



---

# Records of Early English Drama

---

## YORK

---

2

Appendixes

Translations

End-notes

Glossaries

Indexes

PLEASE RETURN TO  
RECORDS OF EARLY ENGLISH DRAMA  
150 CHARLES STREET WEST  
TORONTO, ONT. M5S 1K9.  
ATTN: SALLY-BETH MACLEAN  
416-585-4504









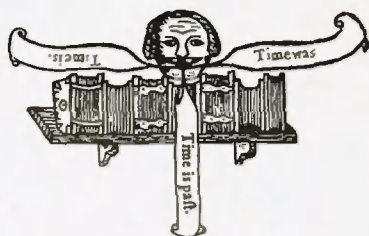
RECORDS OF EARLY ENGLISH DRAMA

VOLUME 2

---

# Records of Early English Drama

---



---

# YORK

EDITED BY ALEXANDRA F. JOHNSTON  
AND MARGARET ROGERSON

---

Appendixes  
Translations  
End-notes  
Glossaries  
Indexes

UNIVERSITY OF TORONTO PRESS

TORONTO BUFFALO

---

© University of Toronto Press 1979  
Toronto Buffalo London  
Printed in Canada

---

Library of Congress Cataloging in Publication Data

Main entry under title:

York.

(Records of Early English Drama)

Bibliography: p.

Includes indexes.

1. Performing arts - England - York - History - Sources.
  2. English drama - England - York - History and criticism - Sources.
  3. York plays.
  4. York, Eng. - History - Sources. I. Johnston, Alexandra F., 1939- II. Rogerson, Margaret.
- III. Series.

PN2596.Y6Y6 790.2'09428'43 78-14756

ISBN 0-8020-2304-5

---

The research and typesetting costs of Records of Early English Drama have been underwritten by the Social Sciences and Humanities Research Council of Canada.



---

# Contents

## VOLUME 1

---

ACKNOWLEDGMENTS vii

### INTRODUCTION

York and National Events ix

Civic Government x

Craft Guilds and Religious Guilds xiii

Principles of Selection xv

The Documents xvii

Editorial Procedures xlii

SELECT BIBLIOGRAPHY xlvii

THE RECORDS 1

## VOLUME 2

---

FRONTISPIECE: Map of York 1610,  
after Speed

### APPENDIXES

#### I

Undated Ordinances from  
A/Y Memorandum Book 617

#### II

Inventories of the Guilds of  
Corpus Christi, 1416-1546 628

#### III

Pater Noster Guild Returns,  
1388-9 645

#### IV

Alleged Letter from Henry VIII  
concerning a St Thomas Play 649

#### V

Pageant Masters of the Mercers'  
Guild, 1488-1590 651

#### VI

Pageants in the Corpus  
Christi Play 657

### TRANSLATIONS

The Records 687

Appendix I 841

Appendix II 851

Appendix III 863

END-NOTES 867

ABBREVIATIONS 888

GLOSSARIES 889

Latin 891

Anglo-Norman 907

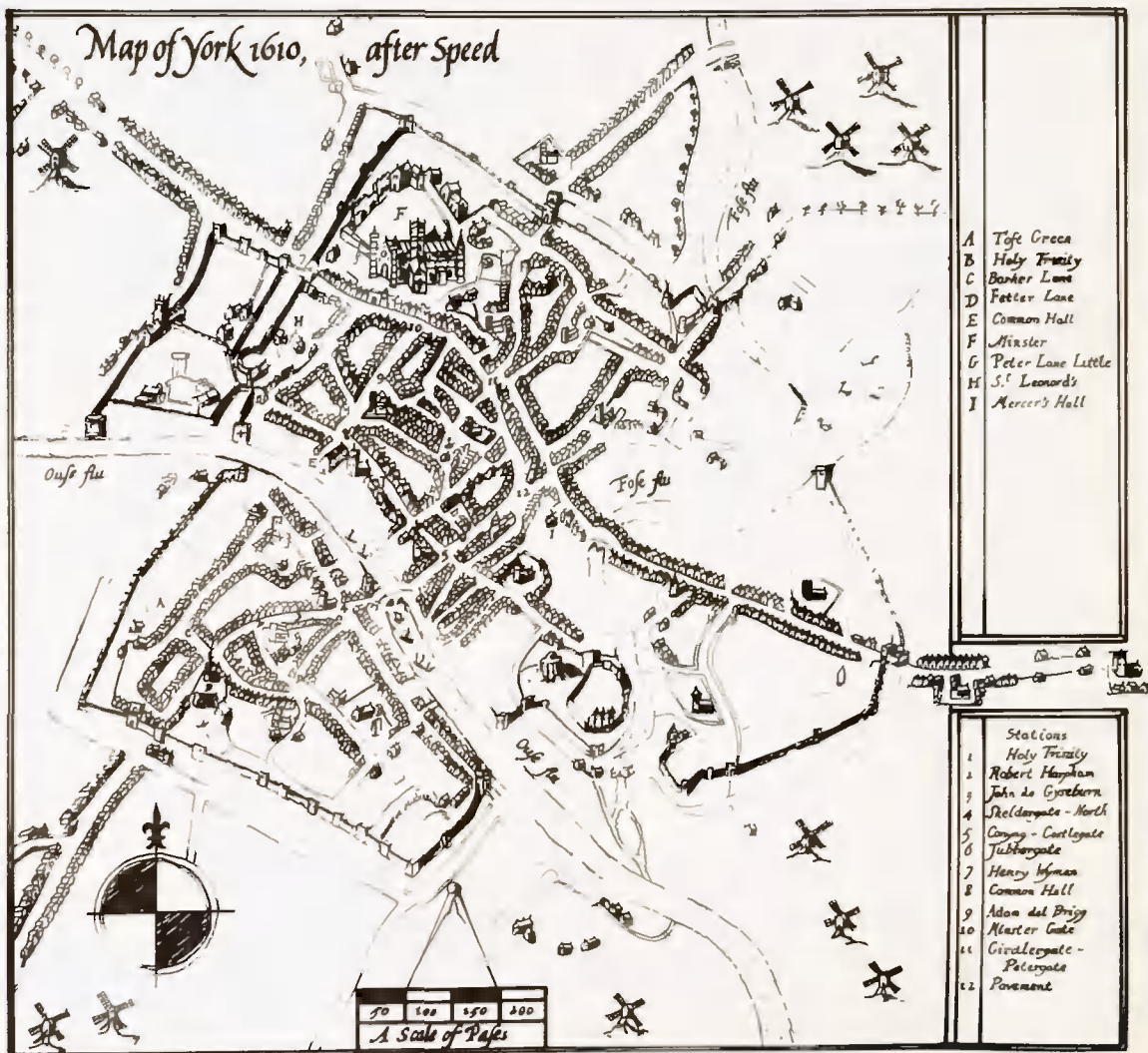
English 911

INDEXES 929

Subject 930

Place & Name 946

# Map of York 1610, after Speed



- A Toke Green
- B Holy Trinity
- C Barker Lane
- D Fetter Lane
- E Common Hall
- F Minster
- G Peter Lane Little
- H S. Leonard's
- I Mercer's Hall

- Stations
- 1 Holy Trinity
  - 2 Robert Haythorn
  - 3 John de Gyseburn
  - 4 Skeldergate - North
  - 5 Corney - Cartlegate
  - 6 Jubbergate
  - 7 Henry Wyman
  - 8 Common Hall
  - 9 Adon del Brigg
  - 10 Marter Gate
  - 11 Giraldegate - Petergate
  - 12 Pavement

50 100 150 200  
A Scale of Paces

# I Undated Ordinances from A/Y Memorandum Book

f 10v

Pestours quia  
infra

...  
[Item ordeigné est & establi *par commune* assent des Pestours  
Deuerwyk *que* nul de *leur* Artifice des ore en auaunt vende nul  
roundel ne Escu de [...] payn demayn A nul Regratir de payn  
*pur* mettre a vent *sur* peyne de demy marc A paier eut xl d. a la  
Chaumbre et xl d. a la Paygne des ditz Pestours de Corpore  
Christi]

5

10

f 19 *Glovers*

## Ordinaciones cerotecariorum

... En primes endroit del *primer* constitution qil soit tenu en  
ceste *fourme* cestassauoir *que* desorenauaunt chescun homme du  
dit Artifice *qui* occupiera come mestre en *leur* mistre qil paiera  
a son commencement iij s. iiij d al chaumbre du Mairaltee & al  
sustentacion del lumer de corpore christi du dit Artifice v s.

15

Item *que* desorenauaunt nul Mestre du dit Artifice tiendra  
ouerte sa shopp *pur* monstren ne vendre ceo qaffiert a son mistre  
en les dymenches forspris en le fest du Pentecost / les *comun*es  
foyrs et del fest de seint Pier Aduincula tant*que* al fest de seint  
Michel donques *prochein* / *sur* peyne de xx d apaier a chescun  
forfaiture al dite chaumbre du Mairaltee et al dit lumer de /  
corpore christi xx d

20

25

Item *que* nul mestre du dit Artifice resceyuera ou mettera  
ascun Apprentice / a ouuerer *par* task le *prochein* ann *apres*  
son terme d'apprentice soit passe deuaunt qil soit lowe *par*  
vn an entier oue / ascun Mestre du dit Artifice & soit troue  
sufficeant & able *pur* ouerer en *leur* mistre *sur* peyne de iij s.

30

iiij d appaier / al Chaumbre du Mairaltee suis(.)> & au dit lumer  
de corpore christi iij s. iiij d

f 20v

...

### les ordinaunces des Chaundelers

5

...

Primerment *que* chescun mestre qi viendra pur occuper le dit  
artifice qil soit approue sufficeant & sacheant *pur* ouerer &  
occupier en le dit artifice et qil paiera au comencement quant  
il *primes* tendra shoppe & occupiera come mestra vj s viij d  
Cestassauoir lune moite al oeps du dit artifice *pur* mayntenir  
*lour* dit paygne & lautre moite a la chaumbre du conseil al oeps  
& *profit* de la *Communialtee* de la Citee auaunt dite

10

...

15

f 21

### Escriueners de Text

...

Et *que* nul du dit artifice face au contraire de ceste ordinaunce en  
ascun poyint suisdit il paiera xx s. *desterlinges* cest assauoir x s. a  
la Chaumbre du conseil & x s. al oeps de *lour* paygne & lumer  
appartenance a *lour* dit artifice

20

...

25

f 22

### Pelteres

...

•Skynners•

Primerment *que* touz les forfaitoures *qui* sont duez en le dit  
Artifice & sont auenirs soient leuez & lune moite dycelles paye  
a la Chaumbre de conseil & lautre moite al dit artifice *pur*  
mayntener *lour* paygne & *lour* lumer

30

...

Item *que* touz Gentz Vphalders *qui* vendont fururers deinez la  
dite cite ou les *suburbs* soient contributours appaier a *lour*  
paygne de corpore christi

35

Item si aucun du dit artifice soit rebell ou <sup>^</sup>distourbe<sup>^</sup> medie  
ou disobeie a lez Serchours ou a lez Pagent Meistres de mesme  
lartifice *qui* serront *pour* le temps faisantz duement *lour* office qil  
paiera vj s viij d lune moite a la chambre & lautre al dit artifice  
*pur* maintenir *lour* paygne & *lour* lumer ...

40



f 22v

## Adhuc de Bowers

...  
Item *que* si ascun du dit artifice *preigne* apprentice en le dit art il  
paiera a son primer entree al oeps de lour paygne iij s iijij d

5

...

f 23

## The Skynners Ordinance

10

In primis it is ordeynd that all þe fforfetes þat heraftre shall falle  
and be due shalbe employed þat oon half to þe Chaumbre and þat  
oper half to þe craft to þe supporting of þeier pageant and opere  
chargez

15

...

Item þat euery vphaldster þat sellis eny ffurrez within þis Citie  
or þe suburbez of þe same shalbe contributory and pay unto þe  
pagent of þe Skynners in þe playe of Corpus Cristi

20

...

f 26

les Ordinances des Couereours *Eadem in nouo registro*

A lour honorable *seignour* Meir de la Citee Deuerwyk suppliount  
humblement si pleser vous soit considre le poure estate del  
artifice des Couereours de la dite Citee coment ils sount chargez  
ouesqez vne paygne a tresgraundes costages & Importables qar ils  
sount pluis pousez gentz & poures qils soleient estre auant ces  
hures & soleient auoir autre suppoiale & eide pur sustiner lour  
dit paygne auant ces hures Cestassauoir de chescun apprentice  
du dit artifice a son primer entree al dit artifice xij d et de  
chescun seruant qi prist lower en le dit artifice chescun an iijij d  
dount ils suppliont si pleiser vous soit *qe* desormes nul apprentice  
soit pris en le dit artifice pur meyndre terme ne pur pluis long *qe*  
pur vj annz & qil paiera en son entre en tout ij s. Cestassauoir  
xij d al oeps de lour dite paygne & xij d a la Chaumbre de Conseil  
Et chescun seruant par an iijij d al oeps de lour dit paygne come  
soleit estre auant ces hures

25

30

35

Item *qe* chescun mestre quaut il soit enfraunchese & hauntera  
lartifice primerment come mestre qil paiera al oeps du dite  
paygne xl d

40

...

f 26v\*

## Les ordinances des Coupers

A lour treshonorable & tresreuerent *seignour* Meir de la Citee  
 deueryk Suppliont treshumblement voz poures conciteinz les 5  
 Coupers deueryk *qe* come ils ount tresgraund charge a lours  
 poures estates *pur* sustiner & mateigner lour payne & lue de y  
 ceste iour de copore christi desicome lour artifice & eux mesmes  
 sont trespoures gentz si bien destate come dauoir & dedeinz 10  
 brief lour est moult enpaire et auxint les lunours qestoient  
 ouesqez eux *pur* sustiner la dit payne sont oustez de eux *Qe*  
 please a *votre* trespountinouse *seignourie* en amendement de  
 lour dit artifice ordeigner & suffrer estre registre deuaunt vous *qe*  
 qiconqez *qi* desormes fait leuer nouelle shoppe & comence  
 doccupier come mestre en la dite Citee paia a son commencement 15  
 vj s <sup>viij</sup> d<sup>o</sup> lune moite al Chaumbre du mairaltee & lautre  
 moite a lours sercheours du dit artifice *pur* sustiner lour payne  
 auaunt dite & ceo en complisement de charitee

Item ordeigne est *par* touz les Artificers del Coupercraft  
 suisdite *qe* chescun homme de mesme lartifice *qi* face ascun 20  
 oueraigne ou fait faire en mesme lartifice et le dit oueraigne soit  
 troue fausement oeure *par* les Sercheours de mesme lartifice  
 qil forfeitra les deniers qensuent cest assauoir *pur* vn Sea noun  
 duement fait xij d et de chescun Autre veseil de mesme le price  
 xij d. sil soit troue fauty en merisme ou en oueraigne celly *qi* 25  
 le fist ou fist faire paiera les xij d lun moite a la Chaumbre du  
 mairaltee *sur* le Pont de Ouse et lautre moite al supportacion de  
 lour payne du Corpore christi

...

30

f 29v\* *Barbers*

[Item *que* ceaux *que* sount aliens ou autres estraunges vsent fisyk  
 ou chirurgie deinz la Citee & preignent auauntage *pur* lours  
 affaires qils soient contributours a sustener & mayntener lour  
 dite payne & lour lumer *sur* peyne de vj s <sup>viij</sup> d a paier en la 35  
 fourme suisdite

Item si ascun rebel du dit artifice *pur* venir a lour assemble *pur*  
 ordeigner necessarie *pur*ueaunce *pur* lour pagine lumer ou autre  
 ordeignaunce lisible & honest affaire *par* couenable garnishment  
 sinon qil est resonable excusacion il paiera vne liuere de cire 40

[quia infra  
 folio lxxij<sup>do</sup>]

a *lour* lumer]

...

f 30

Ceux sount les ordeignances des Capmakers Deuerwyk

5

...

Item *que* celui ou ceux es queux maynes tiele manere de faux  
oeure soit trouee chescun foithe soit amercie a iij s dount ij s  
*serront* leuez al oeps [d<...)] 'de' *communialte* de la dite Citee  
& xij d al oeps del paygne des Capmakers auaunt ditz ...

10

f 30v

### Cardemakers

As honorable Seignours & sages Meir & Aldermans de la Citee  
Deuerwyk monstrent si pleiser vous soit les voz simples veisynes  
de la *Communialtee* de la Citee auaunt dite Iohan Baker Iohan  
de Burton William Orgoner Thomas Iunour William de Bredon  
Robert de Houeden Henre del Chirche Cardmakers & les autres  
Mestres del Artifice des Cardmakers de la dite Citee *pur commune*  
*profit* en relief & eide de *lour* dite Artifice qest en poynt de perir  
*par* malueis gentz qount fuez & se retretz hors de la dite Citee  
ouesqez biens & chateux des autres loialx gentz dount *par*  
*vostre* sage auys & conseil due remedy poet estre mys celle  
*partie pur* temps auenir si pleiser vous soit

15

20

25

Cestassauoir *que* nul tiel *estraunge qui* soit fuy <sup>ou</sup> 'ou venu' des  
foreins lieux soit mys *pur* ouer en le dit Artifice vltre deux  
iours saunz ces qil eit sufficeant recorde *pur* lui *par* lettres de  
south seal autentik de sa conuersacion & de 'sa' bone fame ou  
qil *purra* trouer sufficeantz plegges a mayne *prener pur* lui & *pur*  
ses faitz *sur* peyne de vj s viij d appaier a la chaumbre & autres  
vj s viij d al paygne de *lour* dite Artifice: *par* celui *qui* *serra* troue  
faisaunt a contrarie de ceste ordeignance

30

...

35

f 31\*

### The ordenaunce of the crafte of Cardemakers

In *primis* that na straunger that ys fled or *commyn* fra *straunge*  
places be set in Werk in the cardemakercrafte ouer twa days bot  
yf that he hafe sufficeant recorde for hym be letters vnder sele  
auctentyke of hys conuersacion and of hys gude fame / or ellys

40

that he may fynde sufficient plegges to vndertake for hym and  
for hys dedys of payne of vj. s. viij. d. to be payde to the chambre  
and other vj s. viij d. to the pageant of thair crafte be hym that  
sall be funden doying the contrary of this ordenaunce / ... Item  
that he that sall make any fals Werk and vncouenable in the 5  
sayde / crafte sall pay at ylk a tyme that he makes any slyke  
defaute xl d. vnto / the Chambre and xl d. to the pageant ...

f 32

[Tannours Gaunters Parchemyners

10

...

Par ont ordeigne est *que* chescun des ditz Artificers que  
desormes atchate ascun peaux laynuz as ditz Bouchers sinoun qils  
eient lour orailles chiefs et leyns a y celles entierement afferauntz  
qil paia pur chescun forfaitour dont est attentz iij s. iiij d. al 15  
Chaumbre du meiralte et autres iij s. iiij d. al sustentacion du  
lumer de corpore Christi del artifice de celui en quy default *serra*  
trouez]

...

20

f 33v

Pynnercraft

En primes ordeigne est & assentu *que* nul mestre del artifice de  
Pynnercraft desormes receyue ne teigne nul homme estraunge du  
dit Artifice *pur* ouer(..) ouesqez luy sinoun qil soit mys al dit  
artifice *pur* seruir en manere dapprentice come affiert dauncien 25  
vsage & custume & sicome est vse en la Citee de loundres des  
vagarauntz & vacabundes & en autres Citees du roialme *sur* peyne  
de forfaitoure de xl d a la Chaumbre de conseil & xl d a la  
sustenance de *leur* payne del artifice aundit ...

30

f 34

Sellarij

... Primerment si nul debat de chose tochaunt *leur* Artifice y soit  
entre Ascun del Artifice auaundit / celui *qui* se sentera greuee ou 35  
molestee monstera sa greuence as mesters du dit Artifice & ils  
ordeigneront dument redresse solunc ceo *que* les semblera mieult  
de bone foi & reson & celui qui *serra* troue rebel ou a contrary



celle partie paiera as Sersours & Gouvernours du dit Artifice <sup>^</sup> 'pur supportteller la paygne de corpore christi' x s et v s al commun Chaumbre du Mair & communaltee de la citee Deuerwyk ...

ff 45-5v Dyers

5

[Item *que* chescun *que* desore comence *primerment* destre Meistre en la dite Arte a son commencement paye a les Meistres du paygne du dite Arte al oeps del paygne et a la Chaumbre du Meir de la Citee xx s *par* owels porciouns | Item *que* chescun *apprentice que* *serra* fait & resceu au dite Arte desore en auaunt paie a son entree al dite Arte al oeps del paygne & a la Chaumbre xx s

10

...

Item acorde & ordeigne est *par* toutz les Meistres suisditz *que* celui / *que* freynt ou face forfaiture en ascuns des Articles suisnomez & de ceo soit atteynt *par* quatre Meistres de la dite Arte *serra* tenuz de paier maytenant a les ditz Meistres de *leur* dite paygne *que* *serrount pur* le temps ' & ' a la Chaumbre auaunt dite xx s]

15

...

20

f 51v

#### Cuttellers

... A chescun foitz *que* ensy soit conuict il paiera xl d lun moite A le Chaumber du counseill du meiraltee & lautre moite Al supportacion de *leur* paygne de corpore christi ...

25

f 58v

#### Potters

...

30

En *primes* si ascun *seruant* du dite artifice soit troue oue larcyn a la valu de vj d ou oultre *que* adonques nulle Meistre du dite artifice lui dorra nul oueraigne *pur* oeuvre *sur* peyne de xx s appaiers al Chaumbre du Meiralte al oeps des communes & al sustentacion del pagent de corpore christi du dite Artifice *par* owels porcions

35

...

f 64

## Peyntourz Stanours Goldbetours

...

In primis ordeigne est & *purueu que* touz les Meisters & Artificers  
 suisditez *par leur commune* assent assemblent en la demaigne 5  
*prochein apres* le fest du Pasque chescun an *pur eslier* leurs  
 Sercheours *pur lan auenir* & ordeigne *pur leur* pagent de corpore  
 christi & autres choises affaire busoignable *pur la gouernaunce*  
 'du dit pagent' et que nul se absentera celle temps sauns  
 resonable cause sur la peyn de vj s viij d appaierz lun moite a la 10  
 Chaumbre & lautre a leur Artifice *pur la supportacion* de leurs  
 dit pagent

...

Item *que* si ascun homme dautre Artifice occupie & vse a oeuerer  
 en les Artifices suisditz oue pensel *pur fylour* ou ascunes maneres 15  
 des colours sil soit fraunchise qil paie al pagaunt des ditz Artificers  
 et sil ne soit fraunchise *que* lui fraunchise et paie a mesme le  
 pagaunt *sur la auaunt* dite peyn chescune foith qil soit atteynte.

f 76 Cordwainers

20

...

Et *eciam pro eo quod* artifices *predicti* annuatim portant graues  
 expensas & onera magna pagine sue & multorum ludencium in  
 eadem necnon torcheorum magne pulcritudinis in processione  
 diei corporis ac in monasterio beati petri Ebor' ac aliarum 25  
 expensarum plus quam certi alij diuersorum artificiorum . Ideo  
 petunt & humiliter supplicant quod eis concedatur & ordinari  
 possit in releuamen grauium onerum & expensarum suorum sicut  
 Tapitarij huius ciuitatis habent ex recordo & irrotulamento hic in  
 camera videlicet quod quilibet Scotus & alius alienigena qui natus 30  
 non erat in regno & terra anglie ad istam ciuitatem veniens &  
 occupauerit vt magister in arte *predicta* Cordewanariorum quod  
 in prima occupacione sua soluat quadraginta ^ "solidos" vsui  
 communitatis huius ciuitatis & alios xl s arti de les Cordewaners  
*predicte* applicandos 35

...

f 77v Cordwainers

...

Item quod si aliquis artis *predicte* electus fuerit ad aliquod 40

officium in arte illa siue fuerit scrutatoris aut magistri fraternitatis  
aut alicuius quatuor magistrorum occupancium pro pagina &  
lumine corporis christi aut pro occupacione aliquarum aliarum  
materiarum pertinencium virtute alicuius officij ad bonum  
regimen & regulam artis predictae et recusauerit aut contradixerit 5  
vel restiterit illud super se assumere & perficere quod tunc perdet  
& soluet in forma predicta x s sterlingorum

...

f 90\*

10

### Ordinaciones Barbitonsorum

In primis ordinatum est de vnanimi consensu & plena voluntate  
omnium magistrorum artificij barbitonsorum huius ciuitatis  
Ebor' quod nullus eorum occupet nec operetur rem aliquam vel 15  
aliquid opus arti sue pertinentia aliquo die dominico nisi tantum  
fleubotamando homines in infirmitatibus constitutos. seu alias  
curas & medicinas infirmis faciendo / & si aliquis presumpserit  
contrarium facere huius constitucionis pro vice qualibet soluet  
vj s viij .d. vsui & proficuo communitatis & supportacioni pagine 20  
& onerum predicti artificij equis porcionibus applicandos

Item quod omnes alienigene & extranei quicumque fuerint  
exercentes phisicam vel artem sirurgie infra ciuitatem istam qui  
mercedem aliquam pro facto suo recipient sint annuatim  
contributorij ad sustinendum & manutenendum predictam 25  
paginam barbitonsorum lumenque suum & alia onera eorundem  
sub pena vj s viij d modo quo premititur applicandorum

Item si aliquis artificij predicti rebellis fuerit & venire  
recusauerit ad congregaciones suas faciendas pro necessaria  
ordinacione & prouisione pagine sue & luminis sui vel alterius 30  
ordinacionis cuiuscumque artis sue lictis & honestis cum fuerit  
competenter premunitus nisi rationabilem excusacionem  
ostenderit perdet & soluet ad sustentacionem luminis dicti  
Artificij iij s. iiij d. tociens quociens culpabilis fuerit in hoc (...) 35  
Camere et arti soluendos

...

f 90v

...

Item quod Scrutatores & magistri pagine dicte Artis eligentur 40

quolibet anno die lune *proximo* post festum Natiuitatis Sancti Iohannis Baptiste et eodem die lune Scrutatores Anni *precedentis* compotum suum magistris artis *predicte* tunc *ibidem* presentibus de omnibus rebus illo anno *precedenti* contingentibus sub pena iij s. iijij d *prout* superius specificatur de illis qui non veniunt cum premuniti fuerint forisfaciendorum dictis Arti et Camere

...

ff 128v-9\*

...

Ordinacio de piscibus vendendis infra ciuitatem Ebor'

ffyshemongers

In primis it ys ordaynd be the assent of the maire Shirefs Aldermen and Commons of the Citee of Yorkes þat na man na woman occupie or dele wyth the Crafte of ffysshmangers bot thay alleenly þat deles wyth na nother crafts that ys to say nouthur Cardemakers Taillours Cordewaners Sadelers ne none other manere of crafty man of what condicion so euer he be bot if he comme and commone wyth the Sersours of the fysshemanger craft þat are ore sall be for the tyme so þat he may be knawen for honest bathe [bithe] to þe citee and to the crafte be forsayd And þat he pay at hys entre xx s. þat is to say xij s iijij d. to the chaumbre and vj s and viij. d to the crafte and 'do' all other custumes and dewtees þat pertiens to the same crafte | the whilk vj s viij d. so to the crafte to be payd / sall be keped to the vse and reperacion of thayre pagent and to vpholde and releve <sup>r</sup> of a lyght to be borne before goddys body on corpus cristy day

...

Ista pena xx s moderata est in tempore Willelmi Bowes maioris ad vj s. viij d camere & xl d. arti penes illos qui non sunt tenentes communitatis apud pontem fosse / ad voluntatem maioris, & quoad tenentes communitatis (...) pro nobis xl d. camere sint in gracia maioris & quod contentent artem de xl d†

f 283

Cuuryours plus inde in alio libro super xxj folio cum folio superfilato

Reuerendo domino suo Maiori huius Ciuitatis Ebor'. Omnes

1 post] MS post post

5 illis] over erasure

4 illo] over erasure



® iste  
ordinaciones de  
novo  
corriguntur alij  
ordinaciones  
novas istis  
apponuntur  
tempore Edw  
ffawcett  
maioris

magistri de la Curyour craft istius ciuitatis eorum pauperem  
statum considerare & qualiter annuatim onerantur cum pagina in  
ludo Corporis christi & alijs oneribus eis quasi importabilibus &  
eis graciose concedere quod nullus artificij predicti capiat aliquem  
Apprenticium in arte predicta pro minore termino quam sex 5  
annorum sub pena vj s. viij d. camere consilij ciuitatis & arti  
predicte ad sustentacionem pagine sue equis porcionibus  
soluendorum per magistrum qui contrarium fecerit & sub pena  
forisfacture Apprenticij contra formam istius ordinacionis  
capiende Et quod quilibet magister artis predictae statim cum 10  
aliquem apprenticium acceperit soluat pro illo in primo introitu  
suo .xij d. camere predictae & alios xij d arti predictae

Item quod quilibet seruiens in arte predicta conducendus &  
mercedem vel salarium recipiens soluat annuatim iiij d magistris  
pagine predictae si fuerit apprenticius ad artem illam in Ciuitate 15  
predicta et si non fuerit apprenticius soluat annuatim ad paginam  
predictam .viij. d.

Item quod quilibet / seruiens qui bene & fideliter seruiuit  
magistro suo in arte predicta per sex annos vel amplius secundum  
terminum inter eos concordatum soluat / in prima leuacione 20  
shoppe sue iij s. iiij d pro sustentacione pagine predictae Et / si  
aliquis extraneus venerit / ad Ciuitatem ad occupandum artem  
predictam & non fuit apprenticius in arte predicta in ciuitate  
predicta quod soluat / vj s. viij d. camere consilij predicti & vj s.  
viij d. ad sustentacionem pagine sue ad primam leuacionem 25  
shoppe

...

II

Inventories of the Guilds of  
Corpus Christi, 1416-1546

The properties belonging to the Guild which were used in the Corpus Christi procession and in the Creed Play have been included in the main body of the text. The possessions of the Guild were inventoried from time to time and provide a fuller picture of the wealth of the Guild and the relation of the procession and play properties to the rest of the property. The five inventories range from an early list (1416) to the description of the shrine made by the royal commissioners in 1546. They are here reproduced in their entirety.

510

1416 Y: C99:1

mb 1d  
Item ijdem Custodes respondent de decem torcheis pertinentibus dicte fraternitati ob reuerenciam Corporis christi

15

Ornamenta &  
vtensilia  
fraternitatis.

Summa torcheorum .x.

20

Signa  
Et de Sex signis depictis cum calicibus ponendis super sex torcheas coram defunctis

Summa signorum vj.

25

Castella.  
Et de decem Castellis depictis. cum decem paruis pokettis de Cannevas pro eisdem cooperiendis

Summa Castellorum .x.

30

Vexilla.  
Et de xl. vexillis depictis. cum j poket de Canuas pro eisdem

includendis cum papiris

*Summa vexillorum .xl.*

Sanappe	Et de x. Sanappis de Canuas pro portacione dictorum decem torcheorum in processione Corporis christi	5
---------	--	---

*Summa sanapparum .x.*

Roundelettes	Et de iij. duodenis instrumentis ligneis scilicet Roundeletes pur le Reuettes superponendis	10
--------------	---	----

*Summa Roundelettes xxx. vj.*

Reuettes.	Et de xl. Reuettes receptis de predecessoribus Et de xl. Reuettes nouis emptis	15
-----------	---	----

Ciphi.	Et de lx. & viij. Ciphis ligneis inueteratis debilibus & liquorem non continentibus Et de [xx]iiij. ciphis nouis emptis.	20
--------	---	----

*Summa ciphorum nouorum [xx]iiij.*

Mappe.	Et de j. mappa mensali linea continente in longitudine xiiij vlnas. Et de ij. mappis mensalibus quarum vtraque continet in longitudine xiiij. vlnas Et de ij. mappis mensalibus quarum vtraque continet in longitudine x. vlnas Et de j. mappa mensali de opere Twill continente in longitudine (blank) ex dono domini Willelmi de Neuton	25
Towell.	Et de j. Towell listed de opere Twill. continente in longitudine xiiij vlnas ex dono Iohannis lee & vxoris eius	30

*Summa mapparum vj.*

Naprons.	Et de vj. naprons panni linei pro principalibus	35
----------	---	----

*Summa naprons .vj.*

Cacabus.	Et de j. magno Cacabo dato per Oliuam de Cotyngham	40
----------	--	----

*Summa Cacaborum .j.*

Olle eree	Et de j. magna olla erea . data per Aliciam de Welton .	
	Et de j. magna olla erea data per dominum Iohannem Crome nuper vicarium in choro ecclesie Ebor'	
	Et de j. olla erea data per Margaretam Sowreby non recipitur quia vt supra	5
	Summa ollarum erearum .iij.	
Vasa stannea	Et de vj. duodenis vasorum 'stanneorum' garnest. & .j. disco .& ij. chariours	10
	Et de dimidio duodeni vasorum stanneorum ex legato Beatricis lathom	
	Summa vasorum stanneorum .vj. duodeni & di. garnest .j. discus & ij. chariours.	15
Salers	Et de xvij. salers pro sale de pulcro	
	Summa salars .xviiij.	20
Sanappe purgative	Et de ij Canuas Sanappis pro mundacione vasorum	
	Summa .ij.	25
Chaplettes	Et de vj. Chaplettes cum .vj. alijs Scripturis paruis . cum racionibus pro eleccione principalium	
	Summa Chaplettes vj.	30
		35
libri ordinacionum	Et de ij. libris. vno de veteri ordinacione. & alio de noua cum nominibus inscriptis	
	Summa librorum ij.	
		35
Lettere indulgentiarum	Et de ij letteris indulgentiarum vna de Archiepiscopo Ebor' & alia de Episcopo Karliel	
	Summa letterarum ij.	40
Arche.	Et de ij. archis & seris pro vtensilibus inde conseruandis	
	Summa archarum ij.	

Pecia argenti	Et de j. pecia argenti ex dono domini Ricardi Arowis quondam vicario ecclesie sancte Marie Super Bischophill	
	Summa peciarum j.	5
Ciphi murre	Et de j. cipho murre argento ornato ex dono Agnetis Wyman.	
	Summa j.	
Coclearia	Et de ij. coclearibus argenteis Receptis de domino Thoma Tanfeld vicario pro introitu suo.	10
	Summa .ij.	
	1449-51 Y: C99:3	15
	mb 1	
	...	
	Vnde comptant dicti Custodes & petunt allocacionem Et primo de expensis & solucionibus factis super feretrum argenteum cum pertinencijs videlicet de vno Iocali argenteo & deaurato vocato le broche in sumitate campaniles posito Item in tectura & cooperacione iiij <sup>or</sup> parcium eiusdem feretri vocatarum Ilez siue roves cum argento deaurato vna cum ornatura & venustacione lateris borientis eiusdem feretri cum monilibus & anulis aureis & argenteis Item de vno cooperturio argento deaurato pro magno berillo siue cristallo vocato mustrance ordinato & per Iohannem Stultyng operato prout simul patent in pondere auri & argenti deauracioni iiij lib. vj vnc. iij quart. & di. debity precium le vnc. v. s. summa xiiij li. ix s. iiij d ob. Et pro melioracione cuiusdem Iocalis continentis reliquias sanctorum scilicet cum vno pede rotundo argenti & deaurati pondere vnus vnc. & di. precium vij s. vj d cum vno lapide cristallino in medio iocali posito precium iij s. iiij d Et de vno Iocali argenteo deaurato pro le Bedall in signum fraternitatis ordinato & per eundem I. Stultyng operato ad formam duorum angelorum genuflectancium in tabernaculo & supportancium calicem cum hostia ad honorem corporis christi quasi in presencia patris & filij & spiritus sancti prout patet in pondere viij vnc. & l quart. precium le vnc. v s. summa xli s. iij d Et de ij Imaginibus maioribus scilicet Petri & Pauli de argento deauratis cum xxiiij alijs Imaginibus argenteis & anameld	20 25 30 35 40



operatis per Georgium Wylardby prout patent simul in pondere  
viiij vnc. iiij quart. & di. *precium* le vnc. xxx d *summa* xxij s. ij d  
Item sol. eidem Georgio pro cuiuslibet Imaginis operatione xvj d  
*summa* xxxiiij s. viij d Et de vno tabernaculo aureo prius recepto 5  
aureo cum saphiro ibidem affixo *precium* xx s. Et de vno alio  
anulo aureo cum j perll ibidem affixo *precium* iiij s. Et de vno  
monile aureo quondam ex dono dompni I. Castell *precium* v s.  
Et de j monile aureo ex legatione Iohanne Nalton *precium* xj s.  
iiij d Et de vno monile argenteo deaurato ibidem fixo *precium* 10  
ij s. vj d Et de j lapide *precioso* vocato adamond ibidem fixo  
*precium* x s Et de j serkelett argenteo sumpto de stauro &  
feretro fixo *precium* vj s. viij d Et de viij torcheis hoc anno de  
nouo factis *precium* xxviij s vj d Et de iiij lib. cere in cereis  
ardentibus circa feretrum in festo corporis christi & modo in 15  
capella Sancti Willelmi in obitibus generalibus per annum  
*precium* ij s. Et de j torchea prius recepta ad staurum posita  
*precium* iiij s iiij d Et de v dussans ciphis nouis hoc anno emptis  
*precium* iiij s. iiij d Et de vasis de pulcro hoc anno ordinatis &  
renouatis videlicet iiij dussans dublers iiij dussans disches 20  
ij dussans saucers cum xxti salt salerz *precium* xvij s. Et de vna  
cista noua pro feretro in secreto deferendo & securo custodiendo  
*precium* viij s. ij d. Et de vno Instrumento quadrato de Wayscot  
ordinato pro feretro seruando ab vmectate & pluua vna cum iiij  
lanciolis & alijs pertinencijs *precium* v s. viij d vna cum batelmentes 25  
super le bere & xiiij alijs lanciolis pro vexillis Et pro pictura &  
coloracione eorundem xvj d Et pro iiij valencez de bucasyn  
coloris blodij depictis cum calicibus aureis & stellis aureis  
interpositis cum lez frenges de filis diuersorum colorum *precium*  
iiij s. viij d Et de iiij vlnis de bukasyn blodij coloris pro 30  
circumforincijs & ligaturis xvij vexillorum magnorum *precium*  
xviij d Et de j panno largo & quadrato depicto cum imagine  
Sancte Trinitatis pro feretro sane defendendo *precium* iiij s. iiij d  
Et de vj garlandis hoc anno factis *precium* viij d Et de iiij libris  
cum alijs cedulis pro capellanis in processione cantantibus ordinatis 35  
*precium* xij d Et de ij angelis depictis tenentibus cereos predictos  
in capella Sancti Willelmi xij d Et de xx d sol. Roberto Dewe pro  
ligatura ciste predictae & clauibus 'iiij' & seris iiij<sup>or</sup> cum alijs  
necessarijs Et de xv vlnis panni depicti cum calicibus & scriptis.  
*precium* iiij s. vj d Et de vno alio panno depicto cum Imagine 40

Sancti Gregorij missam celebrantis coram Imagine christi *precium*  
 iiij s. vj d. Et de xxiiij reuettes de nouo emptis *precium* iij s. vj d.  
 Et de vno libro anglicano prius recepto & modo ad staurum  
 posito cum xvij vexillis aptis & alijs viij vexillis secundarijs cum  
 alijs ornamentis & parcellis pro le Crede Playe ordinatis *precium* 5  
 viij li. .ij. s. .x. d. Et pro ij pecys de nattez ordinatis pro  
 stannis tegendis in aula predicta pro honestis ibidem sedentibus  
*precium* ix d. Item sol. cuidem femine pro factura xxvj napkyns  
 & pro le hemmyng pannorum predictorum iiij d. Item sol. cuidam  
 Sissori pro fincione & le borderyng vexillorum predictorum vj d. 10

Summa xxxv li. x s. x d. ob.

1465 BL: Lansdowne MS 403

15

ff 2-5v

Statutum enim extat & prouisum sano Confratrum istius Gilde  
 consilio vt vnusquisque nuper magister ffraternitatis & eiusdem  
 Custodes circa diem compoti sui liberent & committant Magistri  
 & custodum Successorum suorum cure ac custodie thesaurum 20  
 & iocalia cum ceteris bonis quibuscumque dicte Gilde  
 pertinentibus que subsecuntur in hunc modum. In primis  
 vicesimo secundo die Mensis Octobris Anno domini millesimo  
 CCC<sup>mo</sup> sexagesimo quinto Dominus Willelmus Caber Rector  
 ecclesie sancte Helene Ebor' nuper Magister dicte Gilde simul & 25  
 nuper custodes eiusdem liberauerunt domino Thome Oureum  
 Rector ecclesie parochialis in Northstrat Ebor' tunc Magistro  
 dicte fraternitatis & eiusdem pro tunc custodibus iocalia  
 subscripta

In primis liberatum fuit prefato domino Thome Oureum & 30  
 custodibus fferetrum ex argento deauratum dedicatum in honore  
 adorandissimi corporis christi per sacrosancte recordacionis  
 dominum Thomam Spoford nuper Episcopum herfordensem  
 vndecimo die Mensis Iunij videlicet die sancti Barnabe apostoli  
 Anno domini Millesimo CCC<sup>mo</sup> quadragesimo nono. Qui 35  
 quidem venerabilis episcopus & pius varia iocalia & munera non  
 pauca vt retroactis compotis patet euidenter ad dicti sancti  
 fferetri edificacionem gratuite obtulit & deuote

17 Statutum ... Gilde] *in display script*  
 34 Iunij] *for Iunij*

30-1 In ... custodibus] *in display script*

Idem autem <i>sanctum fferetrum</i> digne <i>appreciatur</i>	cclvj li	
Item j cristallus magna & concauata vocata <i>Mustraunce</i> cum <i>duobus</i> angelis argenteis <i>appreciatur</i>	x li vj s viij d	
Item j <i>ymago sancte Trinitatis</i> in capite feretri <i>appreciatur</i> (blank)		
Item j tabernaculum de auro & de perle cum <i>ymagine beate marie</i> <i>virginis ex dono dicti domini Thome episcopi herfordensis</i> <i>appreciatur</i>	(blank)	5
Item j <i>Magnum monile deauratum</i> cum <i>lapidibus blodij coloris</i> <i>appreciatur</i>	v s	
Item aliud monile paruum cum quatuor folijs circa medium feretri	xvj d	10
Item aliud monile paruum cum quadam scriptura <i>appreciatur</i>	xviiij d	
Item j tabernaculum de auro & de Margarita vocata perle cum <i>ymagine beate marie magdalene &amp; cum tribus anulis aureis</i> (blank)	(blank)	15
Item j anulus de berillo <i>appreciatur</i>	(blank)	
Item j agnus dei de argento deauratus cum nomine iesu Item <i>ymago sancti laurencij de argento deaurato</i> cum vno diademate circumcepto cum margaricis	xvj s vj d	
Item vnum cocliar de argento deauratum in summitate feretri <i>appreciatur</i>	iiij s vj d	20
Item aliud cocliar de argento deauratum in summitate feretri <i>appreciatur</i>	(blank)	
Item vna zona circumfixa ad fundamentum feretri <i>appreciatur</i>	(blank)	25
Item j pixis argenteus deauratus pro speciebus aromatibus ordinatus <i>appreciatur</i>	xxvj s viij d	
Item j Anulus insculptus cum ista scriptura In god is all <i>Appreciatur</i>	xl s	
Item j zona argentea & plenarie stipata <i>appreciatur</i>	xxx s iiij d	30
Item j monile aureum cum vno dyamans <i>appreciatur</i>	xx s	
Item j tabernaculum argenteum deauratum cum <i>ymagine beate</i> <i>marie in ipso inclusa</i> <i>appreciatur</i>	xiiij s iiij d	
Item j anulus aureus <i>appreciatur</i>	iiij s ij d	
Item j anulus deauratus habens lapidem preciosum <i>appreciatur</i>	iiij s	35
Item j Murenula aurea cum cruce aurea per eam dependente <i>appreciatur</i>	(blank)	
Item j tabernaculum argenti deauratum cum <i>ymagine beate marie</i> <i>virginis in ipso inclusa</i> ex auro	(blank)	40
Item j stake de currello ex dono 'de' Roberti Wystow	(blank)	
Item j anulus aureus ex dono margarete Balzay	(blank)	



Item iij Stalkis de corallo pendentis simul super vnum ligamen	ij s	
Item ij magni crucifixi de argento deaurati cum ij alijs crucifixis deauratis minoribus insimul pendentibus super vnum ligamen & cum ij monilibus de argento cum j bede de berillo	(blank)	
Item j nowch parat' cum perle & cum ij cordibus quorum vnum planum alterum anameld & cum ij anulīs aureis quorum vnum est anamelde & j crux de auro cum ymagine christi crucifixi & ymagine beate marie virginis simul appreciatur	(blank)	5
Item j agnus dei de argento deauratus de dono Agnetis Kylborn	v s	10
Item j crucifixus ex argento deauratus appreciatur	xvj d	
Item xlix berilli in quodam sacculo	(blank)	
Item j zona cum rosis de argento deaurata appreciatur	(blank)	
Item j cor de auro cum j dyademaunt appreciatur	(blank)	
Item j stalk de corallo in fine deaurat' appreciatur	xx d	15
Item j paruus crucifixus argenteus appreciatur	viiij d	
Item j tabelett de auro cum ymagine sancte Trinitatis christofere & sancte Barbare	xxij s	
Item j iocale vocatum Moder de Perele in eo sculpta Natiuitatem domini nostri [christi] iesu christi & positum in argento circumaurato appreciatur	xl s	20
Item j knopp magnum de perell preciat'ur	iiij s	
Item j crucifixus de argento cum ij ymaginibus appreciatur	xx d	
Item j cocliar de argento deauratum feretro afixum preciat'ur	iiij s	
Item j tabernaculum de auro ex dono domine Iohanne Ingylby preciat'ur	liiij s	25
Item j monile de auro vocatum hart of golde ex dono domine Alicie Constabyll filie eiusdem preciat'ur	xx s	
Item j singulum [vn] nigrum ex dono domine Margarete Clarevas preciat'ur	xx s	30
Item j (. .)ux de auro cum parte quadam crucis dominica in ea inclusa ex dono eiusdem Margarete preciat'ur	xxx s	
Item j anulus aureus cum j monili vocato hart de argento	(blank)	
Item j monile vocatum hart de auro ex dono Katerine Styllinton	(blank)	35
Item j monile de cupro deauratum ex legato Iohannis Belamy preciat'ur	(blank)	
Item j anulus aureus ex legato Katerine Burgh preciat'ur	(blank)	
Item j anulus argenteus deauratus ex dono Elene Benyng preciat'ur	(blank)	40

Item j monile vocatum agnus dei aureum & j anulus aureus ex dono agnetis Shrewodd	<i>preciatur</i>	(blank)	
Item j anulus argenteus	<i>preciatur</i>	(blank)	
Item j pila Aurea vocata Musce ball ex dono Elene Gare quondam vxoris Thome gare junior	<i>preciatur</i>	l s	5
Item j cor Aureum ex dono Agnetis Sherwod	<i>preciatur</i>	iiij s	
Item j par preclarum ex dono vxoris Thome Wansforth	<i>preciatur</i>	xxvj s	
Item j Cocler argent	<i>preciatur</i>	iiij s	
Item Crucifixus ex dono Agnetis Burlay	<i>preciatur</i>	v s	10
In primis vnum par preclarum de argento deauratum continentium septuaginta quinque beedes cum duobus magnis knoppis de perle cum vno crucifixo & ij monilibus cum vno anulo argenteo deaurato	<i>appreciatur</i>	xl s	
Item aliud par magnum preclarum de corallo continentium complete psalterium de domina cum xvij gaudijs deauratis & j monile cum scriptura iesu christi & cum vno anulo de auro	<i>appreciatur</i>	xlviij s x d	15
Item aliud par preclarum de corallo cum quatuordecim gaudijs de argento deauratis continentium complete psalterium de domina cum j crucifixo duplici de argento deaurato cum vnum knopp de perle	<i>appreciatur</i>	v s	20
Item aliud par preclarum de corallo cum vij gaudijs de argento deaurato cum j stalk de corallo	<i>appreciatur</i>	ij s iiij d	
Item aliud par preclarum de corallo cum vndecim gaudijs de argento deaurato		ij s iiij d	25
Item aliud par preclarum cum quibusdam bedis de argento & quibusdam de corallo cum ij anulis argenteis & j bruche		vj s viij d	
Item aliud par preclarum cum bedis de argento deauratis cum j crucifixo duplici deaurato	<i>appreciatur</i>	(blank)	30
Item j paruum par preclarum cum quibusdam bedes de argento & quibusdam de corallo cum j crucifixo de argento deaurato		iiij s	
Item j par preclarum de argento ex dono Margarete danby	<i>preciatur</i>	vj s viij d	
[Item j presur ex dono Iohannis Lynton		ix s ix d]	35
Item j cocliar de argento deauratum ex dono domini Thome Clyff capellani	<i>preciatur</i>	iiij s vj d	
Item j cocliar de argento deauratum datum pro introitu Agnetis Marshall	<i>preciatur</i>	iiij s	



Item j par <i>precolarum</i> de corallo cum [quadraginta] 'lix' gaudijs de argento & quibusdam de eis deauratis ex dono Iohanne filij Ricardi watson <i>preciatur</i>	x s
Item j cocliar deauratum ex dono Batildis Wakefelde <i>preciatur</i>	(blank)   5
In primis vnus calix argenteus <i>appreciatur</i> xl s Et vnum iocale argenteum cum lapide cristallino continente reliquias <i>preciosas videlicet partem dominice crucis partem vestimenti sancti Thome Cantuariensis Archiepiscopi &amp; partem de hibitu sancti francisci partem gloriosi ducus loncastrie &amp; duos lapidos preciosos de turnulo sancte katerine eductos Summa totalis iocalium</i> xx s	10
Et aliud iocale de argento deaurato in signum & noticiam Gilde super pectus bedelli populo publice demonstrandum <i>appreciatur</i> lj s iiij d Et sigillei <i>commune fraternitatis</i> de argento <i>appreciantur</i> xij s Et sigillum priuatum de argento <i>appreciatur</i> iij s iiij d Et vnus ciphus magnus de muirro cum ligatura plana ex argento deaurata qui vero ciphus indulgencialis digno nomine censetur & hac de causa Beate quidem memorie dominus Ricardus Scrop quondam archiepiscopus Ebor' vere penitentibus & confessis qui si de hoc ciphu sobrie tamen cum moderamine & non excessiue nec ad voluntatem , mente pura potauerint quadraginta dies indulgencie contulit graciose Eadem enim murra <i>appreciatur</i> xl s	15
Quam quidem * murra seu ciphum Agnes Wyman olim vxor Henrici Wyman quondam maioris * Ciuitatis Ebor' ffraternitati corporis christi obtulit quam deuote , cuius anima pace requiescat perpetua amen Et j ciphus de murro cum ligatura de argento deaurato <i>appreciatur</i> xxxvj s vj d Item j cista bene ligata sub quinque clauibus pro stauo & euidencijs ac sigillo communi conseruandis ordinata <i>appreciatur</i> xxvj s viij d	20
In primis vnum Missale receptum tempore domini Iohannis ffox Magistri gilde v marcis Item j vestimentum de blodio & orforay de verede & powderd cum stellis de auro <i>preciatur</i> vij s Item ^j' corporax de panno linio & j case de blodio <i>preciatur</i> (blank) Item j corporax de panno linio & j case burdealexander viride <i>preciatur</i> (blank) Item ij Cruettes de pewder <i>appreciantur</i> viij d ^que omnia fuerunt' ex dono & legato domini Iohannis 3ork primi nuper capellani fraternitatis siue gilde Corporis christi cuius anime propicietur deus amen	25
Item vestimenta de blodio serico vocata vellowett ordinata pro presbitero diacono & subdiacono cum iij capis sericis eiusdem	30
	35
	40

secte *appreciantur xxxiiij li* Et *j vestimentum album de bustiane pro presbitero missam celebrante appreciatur xiiij s* Et aliud vestimentum de bustiane *preciatur vj s viij d* Et *iiij parui panni de passione christi appreciantur xvj d.* Et pannus depictus cum ymagine beati Gregorij pape celebrantis missam coram ymagine saluatoris *appreciatur iiij s vij d* Et *vij stole de nouo facte eam ad intencionem ordinate vt super humeros Magistri & sex custodum fraternitatis in solempni processione corporis christi valeant congrue deportari appreciantur xlvij s vij d* Et *j vestimentum de rede burdalexander appreciatur viij s*

In primis littere patentes domini Regis de noua fundacione & creacione fraternitatis corporis christi *appreciantur x li* Et alie littere fundacionis Gilde *appreciantur vj li* Et vnus quaternus de pergameno in quo scribuntur copie litterarum patencium domini regis & litterarum fundacionis fraternitatis *appreciatur iiij s* Et vnus liber continens statuta & ordinaciones antiquas & in quo libro registrata sunt nomina fratrum & sororum gilde *appreciatur xx s* Et vnum monimentum sub sigillo communitalis ciuitatis Ebor' *appreciatur vj s viij d* Et tres bulle de summa curia educte cum duobus transumptis *appreciantur xx s* Et quatuor littere de indulgencijs Episcoporum *appreciantur x s* Et alie littere indulgenciarum quas dominus Thomas Spoforde nuper episcopus herfordensis presbiteris quibuscumque concessit qui missarum celebracione deuote dixerint istam colectam

Omnipotens sempiterne deus salus & vita credencium &c. cum secreta & postcommune quas quidam collectam secretam & postcommunem ipsemet episcopus fabricauit & statuit vt fidelium mentes pro fratribus & sororibus istius Gilde alliceret exorare Et eedem littere indulgenciarum *appreciantur x s* Et nouem scripta instrumentorum & euidentiarum de mortuarijs presbiterorum ciuitatis Ebor' non soluendis *appreciantur vj li.* Et si quis aliquod istorum scriptorum gracie & pie indultorum alienare consenserit se dei digno iudicio nouerit excommunicacionis sententia irretiri Et duo spirpta de anno redditu habendo in Skeldergate Ebor' *appreciantur x s* Et vnum portiferum continens xliij pecias de pergameno *appreciatur xl s* Et parua tabula de gracijs dicendis *appreciatur xij d* Et xxij rotule quibus antecessorum Compoti inseruntur *appreciantur xxij s* |

In primis vna capsula lignea supra summum altare in capella

*sancti willelmi supra pontem vse appreciatur iij li. Et vnum*  
*baiulatorium pictum deauratum pro dicto feretro in processione*  
*ferendo vj s viij d Et octo puluinaria albi coloris pro portantium*  
*feretrum humeris ordinata appreciantur ij s ij d Et iiij<sup>or</sup>*  
*ymagines euangelistarum & xvj angeli cum scutis & rotulis nuper* 5  
*depicti simul calicibus duobus de cupro deauratis ^cum ij*  
*cristyls<sup>7</sup> pro dicto baiulatorio & feretro supportando xxxviij s*  
*Et ij panni parui de bukysyn depicti cum calicibus deauratis pro*  
*dicto baiulatorio cum vna celatura lignea quadrata & cum quatuor*  
*lanceolis appreciantur iiij s Et pannus pictus cum ymagine* 10  
*summe trinitatis appreciatur iij s Et quatuor pecie de valauncez*  
*boldij coloris cum calicibus & stellis deauratis appreciantur v s.*  
*Et iiij sacculi linei pro iiij pelles dicti baiulatorii honeste*  
*conseruando appreciantur vj d Et vn<sup>a</sup> cista breuis ligata cum*  
*ferro pro feretro tute custodiendo appreciatur viij s viij d* 15

In primis liber vocatus Originale continens Articulos fidei  
 catholice in lingua anglicana nuper scriptus appreciatur x libri  
 Et alius liber inueteratus de eodem ludo C s Et alius liber de  
 eodem anglice vocatus Credeplay continens xxij quaternos. Et  
 xvij vexilla magna appreciantur iiij li. & iiij vexilla minora de  
 serico rubeo preciantur vj s viij d Et nouem alia vexilla vocata  
 pennons de nouo factis cum scutis fidei & calicibus depictis  
 appreciantur xj s vj d Et xxiiij<sup>or</sup> instrumenta ferrea vocata  
 sokkettes ordinata pro extensione vexillorum appreciantur iiij s  
 vj d Et vna mitra papalis appreciatur x d Et vna corona regis  
 cum ceptro & yn cirotheca appreciatur vj d Et xij rotule nuper  
 scripture cum articulis fidei catholice | appreciantur iij s iiij d Et  
 vna cistula quadrata cum vna sera & claue pro dictis vexillis  
 seruandis appreciatur ij s Et ij mitre episcoporum appreciantur  
 xij d Et vna clauis pro sancto petro cum ij pecijs vnus tunice  
 depicte appreciatur xij d Et iiij alia vexilla vocata pennons iij s  
 iiij d Et x diademata pro christo & apostolis cum vna larua &  
 alijs nouem cheuerons vj s

In primis quatuordecem torchie appreciantur (blank) Et iij  
 Iudaszez veteres appreciantur xiiij d Et xij castella picta cum  
 calicibus aureis & laminis de ferro eiusdem castellis pertinentibus  
 appreciantur iiij s Et xxxiiij vexilla picta pro torcheis ordinata  
 appreciatur xx s |

In primis octo mappe cum ij alijs mappis secundarijs  
 appreciantur vj s viij d. Et quinque alie mappe de nouo facte  
 40



continentes lxxij vlnas *appreciantur* xxiiij s vij d. Et vnum  
 manutergium *appreciatur* ij s Et ij alia manutergia minora  
*appreciantur* ij s iiij d Et xxiiij napkyns *appreciantur* xij d Et vj  
 napeones *appreciantur* ij s Et ix dossans de ciphis *appreciantur*  
 v s Et xxti salina de peltro *appreciantur* iiij s Et lx roundels *pro* 5  
*reuettes* *appreciantur* xvj d Et vnus paruus lineus *pro* tabula vbi  
 ciphi sunt situandi *appreciantur* viij d Et lxiiij olle terree vocate  
*reuettes* *appreciantur* ix s Et vna cista longa cum iij seris & iij  
 clauibus *pro* dictis pannis lineis conseruandis *appreciatur* xvj s Et  
 alia cista breuis sine coopertolio in boetria *appreciatur* xij d Et 10  
 alia longa cista cum vna claue *pro* dictis *reuettes* custodiendis  
 iij s iiij d Et alia parua cista *appreciatur* (*blank*). Et vna mappa  
 de twill continens viij vlnas *appreciatur* vj s viij d

In primis vna olla magna enea cum iij longis pedibus *appreciatur*  
 vj s viij d Et alia olla enea minor *appreciatur* vj s viij d Et alia 15  
 olla enea *appreciatur* iij s viij d Et viij dossans & x doblers &  
 xv dossans discorum & ij disci cum x dossans & vno de salsarijs  
*appreciantur* v li. xiiij s iiij d Et duo intrumenta vocata  
 markyngirens *appreciantur* viij d Et vnum hausorium de auricalco  
*preciatur* viij d & aliud laddell de ligno *preciatur* j d Et j fustinula 20  
 vocata fleschcroke *appreciatur* vj d Et par follium *appreciatur*  
 iij d Et vnus cultellus rubiginosus parui valoris *appreciatur*  
 quarta Et duo pecie j doubeler fract'

Late fifteenth century BL: Lansdowne MS 403 25

ff 7-8v\*

Memorandum þat thes er þe personelles off Iowelles þat  
 standeth vpon þe Schryne off corporis christi

30

In Primis a pair bedes siluer and gylt with one Crucifix gylt one

Agnus a bruche a Byrall with I Ryng and a stone þerin

Item a pare Bedez Siluer & Gylt with one crucifix of þe same  
 bedez Gylt

Item a pair Bedez le Small Corall with one hert of golde 35

Item a pare Bedez le corall þe gaudez siluer & Gylt with one  
 Stalke le corall

Item a pare bedez le Corall with gawdes siluer & gylt a crucifix  
 and iiij Gemmes with one Grete knop sett with perle

Item a pare bedes off corall þe gaudesse siluer & gilted with one 40

	cricifix siluer & gilt and I bruche le siluer & gilt	
	Item a pare siluer bedes <i>with</i> Gaudez Gilted a pair <i>gemmows</i> and one Rose of siluer	
nota	Item a pare bedez off grete Corall <i>þe</i> gaudes le gold	
	Item vij Rynges off golde <i>With</i> one Ryng off birall	5
	Item iij cruciffixesse le siluer and Gilted	
	Item a crosse off golde <i>With</i> iij perlez	
	Item ij hertez off golde	
	Item a Bruche of golde	
	Item ij owchesse off golde sett <i>with</i> <i>precious</i> stones & perlesse	10
	Item iij Bruches of siluer <i>with</i> stones in them	
	Item iij Bruchesse off siluer & gilt one <i>with</i> <i>precious</i> stones	
	Item a Crucifix siluer & gylt	
	Item ij agnus siluer & Gilt / Item a <i>gemmoy</i> of siluer	
	Item V stalkez of Corall typed <i>with</i> siluer & gylt	15
	Item I birall closed <i>with</i> siluer	
	Item a Skalep of Siluer	
	Item a table off Golde <i>with</i> ij leyffz set <i>with</i> perle	
	Item xj siluer spones gilted	
	Item a girdell <i>þe</i> corse blew <i>þe</i> pennaunt & <i>þe</i> Buccle gilt <i>with</i> xxxj Barrez gylt /	20
nota	Item a blak gyrdill <i>þe</i> pennaunt & <i>þe</i> buccle golde <i>with</i> vij Stuthes	
	Item a rede Girdill buccle and <i>þe</i> pennaunt gilted harnest thorow owte <i>with</i> Sternez gylted	25
	Item a Girdill <i>þe</i> corse le gold <i>þe</i> pennaunte & <i>þe</i> buccle siluer & gilt	
	Item a Smalle girdill <i>þe</i> corse blew harnest thorowowte & gilted	
	Item a rede girdill <i>þe</i> pennaunt siluer & gilt harnest thugh owte <i>with</i> roses & straburez	30
	Item a blew girdill pennaunt & <i>þe</i> bocle siluer & gilt <i>with</i> xxxij Stothez	
	Item a pare bedez of siluer <i>þe</i> Gaudez gilted	
	Item a hart of gold	
	Item a table off <i>þe</i> moder of perle <i>with</i> roses enameled	35
	Item a hart of Siluer	
	Item ij Tabylesse of Gold	
	Item a Tabernakyll of oure lady siluer & gylt	
	Item a Crucyfix off Siluer	
	Item vij gold Rynges	40



Item a pare Corall Bedez þe gaudez siluer with a siluer ryng	
Item a pair Bedz of Siluer & Corall with ij gold rynges	
Item a pair bedez of Corall þe gaudes siluer & gilted with a ryng off gold	
Item a paire Siluer bedez þe gaudesse siluer & gylted with ij Crucifixeſſe gylted with a ſtawke of corall	5
Item a pare bedez off golde with I gold ryng	
Item a pare Siluer bedez of x with a grete gold ryng	
Item a paire bedez of Corall þe gaudz siluer & gylt with one Birall & a ſtalk off Corall closed in Siluer þe one gylted	10
Item a pare Corall bedez þe gaudez siluer & gilt with one gold ryng	
Item a pair bedez one halffe ſiluer þe oder halffe Corall	
Item a pair ſmal corall bedez þe Gaudez ſiluer & gilt with one owche of gold and viij grete perleſſe	15
Item a pare bedez le Coral þe gaudes ſiluer & gylt with a bruche of golde with preciouſe Stones	
Item a pare bedez of grete corall þe gaudes ſiluer	
Item a pare of bedez of ſiluer & corall þe gaudz ſiluer & gilt	
Item a Skalep harneſt with ſiluer	20
Item a Crosse of gold with a chyne of gold	
Item a hart of gold	
Item a Crosse of gold	
Item a Stalke le corall	
Item j golde Rynges	25
Item a Spice box le ſiluer & gilt	
Item a Bruche ſiluer & gilt with ſtonesse þerin	
Item a pece le ſiluer gylted with þe Coueryng	
Item a Muſte ball of gold with one precius ſtone in þe End	30

1546 PRO: E117/10/1

The Shryne  
called Corpus  
christi Shryne  
in yorke.

An Inuentory of the Iuelles therunto belongyng ſurveyed & exteamyd by the right Reuerend ffather in god Robert archebiſſhop of yorke & other the kynges maiesties Commissioners the xijth of May Anno regni Henri(.) Octaui dei gracie Anglie ffrancie & hibernie Regis fidei defensoris & in terra Eccleſie Anglicane & hibernae ſupremi Cepitis xxxviiij <sup>no</sup>	35
	40

Thatiſtoſey

ffirst the said Shryne is all Gilte havynge vj  
 ymages gylded *with* an ymage of the birthe of  
 our lord of mother of perle syluer & gylt &  
 xxxiij small ymages ennamyled stondyng  
 aboute same and a Tablett of golde / ij Golde 5  
 Rynges one *with* a Safure & the other *with* a  
 perle / & viij other litle ymages and a great  
 Tablett of golde havynge in yt the ymage of our  
 lady of mother of perle Whiche Shryne  
 conteyneth in lenght iij<sup>e</sup> quarters of a yard & 10  
 a nayle / and in brede a quarter di. & more /  
 And in height di. yerd ouer & besides the  
 Steple stondyng vpon the same / Extemyng  
 the same Shryne besides the said Steple  
 tobe Worthe | 15

The said Steple havynge a Whether Cokke  
 theruppon all Gylte / & a Ryall of Golde /  
 iiij<sup>or</sup> olde nobles / ij gylted Grootes hangyng  
 vpon the said Steple / also beyng *with*in the 20  
 same Steple a Berall wheryn the sacrament is  
 borne havynge in the said Berall ij ymages or  
 angelles of syluer & gylt beryng vp the said  
 sacrament / The ffoote & Coueryng of whiche  
 said Berall is syluer & gylte / Weyng togeder 25  
*with* the Golde & Berall besides the said Shryne  
 Ciiij<sup>xx</sup> I owz at iiij s vj d the oz *summa*

A Syluer Bell hangyng in the said steple  
 waying iij owz & di. at iij s iiij d the oz 30

A peyer of Beades *with* xiiij Crucifixes weying  
 x oz iij<sup>e</sup> quarters / a peper box weyng vj oz  
 iij<sup>e</sup> quarters / ix Rynges *with* Counterfett  
 Stones in iij<sup>e</sup> of them / iij<sup>e</sup> Bukcles *with* a 35  
 cheyne / a Treangle / a harte / a Tache / a  
 litle Ryng a litle Tablett of seynt Michell  
 weyng togeder iiij<sup>or</sup> oz iij<sup>e</sup> quarters / ij peaces  
 of Corall weyng I oz iij<sup>e</sup> quarters / ij Cristalles  
 a bygger . & a lesse beyng closed *with* syluer  
 weyng iij<sup>e</sup> oz / viij peyer of Corall beades *with*  
 their Gaudies & a Crucifix weying xxxvj oz [lxxv] 40

xxx li.  
 xvj s vj d

	xxij syluer Spones of seuerall Sortes weyng xx oz / lxxv beades rounde weyng vij oz / vj Corse Gyrdelles beyng Typed havng bukcles weyng xxix oz / viij Tablettes of seuerall facions havng in some of them Counterfett Stones weyng vj oz iije quarters / iije bukcles & ij of them havng counterfett stones in them weyng iiij <sup>or</sup> oz & a quarter in all C <sup>iij</sup> xxxvij oz at iiij s vj d the oz <i>summa</i>		5
			10
Golde.	A pomaunder of gold / a litle Tablett of gold & <i>with</i> in the same an ymage of seynt katernye of mother of perle / v Rynges of gold <i>with</i> a litle harte / a Tablett of gold / ij fflowes of perle / iije bukcles / a harte of gold <i>with</i> a Dyamond & a litle Crosse weyng all togeder v owz iije quarters & di. oz at xxxiij s iiij d the oz	x li. vj d	15
parcell Gylte.	Ten peyer of Corall Beades <i>with</i> their Gaudies weyng xx <sup>ti</sup> oz / a peper Box weyng iiij <sup>or</sup> oz in all xxiiij oz at ij s vj d the oz <i>summa</i>	lx s	20
Syluer.	V peaces of Corall typped <i>with</i> syluer weyng iije oz a quarter iiij <sup>or</sup> peyer of beades all syluer <i>with</i> the knoppes havng the Gaudies gylte wayng xvj oz / X Corall beades <i>with</i> ij syluer gaudies / iiij <sup>or</sup> Cristall Stones / a pomaunder enclosyd in syluer / a Crucifix / ij seynt Iames shelles a Cristall Ryng & a litle ymage weyng togeder ix oz di. in all xxvij oz iije quarters at iiij s the oz	Cxv s	25 30
	Whereof		
	The Shryne by estymacion	Cxx li.	
	The Steple <i>with</i> the wedercok	xl li. xiiij s vj d	
	The syluer bell <i>with</i> in ye steple	xj s viij d	35
	Iuelles of Golde	x li. vj d	
	Iuelles all Gylte	xxx li. xvj s vj d	
	Iuelles parcell Gylte	lx s	
	Iuelles of Syluer	Cxv s	
			40
	<i>Summa</i> Totallis of the value belongyng to the said Shryne	CCx li. xvij s ij d.	

# Pater Noster Guild

## Returns, 1388-9

Ebor'

Audita *proclamacione facta ex parte domini regis in Ciuitate Ebor' vt certificetur & notificetur illustri domino nostro Regi & venerabilissimo consilio suo de omnibus & singulis ordinacionibus fundacionibus & honeribus fraternitatum seu gildarum infra comitatum Ebor'*. Hinc est *quod custodes fraternitatis oracionis dominice in Ciuitate Ebor' fundate de omnibus & singulis fundacioni seu gubernacioni dicte fraternitatis pertinentibus dicto domino nostro Regi & excellentissimo consilio suo notificant & certificant sub hac forma. Primo quo ad causam fundacionis dicte fraternitatis? sciendum est quod postquam quidam ludus de vtilitate oracionis dominice compositus in quo ludo quam plura vicia & peccata reprobantur & virtutes commendantur in ciuitate Ebor' lusus fuit? talem ac tantum saporem habuit? vt quam plures dixerunt, Vtinam iste ludus in Ciuitate ista gubernaretur in salutem animarum & in consolacionem Ciuium & vicinorum. Vnde pro illo ludo futuris temporibus in salutem & emendacionem animarum tam gubernancium quam audiencium illius ludi gubernaturo? fuit plena & integra causa fundacionis & associacionis confratrum fraternitatis eiusdem. et ideo onus principale dicte fraternitatis est? pro illo ludo gubernaturo in maiorem laudem dei dicte oracionis opificis. & pro peccatis & vicijs reprobandis. Et quia in peccatis continuantes inhabiles sunt vocare deum patrem suum? ideo primo dicti confratres tenentur euitare societates & occupationes inhonestas ac bonis & honestis occupationibus adherere. Item tenentur in maioribus deuocionibus suis pro confratribus & consororibus dicte fraternitatis viuis & defunctis specialiter orare. vt viui confraternitatem suam sic*



custodire valeant? vt paternitatem diuinam lucrari mereantur. &  
 vt mortui cicius eorum precibus a cruciatibus relaxentur. Item  
 tenentur adesse in exequijs & sepulturis defunctorum *confratrum*  
 seu consororum suorum dicte fraternitatis. Et si aliquis confrater  
 nichil habuerit *proprium* pro expensis circa *propriam* sepulturam  
 suam faciendis? quod ceteri confratres sui sumptibus suis propriis  
 caritatiue ipsum faciant sepeliri. Et si longe a ciuitate aliquem  
 confratrem dicte fraternitatis mori contigerit & sepeliri quod  
 ceteri confratres sui obitum suum infra ciuitatem Ebor' facient  
 celebrari. Item inhihetur cuilibet confratri fraternitatis *predicte*  
 ne causa confidentie in aliquo auxilio confratrum suorum sit  
 audacior litigandi vel pugnandi vel aliquam causam iniustam  
 aliquammodo manutenendi. sub pena amissionis totius auxilij &  
 amicitie seu releuaminis fraternitatis antedicti Et quia vana est  
 fidelium congregatio absque aliquo opere caritatiuo gubernaturo?  
 ideo dicti confratres constituerunt istam clausulam. quod si forte  
 contingat aliquem ipsorum confratrum depredari seu bona vel  
 catalla sua casualiter cremari vel aliqua causa iniusta incarcerari  
 seu visitacione diuina ad statum paupertatis deuenire? quod  
 ceteri confratres sui se adiuuent secundum suam egestatem  
 caritatiue iuxta disposicionem custodum dicte fraternitatis? ne  
 forte auxilij pereat in defectu. Item tenentur inuenire vnam  
 candelam de septem luminaribus in honore septem petitionum  
 in oracione dominica in ecclesia cathedrali Ebor' pendentem ad  
 laudem & honorem omnipotentis dei eiusdem oracionis factoris.  
 sancti petri. gloriosi confessoris sancti Willelmi & omnium  
 sanctorum diebus dominicis & festiuis comburendam Item  
 tenentur gubernare & quotienscumque necesse fuerit renouare  
 quamdam tabulam de toto processu vtilitatis oracionis dominice  
 factam pendentem super vnam columpnam in ecclesia cathedrali  
 predicta prope candelam predictam. Item tenentur  
 quotienscumque ludus dicte oracionis dominice in forma ludi in  
 Ciuitate Ebor' monstratur cum lusoribus eiusdem per certas  
 principales stratas ciuitatis Ebor' equitare & pro meliori ornatu  
 in sua equitacione habendo in vna secta indui. & pro dicto ludo  
 pacifice gubernando aliqui eorum tenentur equitare seu ire cum  
 illis lusoribus quousque dictus ludus totaliter finiatur. & semel in  
 anno commestionem simul facere & novos custodes pro dicta  
 fraternitate custodienda quolibet anno de nouo eligere & eisdem  
 custodibus de nouo electis de toto quod fecerint temporibus  
 elapsis ad opus dicte fraternitatis fidelem compotum reddere.  
 Item ordinatum est quod nullus recipiatur in confratrem



fraternitatis eiusdem antequam examinetur per custodes dicte  
 fraternitatis si sit in voluntate honeste viuendi & faciendi  
 fraternitati predictae pro gubernacione eiusdem prout poterit  
 cum dictis custodibus concordare. Et quia fundatores dicte  
 fraternitatis cognouerunt se ipsos indiscretos pro talibus 5  
 ordinacionibus disponendis: ideo in fine omnium dictarum  
 ordinacionum: addiderunt talem clausulam. Quandocumque &  
 quotienscumque forte contigerit nos vel successores nostros  
 custodes & confratres dicte fraternitatis esse sapientiores; quod  
 nullus nostrum seu successorum nostrorum sit rebellis vel resistens 10  
 contra dispositiones nostras seu „ipsorum” successorum  
 nostrorum si forte constitucionem aliquam ad maiorem laudem  
 dei seu dicte fraternitatis releuamen de nouo fecerimus seu  
 fecerint in futurum. Virtute cuius clausule ceteri custodes dicte  
 fraternitatis in maiorem laudem dei addiderunt quod quidam 15  
 capellanus diuina celebraturus annuatim per dictos confratres  
 teneatur & conducatur pro confratribus & consororibus dicte  
 fraternitatis viuis & defunctis & omnibus benefactoribus  
 eorundem Solent eciam ijdem confratres communiter ad finem  
 singularum sex septimanarum annuatim simul congregare & pro 20  
 salubri statu domini Regis & bono regimine regni anglie & pro  
 cunctis confratribus & consororibus dicte fraternitatis presentibus  
 & absentibus viuis & defunctis & omnibus dicte fraternitatis  
 seu dictorum confratrum benefactoribus specialiter orare. Ac  
 eciam semel in anno pro confratribus & consororibus dicte 25  
 fraternitatis defunctis vnum obitum generalem facere. Nec  
 pertinent ad dictam fraternitatem terre redditus nec tenementa  
 vel aliqua alia catalla, excepto solummodo apparatu pro dicto  
 ludo disposito. qui quidem apparatus ad aliquem alium vsum nisi  
 tantum ad dictum ludum: modicum vel nichil potest proficere 30  
 Et habetur vna cista lignea pertinens ad dictam fraternitatem pro  
 dicto apparatu inponendo In quorum omnium & singulorum  
 testimonium quia sigilla custodum dicte fraternitatis pluribus  
 sunt incognita: sigillum in spiritualibus vicarij generalis venerabilis  
 in christo patris & domini Thome Ebor' archiepiscopi anglie 35  
 primatis & apostolice sedis legati „nos” dicti custodes  
 procurauimus hijs apponi: Et nos Ricardus de Thoren Canonicus  
 residenciarius ecclesie Ebor' ac prefati venerabilis patris in  
 spiritualibus vicarius generalis sigillum quo in hujusmodi nostro  
 officio vtimur ad instanciam dicte fraternitatis presentibus 40

apposuimus in fidem & testimonium omnium premissorum.  
Datum Ebor' xxj<sup>o</sup> die mensis Ianuarij . anno domini millesimo .  
cccm<sup>o</sup> . lxxxm<sup>o</sup> . octauo.

## Alleged Letter from Henry VIII concerning a St Thomas Play

The following letter is printed by James Orchard Halliwell, *Letters of the Kings of England* I (London, 1848), 354. It is said to be from Henry VIII to an unknown Justice of the Peace in York. It is accompanied by the following note:

MS collection of York Documents, Rawlinson's Collection in the Bodleian Library. This is here translated from the Latin; and, although without date, it is extremely curious and interesting, as it clearly shows that the monks made their miracle-plays a vehicle for spreading particular religious and political opinions. An early play on the subject of St Thomas is still preserved.

A search in the Bodleian Rawlinson manuscripts for the original has been unsuccessful. Although the manuscript of the Corpus Christi Play was unknown in 1846, the single copy of the Scribes' Pageant of Doubting Thomas was known to have survived.

Trusty and well-beloved, we greet you well. And whereas we understand by certain report the late evil and seditious rising in our ancient city of York, at the acting of a religious interlude of St. Thomas the Apostle, made in the said city on the 23rd of August now past; and whereas we have been credibly informed that the said rising was owing to the seditious conduct of certain papists who took part in preparing for the said interlude, we will and require you that from henceforward ye do your utmost to prevent and hinder any such commotion in future, and for this ye have my warrant for apprehending and putting in prison any papists who shall, in performing

interludes which are founded on any portions of the Old or New Testament, say or make use of any language which may tend to excite those who are beholding the same to any breach of the peace.

Given, etc.

# v Pageant Masters of the Mercers' Guild

## CHARTULARY AND MINUTE BOOK D19

f 11v*	1488	...	1495	...
		<i>William Russell</i>		<i>Iohn Spenser</i>
		<i>Robertum Thorne</i>		<i>Edmund Warwyk</i>
		<i>Iohn Thomson</i>		<i>Richard Newtour</i>
		<i>William middlyton</i>		<i>William Malson</i>
	1489	...	f 156	1499
		<i>Thomas Tailliour</i>		<i>Thomas Staveley</i>
		<i>William Staveley</i>		<i>Robertus Sharp</i>
		<i>Richard Cuilsby</i>		<i>Thomas ffissher</i>
		<i>Roberto Cook</i>		<i>Iohannes Iohnson</i>
f 12	1490	...	f 156v	1500
		<i>Myghell Quharton</i>		<i>Thomas Staveley</i>
		<i>Iohn Gell</i>		<i>Thomas ffissher</i>
		<i>Robert Persson</i>		<i>Robertus Sherp</i>
f 9v	1492	...	f 157v	1501
		<i>Alanus Staveley</i>		<i>Iohannes Gylliat Iunior</i>
		<i>Robertus Persson</i>		<i>Edwardus Hunter</i>
		<i>Thomas Catlynson</i>		<i>Iohannes Rasyn</i>
		<i>Iohannes Tawnte</i>		<i>Iohannes Benson</i>
f 10v	1494	...	f 158	1502-3
		<i>William Gylde</i>		<i>Iohannes Kent</i>
		<i>Richard Marshall</i>		<i>Giles Clarvas</i>
		<i>Iameys Manhoue</i>		<i>Iohannes Sherman</i>
		<i>George Nicholson</i>		<i>Robertus wild</i>



f 159v	1504-5	... Iohannes Kent Robertus Wilde Egidius Clarvax Iohannes Norman
f 161	1512-13	... Radulphus Langley Robertus Elwolde Robertus Bekyngm Iohannes Thomson
f 161v	1513-14	... Willelmus Iameson Ricardus Plompton Iacobus Thorn Robertus Makblith
f 162	1514-15	... Willelmus Kirke Iohannes Marshall Iohannes Ellys Robertus Iamys
162v	1515-16	... Iohannes Wedderall Willelmus Barker Thomas Burton Iohannes Iameson
f 163	1517-18	... Willelmus Nawton Petrus Robynson Iohannes Shawe Iohannes Wath
f 163v	1519-20	... Iohannes Wath Iohannes Shawe Ricardus Bossall Iohannes Metcalf
f 164	1521	... Iohannes Aldercorn Ricardus Glewe Cristoferus Kydd Robertus Hall ...

## JOURNAL BOOK A D14

°The Names of all the Pageant Master  
synce Anno 1526°

f 65	1526	... Henry wood Barth yorke Georg norman
	1527	... Iohn mald Myles Iackson Iohn Iackson Myles Hodgson
	1528	... Iohn Iohnson George atkirke, Thomas rasyng Thomas Thornton
	1529	... Georg Dawson Myles Cooke Henry Shawe Henry wood
	1530	... Anthony Atkirk Thomas Apleyard Myles Bell William Beckwyth Percyvall Metcalf
	1531	... Bartho Dawson William Vale Ralf Tenant Henry Dyckonson
	1532	... Iames Iackson Ralf Hall Iames Garth Robert Paycock

	...		...
1533	Georg Pullen Thomas Smyth Peter Shaw Robert Mamond	1541	Iohn Peghan Edward gilping Georg Hall Iohn Darling
	...		...
1534	Oswyn Edwyn Iames Harryngton <i>william watson</i> <i>william mayson</i>	1542	Iohn Harryson Richard North Ralf Baker Robert Stanburne
	...		...
1535	William Lullay Richard plasket	1543	Oswald Chambers Adame Bynkes Bryand Thomson Thomas Coattes
	...		...
1536	Iohn Bachelar Iames Atkinson Robert Smyth Peter Iackson	1544	Henry Race Edward Ranecock Gilbert Heckleton Wylliam Elden
	...		...
1537	Iohn Bacheler Iames Atkinson Robert Smyth Peter Iackson	1545	William Sauadge Anthoney Pulley Gregory Paycok Richard Pease
	...		...
1538	Wylliam Penyngton Thomas Atkinson Thomas Symson Iohn Townend	1546	Leonard Temple Christofer stockdal Robert willye William Iackson
	...		...
f 65v 1539	Anthony Eden Iohn Thornell Iohn Hewytson William Cowper	1547	Cuthbert Nendyke Wilfride Nelstron Iohn Remyngton Thomas Hyll
	...		...
1540	Thomas Bankhowes Henry wood Hewgh Graues Iohn wharye	1548	Robert wyllly Ralf Tenant <i>william Iackson</i> Wylliam Gylmyng

	1549	... Nicholas Ardington Thomas stanelay Thomas Hutchinson, Peter Pullen		1558	... Andrew Trew James Hall Iohn chambers Richard Morton
	1550	... Iames Sauadg Thomas Hewytt christofer Herbert Richard marshall		1559	... Andrew Trew Richard Morton Iohn Chambers William ffuster
	1551	... Iames Savadg Thomas Blanchyrd christofer Herbert Richard marshall		1560	... Andrew Trew Richard morton Iohn Chambers William ffuster
	1552	... Anthony Lowther Iohn wood Iohn Ledall Robert Clark	® this year 5 dyd refuse & paid 13s (.) 4d a man.	1561	... Iohn Goodyear Wylliam pacock Georg Davyll Georg Turton
	1553	... (blank)		1562	... Richard blythe William outhwhate James Ellwycke Georg Cowpland
f 66	1554	... Iohn Eyre William Allan Ralf Mycklethwate Iohn Granger		1563	... Hewgh Allan Lawrance Robinson Iames Lepington Anthony Owsherby
	1555	... Henry Dobson Thomas Ellerd Symon Amplefrith Ralf Graves		1564	... Georg Gilmyng ffabyan ffarlay Martyn marshall ffrances Bayne
	1556	... William watson Thomas Dunyngton Iohn Collinson Iohn Eshe	® peter hall dyd pay 13s 4d for refusyng	1565	... Georg Gilmyng ffabyan ffarlay Martyn marshall ffrances Bayne
	1557	... Robert Brooke Leonard willand Robert Allan Wylliam farlay		1566	... (blank)

	1567	... ffrances Bayne Wylliam Ledall Wylliam Howson Anthony Pulley		1576	... Iohn metcalf yonger Iames <i>williamson</i> Henry Hall Peter Smyth
f 66v	1568	... Robert Paycock Robert Mawd Iohn metcalf Richard noble		1577	... William ffrysbe Iames Crosse Ralf Hart <i>Marmaduke sotheby</i>
	1569.	... Robert Pacock Robert mawd Iohn metcalf Richard noble		1578	... William Lullay Wylliam Burton Robert Myers Iohn fysher
	1570.	... Percyvall Brook Edward exilbe christofer Bekwith christofer Iackson		1579	... Thomas Herbert Wylliam Robinson Iohn Aske Iohn mawd
	1571.	... ( <i>blank</i> )		1580	... William wood Bryand byrkhead Iohn Graves Henry Banyster
	1572	... ( <i>blank</i> )		1581	... Iames Bland Robert Harryson Thomas Copley Anthony Calton
	1573.	... Iames Bekwyth Ralf Richardson Georg Aslaby Iohn Iackson		1582	... Iohn Smythies Iohn watson Iohn North Thomas moxand
	1574	... Leonard Beckwyth christofer Consytt <i>william</i> Skotte <i>william</i> Skotte	f 67	1583	... christofer Hewycke Thomas Maskewe Robert Dawson Wilfrd Brand
	1575	... Richard Hutton Iohn Herbert Henry Nevyll Thomas Mosley			



- |      |  |      |  |
|------|--|------|--|
| 1584 | ...<br>Anthony Sandwith<br>Peter Hodgson<br>wylliam watson<br>wylliam williamson | 1588 | ...<br>Wylliam Marshall<br>Gilbert Coldwell<br>Wylliam Ienkinson<br>Iohn Granger |
| 1585 | ...<br>Thomas Barker<br>Robert Hudson<br>Georg Dunyng<br>Wylliam Hancock         | 1589 | ...<br>Iohn Gowland<br>Thomas Peghan<br>christofer Hutton<br>Henry Thomson       |
| 1586 | ...<br>Iohn farmery<br>Richard Herbert<br>Henry Mudd<br>Lawrans edwardes         | 1590 | ...<br>Robert Burnytt<br>Richard hawkeshyrsh<br>Wylliam wooller<br>Lawrans wade  |
| 1587 | ...<br>Leonard Grenbury<br>ffrances Wayd<br>Georg Rose<br>Iohn Wadsworth         |      | ...  |

---

## VI Pageants in the Corpus Christi Play

The following list of crafts and pageants is based on the second list of pageants in the 'Ordo gathering' (pp 25-6). Only the references contained in the records concerned with the ownership and financing of particular pageants are tabulated here. Other incidental references and the evidence of pageant houses are not included. For such supplementary references consult the general index. The craft name is given in modern spelling. Where a single craft is referred to by more than one name, the second name is given in parentheses. The last entry under each episode gives the folio number of the beginning of each pageant as it appears in the manuscript of the plays themselves (BL MS Add 35290), the name of the craft ascribed there to each episode and any changes that have been made. We have not tabulated changes made by later hands in the text of the cycle, but only the information relevant to craft ownership.

### Pageant 1 Owners: Tanners (Barkers)

#### *The Creation of Heaven and Earth*

1476 E20 f 281v p 111

Fines: half to go to craft for pageant costs and other general expenses.

E20 f 282 p 111

Pageant money: 'foreigners' buying or selling red leather in York to pay 4d a year.

1574 E22 f 155v p 375

Pageant money: 'foreigners' selling leather to pay 6d a year.

1608 E22 f 136v p 527

As 1574, 'pageant money' referred to as 'custom money'.

f 4 'The Barkers'

Pageant 2 Owners: Plasterers  
*The Work of Five Days*

1390 E20 f 46 p 7

Fines: half to go to craft for pageant costs.

1411-12 E20 f 21v p 16

Fines: as 1390

1419-20 or 1433-4 E20 f 57v p 33

Plasterers building stone walls or foundations or otherwise infringing on Masons' craft to contribute to Masons' pageant; see below, Pageant 52 (before 1431-2) and Pageant 16 (after 1431-2).

1422-3 E20 f 258 p 39

Plasterers and Tilers (owners of Pageant 14) join to finance the pageants of both crafts. Fines: half to go to crafts for pageant costs.

1474-5 E20A f 142 p 104

Plasterers and Tilers: masters of both crafts to answer for pageant money of their 'foreign' workmen.

1572 E20A f 230 p 370-1 (Collated with E22 f 144v and B25 ff 32-3v)

Plasterers, Tilers and Bricklayers. Ordinances common to these three building crafts. Pageant money: anyone working in the crafts to pay 4d a year.

f 7v 'Playsterers'

Pageant 3 Owners: Cardmakers  
*The Creation of Adam and Eve*

Undated E20 ff 30v-1 p 621

Pageant money: 'foreigners' setting up as masters to pay 6s 8d. Fines: half to go to craft for pageant costs.

1485 B2-4 f 163 p 136

Cardmakers, Tapiters (owners of Pageant 34) and Linenweavers (owners of Pageant 53) join to finance and present the pageants of Cardmakers and Tapiters.

1529 B11 f 55 pp 249-50

Cardmakers' and Fullers' pageants made into a single dramatic unit. Crafts to pay

equal amounts to pageant fund. Fullers (owners of Pageant 4).

f 9v 'Cardmakers'. f 12 'Cardmakers' (this episode is entered twice).

Pageant 4 Owners: Fullers (Walkers)  
*The Prohibition of the Tree of Knowledge*

1529 B11 f 55 pp 249-50  
See above, Pageant 3.

1559 CC5(1) f 73 p 330  
Payment to John Clerk for entering the Fullers' pageant in the register.

f 13 'The ffullers paygant', 'Adam and eve this is the place'. f 13v 'The regynall of the ffullers paygant Deus /'. This episode is written entirely in a sixteenth-century hand.

Pageant 5 Owners: Coopers  
*Fall of Man*

Undated E20 f 26v p 620  
Pageant money: new masters to pay 3s 4d. Fines: half to go to craft for pageant costs.

1471 E20 f 27 pp 102-3  
Pageant money: hired men to pay 4d a year if apprenticed in York, 6d a year if apprenticed elsewhere.

f 15v 'The Coupers'

Pageant 6 Owners: Furbishers (of armour) ie, Armourers  
*Expulsion from the Garden*

1444 E20A f 121v pp 62-3  
Copy of letter to mayor asking for help to finance their pageant.

1475 E20A f 140 pp 104-5  
Ordinances. Pageant masters to make reckoning second Sunday after Corpus Christi. New masters to be chosen then. All masters of craft to go with pageant masters and



pageant through city.

1575 E22 ff 80v-1 pp 378-9

New ordinances repeat sense of 1475 ones.

f 19v 'The Origenall *Perteynyng* to þe Crafte of Armourers'

Pageant 7 Owners: Glovers

*Cain killing Abel*

1475 E20A f 140v p 105

Pageant money: all sellers of gloves, purses or key bands to pay 2d if a York citizen, 4d if 'foreign'. Exemption was given to Mercers and those who sold 'London ware'.

f 22 'The Origenall *perteynyng* to the Craft of gloueres / Sacrificum Cayme & Abell'

Pageant 8 Owners: Shipwrights

*The Building of Noab's ark*

No information

f 24v 'The Shipwrites'

Pageant 9 Owners: Fishmongers and Mariners

*Noab's ark during the Flood*

Undated E20 ff 128v-9 p 626

Fishmongers. Pageant money: masters setting up in craft to pay 6s 8d towards pageant and Corpus Christi torches. Fines: half to go to craft for pageant and torches.

1419-20 or 1433-4 E20 f 64v pp 33-4

Mariners and Fishmongers. Dispute about the pageant. Council offered Mariners a choice: (i) Mariners to pay 6s 8d a year to Fishmongers who then would become wholly responsible for pageant; (ii) Fishmongers to pay 1s a year and present one-third of the pageant. Mariners chose (ii).

1425 E20 f 279v p 42

Fishmongers. Pageant money: annulment of former ordinance that Cooks who

sold fish should contribute to the Fishmongers.

1478 E20 f 304v p 118

Mariners. Pageant money: masters to pay 2d a year to pageant and Corpus Christi torches, ordinary sailors to pay 1d a year. Fines: half to go to craft for pageant and torches.

1561 B23 f 23 pp 333-4

Fishmongers. Pageant money: poor people selling fresh-water fish no longer to contribute.

1585 B29 ff 81-2 pp 415-16

Mariners and Fishmongers. Pageant money: if pageant performed, members were to pay an equal sum per head.

f 27 'The ffysheres and Maryners Noye'

Pageant 10 Owners: Parchmentmakers  
*The Sacrifice of Isaac by Abraham*

1422-3 E20 f 258v p 36

Fines: half to go to craft for pageant costs and other general expenses.

f 32 'The Parchmynes and bokebynder / Abraham'

Pageant 11 Owners: Hosiers  
*Pharaoh with Moses and the Children of Israel*

1403 E20 f 148v pp 13-14

Disagreement between Drapers and Hosiers. Council ruled that the Hosiers, including those who sold 'drape de leyne', were to be responsible for the Moses pageant. Lucy T. Smith, *York Plays*, p xx, note 3, has suggested that in 1403 the Drapers and Hosiers presented this pageant together. In view of later ordinances instructing Hosiers who infringed on the Drapers' craft to contribute to the Drapers' pageant (see under Pageants 51 and 53), it seems possible that the 1403 disagreement was concerned with Hosiers who practised in the Drapers' craft. The entry need not imply that the Drapers were connected with Pageant 11.

f 38 'The Hoseers Rex pharao'

Pageant 12 Owners: Spicers  
*The Annunciation to Mary by Gabriel*

1433 E20A f 120 pp 53-4

Pageant money: sellers of sweet wine to contribute.

f 44 'The spicers'

Pageant 13 Owners: Founders  
*Joseph wishing to send her away secretly*

No information

f 48 'The Pewteres and ffoundours'

Pageant 14 Owners: Tile-thatchers  
*Bethlehem with the birth of the boy*

1419-20 or 1433-4 E20 f 57v p 33

Tilers who infringe on Masons' craft to contribute to Masons; see above, Pageant 2 (Plasterers).

1422-3 E20 f 258 p 39

See above, Pageant 2.

1425 E20 f 284v pp 41-2

Some Tilers to contribute to Carpenters' pageant (Pageant 46).

1474-5 E20A f 142v p 104

See above, Pageant 2.

1527 B11 f 23 p 242

Pageant money: William Lawrence, a tilemaker to contribute to Tilers' pageant.

1572 E20A f 230 p 370 (Collated with E22 f 144v and B25 ff 32-3v)

See above, Pageant 2.

f 51 'The Tille thekers Joseph'

Pageant 15 Owners: Chandlers  
*The Offering of the Shepherds*

Undated E20 f 20v p 618

Fines: half to go to craft for pageant costs.

1417-18 E20 f 60v pp 30-2

Chandlers making 'Paris candles' to contribute to Saucemakers (owners of Pageant 37).

1518 B9 f 96v p 217

Whitchandlers and Saucemakers to contribute to Girdlers (owners of Pageant 20); had previously contributed to Millers' pageant (Pageant 41).

1563 B23 f 99 p 342

Pageant money: 4s from Innholders' pageant money to go to Chandlers.

1569 B24 f 133 p 356

Pageant money: half of Innholders' pageant money to go to Chandlers.

f 56 'The Chandelers'

Pageant 16 Owners: Goldsmiths (before 1431-2); Masons (1431-2 to 1561);  
 Minstrels (after 1561)

*Herod questioning the Three Kings*

1431-2 E20 f 257v pp 47-8

Masons give up *Fergus* (Pageant 53) and take over one of the Herod pageants from the Goldsmiths.

1561 B23 f 40 p 334

Minstrels stated as having responsibility for pageant.

E20A ff 222-3v pp 334-8

Minstrels have responsibility for pageant in ordinances.

1578 E22 f 143v pp 385-9

Copy of 1561 ordinance.

f 59v 'The Masons' (in hand of major scribe); 'Mynstralls' (in a sixteenth-century hand).



Pageant 17 Owners: Goldsmiths  
*The Offering of the Three Kings*

1420 E20A f 42 p 35

Indenture concerning Goldsmiths' pageant house on Toft Green.

1561 E20A f 221v p 334

Ordinances concerning the renting of play properties and costumes.

f 64 'Golde Smyths /'

Pageant 18 Owners: Community of St Leonard's Hospital (before 1477);  
Masons (after 1477)

*The Presentation of Christ in the Temple*

1477 E20 f 291v pp 112-13; CC1A f 114v p 115

Masons take up responsibility for pageant. Pageant money: 13s 4d from Labourers.

1537 B13 f 96 p 263

An order between Masons and Labourers about pageant (unspecified).

1567 B24 f 82 p 351

Council orders Purification pageant to be registered.

f 70 in sixteenth-century hand 'Hatmakers Masons and Laborers purificacionis Marie the Laborers is assigned to bryng furth this pagyant. It is entryd in the Latter end of this booke / next aftir the Sledmen or palmers / and it begynnyth by the preest All myghty god in heaven so hye /'. f 212v in sixteenth-century hand (as is the episode) 'Hatmakers Masons & laborers'.

Pageant 19 Owners: Marshals  
*Flight into Egypt*

1428 E20 f 287v pp 45-6

Pageant money: disagreement between Marshals and Smiths about collection.

1442 E20 f 288 pp 59-60

Marshals and Smiths to present their two pageants and share the costs.

1480 B2-4 f 201 pp 123-4

Marshals, (Black)smiths and Bladesmiths combined to form a single craft presenting

the Marshals' pageant and the Smiths' pageant (Pageant 24).

f 71 'The Marchallis'

Pageant 20 Owners: Girdlers  
*The Slaughter of the Innocents*

1446 BI: Prob. Reg. 2 f 138v p 68

A gilded crown and gilded and enamelled belt left to guild as play properties by William Revetour.

1475-6 E20 f 74v p 107

Pageant money: non-members practising as Girdlers to contribute; 'makers' 4d a year, and 'sellers' 2d a year. Exemption given to Mercers.

1485 E20 f 74v p 136; B2-4 f 163 pp 136-7

Pageant money: non-members practising as Girdlers to contribute twice as much as members.

1518 B9 f 96v p 217

Pageant money: Whitchandlers and Saucemakers to contribute 5s a year (previously paid to the Millers); see above, Pageant 15.

1554 B21 f 46v p 312

Girdlers fined for delaying Corpus Christi play for an hour.

CC4(2) p 69 p 314

Fine payment recorded.

1569 B24 f 131v p 355

Pageant money: Girdlers claiming contribution from Ironmongers. Searchers sent for by Council to defend claim.

f 76 'The Gyrdillers and naylers /'

Pageant 21 Owners: Spurriers and Lorimers  
*The Discovery of Christ in the Temple among the Doctors*

1401 E20 f 42 p 13

Spurriers and Lorimers. Fines: half to go to craft for pageant costs.

1468 or 1481 E20 f 42 p 13

Hatmakers to be contributory.

1494 B7 f 109v p 176

Spurriers and Lorimers to walk with pageant along route. Pageant money: 'foreigners' to pay 4d a year.

1538 CC3(3) f 14 p 264

Record of fine for non-payment of pageant money.

1554 B21 f 45 p 311

Pageant money: Saddlers who sold spurs, butts or stirrups to contribute.

1569 B24 f 134v p 356

Pageant money: Bottlers to contribute.

f 82 'The Sporiers and lorimers'

Pageant 22 Owners: Barbers

*The Baptism of Christ by John*

Undated E20 f 29v pp 620-1; E20 f 90v pp 625-6

Pageant money: 'foreigners' to contribute.

f 84 'The Barbours'

Pageant 23 Owners: Taverners (Vintners)

*The Marriage in Cana*

1433 E20A f 119v pp 53-4

Vintners and sellers of sweet wines petition mayor. Vintners sometimes contribute to Mercers' pageant (Pageant 56). Ask for pageant money from all who sell sweet wine.

1481-2 E20 f 363 p 125

Pageant money: all sellers of sweet wines to contribute.

1483 B2-4 f 91v p 129

One John Harper allowed to sell wine without paying pageant money.

1526 B11 f 8v pp 239-40  
As 1481-2.

1551 B20, bound in end papers pp 296-7  
Pageant money: all admitted to craft to contribute.

1554 B21 f 46v p 311  
Pageant money: all Vintners to pay an equal amount.

1566 B24 f 82 p 351  
Council orders that Vintners' pageant to be registered.

MS order reverses Pageants 23 and 24 according to scripture and the first Ordo list. Vintners' pageant missing. f 92v in sixteenth-century hand, 'The vinteners', 'Leo this is a yoyfull day / Arch declayne / for me' and ff 92v-5v left blank.

Pageant 24 Owners: Smiths  
*The Temptation of Christ in the Desert*

1428 E20 f 287v pp 45-6  
See above, Pageant 19.

1442 E20 f 288 pp 59-60  
See above, Pageant 19.

1480 B2-4 f 201 pp 123-4  
Marshals, (Black)smiths and Bladesmiths a single craft presenting the Marshals' pageant (Pageant 19) and the Smiths' pageant.

1493 B7 f 100v pp 174-5 (Collated with E22 f 149v); E20 f 340 pp 175-6  
Pageant money: Bladesmiths no longer to contribute. Blacksmiths making axes to pay 16d to Bladesmiths' pageant (Pageant 30) besides money to their own pageant.

1530 B11 f 89 p 252  
Locksmiths and Blacksmiths to agree to bring out pageant together.

1537 B13 f 96 p 263  
Mayor to arbitrate between Locksmiths and Blacksmiths about pageant.

1553 B21 f 16 p 308  
Pageant money: Blacksmiths and Bladesmiths to collect pageant money of both

crafts and then to make an equal division.

f 90 'The Smythis Loke' added in a later hand.

Pageant 25 Owners: Curriers  
*The Transfiguration of Christ*

Undated E20 f 26 p 619

Pageant money: everyone entering apprenticeship in the craft to pay 1s; every journeyman to pay 4d a year; every master setting up in craft to pay 3s 4d.

1424 E20 f 283 p 40

Fines: half to go to craft for pageant costs and other general expenses. Pageant money: every journeyman apprenticed in York to pay 4d a year, 8d if apprenticed elsewhere; every master apprenticed in York to pay 3s 4d on setting up in the craft, 'foreigners' to pay 6s 8d.

f 96 'The Couriours'

Pageant 26 Owners: Ironmongers  
*Simon the Leper*

1420 E20 f 80v pp 34-5

Fines: half to go to craft for pageant and other general costs. Pageant money: all sellers of iron ware to contribute, anyone setting up shop to pay 13s 4d to pageant.

1487 B6 f 92v p 153

Widow of ironmonger pays half a mark not to be pageant master.

1561 B23 f 50 p 340

John Granger, merchant, to act as pageant master for Ironmongers.

1566 B24 f 82 p 351

Council orders pageant to be registered.

1569 B24 f 131v p 355

Girdlers (owners of Pageant 20) claiming pageant money from them.

B24 f 157v p 357

Leonard Temple claiming he had spent 43s over two years to present the Iron-



mongers' pageant. 20s came from the city treasury and the rest of the money from those who bought and sold nails.

f 100v 'The Ironmongers'. Text missing. ff 100v-1v left blank.

Pageant 27 Owners: Plumbers  
*The Woman taken in Adultery*

No information.

Episode combined with Pageant 28. No mention of Plumbers in MS.

Pageant 28 Owners: Capmakers  
*The Raising of Lazarus*

Undated E20 f 30 p 621

Fines: half to go to craft for pageant costs.

1494 E20 ff 371v-2 pp 176-7

Pageant money: anyone setting up as a master to pay 1s 8d to pageant if a York citizen, 'foreigners' to pay 10s. All 'foreigners' to pay 4d a year.

1553 B21 f H p 307

Pageant money: Sledmen to contribute (see Pageant 48).

1567 B24 f 82 p 351

Cappers mentioned in order to register pageants possibly because of connection with Purification pageant.

1569 B24 f 134v p 356

Pageant money: Hatters and Cappers to pay equal amounts.

1591 E20 f 371v p 176

Hatters and Cappers made a single craft.

f 102 'The Cappemakers &c' in hand of major scribe and 'hatmakers' in sixteenth-century hand.

Pageant 29 Owners: Skinners  
*Jerusalem, with citizens and boys*

Undated E20 ff 22, 23 pp 618, 619

Fines: half to go to craft for pageant and other general costs. Pageant money: all fur-sellers to contribute.

1500 E20A ff 171A-1 pp 184-5

As Undated, above.

1517 B9 f 91v p 214

Pageant money: Vestmentmakers to pay half of costs of Skinners' pageant.

B9 f 93v p 215

Pageant money: every master vestmentmaker to pay 8d and every journeyman 4d a year to chamberlains, who turned it over to the Skinners.

1582 B28 ff 70-1v pp 400-1

Pageant money: all gatherers of rabbit skins to contribute. All merchants buying or selling skins to pay 6d a year. Master vestmentmakers to pay 8d a year and journeymen 4d if the pageant was played.

f 106v 'The Skynners'

Pageant 30 Owners: Cutlers  
*The Conspiracy*

Undated E20 f 51v p 623

Fines: half to go to craft for pageant costs.

1445 E20 f 53 p 64

Pageant money: Thomas Vscluf, merchant, to pay 10d a year to pageant and Corpus Christi torches of Cutlers, Bladesmiths and Sheathers.

1479-80 E20 f 52 p 123

As Undated, above.

1483 E20 f 52v p 131

Pageant money: masters to answer for pageant money of their 'foreign' workers, not more than 6d a year per worker.

1493 B7 f 96v p 169

Pageant money: Cutlers received 5s a year from Linenweavers via city chamberlains.

1500 E20A f 201v p 185 (Collated with B8 f 80v)

Pageant money: Horners to contribute.

1518 B9 f 94v pp 215-16

Pageant money: Linenweavers and Woollenweavers to be separate crafts. Linenweavers to pay 5s a year to Cutlers.

f 113 'The Cuttlerers'

Pageant 31 Owners: Bakers

*The Last Supper*

Undated E20 f 10v p 617

Fines: half to go to craft for pageant costs.

1411-12 E20 f 65v, 68 p 16

Anyone selling bread must pay pageant money to Bakers.

1503 B9 ff 3v-4 pp 191-3

Pageant money: disagreement between Bakers and Cooks (owners of Pageant 36) about the storage of Cooks' wagon in Bakers' pageant house and the right to Watercarters' and Sandcarters' pageant money. Cooks to pay Bakers 3s 4d a year and to be allowed to store wagon in their pageant house and collect Watercarters' and Sandcarters' money. See also Bakers' Accounts 1544-1609.

1554 CC4(2) p 59 p 315

Two Bakers fined for not attending the pageant.

f 120v 'The Baxsteres'

Pageant 32 Owners: Waterleaders (Watercarters)

*The Washing of the Apostles' Feet*

See above, Pageant 31.

MS of Pageant 31 includes this episode. See below Pageant 37.

Pageant 33 Owners: Cordwainers  
*The Agony and Betrayal*

Undated E20 ff 76-7v pp 624-5

Pageant money: 'foreigners' setting up as masters to pay 40s to pageant and other general costs.

1417, 1427 or 1442 E20 ff 75v, 78 p 30

Masters not to acquire any servants from another master before noon on St Stephen's day or pay half a mark to the pageant. Twelve men of the craft to walk with the pageant.

1522 B10 f 37v p 227

Pageant money: William Hay, girdler, had set up as a cordwainer without payment of any sort. Ordered to pay pageant money each year.

1580 QQ80/4/1 ff 1v, 3 pp 395-6 (f 1v collated with QQ80/4/2 f 1v)

Pageant money to be paid without grumbling. If pageant played company to walk with pageant.

f 125 'The Cordewaneres'

Pageant 34 Owners: Bowers and Fletchers  
*Trial before Caiaphas*

Undated E20 f 22v p 619

Pageant money: anyone entering apprenticeship to pay 3s 4d to pageant.

1388 E20 f 44 p 6

Fletchers (associated with Bowers). Fines: half to go to craft for pageant costs.

1395 E20 f 20v p 8

Fines: half to go to craft for pageant costs.

f 132 'The Bowers and fflechers'

Pageant 35 Owners: Tapiters  
*First Trial before Pilate*

1419 E20 f 43v pp 32-3

Fines: half to go to craft for pageant and other general costs. Pageant money:

'foreigners' setting up as masters to pay 26s 8d to pageant and other general costs.

1475-6 E20 ff 295v-6 pp 107-8

Pageant money: Linenweavers previously paid 6s a year to Tapiters, now released from obligation. Tapiters who set up linen looms no longer to pay pageant money to Linenweavers. Dyers to pay 3s 4d a year; every coverlet-seller to pay 2d a year.

1476 B1 f 20v p 110

Pageant money: Linenweavers no longer to pay Tapiters.

1478 E20 f 296v pp 118-19

Cancelled ordinances reaffirming pageant support.

1485 B2-4 f 163 p 136

See above, Pageant 3.

1490 E20 f 302 pp 160-1

Pageant money: Tapiters who dye yarn, cloth or wool to contribute to Dyers.

1551 E20 f 292v pp 300-1

Fines: one-third to go to craft for pageant costs.

B20 f 70v p 300

Pageant money: all working with coloured yarn to contribute.

f 134v 'The Tapiters and Couchers'

Pageant 36 Owners: Dyers (Litsters)

*The Presentation of Christ before Herod*

Undated E20 f 45v p 623

Pageant money: masters setting up in craft to pay 10s; anyone entering apprenticeship to pay 10s.

1477 B1 f 67v pp 111-12

Fines: half to go to craft for pageant costs.

f 152 'The lysterres'



Pageant 37 Owners: Cooks  
*The Remorse of Judas*

1503 B9 ff 3v-4 pp 191-3

See above, Pageant 31.

1529 B11 ff 59v-67 pp 250-1

Pageant money: poultry-sellers to contribute 6d a year; they had previously paid Butchers (owners of Pageant 44).

f 160v 'The Cokis and watirlederes'

Pageant 38 Owners: Saucemakers  
*The Hanging of Judas*

1417-18 E20 f 60v pp 30-2

Pageant money: all making Paris candles, except Butchers, to contribute one-third of pageant costs. (1417-18) New rule: all except Butchers to pay 2d a year. Non-members of craft who sell sauces to pay as much as members.

1421-2 E20 f 283v pp 48-50

Four pageants combined into one dramatic unit to be called the Condemnation of Christ - those of Saucemakers (Pageant 38), Tilemakers (Pageant 39), Turners, Hayresters and Bollers (Pageant 40), and Millers (Pageant 42). Saucemakers and Tilemakers to be responsible for new pageant. Millers to contribute 10s a year, Hayresters 5s. Repairs: Millers to contribute one-third, Hayresters one-sixth; one man from Millers, one from Hayresters, and the pageant masters to supervise repairs. (1432) New rule: Tilemakers to present pageant, Saucemakers to pay 5s a year and 1d each when repairs needed. Repairs to be supervised by two men from each craft.

1515 B9 f 81 p 212

Millers take over pageant from Tilemakers.

1518 B9 f 96v p 217

Pageant money: Millers no longer to have Saucemakers' and Whitchandlers' money, which is to go to the Girdlers (owners of Pageant 20). Millers to have Tilemakers' money.

f 167 contains amalgamated episodes. 'The Tyllemakers' in hand of original scribe cancelled and 'Mylners' written in sixteenth-century hand.

Pageant 39 Owners: Tilemakers  
*The Condemnation of Christ by Pilate*

See above, Pageant 38.

1420, 1421, 1427 Tileworks Accounts: VC Box XII and Vq 1x pp 36, 37, 44  
 Vicars' Choral involved in pageant.

Pageant 40 Owners: Turners and Bowlmakers  
*The Scourging and Crowning with Thorns*

See above, Pageant 38.

1482 E55A ff 9-9v p 129

Pageant money: all Carpenters, Joiners and Carvers who do any turning to contribute to the Turners and Ropers. This decision modified, and all who turn bowls, dishes, wheels or chairs to pay.

1487 B6 f 92 pp 152-3

Hayresters paying pageant silver to Ropers.

1551-2 B20 f 64v p 300; B20 f 126 p 304

1482 and 1487 orders confirmed.

1554 B21 f 45 p 311; B21 f 57 pp 312-13

Pageant money: all Carpenters, Joiners and Carvers who do any turning to contribute to the Turners and Ropers. This decision modified, and all who turn bowls, dishes, wheels or chairs to pay.

Pageant 41 Owners: Shearers  
*The Road to Calvary*

1405 E20 ff 42v-3 pp 14-15

Fines: half to go to craft for pageant costs. Pageant money: masters taking apprentices to pay 12d.

1425 E20 f 279 p 41

Pageant money: Fullers to contribute to the Shearers.

1517 B9 f 91v p 214

Pageant money: common Carters to contribute.

f 175 'The Shermen'

Pageant 42 Owners: Millers  
*The Parting of Christ's Garments*

See above, Pageant 38.

Pageant 43 Owners: Painters  
*The Stretching out and Nailing of Christ*

Undated E20 f 64 p 624

Pageant money: Goldbeaters (associated with Goldsmiths, owners of Pageants 16 and 17) to contribute.

1422 E20 f 247v pp 37-8

Painters' and Stainers' pageant to be removed. Material combined with that of Pinner's and Latteners' pageant (Pageant 44). Painters and Stainers to contribute to Pinner's and Latteners' 5s a year, to be paid to the pageant masters of the Pinner's and Latteners on the vigil of Corpus Christi.

1482 E20 f 379 p 128

Pageant money: 'foreign' Pinner's to pay 2d a year. Pinner's and Wire drawers to be one craft, all to contribute.

1521 B10 f 18v p 223

Pageant money: Painters to receive Pinner's' pageant money.

1561 B23 f 13 p 332

Pageant money: Painters complain that they pay more than Pinner's. Both to pay same amount.

1562 B23 f 50 p 340

Christopher Grason, pinner, to bring forth Painters' pageant.

1564 B23 f 163 p 344

Pageant money: Tinklers and makers of fish-hooks to pay 4d a year. 'Foreign' Pinner's to contribute.

MS contains combined episodes. f 181 'The Pynners' in hand of original scribe 'and paynters' added in a sixteenth-century hand. 'Crucifixio Christi'

Pageant 44 Owners: Latteners  
*The Raising of Christ on the Mountain*

Undated E20 f 33v p 622

Fines: half to go to craft for pageant costs.

Undated E20 f 64 p 624

Pageant money: Painters, Stainers and Goldbeaters all to contribute.

See also above, Pageant 43.

Pageant 45 Owners: Butchers  
*The Death of Christ on Calvary*

1431 E20 f 21v p 47

Pageant money: 'foreigners' to pay 4d a year. Fines: half to go to craft for pageant costs.

1522 B10 f 37v p 227

Pageant money: Hew Howlley, haberdasher, set up as a butcher without payment to craft. Ordered to pay pageant money.

1529 B11 f 59v pp 250-1

Pageant money: Poulterers no longer to contribute (see above, Pageant 37).

1550 B20 f 14 p 294

Pageant money: 'foreign' Butchers not to pay this year because of plague.

f 184 'The Bocheres Mortificacio Christi'

Pageant 46 Owners: Saddlers  
*The Harrowing of Hell*

Undated E20 f 34 p 622

Fines: half to go to craft for pageant costs. Pageant money: masters to pay 12d for each apprentice.

1398 E20 f 34v p 10

Fines: half to go to the craft for pageant costs.

1551 B20 f 56 pp 297-8

Pageant money: Glasiers to pay one-third of pageant costs or else the Saddlers and Glasiers each to pay the same amount.

f 194v 'The Sadillers'

Pageant 47 Owners: Carpenters (Wrights)

*The Resurrection of Christ*

1425 E20 f 284v pp 41-2

Pageant money: Tilers making louvers to contribute.

1462 E20 f 293v pp 92-3

Pageant money: 'foreigners' to contribute.

1482 E20 ff 367-8 pp 126-7 (Collated with E55A f 4)

Pageant money: Carpenters, Carvers, Joiners and Cartwrights to pay equal amounts. Masters to pay 4d a year for each journeyman, servant or apprentice.

1485 B2-4 f 160 p 136

Disagreement between Carpenters and Sawyers about presentation of Fergus pageant (see below, Pageant 54).

1500 B8 f 101v pp 182-4

Pageant money: Cartwrights. Every master previously paid 4d a year for each apprentice, now to pay 6d a year no matter how many apprentices he has. Every journeyman to pay 4d. The Cartwrights to make four new wheels for the wagon and to be released from paying for pageant repairs from then on.

1507 B9 f 37 pp 204-5

Pageant money: Cartwrights to contribute.

1554 B21 f 45 p 311; B21 f 57 p 312

See above, Pageant 40.

1563 E20A ff 227-7v p 342

Anyone dealing commercially with boards or 'lattes' to contribute to Carpenters' pageant.

1575 B26 f 60 p 380

Ordinance of 1563 revoked except in case of 'foreigners'.



## f 200 'The Carpenteres'

Pageant 48 Owners: Winedrawers  
*The Appearance of Christ to Mary Magdalene*

No information.

f 205v No ascription in hand of major scribe. Centred over episode and cancelled in sixteenth-century hand 'Wevers assyned in *anno domini* in Cliijth William Cowplande then maier'. 'Sledmen' written in left-hand margin; 'palmers' in right. Running heading for most of episode 'The wyndrawers' in hand of major scribe.

Pageant 49 Owners: Wool-packers  
*Travellers to Emmaus*

1428 E20 f 285 p 46

Pageant money: all wool-sellers to contribute.

1553 B21 f H p 307

By 1535 the Sledmen had become owners of this pageant as they had a pageant fund of 2s 8d in that year [CC3(2), pp 52, 154 pp 258, 261]. Woollenweavers take over from Sledmen. Sledmen to contribute to Cappers (owners of Pageant 28).

1555 B21 f 90 p 321

All who profit from guests and guests' horses and have no sign to contribute.

f 209 'The wyndrawerres' in hand of major scribe cancelled and 'Sledmen' written above in the hand that wrote 'Sledmen' on f 205v (see above). Running heading on 'wyndrawerres' corrected to 'Sledmen' by a sixteenth-century hand.

Pageant 50 Owners: Scriveners  
*The Appearance of Christ to the apostle Thomas and others*

Undated E20 f 21 p 618

Fines of 10s to go to pageant and ceremonial torches.

1486-7 E20A f 149 p 152

Pageant money: Textwriters, Luminers, Turners and Flourishers: 'foreigners' to pay 4d a year.

1554 B21 f 46v p 312

Pageant money: Corn-merchants to contribute.

CC4(2) p 69 p 314

John Melytynby, scrivener, paid by chamberlains from fine money because there was no one else to share charges.

f 218 'The Escreueneres' in hand of major scribe cancelled and 'Escreveners' written in by later hand (?).

Pageant 51 Owners: Tailors

*The Ascension of Christ into Heaven*

1386-7 E20 f 38 p 4

Pageant money to be collected. Searchers to account the third Sunday after Corpus Christi. Searchers to spend only 4s for collecting and Corpus Christi expenses.

1492 B7 f 77 p 166

Pageant money: 'Kendale men' bringing cloth to York to sell to contribute to Drapers and Tailors.

1505 B9 f 25 p 201

Drapers request contribution from Tailors for their pageant (Pageant 53).

B9 f 26 p 201

Pageant money: Tailors ask respite to consider contributions to Drapers by those Tailors and Hosiers selling cloth.

1508 B9 f 42 p 205

Pageant money: Tailors and anyone else selling broad southern cloth to pay 1s a year to Drapers' pageant (Pageant 53).

1529 B11 f 54 p 249

Pageant money: all Tailors selling broad southern cloth to pay 2s a year to Drapers.

1551 B20 f 52v p 297

Pageant no longer played, Tailors' pageant money to be used as lord mayor decrees.

B20 ff 63-3v p 299

Ordinance concerning Kendal men reconfirmed (see 1492).

f 221 'The Tailoures' in hand of major scribe. 'Potters' in a later hand cancelled.

Pageant 52 Owners: Potters  
*Pentecost*

Undated E20 f 58v p 623

Fines: half to go to craft for pageant costs.

f 226 'The Potteres'

Pageant 53 Owners: Drapers  
*The Death of the Blessed Mary*

1492 B7 f 77 p 166

See above, Pageant 51.

1505 B9 f 25 p 201

Pageant money: Mayor William Holbeck and Council decreed that all Tailors and Hosiers who sold broad southern cloth should contribute to Drapers.

B9 f 26 p 201

See above, Pageant 51.

1508 B9 f 42 p 205

See above, Pageant 51.

1522 B10 f 43 p 227

Pageant money: all who sell broad southern cloth to contribute.

1523 B10 f 63Bv pp 230-1

List of pageant money and money for pageant repairs.

1529 B11 f 54 p 249

See above, Pageant 51.

1548 B19 f 16v pp 291-2

Corpus Christi Play to be played without Death of Virgin.

1549 B19 f 69v p 293

As 1548.

1551 B20 f 56 p 297

Drapers no longer to perform pageant. Ordered to pay 13s 4d to be used for other pageants as lord mayor decrees.

1554 B21 f 63 p 313

Four drapers refuse to pay pageant money.

1561 B23 f 10 pp 331-2

As 1548.

f 231 'The Draperes'

Pageant 54 Owners: Masons (before 1431-2); Linenweavers (1477-85);  
see also Pageants 3, 16 and 18

*The Carrying of the Body of Mary (Fergus)*

1431-2 E20 f 257v pp 48-9

Masons give up *Fergus*; see above, Pageant 16.

1475-6 E20 ff 295v-6 pp 107-8

Linenweavers no longer to pay Tapiters (owners of Pageant 35).

1476 B1 f 20v p 110

Linenweavers to present *Fergus*, no longer to pay Tapiters. Pageant money: all owners of linen looms to pay 3d a year. Masters setting up in the craft to pay 8d to pageant.

1479 B1 f 21 p 123

Linenweavers' fines: half to go to craft for pageant costs. 'Foreigners' to pay 4d a year. Journeymen to pay 1d a year.

1485 B2-4 f 160 p 136

Disagreement between Sawyers and Carpenters about presentation of *Fergus*, see above, Pageant 47.

B2-4 f 163 p 136

Linenweavers no longer to present *Fergus*, to assist Tapiters and Cardmakers (Pageant 3).

1486 C4:1 mb 1 p 143

Linenweavers fined for not playing *Fergus*.

1493 B7 f 96v p 169

Linenweavers to contribute 5s to Cutlers (owners of Pageant 30).

1518 B9 f 94v pp 215-17

As 1493 above. Woollenweavers not to assist in this contribution unless the Linenweavers present *Fergus*. Linenweavers not to take pageant money from 'foreigners'.

Not in MS.

Pageant 55 Owners: Woollenweavers  
*The Assumption of the Virgin*

1486 C4:1 mb 4d p 145

Pageant used in royal entry.

1518 B9 f 94v pp 215-17

See above, Pageant 54.

1528 B11 f 35 p 245

Linenweavers to pay 4d each to Woollenweavers (owners of Pageant 55).

1540 B9 f 102v pp 268-9

Linenweavers to contribute to Woollenweavers, masters 2d per loom, journeymen 1d a year.

1548 B19 f 16v pp 291-2

Corpus Christi Play to be played without Assumption of Mary.

1549 B19 f 69v p 293

As 1548.

1553 B21 f H p 307

Woollenweavers having lost pageant, take over Sledmen's pageant (Pageant 49).

1555 B21 f 90 p 321

See above, Pageant 49.

1561 B23 f 10 pp 331-2

As 1548.

1584-1607

Collection of pageant money; see p 426 and note.

f 234 'the wefferes Thomas apostolus'. This episode ascribed to the weavers is



not the Assumption of the Virgin but the appearance of the Virgin to Thomas with music.

Pageant 56 Owners: Mayor, etc; Innholders (by 1468-9)  
*The Coronation of the Virgin*

1477 E20A f 195A p 114 (Collated with B1 f 68)  
Fines: half to go to craft for pageant costs.

1484 B5 f 24 pp 133-4  
Civic subsidy of 2s. Records of subsidy in Chamberlains' accounts (1468-1554), pp 101-315.

1528 E20A ff 195v-6 pp 245-6  
Fines: half to go to craft for pageant costs and other general expenses. Reckoning to be made Sunday after Corpus Christi.

1548 B19 f 16v pp 291-2  
Corpus Christi Play to be played without Coronation of Virgin.

1549 B19 f 69v p 293  
As 1548.

1551 B20 f 52v p 297  
No longer to present pageant; pageant money to be used as lord mayor decrees.

1561 B23 f 10 pp 331-2  
As 1548.

1563 B23 f 99 p 342  
To pay 4s to Chandlers (owners of Pageant 15).

1564 B23 f 166 p 343  
Fines as 1528 above. Pageant money: if Corpus Christi Play not performed, Innholders not to pay any more than other crafts to the city treasury.

1569 B24 f 133 p 356  
Pageant money: half to go to Chandlers.

1585 CC6(1) f 70v p 419  
Pageant apparently used in Midsummer Show.

f 242 'The Osteleres' in hand of original scribe. 'Als Inholders' in sixteenth-century hand. This episode is the Assumption of the Virgin. f 252 'The Inholders' is a fragment of a Coronation pageant.

Pageant 57 Owners: Mercers

*The Last Judgment*

1433 E20A f 119v p 53

Pageant money: Mercers claim pageant money from Vintners (owners of Pageant 23).

1541 B15 f 20 p 270

Pageant used in royal entry.

See also Mercers' documents (1433-1590).

f 246 'The merceres'



---

# Translations: The Records

The Latin and Anglo-Norman documents have been translated as literally as possible. Our intention has been to aid the reader in understanding what the documents say. Ambiguities in the original have, therefore, been left ambiguous. We have made no attempt to condense or otherwise gloss over awkwardness in style, especially in formulae. The arrangement of the translations parallels that of the text. Repetitive entries have been translated once and then cross-referenced. No indication is given of the documents in English surrounding those in Latin or Anglo-Norman. Place names and Christian names have been normalized but not surnames. Capitalization and punctuation are in accordance with modern practice. As in the text, diamond brackets indicate obliterations, square brackets cancellations and \* \* \* additions in later or different hands. No indication is given of interlineations in the text. Round brackets enclose words not in the original language but needed for grammatical sense in English. Formulaic Latin headings for English entries have not been translated. English headings for Latin entries do not appear in translations.

1220-5

*Statute Book* YM: M1/1/b

f 7v

...

Item, one will contrive stars with all things pertaining to them except the rushes which the boy bishop of future (times will acquire): one on Christmas night for the shepherds and two on Epiphany night if the presentation of the three kings be done.

...

1325

*Miscellaneous Register* YM: M2/4/g

f 28v (16 August)

...

Feast of  
Corpus Christi

They also decided to the honour of God that the feast of Corpus Christi be celebrated with a double office in the choir and at the altar henceforth.

...

1343

*Constitution of Archbishop de Zouche* BI: Reg. 10

f 264\* (12 February)

... Desiring nevertheless ... to enlarge the praise and glory of omnipotent God and of the same Lord, our Jesus Christ, as far as we are able ... we proclaim, establish, ordain, and determine ... that that most distinguished day, viz, (the day) of Friday which is called the day of preparation before Easter ... be praised, glorified, honoured, and sanctified truly and worthily by each and every one of you subject to us in our city and diocese and in the individual churches of the same ... on pontifical authority. ... And so, let this be a festive day and a double feast henceforth ... let unseemly conversations and illicit discussions cease, let the regular judiciary order pause and all irregular noises be still on that day. ... Let all abstain from plays, spectacles, markets, trade and commerce, and from all rural work, craft work, and equally from all servile labour, uncleanness, and sin ...

1366

*Will of Thomas de Bukton, rector of Rudby* YM: L/2/4

f 44 (29 November; probated 2 January)

... Item, I leave to the solemnity of Corpus Christi celebrated each year in the city of York 100 shillings ...

1370

*St Leonard's Hospital Accounts* YM: M2/6/c

f 29\*

Gratuities

And to the minstrels on the feast of St Leonard, 3s 4d ... And given to various men for a certain interlude (played) before



the master at Christmas, 2s. ...

1371

*York Minster Chamberlains' Rolls* YM: E1/1 MP

mb 2\*

Various expenses ... And to the minstrels on the feast of the Translation of St William, 3s 4d. And to the same for the four days of Pentecost, 13s 4d. ...

YM: E1/2 PM

Minor and  
various expenses

mb 2  
... And to the minstrels on the feast of St William, 3s 4d. ...

1374

*York Minster Chamberlains' Rolls* YM: E1/3 MP

mb 2

(as E1/1 above 1371)

1375

*St Leonard's Hospital Accounts* YM: M2/6/c

f 44v\*

(...) ... <Item, given> to the minstrels on the feast of St Leonard 3s 4d. ...

*York Minster Chamberlains' Rolls* YM: E1/4 MP

mb 2

(as E1/1 above 1371)

1376

*A/Y Memorandum Book* Y: E20

f 3\*

Rents of Ouse Bridge to be levied by their wardens.

f 4v

For one building in which three Corpus Christi pageants are housed per annum

*York Minster Chamberlains' Rolls* YM: E1/5 PM

mb 3

(as E1/2 above 1371)

*Will of William de Thorp, clerk* YM: Reg. Wills I L2/4

f 63 (21 November; probated 24 November)

Will of William  
de Thorp, clerk

... Item, to Sir Richard de Yhedyngham, my books of plays if he wants to have them, and a cabinet if he wants to have (it), and if he doesn't (so) wish, I leave that cabinet to the church of the blessed Mary ad Valvas to put things in. ...

1378

*St Leonard's Hospital Accounts* YM: M2/6/c

f 71

Gratuities

Item, given to the minstrels on the feast of St Leonard as a gratuity, 2s. ... Item, given to one minstrel at the same feast at the command of the warden, 6d. ...

1382

*York Minster Chamberlains' Rolls* YM: E1/7 PM

mb 2

(as E1/2 above 1371)

1385

*St Leonard's Hospital Accounts* YM: M2/6/c

f 74

Gratuities

In gratuities made to the minstrels on the feast of St Leonard, 6s 8d. ... Item, given to two minstrels on the feast of the Purification of the Virgin Mary in the presence of the warden and the brothers, 4d. ...

1386-7

*A/Y Memorandum Book* Y: E20

f 38 *Tailors*

...

Item, the said four searchers will collect each year within the city

© That (there be) the proper amount from each man of the said guild for the support of their pageant of Corpus Christi and will make all the expenditures to sustain and maintain the said pageant and will give account each year the third Sunday next after the said feast of Corpus Christi without any more delay, on pain of 10s to pay, one half to the four searchers aforesaid and the other half to the Council Chamber on Ouse Bridge in York.

...

f 40 *Tailors*

Item, that no searchers who will be designated to guard and search the aforementioned guild will spend in the collection of the money for their pageant and for their expenses on the day of Corpus Christi 4s in coin and for all other small expenses for all year 2s 8d, no more, and if it be proved that any searcher act contrary to this, he will forfeit 20s for the use of the commonalty and for the support of the light aforesaid in equal portion.

...

## 1387

*A/Y Memorandum Book* Y: E20

## f 163v

Duffeld, Catton  
and Robert de  
Halton and  
Waghen

Memorandum that although a certain dispute recently had been moved between Robert de Waghen, carpenter, on the one hand, and John de Duffeld, skinner, John de Catton, baker, and Robert de Halton, dyer, and men of their own three crafts, on the other hand, about the building and repair of a certain house on the Tofts for housing their Corpus Christi pageants, nevertheless they came to an agreement under this form, viz, that the said Robert de Waghen will undertake competently to build and repair the said house for housing the three said pageants within the same, under the supervision of the mayor and the honourable men of the city from around the feast of Pentecost in the tenth year of King Richard to the election of the said mayor who was (mayor) at the time. And the said Robert de Waghen, to keep and fulfill this well and faithfully, chose John de Ruddeston, barker of York, as surety and guarantor, John, who indeed bound himself and his executors to building the said house if the said Robert has failed because he was away in the building and repair of the said house.

*York Minster Chamberlains' Rolls* YM: E1/8 MP

mb 2

Minor and  
various expenses

And to the minstrels on the Translation of St William, 3s 4d, and  
to the same for four days at Pentecost, 13s 4d. ...

1388

*A/Y Memorandum Book* Y: E20

f 164

© Concerning  
Master Thomas  
de Bukton's  
money

Memorandum that William de Seleby, then mayor of York, gave to Stephen de Yolton of Tollerton 100s which Master Thomas de Bukton gave under a set form for acquiring the four torches burning in the procession around the body of Christ on the same feast of Corpus Christi, on the eighth day of May in the eleventh year of the reign of King Richard the second after the conquest of England. And the said Stephen will pay 6s 8d toward the work of the said light till the next (feast of the) Purification, and the aforesaid William de Seleby is the guarantor for the aforesaid money.

f 44 (13 December)

fletchers

...

First, that no fletcher of this city will work henceforth any Sunday at any work belonging to their said guild, nor put any arrows, bolts, nor other of their darts in front to show for sale on any Sunday on pain of 40d to pay, one half to the Chamber and the other to their pageant of Corpus Christi, and this each time that they or any of them shall be convicted, except for putting the heads on the shafts when need be, the aforesaid ordinances not withstanding.

...

*York Minster Chamberlains' Rolls* YM: E1/9 MP

mb 4\*

(as E1/1 above 1371)

1388-9

*Pater Noster Guild* PRO: C47/46/454\*

(21 January)

... First, as to the cause of the founding of said fraternity, it should be known that after a certain play on the usefulness of the Lord's Prayer was composed, in which play, indeed, many vices and sins are reprov'd and virtues commended, and was played in the city of York, it had such and so great an appeal that very many said: 'Would that this play were established in this city for the salvation of souls and the solace of the citizens and neighbours.' Wherefore, the whole and complete cause of the foundation and association of the brothers of the same fraternity was that that play be managed at future times for the health and reformation of the souls, both of those in charge of that play and of those hearing it. And thus, the principal work of the said fraternity is that the play should be managed to the greater glory of God, the deviser of the said prayer, and for the reprov'ing of sins and vices ... Item, they are bound, whenever the play of the said Lord's Prayer is shown in the form of a play in the city of York, to ride with the players of the same through certain principal streets of the city of York and to be dressed in one livery, to give greater ornament to their riding. And some of them are bound to go or ride with those players until the said play be completely finished for the peaceful managing of the said play. ... Nor do any rents or land, or holdings, or any other chattels, excepting only the apparatus intended for the use of the said play, belong to the said fraternity, which apparatus, indeed, cannot in the least serve any other purpose except only the said play. And there is one wooden chest belonging to the said fraternity to hold the said apparatus. ...

1389

*York Minster Chamberlains' Rolls* YM: E1/11 MP

mb 2

(as E1/1 above 1371)

YM: E1/14 PM

mb 2\*

Minor and  
various expenses

... And to the minstrels on the feast of the Translation of St



William, 3s 4d. ...

1390

*A/Y Memorandum Book* Y: E20

f 46\*

Plasterers

© These ordinances are cancelled and other new ones are made which are written in the new register

...

[Item, that none of the guild take apprentice for a shorter term than for seven years on pain of a half mark to pay, 40d to the Chamber and 40d for the use of their pageant of Corpus Christi.]

...

*York Minster Chamberlains' Rolls* YM: E1/12/1 MP

mb 2

(as E1/1 above 1371)

YM: E1/15 PM

mb 2

(as E1/2 above 1371)

1391

*York Minster Chamberlains' Rolls* YM: E1/17 MP

mb 2\*

(as E1/1 above 1371)

1394

*A/Y Memorandum Book* Y: E20

f 17v\* (28 April)

...

On the same day it was agreed that all the pageants of Corpus Christi shall play in the places appointed from ancient times and not elsewhere, but just as they shall be prearranged by the mayor, the bailiffs, and their officers, so that if any pageant does otherwise, the members of the craft of the said pageant shall pay 6s 8d in the chamber of the mayor for the use of the commons.

...

Concerning the Corpus Christi Play

More in the second folio following

*York Minster Chamberlains' Rolls* YM: E1/19 MP

mb 1

(as E1/1 above 1371)

1395

*A/Y Memorandum Book* Y: E20

f 20v (30 December) Bowers

...

Which forfeiture will be raised and paid by those who act contrary to the said ordinances as many times as they are found in default, that is, one half of the said forfeitures for the use of the commonalty of the city of York in the Council Chamber and the other half for the maintenance of the pageant of their aforementioned guild.

...

*York Minster Chamberlains' Rolls* YM: E1/22 PM

mb 2

(as E1/2 above 1371)

1396

*City Chamberlains' Rolls* Y: C1:1

mb 1

...

Expenses on  
the feast of  
Corpus Christi  
together with  
gifts to the  
minstrels of  
the lords for  
the whole year,  
11s 6d

Item, it is reckoned for the staining of 4 pieces of cloth for the fabric of the pageant, 4s. And for the carrying (and) re-carrying of timber for the railings before the king, 2s 1d. And for 8 porters guiding and moving a pageant, 5s 4d. And for a new banner and apparatus, 12s 2d. And for the players, 15s 4d. And for bread, beer, wine, and meat, and faggots for the mayor and the honourable men during the day at the play, 18s 8d. And to the door-keeper of Holy Trinity for housing the pageant, 4d. And to the minstrels on the feast of Corpus Christi, 13s 4d. And for iron nails for repairing the pageant, 5d. And for 20 fir spars for the aforesaid railings before the king, 5s 10d. And to Robert Paton for pageant building in carpentry work for two days, 12d. And for the painting for the pageants, 2s. And for 19 saplings bought from John de

Craven for the aforesaid railings, 6s 8d. And to William de Warneby, carpenter, for his work at the same place, 4s 4d.

Total £4 11s 6d

And to the visiting minstrels of the lord king and of the other lords, £7 7s 4d.

Total (*blank*)

Total £7 7s 4d

Minor expenses

... And for 2 membranes of parchment at the time of the billets of Corpus Christ, 6d.

*York Minster Chamberlains' Rolls* YM: E1/23 MP

mb 2

(as E1/1 above 1371)

YM: E1/24 PM

mb 3

(as E1/2 above 1371)

1397

*York Minster Chamberlains' Rolls* YM: E1/10 MP

mb 2

Minor and  
various expenses

... And to the minstrels on the feast of the Translation of St William, 3s 4d. ... And to the minstrels on the feast of St William, 6s 8d. And to the same for the four days of Pentecost, 26s 8d. ...

1398

*A/Y Memorandum Book* Y: E20

f 34v *Saddlers*

... And that henceforth a half of all said fines of their guild and ordinance, as is mentioned above, be paid to the searchers and governors [of their said guild] of their said guild to support their pageant of Corpus Christi and in other such needs as will seem best to them. ...

*York Minster Chamberlains' Rolls* YM: E1/27 MP

mb 2\*

Minor and  
various expenses

... And to the minstrels on the feast of the Translation of St William, 6s 8d. And to the same for the four days of Pentecost, 26s 8d. And to the same from the gratuity (fund) of the chapter on the same occasion, {.....} 13s 4d. ...

1399

*A/Y Memorandum Book* Y: E20

f 19v

\*Concerning the ordinance of the Corpus Christi Play in the twenty-second year of the reign of King Richard the second, and more about the same matter in the second folio preceding, and about the torches of the honourable citizens in the fourth folio preceding, and about the Bucklermakers and Sheathers in the eighth folio preceding, and about the pageant of Moses and Pharaoh in the one hundred and twelfth folio following, and the order of the pageants at the end of this book.\*†

To the honourable men, the mayor and aldermen of the city of York, the commons of the same city beg that, inasmuch as they incur great expense and costs in connection with the pageants and plays of Corpus Christi day, the which cannot be played or performed on the same day as they ought to be, because the aforesaid pageants are played in so many places at considerable hardship and deprivation to the said commons and strangers who have travelled to the said city on the same day for the same purpose, that it please you to consider that the said pageants are maintained and supported by the commons and the craftsmen of the same city in honour and reverence of our Lord Jesus Christ and for the glory and benefit of the same city, that you decree that the aforesaid pageants be played in the places to which they were limited and assigned by you and by the aforesaid commons previously, the which places are annexed to this bill in a schedule, or in other places from year to year according to the disposition and will of the mayor and the council of the Chamber, and that anyone who acts in contravention of the aforesaid ordinances and regulations shall incur a fine of 40s to be paid to the Council Chamber of the said city, and that if any of the aforesaid pageants be delayed or held back through fault



or negligence on the part of the players, that they shall incur a penalty of 6s 8d to the same Chamber. And they (the commons) beg that these aforesaid matters be performed, or otherwise the said play shall not be played by the aforesaid commons. And they (the commons) ask these things for the sake of God and as a work of charity for the benefit of the said commons and of the strangers who have travelled to the said city for the honour (of) God and the promotion of charity among the same commons.

Places where the play of Corpus Christi will have been played: first at the gates of Holy Trinity in Micklegate; second at Robert Harpham's door; third at John de Gyseburne's door; fourth at Skeldergate and North Street; fifth at the end of Coney Street opposite the Castlegate; sixth at the end of Jubbergate; seventh (at) Henry Wyman's door in Coney Street; eighth at the end of Coney Street next to the Common Hall; ninth at Adam del Brigg's door; tenth at the gates of the Minster of blessed Peter; eleventh at the end of Girdlergate in Petergate; twelfth on the Pavement.

And it has been ordained that the banners of the play with the arms of the city be delivered by the mayor \*on the eve of Corpus Christi,\* to be set in the places where the play of the pageants will be, and that each year on the day after Corpus Christi, the banners be returned to the Chamber to the hands of the mayor and chamberlains of the city and kept there for the entire year following, under penalty of 6s 8d to be paid to the needs of the commons by anyone who shall have kept the banners beyond the next day and shall not have given them up in the manner which is stated.

f 16v (27 April)

Memorandum that on the twenty-seventh day of April in the twenty-second year of the reign of King Richard the second after the conquest of England, it (was) ordained and agreed in the Guildhall in the presence of the mayor, sheriffs, and aldermen of the city of York with the consent of the whole commons then assembled in the same place, that all those who have and will have from now on summer livery after the fashion of the summer livery of the honourable men of the aforesaid city, that each of them should go with the mayor and honourable men in the procession on the feast of Corpus Christi as far as the church of St Peter and the hospital of St Leonard, and that each of them should have his torch carried and lighted in front of the said

Concerning the ordinance of the torches of the honourable men who have city livery



procession every year on the aforesaid feast. And whoever may have defaulted in this regard will pay 6s 8d to the use of the commons.

*York Minster Chamberlains' Rolls* YM: E1/29 MP

mb 2

(as E1/27 above 1398)

*Pater Noster Guild Account Roll*

Lucy Toulmin Smith, ed., *York Plays*, xxix\*

... but the said John says he had spent on various expenses about the play of Sloth on behalf of Richard Walker 2s 1d, therefore he seeks to receive allowance of the aforesaid ...

1401

*A/Y Memorandum Book* Y: E20

f 42\* (7 July) *Spurriers and Lorimers*

[... No spurrier or harnessmaker of the said city or the suburbs of it is to fashion himself or to have fashioned by <his> servant in another guild, but only in the Spurriers, that which belongs to his trade, on pain of 13s 4d to be paid by him who acts contrary to this ordinance, that is, one half to the mayor and commonalty of the said city and the other half for the use of the pageant of the guilds and crafts aforesaid. ...]

\*Memorandum that on the twelfth day of May in the time of Richard York, mayor, it was added that the Hatmakers of this city be contributors to the pageant of the aforesaid craft and they pay without contradiction, under pain of 40d from each one.\*

1402

*York Minster Chamberlains' Rolls* YM: E1/34 MP

mb 2

(as E1/1 above 1371; sums doubled)

YM: E1/36 PM

mb 1

(as E1/2 above 1371; sums doubled)

1403

*A/Y Memorandum Book* Y: E20

f 148v (8 May)

Of the pageant  
of Moses and  
Pharaoh etc,  
Hosiers

Let it be remembered that the eighth day of May, the year of the reign of our lord the King Henry the fourth, since the conquest of England the fourth, it is accorded and assented before the mayor of the city of York, the chamberlains, and other good people of the same city in the Council Chamber on Ouse Bridge in York between the people of drapercraft and the people of hosiercraft of York, that all hosiers who sell stockings or make stockings to sell with the upholders who sell cloth of wool henceforth will have the charge of the pageant of Moses and Pharaoh, etc, in the play of Corpus Christi, except the Dubbers and those who are assigned to them.

More on the  
seventeenth  
folio in the  
present book

*York Minster Chamberlains' Rolls* YM: E1/37 MP

mb 2\*

Minor and  
various expenses

... And to the minstrels in the feast of the Translation of St William, 6s 8d. And to the same for the four days of Pentecost, 20s. And to the same on the feast of St William the sixth week-day of Pentecost, 6s 8d. ...

1405

*A/Y Memorandum Book* Y: E20

ff 42v-3

Tondours

...  
These are the constitutions and ordinances ordained by all the masters of the guild of Shearers of the city of York on the feast of the Purification in the seventh year of King Henry the fourth since the conquest of England.

First, because great damages and losses have constantly befallen the same guild because of cloths which are not properly made, it is ordained and agreed by the assent and consent of all the masters of the said guild, that henceforth the searchers of the said guild will present to the mayor of the said city the faults found and approved by the said searchers and two other competent masters of the same guild elected to judge the alleged fault and that, wherever a fault is found, he who is found at fault will pay 3s 4d, one half to the Council Chamber and the

other half to their pageant of Corpus Christi, if it be that those who have received something damaged complain and bring forward the damaged goods.

...

And also, that each master who takes an apprentice in the same guild will pay for each apprentice on his entry for the use of their pageant, 12d. And he who is found rebellious and does not wish to pay the said 12d will pay 3s 4d in the aforementioned manner.

And also, that in each year that the mayor shall send the billet of their pageant of Corpus Christi to the men of the said guild as is the custom of the city, all the masters of the said guild shall assemble in a certain place at the assigned time, and there they shall take order for their pageant and their light, and for properties and equipment of the same, and whoever is found rebellious towards the assembly as mentioned above and toward the said ordinances will pay 3s 4d as mentioned before.

...

*York Minster Chamberlains' Rolls* YM: E1/38 PM

mb 2

Minor and  
various expenses

... And to the minstrels on the feast of St William, 13s 4d. ...

1408

*Corpus Christi Guild Register* BL: Lansdowne MS 403

f 17v\*

First constitution. We ordain that on the feast of Corpus Christi all chaplains walk in the procession in surplices in a decent manner, processionally in the age-old order, unless they can reasonably be excused. And in order that the worship of God may be increased more reverently, in order that the priesthood may be thought of more worthily, and that the people may more suitably be incited to devotion by these things, we ordain that the six masters, or at least two of them, who must manage others in processions of this kind, shall carry white rods, during their terms in every general procession to distinguish them from others, considering that such a firm and devout pace may be due, ordered and proper to the praise of God, the respectability of the priesthood, the edification and good example of all Christian people, but most of all for the honour of God and of the city of York.

f 19

Seven. We order that ten great torches be borne before the sacrament in the procession of Corpus Christi, and that only six processionally before the body of a deceased brother. And that each brother and sister pay at least two pence each year to the support of the said lights during the quarter just before the feast of Corpus Christi.

...

## 1411-12

*A/Y Memorandum Book* Y: E20ff 65v, 68\* *Bakers*

... Therefore, so that the aforesaid | abuse might be removed henceforth, it was ordered and firmly established that no baker of the city or any agent of his should carry or cause to be carried outside his (specified) place any type of bread available for sale, to the houses, windows, or dwellings of any regrater within this city or the suburbs of the same, under penalty of 3s 4d, for the use of the commons and for the craft of Bakers for the support of their pageant and of their other burdens, to be applied in equal proportions as often as anyone presumes to go against this ordinance. ...

f 21v *Plasterers*

...

Item, that no member of the guild take an apprentice for a shorter term than seven years (on pain of 6s 8d) to pay 40d to the Chamber and 40d for the use of their pageant of Corpus Christi.

...

## 1415

*A/Y Memorandum Book* Y: E20

ff 252v-5\*

The order of the pageants of the play of Corpus Christi at the time of William Alne, mayor, in the third year of the reign of King Henry the fifth after the conquest of England. \*Compiled in the year of our Lord 1415 by Roger Burton, common clerk, (who) had it registered.\*



°The billets of pageants must be delivered in succession in the subscribed form to the craftsmen by six sergeants-at-arms of the mayor in the first or second week of Lent, yearly, (and) are to be written by the common clerk. °†

Tanners	God, the almighty Father, creating and forming the heavens, the angels and archangels, Lucifer and the angels who fell with him into hell
Plasterers	God the Father in his (own) substance creating the earth and all things which are in it in the space of five days
Cardmakers	God the Father forming Adam from the mud of the earth and making Eve from Adam's rib and breathing into them with the breath of life
Fullers	God forbidding Adam and Eve to eat from the tree of life
Coopers	Adam and Eve and the tree between them, the serpent deceiving them with fruits, God speaking to them and cursing the serpent, and the angel with a sword casting them from Paradise
°Armourers°	Adam and Eve, the angel with a shovel and distaff assigning work to them
°Glovers° Gaunters	Abel and Cain offering sacrifices
Shipwrights	God warning Noah to make an ark from smoothed boards.
°Fishmongers° Pessoners & Mariners	Noah in the ark and his wife, Noah's three sons with their wives with various animals



Parchmenters Bookbinders	Abraham offering °Isaac, ° his son, upon the altar, the servant with wood, and the angel
Hosiers	Moses raising up the serpent in <the desert>, king <Pharaoh>, eight Jews wondering <and waiting>
Spicers	°A learned man declaring the sayings of the prophets concerning the future birth of Christ, ° °Mary, ° the angel greeting her, Mary greeting Elizabeth
°Pewterers Founders	°Mary, ° Joseph wishing <to send> her <away>, <an angel speaking to them> that they might go to Bethlehem °
°Pewterers Founders	Mary, Joseph wishing <to send her away> secretly, the angel speaking to them so that they go to Bethlehem °
Tilers	Mary, [with <... ....>] Joseph, the midwife, the new-born boy °lying in a manger ° between the cow and the ass, the angel speaking °to the shepherds ° and the players in the following pageant
Chandlers	Shepherds speaking to one another, °the star in the East, ° the angel announcing °the joy over the new-born boy to the shepherds °
°Goldsmiths ° Orfevers °Masons ° Goldbeaters Moneymakers	The three kings coming from the East, Herod asking them about the boy Jesus, °and the son of Herod, ° and two councilors and a messenger, ° Mary with the boy and the star above and the three kings offering gifts

<p>◦formerly◦ the House of St Leonard ◦now Masons◦</p>	<p>Mary with the boy, Joseph, Anna, the midwife with the young doves, Simeon receiving the child into his arms, and the two sons of Simeon</p>
<p>Marshals</p>	<p>Mary with the boy and Joseph fleeing into Egypt, with the angel announcing it (to Joseph)</p>
<p>Girdlers Nailers ◦Sawyers◦</p>	<p>Herod order(ing that the children be killed, four) soldiers with spears, two (councillors of the king, and) four women weeping (at the killing of their children)</p>
<p>Spurriers Lorimers</p>	<p>Jesus, ◦the learned men, the boy◦ sitting (in the temple in the midst) of them, asking them and answering (them, four Jews, Mary and Joseph) seeking him and fin(ding him in the temple)</p>
<p>Barbers</p>	<p>Jesus, John (the Baptist baptizing him, and two) angels (assisting)</p>
<p>◦Vintners◦</p>	<p>Jesus, Mary (the bridegroom with the bride, the ste)ward with his ser(vant with six jars of water when the water) was turned (into wine)</p>
<p>◦Smiths◦ Fevers</p>	<p>Jesus (on the pinnacle of the temple, and the devil) tempting him (with stones, and two angels ministering, etc)</p>
<p>Curriers</p>	<p>Peter, James, and John, Jesus ascending the mount and transfiguring (himself before them, Moses and Elijah) appear- ing, and (the voice speaking in a cloud)</p>

Ironmongers	°Jesus, ° Simon (the leper asking Jesus to eat with him,) two disciples, Mary Magdalene (washing the feet of Jesus) with (her) tears (and wiping (them) with her hair)
Plumbers Pattenmakers	Jesus, (two apostles,) the woman taken in adultery, four Jews accusing her
Pouchmakers Bottlemakers Capmakers	[Jesus, four apostles,] Lazarus in the tomb, Mary Magdalene and Martha, and two Jews wondering
°Skinners° °Vestmentmakers°	Jesus on the ass with her colt, the twelve two apostles following Jesus, six rich men and six poor men, eight boys with palm branches singing <i>Benedictus</i> , etc and Zacheus climbing the sycamore tree
Cutlers Bladesmiths Sheathers Scalers Bucklermakers °Horners°	Pilate, Caiaphas, two soldiers, °three Jews, ° and ° Judas selling Jesus
Bakers °Waterleaders°	The paschal lamb, the Lord's supper, the twelve apostles, Jesus girded with a linen cloth washing their feet, [the paschal lamb,] the institution of the sacrament of the body of Christ in the new law, the communion of the apostles
Cordwainers	Pilate, Caiaphas, Annas, fourteen armed soldiers, Malchus, Peter, James, John. °Jesus, ° and Judas (kiss)ing Jesus and betraying him
Bowers Fletcherers	(Jesus, An)nas, Caiaphas, and four Jews striking [and] buf(fet)ing °Jesus, Peter, the woman accusing Peter, and Malchus°

〈Tapiters〉  
 〈Couchers〉

〈Jesus,〉 Pilate, Annas, Caiaphas, two  
 councillors, and four Jews accusing  
 Jesus

〈Litsters〉

〈Herod,〉 two councillors, four soldiers,  
 Jesus, and three Jews

〈Cooks〉  
 Waterleaders

〈Pilate,〉 Annas, Caiaphas, two Jews, and  
 Judas 〈return〉ing to them thirty (pieces  
 of) silver

〈Tilemakers〉  
 Millers  
 °Ropers°  
 °Servers°

°Jesus,° 〈Pilate, Caiaphas, Annas, six  
 soldiers holding poles with banners and  
 four others leading Jesus from Herod,  
 seeking for Barabas to be released and  
 Jesus to be crucified, and in the same  
 place binding and whipping him, and  
 putting a crown of thorns on his head,  
 three soldiers casting lots upon the  
 clothing of Jesus

〈Turners〉  
 〈Hayresters〉  
 〈Bollers〉  
 〈Shearmen〉  
 〈Toundours〉

J〈esus〉 covered with blood carrying the  
 cross to Calvary, Simon of Cyrene, the  
 Jews const〈rain〉ing him to carry the  
 cross, Mary the mother of Jesus, then  
 John the apostle first relating the  
 condemnation and journey of her son  
 °to Calvary,° Veronica wiping blood  
 and sweat from the face of Jesus with  
 a veil on which is imprinted the face of  
 Jesus, and other women lamenting  
 Jesus |

Pinners  
 Latteners  
 Painters

°The cross,° Jesus stretched out on it  
 on the ground, four Jews beating (him)  
 and dragging him with cords, and after-  
 wards raising the cross and the body of  
 Jesus nailed to the cross upon the  
 mount of Calvary

Butchers Poulters	The cross, two thieves crucified, Jesus hung on the cross between them, Mary the mother of Jesus, John, Mary (the mother) of James, and Salome, Longinus with a spear, a slave with a sponge, Pilate, Annas, Caiaphas, the centurion, Joseph °of Arimathea° and Nicodemus taking °him° down and putting [him] in the tomb
°Saddlers° Sellers °Glaziers° Verroures Fusters	Jesus harrowing hell, twelve good and six evil spirits
Carpenters °Joiners Cartwrights Carvers Sawyers°	°The centurion testifying to Pilate, Caiaphas and Annas °with other Jews,° the signs accompanying the death of Jesus, °Jesus rising from the tomb, four armed soldiers and the three Marys sorrowing, Pilate, Caiaphas and Annas,° a youth clad in white sitting at the tomb, talking to the women°
Winedrawers	Jesus, Mary Magdalene with spices
Brokers Woolpackers °Wadmen°	Jesus, °Luke and Cleophas dressed as pilgrims°
Scriveners Illuminators °Pardoners° Questors Dubbers	Jesus, Peter, John, (James,) Phillip, and the other apostles with a piece of broiled fish and (a honey)comb, and Thomas the apostle touching the wounds of Christ
°TailKors° Talliaunders	Mary, John the evangelist, eleven apostles, two angels, Jesus ascending above them, and four angels bearing a cloud



Potters	Mary, two angels, eleven apostles, and the Holy <Spirit> descending upon them, and four Jews wondering		
Drapers	Jesus, Mary, Gabriel with two angels, two virgins and three Jews <of Mary's family,> eight apostles, and two devils		
•Linenweavers•	Four apostles <carrying the bier of Mary,> and Fergus hanging upon the bier <with two oth}er Jews •and one angel•		
•Woolweavers•	Mary ascending with a crowd of angels, eight apostles, and Thomas, the apostle of India, preaching in the desert		
•Ostlers•	•Mary,• Jesus crowning her (and) singing <with a crowd of ang}els		
Mercers	Jesus, Mary, twelve apostles, four angels with trumpets and four with a crown, a spear, and two whips, four good spirits and four evil spirits, and six devils		
Porters	8 torches	Chaloners	4 torches
Coblers	4 torches	Fullers	4 torches
Cordwainers	14 torches	Girdlers	torches
Cutlers	2 torches	Tailors	torches
•Weavers'•	4 torches	And 58 citizens of the city	
servants		had torches as well on Corpus	
Carpenters	6 torches	Christi Day	

It was ordered that the Porters (and) Cobblers go before first, and then the Weavers' servants and the Cordwainers from the right. And from the other side, the Fullers, Cutlers, Girdlers, Chaloners, Carpenters, (and) Tailors. And then the honourable citizens, and afterwards the Twenty-four, the Twelve, the mayor, and the four torches of Master Thomas de Bukton.

...

Barkers	The creation of heaven and earth
Plasterers	The work of the five days
Cardmakers	The formation of Adam and Eve
Walkers	The prohibition of the tree of knowledge
Coopers	The deceit of the devil in (the form of) a serpent
Furbers	The assigning of work to Adam
Glovers	Cain killing Abel
Shipwrights	The building of Noah's ark
Fishmongers and Mariners	Noah's ark during the flood
Parchmenters	The sacrifice of Isaac by Abraham
Hosiers	Pharaoh with Moses and the children of Israel
Spicers	The annunciation to Mary by Gabriel
Founders	Joseph wishing to send her away secretly
Tilers	Bethlehem with the new-born boy
Chandlers	The offering of the shepherds
°Masons	Herod questioning the three kings°
Goldsmiths	The offering of the three kings
St Leonard's °now the Masons°	The presentation of Christ in the temple
Marshals	How Christ fled into Egypt
Girdlers	Slaughter of the innocents in place of Christ
Spurriers	The discovery of Christ in the temple among the learned men
Barbers	The baptism of Christ by John
Taverners	The marriage in Cana of Galilee
Smiths	The temptation of Christ in the desert
Curriers	The transfiguration of Christ
Ironmongers	The feast in Simon's house
Plumbers	The woman taken in adultery
Hartshorners	The raising of Lazarus
Skinners	Jerusalem, with citizens and children
Cutlers	The selling of Christ by Judas
Bakers	The supper of Christ with the disciples
Waterleaders	Washing of the ap(ostles') feet
Cordwainers	The capture of Christ praying on (the Mount)
Bowers	The mocking of Christ before Ca(iaphas)
Tapiters	The accusation of Christ before Pilate
Litsters	The presentation of Christ before Herod
Cooks	The contrition of Judas before the Jews

Saucemakers	The hanging of Judas
Tilemakers	The condemnation of Christ by Pilate
Turners, Bollers	The scourging and crowning with thorns
Shearmen	The leading of Christ and the manifestation to Veronica
Millers	The division of the vestments of Christ
Painters	The stretching out and nailing of Christ
Latteners	The raising of Christ on the Mount
Butchers	The death of Christ on Calvary
Saddlers	The harrowing of hell
Wrights	The resurrection of Christ
Winedrawers	The appearance of Christ to Mary Magdal(ene)
Woolpackers	The appearance of Christ to the pilgrims
Scriveners	The appearance of Christ to the apostle Thomas and to others
Tailors	The ascension of Christ to heaven
Potters	The descent of the Holy Spirit
Drapers	The death of the blessed Mary
Masons	The carrying of the body of Mary
Weavers	The assumption of the blessed Mary
Mayor, etc	Her crowning
Mercers	The last judgment

°Burton had it registered°

Potters	8 torches
Glovers	4 torches
Smiths	4 torches
°Weavers°	8 torches
Corpus Christi	10 torches
William Selby for the soul of Master Thomas Bukton	4 torches
Fishers	2 torches

1416

*Corpus Christi Account Rolls* Y: C99:1

mb 1\*

...  
And of 10s received from sir Thomas Bolton  
And of 8s 6d received from sir Henry Wresill  
And of 5s 2d received from sir Robert Burdon  
And of 8s 4d received from sir John Helperby

Money for  
torches

And of 10s received from sir William Brigge  
 And of 6s 10d received from sir Walter Buttirwyk

Total 48s 10d

...  
 Greater expenses Concerning which the same wardens reckon in the first place,  
 for the renovation of 2 torches, viz, for 18 pounds of wax 9s  
 And for the manufacture and the wick of the same 2s  
 Item, paid to 10 men carrying 10 torches on the feast of Corpus  
 Christi for the procession, 4d to each one 3s 4d  
 Item, paid to the same men for the carrying of the said torches  
 from the Hospital of the Holy Trinity to the Monastery of the  
 Holy Trinity 3d  
 Item, paid to them for drinking money on the feast of Corpus  
 Christi 4d

mb 1d

...  
 Ornaments and tools of the fraternity Item, the same wardens give an account of the 10 torches belong-  
 ing to the said *fraternity* for the veneration of the body of Christ,  
 Total of torches, 10

Standards And of 6 standards embroidered with chalices to be set about the  
 6 torches before the dead,  
 Total of standards, 6

'Castles' And of 10 painted 'castles' with 10 small canvas bags to cover  
 them,  
 Total of 'castles', 10

Banners And of 40 embroidered banners, together with 1 canvas bag to  
 put them in, together with papers,  
 Total of banners, 40

(Protective) Cloths And of 10 (protective) cloths of canvas for carrying of the said  
 10 torches in the *Corpus Christi* procession,  
 Total of cloths, 10

Roundelets And of 3 dozen wooden devices, ie, roundelets, for placing atop  
 the revets,  
 Total of roundelets, 36



Revets

And of 40 revets received from their predecessors  
 And of 40 revets bought new,  
 ...

1417

*A/Y Memorandum Book* Y: E20

ff 187v-8\* (7 June)

...

Concerning the  
 organization of  
 the Corpus  
 Christi Play

All these, together with a multitude of other citizens, were gathered in the Common Hall on the seventh day of June, in the year of our Lord 1417, and in the fifth year of the reign of King Henry the fifth after the conquest of England, and although it may be contained in a certain ancient constitution or ordinance made at the time of Robert Talkan, formerly mayor of York, in the twenty-second year of the reign of King Richard the second, and although (it was) read through there concerning the play to be maintained on Corpus Christi in the city of York, viz, that all the pageants of the play called Corpus Christi Play be maintained and brought forth in their order by the crafts of the said city for the benefit of the citizens of the same city and of all strangers coming there on the aforesaid feast, especially for the honour and reverence of our Lord Jesus Christ and for the profit of the said citizens. And that the play of the individual pageants themselves shall be: first at the gates of Holy Trinity Priory in Micklegate; second before Robert Harpham's door; third before the late John Gyseburn's door; fourth at the intersection of Skeldergate and North Street; fifth at the end of Coney Street opposite Castlegate; sixth at the end of Jubbergate; seventh before the late Henry Wyman's door in Coney Street; eighth before the Common Hall at the end of Coney Street; ninth at the late Adam del Bryg's door in Stonegate; tenth at the end of Stonegate at the gate of the Minster of the blessed Peter; eleventh at the end of Girdlergate in Petergate; twelfth and last on the Pavement as is (more fully) contained in that ancient constitution and ordinance written in this register facing the beginning. Nevertheless, the mayor, the honourable men, and the whole said commons, by their unanimous consent and assent, order (that) all those who receive money for scaffolds which they may build in the aforesaid places before their doors on public property at the aforesaid sites from those sitting on them shall pay the third penny of the money so received to the chamberlains of the



city to be applied to the use of the same commons. | And if they have refused to pay or agree upon a third penny of this kind or other (monies) with the chamber decently, that then the play be transferred to other places at the will and disposition of the mayor holding office at the time and of the council of the Chamber of the city. No one spoke against this kind of ordinance except only a few holders of scaffolds in Micklegate. And furthermore, it was ordained by common consent that the embroidered banners of the Corpus Christi Play, with the arms of the city, be delivered yearly on the night before Corpus Christi to be placed in the places where the play of the pageants will be on the following day, and that each year these banners must be brought back without delay to the Chamber of the council of the city on the day after the said feast of Corpus Christi, to the hands of the mayor and chamberlains of the city, and they must be kept there for the entire next following year, under penalty of 6s 8d to be applied to the work of the commons by each and all who have kept these banners beyond that next day and have not given them up in the manner which is stated.

And indeed, because of the closeness of the said feast of Corpus Christi and the shortness of time, the said matter was not able to be committed to the aforesaid execution fully. Therefore, those assembled in the Chamber of the council on the twelfth day of June in the abovesaid year of the lord and the king, considering that it would be improper and not to the profit of the commons that the said play be performed in the same certain places and in no other yearly, since everyone bear his charge towards the upholding of this play according to his estate, it was therefore unanimously ordained that for the benefit of the commons the places for the performance of the aforesaid play would be changed unless those before whose places the play used to be performed have paid whatever was enjoined yearly to the commons for having this, his individual profit, thus. And it was ordained that in all the years following while this play is played, it must be played before the doors and holdings of those who have paid better and more generously to the Chamber and who have been willing to do more for the benefit of the whole commons for having this play there, not giving favour to anyone for his individual benefit, but rather that the public utility of the whole of the commons of York ought to be considered. And the abovesaid reverend gentleman

John Moreton, in the matter of his buildings, submitted himself completely to the disposition and ruling of the mayor and the council of the Chamber (as to) how much (he should pay) towards the abovesaid play for (having) the play before the gate of his house in the quarter of Micklegate and at other buildings of his in the city.

...

f 75v\* *Cordwainers*

...

Item, that no master of the Cordwainers shall receive, conduct, or procure personally or through another in his name, any servant from the service of another master of the said craft or set him at work before the feast of St Stephen after noon, at which time all servants of the said craft make an agreement to stay with their masters by custom. And if any master has done differently, he will pay a half mark for the support of his pageant and 40d to be applied to the use of the commons of York.

...

f 78\* *Cordwainers*

Item, it was ordered that twelve honourable men of the aforesaid craft go yearly on the feast of Corpus Christi with their pageant as they shall be assigned by the four masters of the same craft, and if anyone has been chosen and refused to go, he will pay 10s, to be fulfilled in the way stated above, so that he who goes in one year will not go again until the third year next following, and so that those who will go, will have 40d on the aforesaid feast for their expenses from the aforesaid craft.

...

1417-18

*A/Y Memorandum Book* Y: E20

f 60v

...

There follows the agreement of the Saucemakers and sellers of Paris candles

And because a serious complaint had been made here in the Council Chamber by the Saucemakers, craftsmen of the city, namely, by those whom we commonly call Salsemakers, that although by the hitherto usual custom the members of the

Saucemakers  
and sellers of  
Paris candles

Saucemakers' craft, as well as all candlemakers outside the Flesh Shambles who used to sell Paris candles in their houses and windows, have sustained that pageant in the feast & play of Corpus Christi in this city both in its costs and its expenses, in which it is shown that Judas Iscariot hung himself and cried out in the midst; further, although the Skinners and other craftsmen of this city of York in great number, who are not Saucemakers, make and presume to sell, through themselves and their wives, Paris candles in their homes and windows, nevertheless, they, having been asked, refuse to be contributors to the support of the said pageant. And unless a remedy be quite speedily imposed so that from now on they be contributors of this kind with the Saucemakers, the Saucemakers themselves will be unable to support that pageant any longer. Wherefore, in the year of our Lord 1417 and in the fifth year of the reign of King Henry the sixth after the conquest of England, it was decided by the mayor, William Bowes, and the council of the Chamber that each and every craftsman of the city, of whatever kind they be who are not butchers or wives of butchers and who, through themselves or through their wives, sell Paris candles by retail within the city of York and the suburbs of the same, shall from now on contribute every third penny along with the Saucemakers of this city to maintaining the aforesaid pageant in the feast and play of Corpus Christi. Afterwards, when John Moreton was mayor, the aforesaid ordinance notwithstanding, it was agreed between the Saucemakers and the makers of Paris candles that anyone making or selling such Paris candles would pay 2d per annum for the presentations of the aforesaid play and no more, with the exception of butchers or their wives, as mentioned previously. And it was further ordained that if any persons from other crafts who are not Saucemakers should sell mustard or other sauces, it was ordained that such (persons) would pay just as (much as) the other Saucemakers of the city do towards the upkeep of the aforesaid pageant. And that henceforward no member of the craft of Saucemakers of this city would take any apprentice in that craft for a lesser term than for the term of seven years together under penalty of 6s 8d to be given in equal proportions to the commons of the city and to the craft of Saucemakers. And that if (there be) any foreigner or, perchance, some apprentice who has not completed his term and the years of his apprenticeship fully in the craft of Saucemakers, and who has set up shop and occupied (it) here as a master, he shall pay at the first



setting up or at his occupation of this kind 13s 4d, to be applied in the manner and for the uses aforesaid, unless by chance an apprentice of this sort, is the son of some master craftsman of the Saucemakers of the aforesaid city born and an apprentice in that craft in this city before the aforesaid ordinance (was established). And that anyone who has completed the term of his apprenticeship well and honourably would pay, when he has set up as a master for the first (time), 40d to be given in equal portions to the commons of the city and to the aforesaid craft. And the other Saucemakers' ordinance is found in the red book past the middle among other constitutions of the city.

1419

*A/Y Memorandum Book* Y: E20

f 43v\*

Of the Tapiters ...

## Addition to the ordinances of the Tapiters

...

Other  
constitutions are  
contained in the  
eighth folio  
preceding

And that no master of the aforesaid craft of the aforesaid city should take anyone as his apprentice to be instructed in the aforesaid craft unless that apprentice be English-born and a freeman, under penalty of 26s 8d for the Chamber and 13s 4d to the upkeep of the pageant and other burdens of the aforesaid craft.

Item, if there were any foreigner born outside the land and kingdom of England, of any nation whatsoever who wished from now on to set up as a master in the craft of the aforesaid Tapiters within the liberty of the aforesaid city of York, it has been ordered by all the masters of the aforesaid craft of the aforesaid city that any such person at his first setting-up as a master should pay to the Chamber of the aforesaid city 53s 4d, and to the support of the pageant of the aforesaid craft in the play of Corpus Christi and (to the support) of the other burdens of the same craft, 26s 8d, sterling.

f 201 (16 June)

...

They were met in the Council Chamber of this city of York, upon Ouse Bridge, on the day after the feast of Corpus Christi in the year of our Lord 1419, touching the seventh year, indeed, of the reign of King Henry the fifth, where various craftsmen of

the Skinners' craft came and lodged the serious complaint that various craftsmen of the Carpenters and Cordwainers of the aforesaid city on the feast of Corpus Christi in the aforesaid years broke the burning torches as they were carried in the procession of the said feast before the body of Christ there present, and then dragged them down with their staves and Carlisle axes which they brought there, and committed other enormities, to the grave disturbance of the king's peace and to the hindrance of the play and procession of Corpus Christi. Indeed, Simon Calton and Benedict Williamson, carpenters, and Thomas Durem, cordwainer, were arrested and imprisoned upon that complaint. And the aforesaid Simon and Benedict, coming before the mayor and the council of the city here in the Chamber after the aforesaid offence had been charged against them, acknowledged that they had committed the aforesaid deeds and placed themselves upon the mercy, grace, and order of the mayor and council of the Chamber of the city, and in order to do this, the aforesaid Simon and Benedict, John Mosse, John Bolron, William Kyrkeby, Richard Ferroure, William Cunsby, John Haxeby, Thomas Cunnysburgh, and John Shathelok, wrights and citizens of York, were obligated through their written pledge for £100 sterling, as is more fully contained in the same.

...

f 57v\*

...

In the name of God, amen. Since, during the times of many mayors, there was a certain dispute moved and pending among the men of the craft of Masons of this city of York for one part, and the men of the Tilers and Plasterers of the same city for the other part, concerning and over the exaction and payment of money for the pageants of the same three aforesaid crafts for the feast and play of Corpus Christi customary each year in the aforesaid city, finally, for the re-establishment of peace among the aforesaid parties, it was judged by Thomas Gare, mayor of this city, and the chamberlains, and other honourable men of the said city present at that time, that all Tilers and Plasterers of this city of York who build stone walls or stone foundations of houses or any other work pertaining to the craft of Masons would be contributors for those works to the craft of Masons of this city, from then on, just as they used to be of old. And

•Concerning  
Masons,  
Plasterers, and  
Tilers of houses•



that those Tilers and Plasterers, who from then on were able to excuse themselves because they do not perform any work or anything else proper to the craft of Masons, ought to be excused and pay nothing to those Masons, but be entirely quit of obligation.

f 64v\*

...

Memorandum that since a dispute has been moved and is pending among the Sailors and the Fishmongers having boats in Ousegate concerning the means of paying towards the pageant of Noah's ark, to which each party has been each year and is now a contributor, it was finally ordered upon the advice of Thomas Gare, mayor of York, and put to a vote of the aforesaid Sailors, whether from then on they wished to pay 6s 8d each year to the Fishmongers of Ousegate for the play of the aforesaid pageant of Noah, and then the men of Ousegate themselves would produce the aforesaid pageant for themselves and the Sailors, or whether the Fishmongers of Ousegate themselves would pay 12d each year to the aforesaid Sailors to their profit, and thus the Fishmongers would produce one-third of the play of the aforesaid pageant, so that the Chamber of the city council might be no longer disturbed in this regard with the Fishmongers of Ouse Bridge. And then the aforesaid Sailors chose to receive 12d yearly from the aforesaid Fishmongers of Ousegate.

1420

*A/Y Memorandum Book* Y: E20

f 80 (5 February)

#### Ironmongers

To the reverence, praise, and honour of almighty God, and for the advantage and convenience of the citizens of the city of York, and of all the people of the lord king, by the unanimous agreement and peaceful will of John Aldestanemore, John Brounflete, Robert Feriby, John Radclyf, Simon del Style, John Buttercram, Hugo Gardiner, John Preston, John Skyrmer, Henry Skyrmer, William Preston, William Ouresby, and Robert Bedford, ironmongers of the aforesaid city, through the advice and consent of Thomas Gare, mayor of York, and the council of the Chamber of the same, it was confirmed and ordered on the fifth day of February in the year of our Lord 1419 that no

Agreement  
between the  
Sailors and the  
Fishmongers  
of Ousegate

person of the aforesaid craft, man or woman, shall hereafter within the aforesaid city open his shops to place or show for sale anything proper to his craft on any Sunday, set aside to the glory and praise of God, under a penalty of 20s, to be applied in equal portions to the aforesaid Chamber for the use of the commons and to the aforesaid craft toward the future upkeep of the pageant and other burdens of the same by him or her who at any time in the future shall have acted contrary to this constitution.

Item, since it is the case that the craftsmen of the aforesaid craft yearly sustain a great burden in supporting their play and pageant on the feast of Corpus Christi, and that although there are many engaging in the said craft, yet few are paying for the annual burdens of the same, therefore, it was ordered that if any henceforth shall have sold anything called in English ironware and shall not have made the thing himself, ironware imported from overseas excepted, he must pay with the aforesaid craftsmen yearly to the support of the play, the pageant, and their other burdens.

...

f 80v

...

Item, since the pageant of the Ironmongers is very expensive and requires yearly repair, and they are few who contribute and pay to this pageant and the burdens of their play, it was therefore ordered that any man or woman who henceforth shall have put up, or set up or joined a shop in the craft of ironmongery within the liberty of the city, unless he was previously an apprentice in the said craft and of good reputation, must pay at his beginning 13s 4d, that is, one half to the Chamber and the other half to the aforesaid craft in support of the pageant, the play, and their other burdens. Thus always, that if the person putting up, setting up, or joining the shop has been able, let him pay the said sum in the manner stated above; if, however, he is unable and has been less adequate, then let the sum be reduced to a lesser sum according to the discretion and will of the mayor at the time, and of the Ironmongers of the city, similarly existing at the time.

...

*B/Y Memorandum Book* Y: E20A

f 42

© Concerning  
one plot of land  
on the Tofts  
leased to the  
Goldsmiths of  
York for a term  
of eighty years  
for 8d per annum

This indenture bears witness that we, the mayor and the commons of the citizens of the city of York, have leased to Alan de Bedale and Henry Forester, citizens and Goldsmiths of York and searchers of the same craft, a certain plot of land on the Tofts in the said city as it lies there along the side of the wall of the Friars Preacher (Dominicans) of York, and it contains four royal ells in width and five and three-quarters royal ells in length, for building a house there for sheltering and having the pageant of the Goldsmiths of the said city in it, and the aforesaid plot of land with the house which is to be built there, together with free access and exit to it, is to be held by the said Alan and Henry and their successors as searchers of the said craft in the said city, from us and our successors, freely, well, and peacefully, from the feast of St Martin in the winter in the year of our Lord 1420 to the end of the next eighty fully complete years following from them. They are to pay yearly to us and our successors, or to those who shall be masters of Ouse Bridge at the time, 8d sterling on the two term-days of the year, viz, on the feasts of Pentecost and of St Martin in the winter, in equal portions. And if it happens that the said yearly rent of 8d be in arrears at any term-day on which it should be paid, (and) shall not have been paid in part or in full within eight days, then it shall indeed be permitted to us and our successors, or to those who shall be masters of Ouse Bridge at the time, to reseize and repossess the said plot of land, together with the house which is to be built there, into our own hands, the present lease notwithstanding in any way, without dispute, hindrance, or demand of the said searchers or of their successors or of anyone else. And the said Alan and Henry and their successors, searchers of the said craft, will repair and keep up the said house at their own costs and expenses in all respects throughout the entire abovesaid term. At the end of the same term, they will surrender the said house competently repaired. And we, the mayor and commons of the said city, and our successors will warrant and defend against all people the said plot of land, together with the house to be built upon it as said above and with free access and free exit to it to the said Alan and Henry and their successors, searchers of the said craft, for the said rent while the said form lasts on the stated terms. In testimony of which, the seal of the office of mayor of the said city

and the seals of the said Alan and Henry have been affixed in turn by the parties to this indenture. Given at York on the third day of November in the abovesaid year of the Lord and the eighth year of the reign of King Henry the fifth after the conquest of England.

...

*Vicars Choral Accounts* YM: Tileworks Accounts, VC Box XII\*

... And in the week in which the feast of St Barnabas falls ... And paid to Heron for our play, 2s 2d. And paid to the labourer of the said Heron, 2d. ...

1421

*Vicars Choral Accounts* YM: Tileworks Accounts, Vq 1x\*

... And in the week in which the feast of the Ascension falls ... And paid to Robert Scurueton, 3s 3d. ...

1422

*A/Y Memorandum Book* Y: E20

ff 247-7v (31 January)

Painters and Stainers

He who is ignorant of nothing knows, and the whole people lament, that the play on the day of Corpus Christi in this city, the institution of which was made of old for the important cause of devotion and for the extirpation of vice and the reformation of customs, alas, is impeded more than usual because of the multitude of pageants, and unless a better and more speedy device be provided, it is to be feared that it will be impeded much further in a very brief passage of time. And the craftsmen of the Painters, Stainers, Pinner, and Latteners of the aforesaid city, formerly appointed separately to two pageants which must be performed in the aforesaid play, viz, one on the stretching out and nailing of Christ on the cross, and the other, indeed, on the raising up of the Crucified upon the Mount, knowing that the matter of both pageants could be shown together in one pageant for the shortening of the play rather profitably for the people hearing the holy words of the players, consented for themselves and their other colleagues in the future that one of their pageants



should be left out from now on and the other maintained following what the mayor and the council of the Chamber wished to arrange. And upon this business the searchers and craftsmen of the aforesaid crafts came before Richard Russell, the mayor of York, the aldermen and other honourable men in the Council Chamber situated here on Ouse Bridge on the last day of January in the ninth year of the reign of King Henry the fifth after the conquest of England and presented to them their desire and intention as stated above, viz, William Drax, John Multon, John Cave, John Potell, John Bryg, Thomas Midilton, William Couper, John Scragge, Adam Lurton, Robert Leche, William Crofte, Robert Kyrkeby, Richard Lambert, John Midylham, Thomas Steresacre, pinners; David Payntour, William Morlay, John Gerard, and William Clyfton, painters; and Thomas Cuke, Thomas Hirste, Thomas Hendechild, John Wyman, Walter Multon, and Richard Marche, stainers. Wherefore, the aforesaid mayor, aldermen, and honourable men, receiving this kindly and commending the aforesaid craftsmen for their laudable proposal, ordered and ordained, on their own counsel and that of all the aforesaid craftsmen, that from this day forward the pageant of the Painters and Stainers should be thoroughly removed from the aforesaid play, and that the craftsmen of the Pinners and Latteners should take upon themselves the burden of performing in their pageant the matter of the speeches which were previously performed in their pageant and in the pageant of the Painters and Stainers, and that the Painters and Stainers each year should collect among themselves from the men of their craft 5s sterling yearly and pay them yearly to those who are the masters of the pageant of the Pinners and Latteners (at the time), yearly on the eve of Corpus Christi. And if at any time they default in this payment, then they wish and agree that they and all their successors be distrained and strictly compelled in their homes and places of habitation or elsewhere, where they can be better and (more easily) distrained by the mayor and those who are chamberlains of this city at the time, to pay 40s of good English money to those who were masters of the pageant of the Pinners and Latteners at the time, on the next Sunday following the said feast without further delay. And that the punishments levied in this case shall remain in their power until satisfaction has been made fully to the aforesaid (pageant) masters concerning the aforesaid 40s together with the costs and expenses borne in their recovery, thus always, so that he who



is mayor at the time may receive and have one half of the aforesaid 40s for the use of the commons and those who shall have been pageant masters of the Pinneres and Latteners at the time shall have the other half for the use and maintenance of their said pageant. For making which payments well and faithfully, indeed, in the manner and form written above, and | for holding to and fulfilling the present ordinance in everything, the aforesaid David Payntour, William Morley, John Gerard, William Clyfton, Thomas Hirst, Thomas Hendechild, John Wyman, Walter Multon, and Richard Marche for their part pledge themselves and their successors of their crafts, provided only that the said craftsmen of the Painters and Stainers do not meddle in the pageant of the Pinneres or in their accounts hereafter in any way.

Burton having been formally requested to do so,  
(had it registered).

1422-3

*A/Y Memorandum Book* Y: E20

ff 258-8v

#### Plasterers and Tilers of houses

...

First, it has been ordered that any plasterer working and making plastering and tiling be a contributor in paying to each pageant of those crafts, and also that any tiler doing tiling and plastering be a contributor in a payment to each of the aforesaid pageants under penalty of 3s 4d, to be applied to the use of the commons, and 3s 4d to the aforesaid pageants.

Item, that any tiler who does only tiling should pay yearly to both pageants aforesaid, 3d and no more. And that four masters should be chosen equally each year to oversee both pageants of the aforesaid crafts.

...

Item, that no master of the aforesaid crafts should put any apprentice or assistant of his, of whatever sort he might be, to work at plastering or tiling outside the presence of his master, unless it be true that the apprentice or assistant has been examined previously by the aforementioned searchers and approved by them, and allowed because they know their craft and because they be considered good workers. And if any master acts contrary, he shall incur a penalty of 3s 4d for the use of the Chamber

and of the aforesaid pageants as often as he has been found guilty.

Item, that craftsmen of the aforesaid crafts should go with their aforesaid pageants and should produce them all throughout the city as though (they were) the same men. |

...

By the advice and consent of all the master craftsmen of the craft of the Parchmenters of this city of York, it was agreed and ordered in the time of Thomas Esyngwald, mayor, that those who are searchers of that craft at the time be able to inspect freely in that craft as often as they think it opportune, and that if any one of the aforesaid craft shall have rebelled against them executing their office properly, that he then should pay to the Chamber of the council for the work of the commons and the support of the pageant and of other burdens of the aforesaid craft 40d, to be divided into equal portions.

...

1424

*A/Y Memorandum Book* Y: E20

f 283\* (7 February) *Curriers*

...

Item, on the seventh day of February in the second year of the reign of King Henry the sixth, it was agreed by all the masters of the aforesaid craft that on the next Sunday after the feast of the Purification of blessed Mary, they would choose their new searchers for the coming year, and that on the next Sunday after the feast of Corpus Christi, they would choose their pageant masters, and that their former pageant masters then would render up an account of their tenure in the past year and will give up all their properties belonging to the pageant and play into the care and hands of the searchers under penalty of 6s 8d.

...

*Bridgemasters' Account Rolls* Y: C82:2

mb 1\*

...

And from the Skinners and Dyers of York for the pageant house in the same place at the stated times: this year

2s

...

Parchmenters

(M)ickle(gate  
without and  
with)in (Ra)ton  
Row a(nd  
To)fts

And from the Tanners of York for land on the Tofts at the stated times: this year 12d  
 And from the Mercers of York for land in the same place at the stated times: this year 12d  
 And from the Tapiters of York for land in the same place at the stated times: this year 12d  
 And from the Carpenters and Cordwainers of York for land in the same place at the stated times: this year 2s  
 And from the Bakers of York for land in the same place at the stated times: this year 12d  
 And from the Goldsmiths of York for land in the same place at the stated times: this year 8d

...

## 1425

*A/Y Memorandum Book* Y: E20f 279\* (5 January) *Decision of Council*

© About Fullers  
and Shearers

... and they agreed and ordered among other things that the Fullers of this city of York should hold their inspection of cloth fulled by foreign fullers in such a way that they show them no hate or malice in inspecting, and that all Fullers of this city be able to shear freely, if they wished, all the cloth which they themselves fulled, if they had the knowledge of shearing, without giving anything to the Shearers of this city; but that, if these Fullers took it upon themselves customarily to shear any (pieces of) cloth large or small which were not of their own fulling, they should then be contributors with the Shearers to their pageant and to their other burdens ...

© More on the  
21st folio  
following about  
the same persons

## f 284v\* (1 June)

## Ordinance for Tilers and Wrights about louvers

... were met here in the Chamber and there came before them John Bolron, William Kyrkeby, John Hexham, John Mosse, and William Warter, carpenters, on their own behalf and that of all the men of their craft of this city of York, and John Ase, William Coupeland, John Kyrkham, John Symond, and Richard Watson, tilers of houses, on their own behalf and that of all the men of the craft of Tilers of the same city. And they submitted themselves to the judgement of the mayor and the council of the Chamber concerning the commercial production of new louvers, which are called draught louvers. The mayor and councillors decided that all the men of both of the aforesaid crafts should be

good friends to one another, and that in token of the friendship to be forged among them, those craftsmen here present should exchange a kiss, and so it was done. And because they found that the chief manufacture of the louvers which are called draught louvers belonged and belongs principally to the Carpenters, they therefore decided that all Tilers both present and future of this city making and selling such louvers should be contributors yearly to the Carpenters' pageant of one penny from the first payment term, beginning with the feast of Corpus Christi this year. Further, (they decided) that tilers of houses should hereafter place louvers, whether they be of their own manufacture or of the manufacture of the Carpenters, upon all houses without murmur or contradiction. So that louvers of this kind shall be inspected by the searchers of the Carpenters before they be placed on houses, and that the best louver shall be sold henceforth for 10d and no more, but a second louver of a smaller size for 8d, and another louver of a third size for 6d, whether they be made by the men of the one craft or of the other. And that all distrains upon the Tilers taken and held by the Carpenters before this time for a payment to the pageant of the Carpenters shall be paid back to the Tilers without anything to be paid thence to the Carpenters. And if anyone has been unwilling to obey, that he should be imprisoned at the pleasure of him who is mayor at the time and of the council of the Chamber, and pay 40s to the work of the commons. And that from now on, they should repair and install old louvers upon houses as they have been accustomed to do, upon the abovesaid penalty.

Burton had it registered

f 279v (11 September)

#### Constitutions of the Cooks

...  
And since in ancient times when the common cooks of this city were accustomed to buy fish fresh from the sea and sell the same retail as they pleased, they were then contributors to the pageant of the Fishmongers, but because lately they have been forbidden to sell any fish fresh from the sea, henceforth except those which they have cooked, broiled, or baked as belongs to their craft, therefore, it is ordered that they no longer be contributors to the pageant of the Fishmongers, but that they be quit of that forever.

...



1426

*A/Y Memorandum Book* Y: E20

f 278-8v\* (6 June)

...

In the name of God, Amen. In accordance with a certain custom followed for many years and times, all the craftsmen of the city of York at their own expense have caused a certain sumptuous play of the Old and New Testaments compiled in different pageants to be performed every year, and put on at diverse sites of the aforesaid city on the feast of Corpus Christi; likewise, making a certain solemn procession then for reverence of the sacrament of the body of Christ, by beginning at the great doors of the Priory of the Holy Trinity of York and so going processionally to the cathedral church of York and thence to the Hospital of St Leonard at York, the aforesaid sacrament having been left there, with the light of many torches and a great multitude of priests dressed in surplices preceding, and the mayor and citizens of York with a great abundance of other people flowing in following. On this matter, a certain very religious man, Brother William Melton of the order of Friars Minor, a professor of scripture and a most famous preacher of the word of God, coming to this city, has commended the said play to the people in several of his sermons, by affirming that it was good in itself and most laudable; nevertheless, he used to say that the citizens of the aforesaid city and the other foreigners coming in to it during the said festival, attend not only to the play on the same feast, but also greatly to feastings, drunkenness, clamours, gossipings, and other wantonness, engaging the least in the divine service of the office of that day and that, alas, for that cause, they lose the indulgences granted to them in that matter by Pope Urban IV of happy memory. That is, (he granted) to the faithful of Christ who shall attend the morning office of the same feast in the church in which that feast is being celebrated, (an indulgence of) one hundred days; to the faithful who shall attend the mass, the same; to the faithful who shall attend the first vespers of this feast, likewise a hundred days; to those at second (vespers), the same; to those who shall attend prime, terce, sext, none, and the office of compline, forty days for each of those hours; to those who shall attend the morning and evening (offices), mass, and the offices of the aforementioned hours throughout the octave of this feast, one hundred days for each day of the octave, as is



How the play on  
the feast of  
Corpus Christi  
is changed to  
the vigil so that  
it might occur  
during the feast  
itself

more fully contained in the holy canons proclaimed by him. Therefore, it seemed good to this Brother William that this play should take place on one day and the procession on the other, so that the people could come together in the churches on the aforesaid feast and attend divine service for the consequent indulgences, and he persuaded the people of the city to this. Wherefore, Peter l Bukcy, mayor of this city of York; Richard Russell, lately head of the Staple at Calesia; John Northeby, William Bowes Sr, John Moreton, Thomas Gare Sr, Henry Preston, Thomas Esynwald, Thomas Bracebryg, William Ormesheued, John Aldestanemore, aldermen; Richard Louthe, John Dodyngton, sheriffs; John Hewyk, Thomas Doncastre, John Usburn, Thomas More, Robert Yarom, Robert Midelton, Godfrey Sauvage, Thomas Snawdon, John Loftehouse, John Bolton, John Lylling, John Gascoigne, William Craven, Thomas Aton, Thomas Davy, John Baynbrig, Thomas Kyrkham, William Bedale, William Gaytesheued, John Louthe, and John Warde, out of the Twenty-four, met here in the Council Chamber of this city on the sixth day of June in the year of grace 1426 in the fourth year of the reign of King Henry the sixth after the conquest of England. They were moved more readily by the words, exhortations, and healthful warnings of the aforesaid Brother William, and considering very correctly that it is not a transgression nor does it offend God if good be changed to better. Therefore, after a careful discussion among themselves of the matter already mentioned, they gave their unanimous and express consent that this matter should first be made public to the commons in the Common Hall and, after the common consent has been obtained, that the past observances should be changed for the better. About which, after the aforesaid mayor and the commons of this city had gathered together in the same Common Hall on the tenth day of the aforesaid month of June in the aforesaid year, and after the solemn publication had been made there, it was ordered by common agreement that that solemn play which, as is said above, used to be played on the very feast of Corpus Christi from now on should be presented each year on the Wednesday which is the eve of the same feast, and that the procession should always be made solemnly on the day of the feast itself, so that the whole people then staying in the aforesaid city would be able (to be free) for matins, mass, vespers, and the other hours of the same feast religiously, and to partake in the indulgences quite graciously conceded by the said Roman pontiff, Pope Urban IV,

in that regard.

Burton had it registered

...

1427

*York Minster Chamberlains' Rolls* YM: E1/39 MP

mb 2

Various expenses  
and repairs

... And given to the minstrels on the feast of the Translation of St William and for the four days of Pentecost, 26s 8d. ...

*Vicars Choral Accounts* YM: Tileworks Accounts, VC Box XII

... Item, paid to Master Robert Skurueton for the interlude of Corpus Christi on the term-day of sir Thomas Tanfeld, 16d. Item, paid for the same interlude of Corpus Christi the same year, 3s 8d. Item, paid in drink with the masters of the play, 4d. ...

1428

*A/Y Memorandum Book* Y: E20

f 285 (2 July)

Ordinance of the Wool Brokers

... and beyond this, a proclamation was made and the wool brokers John Sylton, John Marche, and Robert Appilby were selected and sworn in and, (it was ordered) that they would take for their labour 2d from the consignment from the buyer. And that all who maintained houses in the liberty of the city, for keeping their wools there would be contributors each year to the pageant of the Brokers in the Corpus Christi Play.

Burton having been formally requested to do so,  
had it registered

*Bridgemasters' Account Rolls* Y: C82:3

mb 1

Micklegate  
without and  
within Raton  
Row and Tofts

...  
And from the Skinners and Dyers of York for the pageant house in the same place at the stated times, this year 2s

...

And from the Tanners of York for their pageant house at the  
 stated times, this year 12d  
 And from the Carpenters and Cordwainers of York for land in  
 the same place on the Tofts at the stated times, this year 2s  
 And from the Mercers of York for their pageant house at the  
 stated times, this year 12d  
 And from the Bakers of York for their pageant house at the  
 stated times, this year 12d  
 And from the Goldsmiths of York for their pageant house at  
 the stated times, this year 8d  
 And from the Tapiters of York for their pageant house at the  
 stated times, this year 12d  
 ...

## 1430

*York Minster Chamberlains' Rolls* YM: E1/39a MP

mb 3

(as E1/39 above 1427)

## 1431

*A/Y Memorandum Book* Y: E20

f 21v\* (1 February) *Butchers*

...  
 And likewise, on the eve of the Purification of the blessed Virgin Mary in the ninth year of the reign of King Henry the sixth, it was ordered by Richard Russell, then mayor, and the council of the Chamber of this city, that any butcher coming to that city from outside with meat for sale ought to pay 4d yearly to the masters of the pageant of the Butchers of this city for the production of their play on the feast of Corpus Christi.

...  
 Item, if any stranger or another who has been an apprentice or servant in the aforesaid craft and (...) for the purpose of working as a master in the aforesaid craft and his work be found faulty he shall make reparation properly for the said work to the one who has been injured in this way, and also he shall pay to the Chamber and to the use of their said pageant 13s 4d in the manner stated below.

1431-2

*A/Y Memorandum Book* Y: E20

ff 257-7v

## Goldsmith

In the name of the Lord, Amen. It ought not to be passed over, but rather remembered that the Goldsmiths of this city of York in years past have borne heavy burden and excessive expenses for their two pageants in the play of Corpus Christi. And now times have changed for them and they have been made poorer in goods than usual, and by ways and means stated above have made frequent suit to mayors and to the council of the Chamber for having aid either as relief of their unsupportable burdens or else that they be relieved of one of their pageants, since, as costs which grow daily on this account explain, they have not been able to sustain the burden of both of their pageants any longer undue hardship. On the other hand, indeed, the Masons of this city have been accustomed to murmur among themselves about their pageant in the Corpus Christi Play in which Fergus was beaten because the subject of this pageant is not contained in the sacred scripture and used to produce more noise and laughter than devotion. And whenever quarrels, disagreements, and fights used to arise among the people from this, they have rarely or never been able to produce their pageant and to play in daylight as the preceding pageants do. Therefore, these Masons have been striving with great need to be relieved from this pageant of theirs and assigned to another which is in harmony with sacred scripture, and which they will be able to produce and play in daylight. And for fulfilling their desires of this kind, both aforesaid parties have importuned and begged in the presence of the mayor and council of the Chamber to have their good consent and gracious will in this matter. Wherefore Thomas Snauden, mayor, the aldermen, and the council of the Chamber of this city, willing and receiving kindly the wishes of the men of the aforesaid crafts, and judging them consonant with probity, decided that the aforesaid Goldsmiths, for the lessening of their heavy burdens, be freed of one of their pageants, ie, that of Herod, and similarly, that the aforesaid Masons be freed and quit of the pageant of Fergus, and that those Masons have for themselves and their craft the aforesaid pageant of Herod which the Goldsmiths had to produce formerly and play at their own expense in the Corpus Christi Play, in the more lavish manner



which is seemly for the praise of the city, every time the aforesaid play shall be played in the aforesaid city.

...

1432

*A/Y Memorandum Book* Y: E20

f 283v\* (1 September)

In the name of the Lord, Amen. Since recently, in the time of Henry Preston, mayor, upon the advice of the council of the Chamber, the pageant of the Saucemakers in the Corpus Christi Play, in which Judas used to hang himself and burst in the middle, and the pageant of the Tilemakers, in which Pilate has condemned Jesus to death, and the pageant of the Turners, Hayresters, and Bollers, in which Jesus had been bound to the pillar and flogged, and the pageant of the Millers, in which Pilate and other soldiers used to play at dice for the clothing of Jesus and to cast lots for them and to divide them among themselves, were combined together in one pageant, after the other aforesaid pageants were stopped forever, which pageant indeed will be called the pageant of the Condemnation of Jesus Christ; after this, the craftsmen of the aforesaid crafts used to disagree among themselves about this, the manner of payment to the said pageant. But finally, nevertheless, upon the good mediating advice of Thomas Bracebrig, mayor, all the aforesaid craftsmen put themselves under the judgment of William Scoreburgh, John Staynburn, draper, Robert Bolton, combsmith, and Richard Neuland, as being disinterested parties, and they, taking the responsibility upon themselves, reconciled these crafts as follows: that is, that the Saucemakers and the Tilemakers would bear, from then on, the burden and expenses of the aforesaid pageant and would produce it to be played yearly in a good and fitting way, so that they would be willing to answer before him who was mayor at the time when they were forewarned of it, and that the Millers will pay and hand over each year forever on the eve of Corpus Christi to the Saucemakers and Tilemakers, that is, into the hands of the masters of the aforesaid pageant, 10s sterling in aid of the expenses of this pageant under penalty of 13s 4d, to be equally divided between the Chamber of this city and the repair of the aforesaid pageant, and that one or two millers would go with the pageant on the day of the same play and collect refreshments of food and drink with the Saucemakers

On the pageant  
of the  
Condemnation  
of Christ of  
the Saucemakers  
and the Tile-  
makers (.... ....)



and Tilemakers. And that the Hayresters and those who formerly have paid yearly to them will pay on the eve of Corpus Christi to the wardens of the aforesaid pageant 5s in aid of the expenses of the same pageant, under penalty of 10s to be paid in the manner stated above, and that one of them would go about with the play and the aforesaid pageant and have refreshments with the masters of the same (pageant) and with them if he wishes. And if at any time the pageant should need repair, that the Millers should be contributors of (every) third penny of the costs and the Hayresters, of half of the sum to be paid by the above-said Millers, and that one miller and one hayrester should oversee the costs concerning the repair of the aforesaid pageant with those who are the masters of the same at the time. And that none of the aforesaid four crafts may place any signs, arms or insignia upon the aforesaid pageant, except only the arms of this honourable city. And that no member of the aforesaid four crafts shall litigate or make any quarrel with any (member) of the same crafts about any particular of the aforesaid pageant under penalty of 3s 4d to be applied to the use of the work of Foss Bridge (to be paid) by whoever has done the contrary in this regard, as often as he has been convicted of this on sufficient evidence in the future.

To this agreement it has been added and ordered on the first of September in the eleventh year of the reign of King Henry VI in the time of Thomas Snaudon, mayor, by the deliberation and decision of the aforesaid John Staynburn, Robert Bolton, Richard Neuland, and of John Man, as disinterested parties chosen by all the craftsmen of the aforesaid Saucemakers and Tilemakers, that annually on the eve of Corpus Christi the Saucemakers should pay to the Tilemakers 5s in money for their share of the aforesaid pageant forever under penalty of 10s to be paid equally to the Chamber and to the use of the aforesaid pageant. And that, as often as the said pageant needs repair, then the Saucemakers shall pay one penny just as the Tilemakers will pay yearly, and that this repair shall be overseen by two men from one craft and two from the other, and that the two or three Saucemakers (who) shall go around with the aforesaid pageant on the day and during the Corpus Christi Play may have their refreshments at the same time if they wish.

Burton having been formally requested to do so,  
had it registered

*Agreement between City and Corpus Christi Guild* Y: A15 \*

In the name of the holy and undivided Trinity, amen. Indeed, if we are ordered to worship and praise the Lord in his saints, how much more fitting, right, and healthful it seems to us and to any Catholic that we should give the thanks of festive worship and praise to him, in memory of the body, by which he daily restores us spiritually, of him whose kindness to us was so copious that he, wishing to show his rich love for us by special generosity, has shown his own self to us, and transcending every fullness of giving, and exceeding every means of loving, gives himself as food. Behold how singular and admirable is his generosity when the giver comes as the gift and the same is given thoroughly with the giver, and how great and prodigious is the giving when he gives who gives himself. Indeed, in consideration of these things, certain persons of both sexes of the city of York, called as a group the brothers and sisters of the fraternity in honour of, and in common speech (simply), Corpus Christi, in the same city from and throughout a time of whose contrary there is no human memory, more readily than usual aroused by the consent and will of John Bolton, mayor, and of the commons of the citizens of the said city of the same fraternity, as indeed this whole city was (and) is of the brotherhood, offer at their own expense a certain shrine of sumptuous work, lately both carved and moreover painted with gold, which henceforth (is) to be enriched and ornamented more preciously with the purest silver and gold with the Lord's help, which they wish also to be carried each year in the hands of priests on the feast of Corpus Christi itself if good weather permits, or on some other feast day following when it can be done more conveniently through set streets and squares of the said city with a solemn public procession, with the sacrament of the body of Christ enclosed in it and in crystal or beryl or some other thing open to the sight of men more suitably for the sacrament, always preceded by the light of the torches of the good citizens of the aforesaid fraternity, so that from this, faith and devotion may be increased among the present people. And now the mayor and citizens, mindful of the things written above, exulting for joy and desiring to bring to the best end the things which were well begun to the memory and praise of the abovesaid vivifying sacrament, wish and grant inviolably and with most firm faith on behalf of themselves and their successors by the present document one special

place, for the honour of the most sacred sacrament, to the aforesaid shrine in the well-known chapel in the honour and to the renown of the most holy confessor, William, once archbishop of York, established on Ouse Bridge in the aforesaid city, so that it may honourably reside there every year. And indeed, the said mayor and commons of the aforesaid city of York have granted that those who are the six chaplains, the wardens of the above-said fraternity at the time, should have the freedom of the aforesaid shrine and power to go to the aforesaid shrine each year as often as there is occasion and specially on the aforesaid feast of Corpus Christi, and take it and carry it or cause it to be carried outside the said chapel without any impediment of the aforesaid mayor and citizens, and to make a procession with it for the *memory and festive worship of the aforesaid sacrament in the aforesaid way*. When the procession is well and peacefully ended, the aforesaid six wardens may reverently replace the aforesaid shrine in the aforesaid chapel of St William at the said place at their own will, as is said above. Moreover, it is agreed among the mayor and citizens and the aforesaid wardens that the wardens of the aforesaid shrine should have and guard the keys of the closing of the abovesaid little box. In addition, (it is agreed) that one key of the outer covering and veil of the aforesaid shrine should always remain in the Council Chamber of the said city, under the control of the mayor of the same, for him alone, so that that mayor, whoever he be, without question or delay for the other keys, may cause that shrine to be shown when he wishes to any honourable persons, lords or ladies, or others of noble birth wishing to see the same uncovered, so that their devotion may grow from this and the honour of the said city increase, and most especially that the praise or honour of the beholders may redound to the Lord. And thus, by the grace of God, perhaps through certain men devoted to God, the improvement of the aforesaid shrine may truly come from that. In faith and witness of all and each of which (agreements), both the common seal of the aforesaid city and the seals of the present wardens of the aforesaid fraternity, viz, of sir John Bernyngham, sir Roger Bubwyth, sir John de Grymesby, sir John Crauen, sir John de Sutton, and sir William Bryg, chaplains, have been affixed one after another to the parts of this indenture. Given at York on the sixteenth of January, AD 1431, in the tenth year of the reign of King Henry the sixth after the conquest of England.

Burton having been formally requested to do so,  
had it registered



*Will of Nicholas Blackburn the elder, merchant and mayor*

BI: Prob. Reg. 2

f 605 (20 February; probated 10 April)

... and (I leave) four torches yearly to the fraternity of Corpus Christi in York, to be burned at the procession on the feast of the same Corpus Christi as long as they last ...

1433

*B/Y Memorandum Book* Y: E20A

f 120

Of selling sweet (wine) at retail here within the liberty of the same city and that all those who sell sweet wines within the same liberty ought to be yearly contributors along with the Vintners of this city and pay to the pageant of the same Vintners proportionally as they encroach more or less and sell sweet wines of this kind.

*City Chamberlains' Rolls* Y: C1:2

mb 1

...

Expenses on  
the feast of  
Corpus Christi

And to the players in the pageant of the Coronation of blessed Mary on the feast of Corpus Christi 20s. And to the minstrels on the same day according to custom 20s. And for the repair of the aforesaid pageant 19s 1d. And for the rent of the Chamber of the mayor and of the honourable men on the same day 6s 8d. And on the presentations of bread, wine, and fruits on the aforesaid day £3 14d.

For the winter  
livery of the  
waits of the city

...

And for the winter livery of three city minstrels, bought from the same William Gyllyngton 27s 10d.

Heralds, mess-  
engers, and  
minstrels of lords  
£3 7s

...

And paid to heralds, messengers, and minstrels in this year £3 7s.

...

1435

*Bridgemasters' Account Rolls* Y: C82:5

mb 1

...

Micklegate  
without and  
within Raton  
Row and Tofts

And from the Skinners and Dyers of York for the house of their

pageants at the stated times of this year	2s
...	
And from the Mercers of York for their pageant house on the Tofts at the stated times, this year	12d
And from the Bakers of York for their pageant house in the same place at the stated times, this year	12d
And from the Tanners of York for their pageant house in the same place at the stated times, this year	12d
And from the Tapiters of York for their pageant house in the same place at the stated times, this year	12d
And from the Carpenters and Cordwainers of York for their pageant house in the same place at the stated times, this year	2s
And from the Goldsmiths of York for their pageant house at the stated times, this year	8d
...	

## 1436

*Bridgemasters' Account Rolls* Y: C82:7

mb 1

Micklegate  
without and  
within Raton  
Row, Tofts

...	
And from the Skinners and Dyers of York for the house of their pageants at the stated times, this <year>	<2s>
...	
And from the Mercers of York for their pageant house on the Tofts at the stated times, this year	<12d>
...	
And from the Bakers of York for their pageant house in the same place at the stated times of this year	<12d>
And from the Tanners of York for their pageant house in the same place at the stated times, this year	<12d>
And from the Tapiters of York for their pageant house in the same place at the stated times, this year	<12d>
And from the Carpenters and Cordwainers of York for the house of their pageants at the stated times, <this year>	<2s>
And from the Goldsmiths of York for their pageant house at the stated times, this year	<8d>
...	



1437

*Bridgemasters' Account Rolls* Y: C82:8

mb 1

...

Micklegate  
without and  
within Raton  
Row, Tofts

And from the Skinners and Dyers of York for the house of their  
pageants at the stated times, this year 2s

...

And from the Mercers of York for their pageant house on the  
Tofts at the stated times, this year 12d

And from the Bakers of York for their pageant house in the  
same place at the stated times of this year 12d

And from the Tanners of York for their pageant house in the  
same place at the stated times, this year 12d

And from the Tapiters of York for their pageant house in the  
same place at the stated times, this year 12d

And from the Carpenters and Cordwainers of York for the house  
of their pageants at the stated times, this year 2s

And from the Goldsmiths of York for their pageant house at  
the stated times, this year 8d

...

1438

*Will of John Preston, Chaplain of Bubwith* BI: Prob. Reg. 3

f 546 (25 September; probated 11 October)

... Item, I leave to John Robynson all my books of pricknote.

Item, I leave to Richard Raby three books, viz, one portable  
breviary in two volumes, and a third called a song book. ...

1440

*Bridgemasters' Account Rolls* Y: C82:10

mb 1

...

Micklegate  
without within  
Raton Row and  
Tofts

And from the Skinners and Dyers of York for the house of their  
pageants at the stated times, this year 2s

...

And from the Mercers of York for their pageant house on the  
Tofts at the stated times, this year 12d

And from the Bakers and Tanners of York for their pageant  
house in the same place at the stated times, this year, viz, for

each party	12d	2s
And from the Tapiters of York for their pageant house in the same place at the stated times, this year	12d	
And from the Carpenters and Cordwainers of York for the house of their pageants at the stated times, this year		2s
And from the Goldsmiths of York for their pageant house at the stated times, this year		8d

...

## 1442

*City Chamberlains' Rolls* Y: C1:3

mb 2

...

Summer and  
winter clothing

And for 78 (lengths of) striped cloth bought and given to 3 waits, 17s; together with 6 ells of light blue given to the aforesaid waits for Christmas, 12s	29s
--	-----

Heralds and  
minstrels

And to the heralds, messengers, and minstrels of the king, the dukes, the barons, the knights, and other honourable persons in this year	119s 4d
Total	119s 4d

Expenses on  
the feast of  
Corpus Christi

And on various presentations of pain-demaine, of wines, (and) of fruits made to the honourable persons here present for the praise and honour of the city, together with other expenses of the mayor, of the aldermen, and of other honourable men, and for the play of the Vineyard, in this year 20d	61s 4½d
--	---------

...

*Bridgemasters' Account Rolls* Y: C82:11

mb 1\*

...

And from the Carpenters <...>
And from the Goldsmiths <...>

...

1444

*Bridgemasters' Account Rolls* Y: C82:12

mb 1

...

Micklegate  
without and  
within Raton  
Row and  
Tofts

And from the Skinners and Dyers of York for the house of their  
pageants at the stated times, this year 2s

...

And from the Mercers of York for their pageant house on the  
Tofts at the stated times, this year 12d

And from the Bakers of York for their pageant house in the same  
place at the stated times, this year 12d

And from the Tanners of York for their pageant house in the  
same place at the above stated times of this year 12d

And from the Tapiters of York for their pageant house in the  
same place at the stated times 12d

And from the Carpenters and Cordwainers for the house of  
their pageants at the stated times 2s

And from the Goldsmiths of York for their pageant house at  
the above stated times of this year 8d

...

1445

*A/Y Memorandum Book* Y: E20

f 53 (3 June)

...

Memorandum that on the third day of June in the twenty-third  
year of the reign of King Henry the sixth after the conquest of  
England, in the Council Chamber in the presence of Thomas  
Crathorn, mayor of the city of York, it was ordered and most  
firmly agreed by the unanimous consent and assent of all the  
crafts of the Cutlers of the aforesaid city on the one hand and  
by Thomas Uscliff, chapman of York, on the other, that the  
aforesaid Thomas shall pay 10d yearly to the upkeep of the  
pageant and light of the aforesaid craft on the feast of Corpus  
Christi. And that the same Thomas Uscliff henceforth shall  
not be elected (to the office of) master of that pageant nor to  
any other office pertaining to the same craft, but that he shall be  
entirely free from every office and burden pertaining to the  
same craft, excepting entirely the annual payment of the said  
10d.

And because it was the custom from of old that all those citizens and foreigners who may have sold knives or daggers within the liberty of the aforesaid city, either retail or whole-sale, have paid toward the upkeep of the pageant of Corpus Christi and the light of the crafts of the Cutlers, Bladesmiths, and Sheathers, and now there are some who refuse to pay henceforth toward the said pageant and light as has been stated; therefore, it was ordered on the day and year aforesaid that foreigners and all citizens of whatever sort displaying knives and daggers in stalls, laying them out, and selling them, and drawing them from sheaths for the purpose of selling them within the liberty of the same city, or placing knives and daggers of whatever sort upon their points or their ends for selling either retail or wholesale, with the complete exception of the Merchants and Mercers of this city, be contributors with the aforesaid crafts to the upkeep of the aforesaid pageant and light as was the custom before these times, and further, that the searchers of the aforesaid crafts then following must make their inspection of the foreigners as well as of the citizens of the city of each and every trade which belongs to their crafts, and all faults to be found in the same they will present to him who is the mayor at the time to be corrected, punished, and remedied at his discretion etc.

*City Chamberlains' Rolls* Y: C2:2

mb 2

Summer and  
winter clothing

...  
And on 78 (lengths of) striped cloth bought for  
the minstrels for the summer livery

17s 8d

...  
And for 6 ells of red motley bought and given to  
the aforesaid minstrels for the second part of  
their livery for Christmas

13s 4d

H(eralds,  
messen)gers,  
and minstrels

...  
And to the heralds, messengers, and minstrels  
of the king, of the dukes, of the barons, of the  
knights, and of the other honourable persons  
in this year

109s 10d

Total 109s 10d

Expenses on  
the feast of  
Corpus Christi

And on various presentations of pain-demaine,  
wines and fruits made to the honourable persons  
here present for the praise and honour of the city, 50s 1d  
together with other expenses of the mayor,  
aldermen and other honourable men  
Total 50s 1d

...

1446

*City Chamberlains' Books* Y: CC1

p 26\*

...

### Expenses on the feast of Corpus Christi

Expenses on the feast of Corpus Christi incurred  
by the mayor, the aldermen, and others, foreigners, 52s 10d  
for the honour and glory of the city

...

pp 31-3

### Heralds and minstrels

Given as a gratuity to a certain minstrel of Ralph Puddeszay 6d  
Given as a gratuity to 4 players of the city 6d

...

Given as a gratuity to 2 minstrels of John Sauage, knight 12d

As a gratuity to John Bull, waferer 6d

Given as a gratuity to John Waferer 8d

Given as a gratuity to Hugo Loyter, minstrel of the bishop  
of Durham 12d

Given as a gratuity to a certain minstrel of Thomas Lumley,  
knight 4d

Given as a gratuity to Joan Piper of York 2d

Given as a gratuity to Christopher Harpour 12d

Item, to 2 minstrels of the earl of Westmorland 16d

Item, to 1 minstrel of Robert Roos, knight 4d

Item, to 1 minstrel of Lord de Clyfford 8d

...

Item, to 2 minstrels of the duke of Norfolk 20d

Item, to a certain minstrel of the Baron de Graystok 8d

Item, to a certain minstrel of York 8d



Item, to John Waferer and Robert Waferer on the third Sunday in Lent	20d
Item, to the city minstrels on Easter	3s 4d
Item, to 2 minstrels of the lord of Cambridge	20d
Item, to 1 waferer of the lord of Salisbury	6d
Item, to 1 minstrel of William Fitz William	6d
Item, to 1 minstrel of the lord of Wells	8d
Item, to 1 player	6d
Item, to 2 minstrels of Robert Oghtred, knight	12d
Item, to 1 minstrel of the baron de Graystok	8d
Item, to 3 minstrels of Durham	8d
Item, to 1 minstrel of William Lumley, knight	6d
Item, to 1 other minstrel	4d
Item, to 4 minstrels of the duke of York on the sixth day of May	6s 8d
Item, to 3 minstrels of Newcastle upon Tyne	20d
Item, to 2 minstrels of France	8d
Item, to 4 minstrels of the lord of Salisbury on the tenth day of May	3s 4d
Item, to 1 minstrel of Thomas Metham, knight	8d
Item, to 4 minstrels of the lord of Exeter on the fourteenth day of May	6s 8d
Item, to 1 waferer from the south country on the nineteenth day of May	6d
Item, to 1 fool of the lord of Westmorland on the twenty-third day of May	4d
Item, to 2 minstrels from Lincoln, 16d, with 1 minstrel of Ralph Pudesay, 6d	22d
Item, to 1 minstrel of Hugh de Wilowby	6d
Item, to the players on the Sunday next after the feast of the Ascension of the Lord	12d
Item, to 1 blind minstrel	4d
Item, to the city minstrels on the vigil of the Nativity of St John the Baptist	20d
Item, to a certain minstrel of Richard Musgreffe, knight	6d
Item, to the minstrels on the feast of Corpus Christi	20d
Item, to 1 minstrel on the thirteenth day of August	4d
Item, to 6 minstrels of the lord of Gloucester on the seventh day of September	10s
Item, to 4 minstrels of the lord king on the third day of October	20s
Item, to 2 minstrels of the earl of Northumberland and of	

Thomas Percy, knight, on the fourth day of October	20d
Item, to 1 minstrel in Baggergate	4d
Item, to 1 minstrel	1d
Item, to Whetlay the minstrel on the tenth day of October	8d
Item, to 1 player on the eleventh day of October	7d
Item, to 1 minstrel on the twelfth day of October	8d
Item, to 1 minstrel of William Bowes, knight	8d
Item, to 3 minstrels of John Penyngton, knight	12d
Item, to 4 minstrels of the duke of Buckingham on the second day of November	6s 8d
Item, to a minstrel of the earl of Northumberland on the eighth day of November	8d
Item, to John Wafferer on the seventeenth day of November and to 1 fool, 1d	9d
Item, to 2 minstrels of the Lord de Clifford and 1 minstrel from Allerton	18d
Item, to 5 minstrels from the marches of Dorchester on the twenty-fifth day of November	5s
Item, to 2 minstrels of William Maleuerer, gentleman, on the fourth day of December	12d
Item, to 1 minstrel of Lord Lescrope de Bolton	12d
Item, to Simon Harpour and to 1 other minstrel on the seven- teenth day of December	6d
£4 10s 9d	
Item, to the city minstrels on Christmas	3s 4d
Item, to the players on the same feast	8d
Item, 1 trumpet	8d
Item, 1 fiddler in the same week	4d
Item, to players on the feast of the Circumcision	12d
Item, to 1 minstrel	4d
...	
Item, to 1 minstrel from Knaresborough	12d
Item, to 3 players from Donnington	12d
Item, to 1 player from Wakefield	6d
...	
Item, to the city minstrels on the feast of St William	20d
Item, to Robert Wafferer on the same feast	12d
Item, to 2 minstrels of the Lady de Dancourt	16d
Item, to Simon Harpour on the same day	4d
Item, to 5 trumpeters of the lord of Salisbury on the nineteenth day of January	6s 8d

Item, to 1 minstrel of Lord William Plompton	8d
Item, to 1 minstrel of Robert Ogle, knight, on the twenty-sixth day of January	6d
Total £7 9s 7d	

*Codicil of the Will of William Revetour, deputy civic clerk*

BI: Prob. Reg. 2

f 138v (*Will: 2 August; Codicil: 11 August; probated 3 September*)

... Item, I leave to the fraternity of Corpus Christi in York a certain book called the Creed Play, together with the books and banners belonging to it. And to the guild of St Christopher a certain play concerning St James the apostle compiled in six pageants. ... Item, I leave to the Girdlers of the city of York for their play on the feast of Corpus Christi one gilded brazen crown and one girdle with gilded and enamelled bosses. ...

1447

*City Chamberlains' Books* Y: CC1

p 67

Expenses on the feast of Corpus Christi	43s 4d
---	--------

pp 70-1

Heralds, messengers, (and) minstrels

First, to 2 minstrels of the Lord de Dacre	12d
--	-----

And to 1 minstrel with the hart	4d
---------------------------------	----

And to 1 minstrel of the Lord de Clyfford	8d
---	----

And to 1 minstrel of John Haryngton	6d
-------------------------------------	----

...

And to 3 minstrels of the Lord Fitzhugh	2s
---	----

And to 3 minstrels from Beverley and to another called Wetelay	2s
--	----

© (before) the  
feast of  
St Valentine

And to Simon Harpour with 2 minstrels of the Lord de Graystok	2s
---	----

And to John Wafferer on the Sunday next before the beginning of Lent	8d
--	----

...

And to Robert Wafferer and John Wafferer on the Monday in the first week of Lent	9d
--	----

And to John Waferer on the twenty-third day of March	12d
--	-----

And to the city minstrels on the vigil of Easter	3s 4d
And to 2 minstrels on the sixteenth day of April	6d
And to Hugo Luter with the bishop of Durham on the eighteenth day of April	12d
...	
And to 2 minstrels of the Lord de Clifford on the twentieth day of April	4d
And to 1 minstrel of John Haryngton on the same day	6d
And to 4 minstrels of the duke of Exeter on the twenty-seventh day of April	4s
And to 1 minstrel of Thomas Cheworth, knight	8d
And to 4 minstrels from the town of Leicester	2s
And to 2 minstrels from the town of Newcastle upon Tyne	12d
And to 1 minstrel of Henry Brounflete, knight	6d
And to 4 minstrels of the earl of Erandale on the twenty-second day of May	3s 4d
And to 1 minstrel of Walter Tailbois, esquire	8d
And to 4 minstrels of the earl of Salisbury on the twenty-third day of May	3s 4d
And to 1 minstrel of Thomas Neuyll, knight	6d
And to 3 minstrels of the earl of Northumberland, viz, to Christopher on the penultimate day of May	2d
And to 3 minstrels from Pocklington on the last day of May	8d
And to 3 minstrels from London on the first day of June	12d
And to 4 players from London on the Sunday next after the feast of Corpus Christi	6s 8d
And to the minstrels on the feast of Corpus Christi	16s
And to 1 minstrel on the Sunday next after the feast of Corpus Christi	6d
And to 1 jester of Robert Waterton, knight, on the thirteenth day of June	2d
And to 2 minstrels of Lord de Gray	12d
And to 3 city minstrels on the vigil of the Nativity of St John the Baptist	20d
And to John Wafferer on the penultimate day of June	4d
And to 2 minstrels on the fourth day of July	8d
And to 2 minstrels of the lord of Suffolk, Richard Tunstall and Thomas Herryngton	12d
And to 1 minstrel called 1 tregitour	4d
And to 6 minstrels of the lord king on the twenty-sixth day of July	20s
And to 4 minstrels of the duke of York on the aforesaid day of	



July	6s 8d
And to 2 minstrels of William Maulyuerer	6d
And to 2 minstrels of the Lord de Welughby	16d
And to 1 blind minstrel from the southern parts	4d
And to 1 waferer	2d
And to 1 minstrel of Henry Percy, Lord de Poyning	8d
And to 2 waferers of the earl of Salisbury and <...>	12d
And to 1 minstrel on the twenty-seventh day of September	4d
And to 3 minstrels of William <...>, knight, and Ralph Pudsay	8d
And to 5 minstrels of the earl of Suffolk	5s
And to 4 minstrels of the duke of Buckingham	<...>
And to 2 minstrels of Thomas Pudsay, knight	6d
...	
And to 1 minstrel of the earl of Northumberland	8d
And to 2 minstrels of Lord Liscrop' de Bolton and of Walter Tailboys	12d
And to Jack Trumpet and to 1 minstrel of Henry Percy, knight	12d
And to 1 player with Joly Wat and Malkyn	<...>
And to 1 blind minstrel called the minstrel of God	6d
And to 2 minstrels of the earl of <...> on the eighteenth day of November	12d
And to 1 minstrel of the Lord de Haryngton, 12d, and to another lutanist, 2d	14d
And to 1 blind minstrel	2d
And to the city minstrels on Christmas	3s
And to various players on various days in the aforesaid feast	2s 10d
And to 9 minstrels of the lord of Salisbury 6s 8d, to the city minstrels 20d, to Robert Wafferer 2s, and to Simon Harpour 12d on the feast of St William and to Master William Pursevant	12s 8d
And to Robert Wafferer on Tuesday and after the feast of St William	9d
And to a certain minstrel of the duke of Exeter	8d
And to a certain minstrel Wafferer	4d

1448

*City Chamberlains' Books* Y: CC1

p 130

...

Expenses on the feast of Corpus Christi 43s 8d



pp 133-5

&lt;...&gt;

First, to John Wafferer	8d
And to Robert Wafferer on the same day, that is to say on the third day of March	8d
And to John Wafferer on the fourth day of March	8d
And to Robert Waferer on the same day	8d
And to a certain waferer of the earl of Salisbury on the eighth day of March	6d
And to 3 of the city minstrels of York at Easter	3s 4d
And to a certain minstrel of the Baron de Graystok on the same feast	6d
And to a certain juggler of John Neuyll	2d
And to 4 minstrels of the earl of Salisbury	4s
And to 2 minstrels of the Lord Fitzhugh	16d
And to a certain minstrel of John Nevill, knight	8d
And to 3 minstrels of the town of Beverley	18d
And to 3 minstrels of the Lord de Beaumont, 1 minstrel of Henry Percy, knight	4s
And to 3 minstrels of William Eueres, knight	12d
And to Christopher Harpour on the twelfth day of April	12d
And to 1 minstrel of the Lord de Clyfford on the same day, called Somersete	8d
And to 1 minstrel of the Lord de Bolton	6d
And to 2 minstrels of the Lord de Haryngton	12d
And to 2 minstrels of Robert Ogill, knight	8d
And to 1 minstrel of the duke of Norfolk	12d
And to Simon Harpour	8d
And to 2 minstrels of Richard de Middilton	8d
And to Hugo Luter	12d
And to 1 minstrel of Henry Brounflete	4d
And to 3 minstrels of the earl of Salisbury	3s 4d
And to 2 minstrels of the duke of Exeter	8d
And to 1 minstrel of William Maulyuerere, knight	4d
And to 1 minstrel of John Haryngeton, esquire	4d
And to 1 minstrel of Ralph Puddesay, esquire	4d
And to 1 minstrel of Christopher Conyers	4d
And to 2 minstrels of the earl of Westmorland	12d
<...>	
And to 2 players at the same time	12d
And to Joan Vnderwod on the same day	6d
And to 2 players (with) Joly Wat and Malkyn	2d
Total 36s 6d examined	

Item, paid to 2 minstrels of Thomas Harrington, knight	12d
Item, to minstrels on the feast of Corpus Christi	20d
Item, to Adam with the bells	4d
Item, to 1 waferer of the earl of Westmorland	6d
Item, to 1 minstrel of Lord John Sauage, knight	4d
Item, to 1 minstrel called Master William Spede	12d
And to 3 minstrels of John Percy de Cleueland	7d
And to 2 minstrels of the lord of Suffolk	10d
And to 2 minstrels of the lord king on the vigil of the Nativity of St John the Baptist	13s 4d
And to the city minstrels on the same day	20d
And to Thomas Buxnell	8d
And to 2 minstrels of the Lord de Wiloghby on the twenty- fourth day of July	16d
And to 1 minstrel called Nicholas Clerke	8d
And to 1 minstrel of the earl of Northumberland and to 1 minstrel of the Lord de Dacre	16d
And to 1 waferer of the earl of Salisbury on the last day of September	4d
And to 3 minstrels of the lord duke of York	13s 4d
And to 1 minstrel of the Lord de Say	2s
And to 1 tibuvnell of Thomas Percy, gentleman	4d
And to 1 tibuvner of the lord of Wells	12d
And to 4 minstrels of the lord of Suffolk	6s 8d
And to 4 minstrels another time	10d
And to 3 waits of Nottingham on the twenty-third day of October	2s
And to 1 junior minstrel of the Viscount Beaumont called Bull	4d
And to 1 waferer of the Lord le Souche on the feast of All Saints	6d
...	
And to 1 minstrel from the north country	4d
And to 1 minstrel in the month of December	2d
And to 1 minstrel of William Plumpton	6d
And to players on the feast of Epiphany	18d

Total 70s 1d examined |

And to the city minstrels on Christmas	3s 4d
And to 1 minstrel of Lord Thomas Percy	8d
And to the players on the aforesaid feast	8d

It ought to be  
paid by the  
commons from  
money to be  
raised

And to 8 minstrels of the earl of Salisbury on the feast of	
St William	8s
And to 4 minstrels of Lord Fitzhugh and to Thomas Buxnell	
on the same day	3s 4d
And to the city minstrels on the same day	20d
...	
And to Robert Wafferer on the same day	12d
And to the same on the Tuesday then next following	12d
...	
And to 2 minstrels of John Heryngton	8d
And to 1 minstrel of the duke of York	8d
And to 1 minstrel of Nicholas Radclyff	4d
Total £6 4s 11d	

21s 4d

*Henry VI Received in the Minster* Bodleian: MS Bodley 857

f 1v\*

This book belongs to William Marschall, chaplain of Peasholme

In the fourth year after one thousand, four hundred, as many tens, and one four, Henry the sixth was a pilgrim (at the shrine) of William on the vigil of Matthew during the canonical hours. While the choir glorified (God), he, with the metropolitans, gave praise to Peter.

When he had seen the shrines of Durham, Ripon, Bridlington, Beverley, and the flood-tides of Hull, he (again) honoured the (cathedral) close of York. Considering (this) a treasure-house worthy of him, he gave this praiseworthy sign as an honour to the church: dressed as a king he followed certain royal prerogatives; he celebrated the annual feast of the translation of Edward in a special way. Five prelates were present in their pontifical mitres, and there the order of rank was observed.

Then, leaving, the ruler of two kingdoms went south; the voice of the people blessed him as he, kindly, departed. May the heavenly prince who gives refreshment to his own defend him (the king) from treacherous enemies, I pray. Amen.

Bishop of Durham  
Bishop of Salisbury  
Bishop of Hereford

Abbot of St Mary's

Abbot of Selby

1449

*City Chamberlains' Rolls* Y: C2:5

mb 2-2d

Summer and  
winter clothing

...  
On 18 ells of blue motley bought for the clothing  
of the said 6 servants for Christmas, and (that) of  
the city minstrels

36s

Herald and  
minstrels

...  
And to the herald, messengers, and minstrels of  
the king, of the dukes, of the barons, of the  
knights, and of the other venerable persons  
in this year

£6 3s 5d

Total £6 3s 5d |

Expenses on  
the feast of  
Corpus Christi

On various presentations, as on pain-demaine,  
fruits and wine given to various venerable persons  
(and) gentlemen present in the city on the feast  
of Corpus Christi, for the praise and honour of  
the city, and on the expenses of the mayor and  
the aldermen of the same city, being together  
on the same feast

49s 9½d

Total 49s 9½d

*City Chamberlains' Books* Y: CC1A

f 28

And to Robert, clerk, for the play of the Coronation of the  
blessed Virgin Mary on behalf of the mayor

8s

ff 29-9v\*

Heralds, messengers, and minstrels

First, to John Wafferer on the fifth day of January 6d  
And to 2 minstrels of Walter Tailboys on the same (day) 12d  
And to 1 lutanist of the lord of Westmorland on the same (day) 6d  
And to Simon Harpour on the ninth day of February 6d  
And to 1 minstrel of William Plumpton and to another of  
Geoffrey Middilton 12d  
And to Christopher Harpour on the sixteenth day of February 8d  
And to 1 waferer of the earl of Salisbury 6d



And to 2 minstrels of William Malyuerer and of John Harryngton	12d
And to 2 minstrels of the lady of Norfolk and Viscount Beaumond	16d
And to Robert Wafferer	6d
And to 1 minstrel of William Puddesay	4d
And to 1 minstrel with the servant of William Fitz William	4d
And to 1 minstrel of John Butler, gentleman	4d
And to Richard Luter with the Baron de Graystok	8d
And to 1 boy called a jester	2d
And to 2 minstrels of the lord of Durham, Hugh Luter and his companion	20d
And to John Wafferer	6d
And to 2 waferers on a Sunday in the middle of Lent	2s
And to 2 minstrels of Lord Lescrop on the same day	20d
And to the minstrels of the city of York on Easter	3s 4d
And to 2 minstrels of William Plomipton	6d
And to 3 minstrels of the lord of Salisbury	3s 4d
And to 2 minstrels of Lord Fitz Hugh	16d
And to 2 minstrels of the Lord de Darcy, 4d, and to Alexander Neuell, 4d	8d
And to 2 minstrels of Thomas Neuyll, knight, and of the Lord de Clyfforde	12d
And to 1 minstrel of Lord Fitz Hugh	8d
And to Robert, a minstrel of Durham, with Hardyng of Newcastle	6d
And to 1 minstrel from London, called Luter	6d
And to 2 minstrels of Thomas Cheworth and Thomas Ramston, knight	12d
And to 3 minstrels of John Sauage, knight	20d
And to 1 minstrel of the Lord de Clyfford, called Somersete	8d
And to 1 minstrel of Lord Poynynges with 2 boys	12d
Total 31s 4d	

And to 1 minstrel of William Rowes, knight	8d
And to 2 minstrels of Henry, Lord de Poynynges	4d
And to 1 minstrel, a story-teller	1d
And to 1 waferer of Thomas Haryngton, knight	4d
And to 1 waferer of the lord, the earl of Northumberland	6d
And to 1 minstrel of Thomas de Middilton of Kendale	4d
And to the city minstrels on the feast of the Nativity of St John the Baptist	20d



And to Robert Wafferer on the aforesaid feast	10d
And to 1 juggler on the twenty-eighth day of June	6d
And to the minstrels on the feast of Corpus Christi	20s
And to 1 minstrel called Tart	2d
And to 1 minstrel of Edward de Bethom, knight	4d
And to 2 minstrels of the earl of Deynshire	12d
And to 2 minstrels of the Lord de Beaumont	16d
And to 7 minstrels of the lord king on the fifth day of August	23s 4d
And to 1 luter from Beverley on the fifteenth day of the afore- said month	4d
And to 1 minstrel of the duke of Suffolk	8d
And to 1 minstrel of Lord Thomas Rampston	6d
And to 1 minstrel of John Talbot and to 3 minstrels of Beverley	12d
And to 1 minstrel of Walter Tailboys, earl of Kyme	4d
And to 2 minstrels of the Lord de Harryngton	12d
And to 1 minstrel of the earl of Northumberland	8d
And to Christopher Harpour on the second Sunday of October	12d
And to John Fouldes, with the bishop of Durham on the same (day)	8d
And to 3 minstrels of Beverley on the twentieth day of October	18d
And to John Wafferer	6d
And to 1 minstrel	4d
And to 1 blind minstrel on the third day of December	6d
And to John Waferer and to Robert Wafferer on the fourth day of the aforesaid month	12d
And to the players on Monday on the feast of the Conception of blessed Mary	4d
And to 1 blind minstrel	4d
And to 1 minstrel of the earl of Westmorland	6d
Total	67s 5d

f 30

...

And to the city minstrels of Christmas	3s 4d
And to the city minstrels on the feast of St William	20d
And to 7 minstrels of the lord of Salisbury on the same feast,	
And to Christopher Harpour and John Somersete with the Lord de Clyfford	13s 4d

And to the minstrels of the lord Baron de Egremont	12d
And to 4 players at Christmas	8d
And to Henry Stirop' and his fellow-players	4d
And to 4 (...) players at the same time	4d
And to 2 players of the parish of St Denys	4d
And to 1 minstrel of William Gascoigne	6d
And to 2 minstrels of John Saynell, knight	12d
And to 1 jester at the same time	2d
And to John Tarte, player	4d
...	

*Bridgemasters' Account Rolls* Y: C83:2

mb 1

And from the rent of the house of the pageants of the Dyers and Skinners in the same place at the same times	12d	12d
And from the rent of the pageant house of the Mercers on the Tofts at the same times	6d	6d
And from the rent of the pageant house of the Bakers in the same place at the same times	6d	6d
And from the rent of the pageant house of the Tanners in the same place at the same times	6d	6d
And from the rent of the pageant house of the Tapiters in the same place at the same times	6d	6d
And from the rent of the pageant house of the Goldsmiths in the same place at the same times	4d	4d
...		

1449-51

*Corpus Christi Account Rolls* Y: C99:3

mb 1-2 (*Receipts*)

... And of 1 English book containing (*blank*) pages of instruction and information about the Christian faith, commonly called Creed Play, given by sir William Revetour, price £3 6s 8d. Item, from the gift of the same William, 17 praiseworthy and sumptuous banners, price £4. Item, 4 red silk banners laudably worked with gold, price 4s. Item, 4 embroidered banners called pennons, price 26d. Item, 13 diadems with 1 gilded mask, with wigs, and with the ornaments of the aforesaid play which have been furnished, price 6s 8d, and of one wooden vessel furnished

£6 3s 5d  
 @ 24s 8d

Micklegate  
 within and  
 without Raton  
 Row with  
 the Tofts

for the keeping of the same banners, price 3s 3d. Likewise given from the gift of sir William Revetour on such condition as is noted on the back of this roll. ...

... And of 1 English book received earlier and now put in store with 17 suitable banners and 8 other accessory banners, and other ornaments furnished in detail for the Creed Play, price £8 2s 10d. Item, paid to a certain tailor for the affixing and the bordering of the aforesaid banners, 6d.

Total £35 10s 10½d |

Item, the said wardens seek an allowance for expenses incurred on the Corpus Christi supper. And first, on leavened bread, 8s 8d. Item, on light bread called simnel and pastil, 7s 10d. Item, on joined bread for the mayor and his companions, 9d, and on trencher bread, 3d. And of 19s paid for 13 dozen (pots) of better beer. And of 6d for second-best beer for the use of the kitchen and the servants for the time of their hire. And of 16s 4d paid for 18½ lambs. And of 3s 6d paid for beef, mutton, and veal meat, bought both for the aforesaid servants and for the few at the time of the feast. And of 2s 6d for 4 capons bought for the mayor and his companions. And of 17s ½d for 7 rabbits for the same. And of 8(d) for cinnamon powder and ginger for the same mayor and his companions. And of 23s 6d paid for 16 dozen pullets. And of spices bought for the kitchen, viz, on pepper, 3d; on cloves, 3d; on mace, 3d; on raisins, 3d; on coconut (?), 6d; and on sanders. 2d; total 20d. And for 1 pottle of vinegar, 3d; for honey, 2d; for eggs, 3d; for butter, 4d; for oatmeal, ½d; for salt for the kitchen, 2½d; for salt for the table for the cellars, 1d; for Ousewater, 2d; for skeps of coal, 2s. And for faggots and astelwood, 6d; total 4s. Item, paid to Robert Pottowe and John Gannnton, cooks, with their servants, 4s to be divided among themselves. Item, paid to John Daystern for his duty there as a servant, 12s. Item, of 13d paid to 13 paupers for turning the spit. Item, paid to John Misterton who cleans the revets, cups, and vessels in the kitchen, 5d. Item, to Henry Sterop for bearing tables, benches, and trestles and carrying them to their proper places, 2d. And for 3 wanyons of barley for the feeding of the aforesaid pullets, 6d. And for green herbs to strew on the bench around the hall and in the area of the same, 3d.

Total £4 18s ½d

Item, the said wardens seek to be allowed for small expenses ...  
 Item, paid to 4 deacons carrying the baudekin, 12d. Item, paid to a certain clerk carrying the cross before the procession on Corpus Christi day for 2 years, 4d. Item, paid to the overseer going through the city and exhorting the priests to be in the procession to the honour of Corpus Christi, 8d. Item, paid for the carrying of 10 torches before the aforesaid procession for 2 years, 6s 2d. Item, paid for the carrying of the new chest with the shrine inside and for the bier and trestles (to be carried) to the Priory of the Holy Trinity, thence to the Minster of St Peter and afterwards to the proper places, 8d. ... Item, paid to Thomas Scauceby, merchant, for the rent of the hall, the buttery, the kitchen, and for other accommodations for 2 years, 6s 8d. ...

mb 2d\*

... And of 17 banners laudably and fittingly wrought, (having) cleverly on them the signs and mysteries of a certain play commonly called Creed Play, with 4 other silk banners embroidered and gilded with angels and maxims of the faith. Item, 4 pennons likewise embroidered. Item, 13 diadems with the wigs and other ornaments belonging to the same play. Item, 1 parchment book called original, written in the English tongue and containing (*blank*) pages from the gift of our estimable (...) brother, sir William Revetour, on whose soul may God have mercy, upon the condition (...) that within (every) 12 years at the most, if it can be fittingly (done) openly and publicly through the city of York in various (places), both to the praise of God and particularly to the educating of the people (...), indeed, so that the Creed may be brought a little to the good of the ignorant of the city (...) and the honour and great merit of the present fraternity, so long as (...) it is possible for us by (...), amen.

1450

*City Chamberlains' Books* Y: CC1A

f 60v

#### The feast of Corpus Christi

And for the expenses of the mayor and the aldermen and other honourable persons on the feast of Corpus Christi 55s 1½d  
 Total shows 55s 1½d



f 65v

## Heralds and minstrels

First, to the city minstrels at Easter	3s 4d
--	-------

...

And to the city minstrels on the vigil of the Nativity of St John the Baptist	20d
---	-----

And to 3 minstrels of the king on the sixth day of July	10s
---	-----

...

And to the city minstrels at Christmas	3s 4d
--	-------

And to the same minstrels on the feast of St William	20d
--	-----

...

1451

*City Chamberlains' Books* Y: CC1A

f 90v

Heralds and  
messengers

Item, paid to the city minstrels at Easter	3s 4d
--	-------

...

Item, to the city minstrels on the vigil of the Nativity of St John the Baptist	20d
---	-----

Item, to 5 minstrels of the king on the fifteenth day of July	16s 8d
---	--------

Item, to the city minstrels at Christmas	3s 4d
--	-------

Item, to the same minstrels on the feast of St William	20d
--	-----

Expenses on the feast of Corpus Christi	46s 1½d
---	---------

*Bridgemasters' Account Rolls* Y: C83:3

mb 1

...

Micklegate  
without and  
within Raton  
Row with  
the Tofts

And from the rent of the house of the pageant of the Skinners and Dyers in the same place at the same times	12d 12d
---	---------

...

And from the rent of the pageant house of the Mercers on the Tofts at the same times	6d 6d
--	-------

And from the rent of the pageant house of the Bakers in the same place at the same times	6d 6d
--	-------

And from the rent of the pageant house of the Tanners in the same place at the same times	6d 6d
---	-------

And from the rent of the pageant house of the Tapiters in the same place at the same times	6d 6d
--	-------

And from the rent of the house of the pageants of the Carpenters	
--	--



and Cordwainers in the same place at the same times 12d 12d  
 And from the rent of the house of the Goldsmiths of York at  
 the same times (4d 4d)

...

## 1452

*City Chamberlains' Books* Y: CC1A

ff 113-13v

### Heralds and messengers

First, paid to the city minstrels at Easter	3s 4d
And to the same on the feast of Corpus Christi	20d
And to the same on the feast of the vigil of the Nativity of St John the Baptist	20d
And to 6 minstrels of the king on the holy exultation of the Holy Cross	20s
And to the city minstrels at Christmas	3s 4d
And to the same on the feast of the Translation of St William	20d

Total 38s 4d

And for expenses incurred by the mayor and the council of  
 the Chamber on the feast of Corpus Christi 46s 3½d |

### Winter and summer clothing

...

For 4 ells of blue motley cloth bought and given to the minstrels	6s 8d
For 52 lengths of striped cloth bought and given to the same minstrels	(blank)

...

## 1453

*City Chamberlains' Rolls* Y: C3:1

mb 2

...

Summer and  
winter clothing

And on 78 (lengths of) striped cloth bought for the city minstrels for the same feast	13s 4d
And on 12 ells of poor light blue (cloth) bought for the same minstrels for the second part of the said livery of the said six servants of the commons	24s

And on 6 ells of worse blue (cloth) bought for the said minstrels  
by the aforesaid mayor 8s

...

Heralds,  
messengers,  
and minstrels

And to the city minstrels on Easter, 3s 4d; on the  
vigil of the Nativity of St John the Baptist, 20d; 11s 8d  
on Christmas, 3s 4d, on the feast of St William in  
the winter, 20d; and on the feast of Corpus Christi, 20d

And to 6 minstrels of the lord king here present in this year,  
20s ...

mb 2d

Expenses on  
the feast of  
Corpus Christi

And on various presentations as on pain-demaine, fruits, and  
wine, given to divers venerable persons and gentlemen present  
in the city on the feast of Corpus Christi for the praise and  
honour of the city, and for the expenses of the mayor and  
aldermen of the same city being together on the same day.

Total 45s 4d

...

*City Chamberlains' Books* Y: CC1A

ff 132v-3

Expenses on the feast of Corpus Christi 45s 4d

For 1 half-gallon of white wine bought from James Kexby 12d l

Heralds, messengers, and minstrels

To the city minstrels at Easter 3s 4d

And to the same on the feast of Corpus Christi 20d

And to the same on the vigil of the Nativity of St John the  
Baptist 20d

And to 6 minstrels of the lord king on the fifth day of  
September 20s

...

And to the city minstrels at Christmas 3s 4d

And to the city minstrels on the feast of St William 20d

*Bridgemasters' Account Rolls* Y: C83:4

mb 1\*

...

And from the rent of the house of the pageants of the Skinners

Micklegate  
without and  
within with  
the Tofts and  
Raton Row

and Dyers of York in the same place at the same times 12d 12d

...

And from the rent of the pageant house of the Mercers of York  
in the same place at the same times 6d 6d

And from the rent of the pageant house of the Bakers in the  
same place at the same times 6d 6d

And from the rent of the pageant house of the Tanners in the  
same place at the same times 6d 6d

And from the rent of the pageant house of the Tapiters in the  
same place at the same times 6d 6d

And from the rent of the house of the pageants of the Carpenters  
and Cordwainers in the same place at the same times 12d 12d

And from the rent of the building or of the pageant house of the  
Goldsmiths in the same place at the same times 4d 4d

...

#### 1454

*City Chamberlains' Rolls* Y: C3:2

mb 2

...

And of the money received from Nicholas  
Blakburn, William Bouland, and others for holding  
a licence for the playing of the Corpus Christi plays 10s  
before the building on their holding next to the  
gate of the Holy Trinity in Micklegate this year

- b. And from James Kexby, 2s; from John Helme,  
6s 8d; from the wife of John Pannall, 5s 8d;  
from William Gayte, 5s; from (*blank*) Barbour, for 19s 4d  
plays of this kind to be held before their building  
in Micklegate

- a. And from Thomas Sauceby and from others for  
the aforesaid play to be held before their building 20s  
in Micklegate in the second station

Cash received at  
various places for  
holding a licence  
for the playing  
of the Corpus  
Christi Play

And from the abbot of Fountains, 8s; and from the  
churchwardens of the church of St John at the bridge  
for the same play to be held before the building and 11s 4d  
churchyard of the aforesaid St John's by Mr Thomas  
Tubbar, one of the aforesaid wardens, 3s 4d

And from Henry Watson for playing this kind of play at the east  
end of Ouse Bridge 13s 4d  
And from John Henrison and from William Knolles for this kind  
of play to be held at the Stalege 13s 4d  
And from Randolph Babthorp, 5s; from John Swath, 2s 6d; and  
from Thomas Bynglay, 2s 6d; for the same play to be held at the  
end of Jowbritegate this year 10s  
And from the building of William Gascoigne, knight, (and) from  
Phillip Carvour, 12d; and from others for the play to be held  
before the doors of the building of the same William 12d  
And from the hospital of St Leonard, 6s; from the Augustine  
Friars, 2s; and from Thomas Brignall, 2s; for the play to be held  
at Stonegate landing 10s  
And from Richard Cay for the play to be held before the doors  
of his building in Stonegate this year 6s 8d  
And from John Catryk, alderman, for the play to be held before  
his building in the market this year 3s 4d  
And from Nicholas Holgate, Thomas Curteys, and others for  
this kind of play to be held before their buildings on the  
Pavement 4s

Total £6 2s 4d

mb 3

...

Heralds,  
messengers,  
and minstrels

And to the city minstrels of the feast of Easter,  
3s 4d; on the feast of Corpus Christi, 20d; on  
the vigil of the Nativity of St John the Baptist, 11s 8d  
20d; on Christmas, 3s 4d; and on the feast of  
St William in this year, 20d

...

And to the minstrels of the duke of York on the arrival of the  
same duke at York in this year 13s 4d

mb 3d

...

(Winter and  
summer)  
clothing

And for 1 length of broad cloth of murrey stripes bought from  
John Marshall for the aforesaid 6 servants for Christmas as in  
this year, 40s. And on 18 ells of light blue bought for the other  
part of the same livery, (and) for 3 city minstrels, 20s. And for  
the dyeing of the said 18 ells, 4s 4d. And for the shearing of  
the same 18 ells along with the said striped broad cloth and the  
shearing of 78 (lengths of) striped cloth bought for the minstrels,

2s 4d. And for the aforesaid 78 (lengths of cloth of ray) bought from the aforesaid John Marsshall, 16s 3d. ...

Expenses on  
the feast of  
Corpus Christi

And on the expenses of the mayor and the aldermen of the aforesaid city on the feast of Corpus Christi and on various presentations, such as on pain-demaine, fruits, and wine, given to various venerable persons present in the city of York on the same day 49s 11d

And to William Dernwater for the playing of the play of the Coronation of the blessed Mary on the same day 10s

Total 59s 11d

...

*Bridgemasters' Account Rolls* Y: C83:5

mb 1

...

Micklegate  
without and  
within with  
the Tofts and  
Raton Row

And from the house of the pageants of the Skinners and Dyers in the same place at the same times 12d 12d

...

And from the pageant house of the Mercers in the same place at the same times 6d 6d

And from the pageant house of the Bakers in the same place at the same times 6d 6d

And from the pageant house of the Tanners in the same place at the same times 6d 6d

And from the pageant house of the Tapiters in the same place at the same times 6d 6d

And from the pageant house of the Carpenters and Cordwainers in the same place at the same times 12d 12d

And from the pageant house of the Goldsmiths in the same place at the same times 4d 4d

...

*Mercers' Pageant Documents* MA: D63

(27 February)

By the present (letters) let everyone understand that we, Robert



Hewyk, parish clerk of Leeds in the county of York, Thomas Fitt, tapiter, and Henry Clayton, weaver of York, are firmly bound and held to the governor and wardens of the guild of Merchants of the city of York, in the amount of £10 sterling to be paid to the same governor and wardens, or their successors, or their accredited attorney, on the next feast of Corpus Christi after the date of the present (letters), without any further delay. Indeed to the payment of the said sum as stated above, we bind ourselves, our heirs, and our executors, and all our goods, and each one of us personally for the whole amount in its entirety, by the present (letters), sealed with our seals. Given on 27 February in the thirty-second year of the reign of King Henry the sixth after the conquest of England.

The condition of this obligation is that if the aforesaid Robert, Thomas, and Henry keep and fulfil on their part each and every agreement and condition contained in certain indentures made between the abovesaid governor and wardens on the one hand and the aforesaid Robert, Thomas, and Henry on the other, about and concerning the production of a Corpus Christi play, to wit, of the pageant called Doomsday, according to the meaning, form, and effect of the aforementioned indentures, that thenceforth this obligation is to be considered annulled. Otherwise let it stand in its strength and power.

Shirwod

1455

*House Books* Y: B7

f 137 (12 September)

...  
Memorandum to the brothers and sisters of the guild of Corpus Christi of York present and future, that in the time indeed of John Foxe, John Evenwod, Christopher Doblay, Robert Stokton, Thomas Flesschner, and William Salisbery, chaplains of York and wardens of the said fraternity in the year, namely, from the incarnation of our Lord one thousand four hundred and fifty-five, this book was begun newly made, and freshly written, and compiled at the request of John Foxe, executor of William Revetour, in accordance with the old and worn copy which William Revetour, late chaplain in St William's Chapel on Ouse Bridge, gave and willed to the aforesaid fraternity in his will. And however, on this condition, that this incomparable play

shall be proclaimed in public every ten years in the future in various places of the said city of York for a suitable audience for the sake of their spiritual health. Accordingly, the inhabitants at these places must pay and worthily provide sufficient for the charges and expenses of the play.

*Will of Robert Lasingby of the Parish of St Denys*

Bl: Prob. Reg. 2

f 342Av (4 August; probated 28 February 1456)

... Item, I leave to the fabric of my said church one twill cloth and the original (copy of the) play of St Dennis, that my burial be accomplished in the said church. ...

1457

*Bridgemasters' Account Rolls* Y: C83:6

mb 1

...

Without  
Micklegate and  
within with  
Raton Row and  
the Tofts

And from the house of the pageants of the Skinners and Dyers  
at the same times 12d 12d

...

And from the pageant house of the Mercers in the same place  
for the same times 6d 6d

And from the pageant house of the Bakers in the same place  
at the same times 6d 6d

And from the pageant house of the Tanners at the same  
times 6d 6d

And from the pageant house of the Tapiters at the same  
times 6d 6d

And from the pageant house of the Carpenters at the same  
times 12d 12d

And from the pageant house of the Goldsmiths of York at the  
same times 4d 4d

...

*Will of Isabella Kerr* YM: M2/6/e

f 34v (5 September)

... Item, I leave to John Candell my Corpus Christi torch. ...

1458

*Bridgemasters' Account Rolls* Y: C83:7

mb 1

...

Without  
Micklegate and  
within with  
Raton Row  
and the Tofts

And from the house of the pageants of the Skinners and Dyers  
in the same place at the same times 12d 12d

...

And from the pageant house of the Mercers in the same  
place 6d 6d

And from the pageant house of the Bakers in the same place  
at the same times 6d 6d

And from the pageant house of the Tanners in the same place  
at the same times 6d 6d

And from the pageant house of the Tapiters in the same place  
at the same times 6d 6d

And from the houses of the pageants of the Carpenters and  
Cordwainers in the same place at the same times 12d 12d

And from the pageant house of the Goldsmiths in the same  
place at the same times 4d 4d

...

*Will of John Tidman, chaplain* BI: Prob. Reg. 2

f 371v (4 August; probated 26 August)

... And I leave to Robert Haxby one gown of motley colour, one  
pair of clavichords, and one book called a ballad book. ...

1459

*Bridgemasters' Account Rolls* Y: C83:8

mb 1

...

Without  
Micklegate and  
within with  
Raton Row  
and the Tofts

<And from> the house of the pageants of the Skinners and Dyers  
in the same place at the same times 12d 12d

...

And from the pageant house of the Mercers in the same place  
this year at the same times 6d 6d

And from the pageant house of the Bakers at the same  
times 6d 6d

And from the pageant house of the Tanners: this year 6d 6d

And from the pageant house of the Tapiters at the same

times 6d 6d  
 And from the pageant house of the Carpenters and Cordwainers  
 at the same times 12d 12d

...  
 And from the pageant house of the Goldsmiths at the same  
 times 4d 4d

*Mercers' Account Rolls* MA: D53K

mb 1

...  
 External receipt And of 3s 4d received from the fraternity of Corpus Christi for  
 their payment for accommodation in the hall of this fraternity  
 at the time of its general meeting this year

...  
 External and And they paid for the carrying of the 6 torches of the said  
 necessary fraternity in the procession on the feast of Corpus Christ this  
 expenses year 2s

1460

*Mercers' Account Rolls* MA: D53L

mb 1

...  
 External receipt And of 3s 4d received from the fraternity of Corpus Christi for  
 a certain payment for accommodation in the hall of the same  
 fraternity this year ...

External and And they paid for the carrying of the 6 torches of the said  
 necessary fraternity in the procession on the feast of Corpus Christi this  
 expenses year, as in past years 2s

1461

*Mercers' Account Rolls* MA: D53M

mb 1

...  
 External receipt And of 3s 4d from the fraternity of Corpus Christi for their  
 payment for accommodation in the hall of this fraternity at the  
 time of its general meeting this year

External and  
necessary  
expenses

...  
And they paid for the carrying of the 6 torches of the said  
fraternity in the Corpus Christi procession on the feast of the  
same this year 2s  
And they paid to Thomas Nandyke and his companions, the  
pageant masters of the said fraternity, both for the repair of the  
same pageant and for the hire of players in the Corpus Christi  
Play, beyond all that which was collected among the craftsmen  
contributing to the said play 30s 4½d  
And for 8 dozen (pieces) of wax bought from Thomas Beverlay  
himself for the new manufacture of the said 6 torches at the  
price of 5s 4d the dozen 42s  
And for the manufacture of the said 6 torches this year anew  
by an agreement to buy wholesale 2s 10d  
...

*St Leonard's Hospital Accounts* YM: M2/6/d

f 22v

Gratuities

...  
In gratuities made to the minstrels, 3s 4d; to John Wafferer,  
12d; and to his associates present within the hospital on the  
feast of St Leonard this year, 12d 4s 4d  
...

1462

*City Chamberlains' Rolls* Y: C3:3

mb 1\*

Receipts for the  
Corpus Christi  
plays to be  
held this year  
at established  
stations

...  
And of 13s 4d from Nicholas Haliday and Adam Hudson for  
licence of the Corpus Christi plays to be held opposite the  
building on the holding at the gate of Holy Trinity in Micklegate  
this year  
And of 6s 8d from Thomas Scauceby, lord Thomas Wright,  
Thomas Kilburn, and others for the second station  
And of 11s from John Foulford and others for the third station  
this year  
And of 13s 8d from John Beese, Richard Sawyer, Thomas Barbour,  
and others opposite the church of St John the Baptist, viz, for  
the fourth station  
And of 10s from Laurence Marsshall, John Wathe, and others in



Coney Street for the fifth station

And of 7s from Robert Butler, Thomas Hojeson, and others for the sixth station in Coney Street

And of 10s from John Shirwod and Robert Walker and others for the seventh station

And of 6s 6d from Richard Key and others in Stonegate for the eighth station

And of 2s 4d from Peter Parot, John Stalby, and others in the market for the ninth station

And of 2s from Thomas Wrangwyssh and others on the Pavement, for the tenth station

Total £4 2s 6d

...

mb 2

...

Rents resolute

And paid to Robert Leche for the playing of the pageant of the Coronation of the blessed Virgin Mary this year 2s

...

Heralds,  
messengers,  
and minstrels

And paid to 3 city minstrels on Easter, 3s 4d; on Corpus Christi, 20d; on the Nativity of St John the Baptist, 20d; on Christmas, 3s 4d; and on (the feast of) St William in the winter according to custom, 20d 11s 8d

...

And to 5 minstrels of the lord king who were here in the month of July this year 16s 8d

And to 5 other minstrels of the same lord king who were here in the month of November 8s 4d

And to 2 footmen of the said lord king, 3s 4d; and to one taborer of the same in the aforesaid month, 12d 4s 4d

...

And to 1 minstrel of the lord king leading 1 marmoset of the same lord king 2s 4d

...

mb 3

...

Winter and  
summer clothing

And paid to William Chymnay for 12 ells of mustervillers cloth bought for 3 city minstrels at the said feast (Christmas) 26s

...

Expenses of the  
mayor and the  
aldermen and  
others on the  
feast of Corpus  
Christi

And on the expenses of the mayor, aldermen,  
and other fellow-citizens of the city on the feast  
of Corpus Christi, together with various  
presentations, such as on pain-demaine, fruits,  
and wines given and presented to various lords  
and ladies, knights, prelates, and other  
gentlemen then present in the city, such as the  
countess (of) Warwick and others

45s 6½d

Total 45s 6½d

...

1465

*Corpus Christi Register* BL: Lansdowne MS 403

ff 4v-5 (22 October)

First, one wooden box upon the high altar in the chapel of  
St William on Ouse Bridge, valued at £3. And 1 painted gilt bier  
for bearing the said shrine in the procession, 6s 8d. And 8 white  
cushions furnished for the shoulders of those carrying the shrine,  
valued at 2s 2d. And 4 images of the evangelists and 16 angels  
newly painted with shields and rolls, together with 2 copper  
chalices, gilded, and 2 crystals, for supporting the said bier and  
shrine, 38s. And 2 small pieces of buckram cloth embroidered  
with gilt chalices for the said bier, and 1 square wooden canopy  
and 4 poles, valued at 4s. And a piece of cloth embroidered with  
the image of the most high Trinity, valued at 3s. And 4 pieces of  
blue drapery with chalices and gilt stars, valued at 5s. And 4  
linen sacks for keeping 4 hides of the said bier suitably, valued at  
6d. And 1 short wooden chest bound with iron for keeping the  
shrine securely, valued at 8s 8d.

First, the book called original containing the articles of the  
Catholic faith recently written in the English tongue, valued at  
£10. And another old book of the same play, 100s. And another  
book of the same called in English the Creed Play, containing  
twenty-three quires. And 17 large banners, valued at £4. And 4  
smaller banners of red silk, priced at 6s 8d. And 9 other banners  
called pennons with newly-made shields of the faith and em-  
broidered chalices, valued at 11s 6d. And 24 iron devices called  
sockets furnished for the extension of the banners, valued at  
4s 6d. And 1 papal mitre, valued at 10d. And 1 royal crown  
with a sceptre and 1 glove, valued at 6d. And 12 rolls recently

written with the articles of the Catholic faith, valued at 3s 4d. And 1 small square chest with 1 lock and key for keeping the said banners, valued at 2s. And 2 episcopal mitres, valued at 12d. And 1 key for St Peter and 2 pieces of 1 embroidered tunic, valued at 12d. And 4 other banners called pennons, 3s 4d. And 10 diadems for Christ and the apostles with 1 mask and 9 other wigs, 6s.

First, 14 torches, valued at (*blank*). And 3 old judases, valued at 14d. And 12 painted castles and golden chalices and plates of iron belonging to the same castles, valued at 4s. And 34 painted banners furnished for the torches, valued at 20s.

*Codicil of the Will of William Downham, chaplain*

BI: Prob. Reg. 2

f 488 (*Will: 28 May; Codicil and Probate: 13 Janury 1466*)

... Item, I leave to William Ball all my books of the Pater Noster Play. ...

1466

*Bridgemasters' Account Rolls* Y: C84:1

mb 1

...

And from the pageant house of the Skinners and Dyers in the same place at the same times 12d 12d

...

And from the pageant house of the Mercers in the same place at the same times 6d 6d

And from the pageant house of the Bakers in the same place at the same times 6d 6d

And from the pageant house of the Tanners in the same place at the same times 6d 6d

And from the pageant house of the Tapiters in the same place at the same times 6d 6d

And from the pageant house of the Carpenters and Cordwainers at the same times 12d 12d

And from the pageant house of the Goldsmiths in the same place at the same times 4d 4d

...

Micklegate  
without and  
within with  
the Tofts  
and Raton  
Row

1468

*City Chamberlains' Rolls* Y: C3:4

mb 1

...

Receipt of  
money for  
stations let for  
plays on the  
feast of  
Corpus Christi

And of 10s from Nicholas Haliday and Adam Hudson for a licence to hold plays before their doors at the gate of Holy Trinity

And of 14s from Thomas Scauceby, Thomas Kilburn, and others from the second station

And of 17s 9d from the widow of John Toller and others for the third station in Micklegate

And of 16s from Thomas Barbour, Christopher Thomlynson, Richard Croklyn, Richard Sawyer, and others for the fourth station at the end of North Street

And of 6s 8d from Richard Russell, John Smyth, and others at the end of Coney Street for the fifth station

And of 8s from Alexander Menerous, from Nicholas Saunderson, 8s; and from the holding of the commons opposite, 3s 4d, for the sixth station

And of 13s 4d from Thomas Aylde and others for the seventh station in the middle of Coney Street

And of 9s from the master of the fraternity of St Christopher at York, the tenants of St Leonard's, and others for the eighth station at the end of Stonegate

And of 8s from William Gilmyn and from others for the ninth station in the middle of Stonegate

And of 5s 8d from John Wilkynson and others for the tenth station at the gates of the Minster

And of 3s from John Scalby, Peter Parot, and others for the eleventh station in the Market

And of (*blank*) from (*blank*)

Total 111s 5d

mb 2

...

Rents resolute

And to the searchers of the Ostlers of the city for the production of the pageant of the Coronation of blessed Virgin Mary on the feast of Corpus Christi

2s

...



	mb 2d	
Heralds, messengers, and minstrels	And to three city minstrels of York on Easter, 3s 4d; on Corpus Christi, 20d; on the Nativity of St John the Baptist, 20d; on Christmas and (on the feast of) St William in the winter, 3s 4d	40s 8d
	And to 7 minstrels of the lord king who were here in the city in the month of October	20s
	...	
Winter and summer clothing	And paid for 12 ells of blue motley bought for 3 city minstrels at the same time	24s
	...	
Expenses of the mayor and aldermen on the feast of Corpus Christi	And on the expenses of the mayor and aldermen and other persons on the feast of Corpus Christi, together with various presentations, such as pain-demaine, fruits, and wines, bought and given to various lords and gentlemen then in the aforesaid city; with 3s 4d given as a gratuity to a certain Augustinian friar preaching on the day after the said feast in the chapel of the cathedral church of blessed Peter in York, and (with) 6s 8d for the rent of the Chamber	63s 6d

Total 63s 6d

...

*Bridgemasters' Account Rolls* Y: C84:2

mb 1

	...	
Micklegate without and within with the Tofts and Raton Row	And from the house of the pageants of the Skinners and Dyers of York this year at the same times	12d 12d
	...	
	And from the pageant house of the Mercers in the same place this (year) at the same times	6d 6d
	And from the pageant house of the Bakers in the same place at the same times	6d 6d
	And from the pageant house of the Tanners in the same place at the same times	6d 6d
	And from the pageant house of the Tapiters of York in the same place at the same times	6d 6d
	And from the pageant house of the Carpenters and Cordwainers	



of York at the same times 12d 12d  
 And from the pageant house of the Goldsmiths in the same place  
 at the same times 4d 4d

...

## 1472

*Mercers' Account Rolls* MA: D53Q

mb 1

... And received from the master and fraternity of Corpus Christi  
 occupying our hall, per annum, 3s 4d. ...

mb 2

...

Repairs for the  
pageant house

Item, they reckon for the repairs made for the repair on the  
 pageant house on the Tofts, viz, they paid to 2 carpenters working  
 there for three days, 3s. And they paid for 2 (pieces) of wood  
 for the solings and the bars for the doors, 14d. And they paid for  
 boards for the doors, 12d. And for a stone and a half of iron  
 with the working of the same for the bands and crooks, 3s 4d.  
 And for 1 small door with crooks, 8d. And for 1 lock with a  
 key, price 4d. And they paid for 200 double and single spikings,  
 7d. And they paid for the cleaning of the house, 2d.

Total 9s 4d

...

*York Minster Chamberlains' Rolls* YM: E1/44 MP

mb 1

Gratuities

... And as a gratuity, given at the command of the lords of the  
 chapter to the players present at the feast of the Translation  
 of St William, 6s 8d; and for 4 days in the week of Pentecost,  
 13s 4d, just as has been the custom in former years, 26s 8d.  
 And to 4 deacons carrying the cloth above the head of St William,  
 viz, on the Translation, 12d, Deposition of the same, 12d, and  
 for the 4 days in the week of Pentecost, 2s. ...

## 1474

*Mercers' Account Rolls* MA: D54T

mb 1

...

Receipts for  
ships

Item, the said master and constables reckon, viz, from the

fraternity of Corpus Christi for the occupation of the Great Hall, per annum 3s 4d ...

Waxes and rosin put to the making of the 6 torches made anew, the price of 1 pound 3-3/4d

Total 36s 7d

...

1475

*City Chamberlains' Rolls* Y: C3:6

mb 2

...

And of 10s received from Adam Hudson for the first station at the gate of Holy Trinity

And of 12s received from William Scauceby and from Thomas Kilburn for the second station

And of 14s 8d received from the wife of John Tollerer for the third station

And of 14s received from William Plomer and Richard Wels, textwriter, for the fourth station

And of 6s 8d received from John Smyth, cordwainer, and from Nicholas Bille for the fifth station

The Corpus Christi Play

And of 6s received from Robert Butteller and from John Wildyng for the sixth station

And of 12s received from John Bawde, saddler, and John Gylde for the seventh station

And of 8s received from Nicholas Bewik for the eighth station

And of 7s 5d received from John Barbour in Stonegate for the ninth station

And of 5s received from John Wilkynson and John Tirry for the tenth station

And of 3s 4d received from John Scalby and William Hogeson for the eleventh station

And of 12d received from the mayoress for the twelfth station on the Pavement

Total 100s 1d

...

mb 3

...

Heralds,  
messengers,  
and minstrels

And paid to the city minstrels of York for the period of Easter 3s 4d. And paid to the same minstrels on the vigil of the Nativity of St John the Baptist, 20d. And paid to the same minstrels on

the feast of Corpus Christi, 20d. And paid to the same minstrels on Christmas, 3s 4d. And paid to the same minstrels on the feast of St William the archbishop, 20d. ...

Clothing of the  
officials and  
of the others

And paid for the clothing of the city minstrels for the same feast of Pentecost 28s

Expenses on  
the feast of  
Corpus Christi

...  
And paid on expenses incurred on the feast of Corpus Christi by the mayor, the aldermen, the Twenty-four, and others of the honourable men both on food, bread, and ale consumed by them on this day and on wine red and white, and white apples given and presented to diverse noble and outstanding men then being in the same city with the rent of the Chamber on the same day and the gratuity to the friar preaching on the Friday next following, according to custom

Total 65s 8½d

Necessary  
expenses, both  
internal and  
external

... And paid to the pageant masters of the Coronation of the blessed Virgin Mary of the Ostlers of this city, for support and aid of their costs incurred on this behalf according to custom, 2s. ...

*Mercers' Account Rolls* MA: D54U

mb 1

Forfeits and  
for the ships

...  
Item, the said master and constables reckon, viz, from the master (of the fraternity) of Corpus Christi, for the occupation of the Great Hall, per annum 6s 8d. ...

*York Minster Chamberlains' Rolls* YM: E1/43 MP

mb 1

(as E1/44 above 1472)

1476

*House Books* Y: B1

f 19v (31 May)

It was agreed and ordered by the common assent and consent of the said council and all the commons there, that from the time of his installation each of the aldermen and of the Twenty-four of

the same city is to have one torch carried by his servant annually in the procession the Friday, the day after the feast of Corpus Christi, to the praise of God and the honour of this city. Each of them (is to do this) under penalty of 40s, to be forfeited and paid to the use of the Chamber without any pardon or remission to be had on that account in the future. And that all the other citizens and inhabitants of this city, both from the guilds and from the craftsmen, who from devotion or custom are accustomed to hold and carry their torches, either themselves or through (the agency of) others, in the said procession annually, or have been ordered and directed by the said council (so to do), are to present themselves and go peaceably in their order, manner, and places, according as he who is common clerk of this city at the time shall then cause to summon, call, and name, or just as he shall summon, name, and call each and every one of them to that effect, under penalty of 40s for each one doing the contrary and being delinquent to be paid to the said Chamber.

*Mercers' Account Rolls* MA: D54V

mb 1

...

From ships  
and other  
receipts

Item, they reckon from the income received from ships and from others, viz, from John Waterhouse, pageant master, and his associates, 2s. And from the master of the Corpus Christi Guild for the rent of the hall, 6s 8d. ...

Repairs to  
the hall

And they paid for the carrying of torches the day after Corpus Christi 2s  
And they paid for the rent of the pageant house to the masters of Ouse Bridge 12d

...

1477

*A/Y Memorandum Book* Y: E20

f 291v

Ordinance for  
the pageant of  
the Purification  
of the blessed  
Virgin Mary

In the name of God, amen. In the year of our Lord 1477 and the seventeenth year of the reign of King Edward the fourth after the conquest of England, on the advice of John Tonge, then mayor, and of all the council of the Chamber, (it was ordered) that the pageant of the Purification of the blessed Virgin Mary



shall play henceforth yearly on the feast of Corpus Christi just as the other pageants (do). And beyond this, it was agreed that those who are the Masons of this city at the time bear the burdens and expenses of the aforesaid pageant and will produce it to be played yearly in a good and fitting manner, in (good) order so that they would be willing to answer before him who is mayor at the time when they were forewarned of it. And that those who are now and shall be at the time the Labourers of this city yearly henceforth, viz, the Faggotbearers, Gardeners, Earthwallers, Pavers, Dikers, and Groundwallers with earth, shall pay and deliver each year from now on on the eve of Corpus Christi in the Council Chamber of this city to those who are the chamberlains of the same at the time, 13s 4d to aid the expenses of that pageant, under penalty of 26s 8d to be equally divided between the Chamber of this city and the repair of the aforesaid pageant, and that, with this done, the aforesaid Labourers be quit of playing any and every pageant within this city from henceforth. And further, that the said Masons will have yearly on the eve of Corpus Christi 13s 4d from those who are the chamberlains of this city at the time, and that the said Masons will produce the said pageant annually and bear henceforth all the expenses and burdens pertaining to the said pageant as though they wish to render yearly to him who is the mayor at the time, and the penalty of forfeiture decreed and provided in the other pageants henceforth. And that the masters of the said Masons' pageant are to go and make the rounds with the aforesaid pageant in the stations according to the ancient custom. And that the said Labourers will choose each year among themselves four men as searchers, and that these will collect from each and every labourer working within this city, its suburbs, and its liberty the aforesaid sum of 13s 4d, and that they will hand over this sum in this Chamber as has been said above under the aforesaid penalty. And that if it happens that any of the aforesaid Labourers at any time should be rebellious and refuse to pay, then the aforesaid four men or one of them shall have one sergeant at mace of the Chamber and that sergeant will go with them at all necessary and opportune times by the order of him who is mayor at the time, etc. And that any of the three crafts of the aforesaid Labourers, viz, Earthwallers, Pavers, and Groundwallers are to pay, and any (member) of them is to pay for himself yearly for the said pageant, 4d, and the other Labourers named above, 2d, under pain of 12d, etc, to be paid equally to the Chamber and the said pageant, etc.



*Mercers' Account Rolls* MA: D54X

mb 1

...

From ships  
and others

Item, they received from the master of the Corpus Christi Guild for the hall, 6s 8d. ...

Repairs to the  
hall and fees

And they paid for the carrying of the torches on the day after Corpus Christi, 2s.

...

mb 2\*

Repairs on the  
pageant house

Item, they seek an allocation for repairs made on the pageant house this year, viz, they paid for 7 posts and pans, 5s. And for 24 spars and stanchions, 3s 4d. And for 40 English boards, 5s. And they paid for 1 (piece) of wood to John Skelton, 2s. And for sharplings, 11d. And for 600 double spikings, 2s. And for 150 broad stones, 3d. And they paid for 400 middle spikings, 12d. And for half a hundred weight of iron for crooks and bars, 2s 6d. And for the working of the same iron, 20d. And for cartage of timber, 5d. And they paid for 2 carpenters and 2 assistant tilers at the same place for 13 days, at the price of 20d a day: total, 21s 8d. And for 1 lock with a key, price 4d. And they paid for sawing, 2s.

...

*Corpus Christi Account Rolls* Y: C99:5

mb 2

...

Allowances

Wherefore the said master seeks to be allowed for various expenses incurred by him in the said year on the general procession, viz, on the day after Corpus Christi. On a payment made to 1 clerk carrying 1 cross, 2d. And for payment made to 4 clerks carrying the baudekin, 8d. And for payment made to 8 men carrying 8 torches, 16d. And for payment made for wax used at the same time on 2 candles, 4d.

Total 2s 6d

...

*Corpus Christi Ordinances* Y: G11A\**(7 June)*

... Item, we establish that the master of the aforesaid fraternity or guild, dressed in a silken cope, shall take his place in the solemn procession of Corpus Christi as the principal presiding officer. And that two of his predecessors, to be elected by him, who earlier had been masters of the same fraternity, shall march with the same (master), one on the right and the other on the left.

Item, we establish and we ordain that in this procession two of the senior wardens of this fraternity, at the determination of the master, bearing white rods in their hands, shall guard carefully the shrine of the body of Christ, and that its remaining four wardens, also bearing white rods in their hands to manage the same procession as participants, shall walk decently and reverently, employ their labours effectively and heed diligently (everything) concerning the same. And we desire that these six wardens wear silken stoles on their necks, designed to distinguish them from their other brothers and for the reverence of the abovesaid body of Christ.

Item, we desire and ordain that every rector and perpetual vicar of the said city of York and any chaplain of the same city (who is a) secular brother of the said fraternity be present in the said procession and march personally in it, dressed in a proper surplice. And that those who know how to sing better stand near those who wear silken copes in the middle of the procession, singing devout praises with them to the most glorious body of Christ, to the best of their ability. And if anyone of these rectors, vicars, or chaplains shall have absented himself from the same procession, unless he can be excused sufficiently at the discretion of the master of the same, he shall thereby incur and pay a penalty of 6d to the use of the said fraternity, to be collected and demanded by the aforesaid master or his immediate successor if they are able to, and if not, by the aforesaid lord, the official of the court of York.

Item, we desire and establish that two chaplains (who are) worthy brothers of the said fraternity be assigned and deputed to singing litanies and other songs suitable for the time in every general procession to be made in the city of York by those who are then the master or wardens of the said fraternity. And that if any chaplain thus assigned shall disdain to obey without a

legitimate cause, to be approved or rejected by the master, then as often as he shall have refused thus, he is to incur and pay a penalty of 2d to be applied to the use of the said fraternity and enforced as above. ...

1478

*A/Y Memorandum Book* Y: E20

f 331v

To all who shall see or hear this writing, (we hope for) eternal deliverance in the lord, from the mayor and commons of the citzens of the city of York. Know that we have conceded and released in return for rent to Henry Watson and Thomas Dincinson, pikemongers, the performance of the play of Corpus Christi yearly in High Ousegate between the buildings now in the tenure of the abovesaid Henry and Thomas, ie, at the east end of Ouse Bridge, the said play to be had and held there from the feast of Corpus Christi AD 1478 for the duration of the next twelve full years following, for a return thence yearly to us, the aforesaid mayor and our successors, viz, into the hands of those who are chamberlains at the time, of 11s of lawful English money for the need of the commons of the aforesaid city, yearly while the aforesaid term lasts, ie, within the next six days after the feast of Corpus Christi, under penalty of loss of the aforesaid play, the present lease notwithstanding at all, ie, so that the said play or diversion be not played at all at that site. And we, the foresaid mayor and commons and our successors will warrant and maintain against all persons the said play or diversion for the aforesaid rent of 11s until the end of the aforesaid twelve years as described above. In testimony of which etc.

...

f 332 (20 September)

In the name of God, amen. In the 1478th year after the Incarnation of the ever-living God, on the twentieth day of the month of September, the most illustrious, most awesome, as all report, and yet most Christian Edward, by the grace of God, king of England and France and lord of Ireland, with a great throng of dukes, marquesses, earls, barons, and other nobles of the kingdom accompanying him for certain reasons, indeed, with almost all those of greater birth flowing toward him in throngs from all sides, had come from the north towards Pontefract. John Fereby,

at this time the noble mayor of this fair city, together with many of the more noble men of this county had met the aforesaid lord king a little less than two miles beyond Wentbridge and accompanied the said lord king to Pontefract, and there the said mayor and his companions took leave of the said most awesome lord king and the other nobles of the kingdom. The said mayor with his companions and others had come thence to the said city of York and (their) home when one week had scarcely passed.

The same lord king, with very many magnates of the kingdom, came to this city of York and was met by the aforesaid very noble man John Fereby, mayor, the aldermen, and other individual chamberlains who were able to ride, and other quite respectable men of this city, both on horseback and on foot. And gifts had been given to the aforesaid excellent prince and king quite lavishly as is clearly written in the book of this year. And on the twenty-eighth of the same month, by day, he had departed from this fair city to London.

*City Chamberlains' Rolls* Y: C3:7

mb 1 (*Expenses only*)

Rents resolute

...  
And paid to the pageant masters of the Ostlers  
for a certain annual rent for the support of the  
pageant of the Coronation of the blessed Virgin  
Mary in the aforesaid city, as in the previous  
accounts

2s

...

mb 2

...  
And paid to Thomas Gaunt for 1 banner for the Corpus Christi  
Play at the door of Henry Watson

4d

Necessary  
expenses

...  
And paid to Margaret, seamstress, for the mending of the banners  
of the Corpus Christi Play

3d

...



mb 1d

...

Gifts and  
presents for  
the most  
illustrious prince,  
Edward, king of  
England, and  
for others, etc

And in money paid by the said accountants for 2 measures of red wine, Gascon wine, pain-demaine, and leavened bread, as well as for 12 cygnets (and) 12 pickerels bought and given to our most illustrious and awesome Edward, by the grace of God, king of England and France; together with (money paid) by order of the whole council of the Chamber from the gratuity (fund) on wine, 'pain demain', (and) pickerel bought and given to the dukes, marquesses, counts, barons, knights, and other servants of the said lord, King Edward, who were with the king himself at his last coming to this city; and on various gratuities in (...) given to various officers of the same king by order of the mayor and the recommendation of the said council in the month of September, as appears under the heading of the same (month) in the paper book of the chamberlains, etc.

£35 5d

...

Clothing of  
the officials

And paid for 12 yards of russet cloth bought this year for the clothing of 3 minstrels

26s 8d

...

And paid to 6 minstrels of the lord king coming to this city according to custom

20s

Gratuities to  
minstrels and  
the servants  
of lords

And paid to 3 city minstrels as a special gratuity, according to custom, at different times of the year, viz, on Easter, 40d; on Corpus Christi, 20d; on the vigil of St John the Baptist, 20d; on Christmas, 40d; and on (the feast of) St William, 20d; (to the minstrels) attending and being with the mayor for the honour of the city according to custom

11s 8d

And paid to 4 minstrels of the prince of England coming to this city

6s 8d

...



Expenses on  
the feast of  
Corpus Christi  
and the vigil of  
St Blaise, the  
bishop

And on expenses incurred this year by the mayor,  
aldermen, and many others of the council of the  
Chamber on the feast of Corpus Christi, who  
were seeing and observing the play in the lodging  
of Nicholas Bewyk according to custom; together  
with 40s 4d paid for wine, red and white, given  
and sent to the knights, ladies, gentry, and nobles  
then within the city; and also 9s paid for the rent  
of the Chamber, and 3s 4d paid to a certain  
person preaching and pronouncing the sermon  
on the day after the aforesaid feast in the  
cathedral church of St Peter at York, after the  
procession had been celebrated according to the  
custom of the council as it appears item by item  
in the chamberlain's book, which has been  
inspected and approved concerning this account  
...

£4 18s 6d

*Mercers' Account Rolls* MA: D54Y

mb 1

For ships

...  
Item, they reckon for 6s 8d received from the master of the  
fraternity of Corpus Christi for the rent of the hall  
...

And they paid for the carrying of the torches on the day after  
Corpus Christi in the procession 2s  
...

1480

*York Minster Chamberlains' Rolls* YM: E1/58 MP

mb 1

(as E1/44 above 1472)

1481

*Mercers' Account Rolls* MA: D54Z

mb 1

Necessary  
expenses

... And they paid for the carrying of the torches on the feast of  
Corpus Christi 2s. ...

*York Minster Chamberlains' Rolls* YM: E1/46 MP

mb 2

(as E1/44 above 1472)

1482

*House Books* Y: B2-4

f 59v (31 May)

...

On this day all those listed agreed that the pact made in the time of Thomas Wrangwayssh, mayor, about the carrying of torches on the day after Corpus Christi be observed from this day forward under the penalty contained therein. And, further, that the Weavers and the Cordwainers are to go with their torches in the procession on the day after Corpus Christi in the form given below. That is to say, one of the Weavers is to begin from the right and one of the Cordwainers from the left, and then one of the Cordwainers from the right and one of the Weavers from the left, and in this way all members of those crafts, etc. And any craft which shall fail in the foregoing shall forfeit and pay £10 to the use of the commons or their said bodies for imprisonment at the mayor's pleasure, etc.

...

f 60 (1 June)

...

On which day it was ordered by all those above written that all craftsmen of the city who heretofore out of devotion or habit used to carry torches in the procession of Corpus Christi on the day after the same, should go in order, as appears in those things written below. In the first place, that the Weavers and Cordwainers are to go in turn, that is, that the Weavers are to go from the right and the Cordwainers from the left, and that each craft is to have sixteen torches. And whoever shall default at any time on the foregoing, let him forfeit £10 to the use of the commons and their bodies to be imprisoned at the king's pleasure, etc.

*York Minster Chamberlains' Rolls* YM: E1/50 MP

mb 2

(as E1/44 above 1472)

1483

*York Minster Chamberlains' Rolls* YM: E1/53

mb 2

Necessary  
expenses

... And for the rent of the chamber above the doors of the (Minster) close where the lords, the dean, and his brothers heard the play of Corpus Christi, 3s 4d, and the play called the Creed Play, 3s 4d: 6s 8d. ...

*Richard III Received in the Minster*

YM: Vicars Choral Statute Book

p 48\*

...

Memorandum that on the twenty-ninth day of the month of August, that is, on the feast of the beheading of St John the Baptist, AD 1483, Richard III, king of England and France, came to the city of York. The queen and the prince accompanied him with many other magnates, both spiritual and temporal: five bishops, of Durham, Worcester, St Asaph, Carlisle, and St David's; the earls of Northumberland, Surrey, and Lincoln; Lords Lovell, Fythew, Stanlay, Strawng', Lylle, Grastoke, and many others. And he was received solemnly by the city with a procession to the chapel of St James-without-the-Walls, and so he entered into the city honourably, (passing) through various spectacles and decorations of the city, as far as the cathedral of St Peter. And there he was honourably received with a procession by the lords, the dean, the canons with all the ministers of the said church in silk copes of a blue colour. Having been sprinkled with holy water and censed at the west door of the church, he said an Our Father (kneeling) upon an ornate stool at the font, and thus a succentor of the vicars began the response 'De Trinite', that is, 'Honour and Strength', and it was finished by the choir before the steps of the high altar. And then there was a pause for about the space of one 'Our Father' and a 'Hail Mary'; then the dean began the prayers 'And lead us not, etc' for the king. This being done, the dean and canons with the ministers returned to (their) stalls while the 'Amen' was concluded with the organ. And then the psalm 'Te Deum' was begun by the prelate celebrating the office and finished by the choir and organ. And immediately the antiphon 'De Trinite' was begun by the succentor, that is, 'Thanks be to thee, O God, etc', with the

versicle and the prayer 'De Trinitate'. Thus he went into the palace of the lord archbishop.

And on the next feast of the Nativity of blessed Mary following, the king and queen came, crowned, to the procession of the aforesaid church, accompanied by the prince and all the lords, both temporal and spiritual. The bishop of Durham celebrated the office, and the high altar was adorned with twelve silver and golden hangings, along with many other relics of the lord king, which remained there until the sixth hour of the night. And after mass, all returned to the palace, and there the prince was invested (as heir-apparent) by the lord king before lunch in the hall before all. And so they sat at lunch for four hours and there were present the dean, Robert Both, (and) the canons, that is, the treasurer Portyngton, Potman the archdeacon of York, the sub-dean, and four other prebends, ten parsons, twelve vicars, and other ministers of the church.

1484

*House Books* Y: B2-4

f 135 (23 September)

The lease to  
Henry Albon  
and his  
associates (for)  
the pageant  
house

Memorandum that in the same year, the second of the reign of King Richard III, Henry Albon, Henry Wresill, and Richard Shaw, skinnners, came before the honourable Thomas Wrangwish, mayor of the city of York, in the Council Chamber, and rented one building in Raton Row, called the pageant house, from the feast of St Martin next after the date of these present (letters) until the end of forty years, in annual rent from it, 12d at the term dates, etc (ie, at Pentecost and Martinmas, see Bridge-masters' Accounts). And the aforesaid Henry, Henry, and Richard, and their assigns will repair, etc, the said building at their own proper expenses and costs. And if it happens that the aforesaid rent of 12d is in arrears, etc (...) for forty days after any term date, etc, then it will be permitted to the said mayor, etc, to repossess, etc, save always that if the aforesaid Henry Albon, etc, shall have made anything anew within that building, or if their assigns shall have (done so), the same Henry, etc, shall repair, etc, all that (is) thus newly made, etc. Nor shall he or they remove any at the end of the term date or at any other time without supervision, licence, etc.

...



*York Minster Chamberlains' Rolls* YM: E1/47 PM

mb 2

Necessary  
expenses

... And for the rent of the chamber above the doors of the  
(Minster) close where the lords, the dean, and chapter with the  
lord archbishop heard the play of Corpus Christi, 5s. ...

YM: E1/52 MP

mb 2

*(as E1/44 above 1472)*

1485

*Mercers' Account Rolls* MA: D54AA

mb 1d

Allowances

... And for the carrying of the torches in the procession of  
Corpus Christi, 2s. ...

*York Minster Chamberlains' Rolls* YM: E1/48 MP

mb 2\*

*(as E1/44 above 1472)*

1486

*City Chamberlains' Rolls* Y: C4:1

mb 1

Forfeits with  
fines to the  
magistrate

And received from ... the craft of Linenweavers, 5s, as forfeiture  
for not playing the Fergus pageant. ...

mb 2

Lease of stations  
for the Corpus  
Christi Play

...  
And of 10s received from Adam Hudson and his companions for  
the rent of the first station at Micklegate  
And of 12s received from Richard Dicson and from his com-  
panions for the rent of the second station  
And of 11s 9d received from Adam Barbour and from Richard  
Miton for the rent of the third station  
And of 10s received from Thomas Wells for the rent of the  
fourth station  
And of 11s received from Henry Watson on account of the



indenture for the rent of the fifth station

And of 7s received from Robert King and his companions for the rent of the sixth station

And of 8s received from Roland Robson and his companions for the rent of the seventh station

And of 8s 4d received from William Harpham and his companions for the rent of the eighth station

And of 6s 7d received from Milo Arwom and his companions for the rent of the ninth station

And of 5s received from Lambert Tymanson and his companions for the rent of the tenth station

And of 4s 8d received from Peter Parot and his companions for the rent of the eleventh station

With respect to such cash as was received for the rent of the twelfth station, viz, upon the Pavement, it was not received because it was not let as in the preceding accounts

Total £4 13s 4d

...

mb 3

Rents and  
repayments

The same accountants reckon that in the cash paid out each year by them to the pageant master of the Coronation of the blessed Virgin Mary to the greater support of the same pageant as in the preceding accounts

2s

...

mb 4

Gratuities to  
minstrels and  
(the servants)  
of lords

And on gratuities given to the minstrels of our lord king who were in this city

20s

And on payments given to the city minstrels annually on Easter, 3s 4d; on Corpus Christi, 20d; on the Nativity of St John the Baptist, 20d; on Christmas, 3s 4d; and on (the feast of) St William, 20d, according to custom

11s 8d

...

Expenses  
incurred on the  
feast of Corpus  
Christi

And paid in cash for various victuals and other expenses incurred this year by the mayor and aldermen and very many others of the council of the Chamber on the feast of Corpus Christi, who were seeing the play in the room of Thomas Cokke, with 4s for the rent of the same room, together with divers gifts of wine and other things given and sent to various ladies, knights, and other foreigners visiting the city on the same feast. As it appears item by item in the book of the said accountants

£4 20d

...

mb 4d

Expenses  
incurred  
concerning  
the visit of  
the lord king,  
together with  
the gift given  
to his majesty  
in the month  
of June

And paid in cash for timber, 60s 15d; for carpentry, 60s 3d; for mending, 11s 2d; for cartage of timber, 9s 6d; for various labours by labourers, 15s 6d; for planks and iron, 11s; for the loan of 1 pair of organs with their playing, 12d; for keys appropriate for this kind of show, 15s 2d; for the making of two trees and a rose-bush, 13s 4d; for silver, gold, green, and similar paper, 33s 5½d; for crewel thread for the fringes and the embroidery of the banners, wholesale, 13s 10d; for red buckram, 23s 6d; for 23 ells of brabant linen cloth, wholesale, 26s 6d; for lawn, 11s; for making robes and hoods, 6s 4d; for making jackets and a red rose, 5s 4d; for painting the banners, for painting the shields and other embroidered cloths, with thread for the same, 43s 9d; for 500 ells of cloth called canvas, at 2½d an ell, £5 4s 2½d; and for painting the same, £4; for writing and painting 3 rolls about the visit, 18s; for thread, wholesale, 3s 2d; for mending 3 scaffolds, 5s; for the payment for the pageant of the Weavers, 4s; for the payment for the singing clerks, 10s; for various foreign items provided by the clerks, the managers of the said visit, 8s 5d; for various items provided by Richard Burgesse, 2s 4d; on the wages of sir Henry Hudson, the chaplain, 66s 8d; and of 3 other clerks, managing and playing (a play) on the said visit as appears item by item in the book of the said accountants, 60s

£35 18s 6d

Gift of the  
kings

And paid in cash for a gift given to our lord king  
on his arrival at this city as appears item by item  
in the book of the said accountants, together  
with the costs and expenses incurred about that  
gift as is set out by that book

£30 3s 8d

...

*Mercers' Account Rolls* MA: D54BB

mb 1

(as D54AA above 1485)

*York Minster Chamberlains' Rolls* YM: E1/51 MP

mb 2

(as E1/44 above 1472)

1487

*Mercers' Account Rolls* MA: D54CC

mb 1

Bequests

... And received from the craftsmen of the Bowers for the rent of  
the pageant house for this year, 2s.

...

Repairs and  
allowances

Wherefore the same master and constables seek an allocation for  
expenses incurred this year, viz, they paid for 2 pieces of wood  
bought for the pageant house, price 6d. And they paid to 2 men  
for sawing the said wood, 2d. And they paid for 100 double  
spikings, 4d. And they paid for 2 dozen and for 2 pounds of iron  
for the bands and hasps and the staples for the abovesaid pageant  
house, 15d. And they paid to Adam Hudson for making the  
said bands, hasps, and staples, 8d. And they paid for 2 swales for  
the said doors, 8d. And they paid for 1 lock and 1 key for the  
said lock, 4d. And they paid to William Johnson, carpenter,  
working there for a day and a half, 9d. And they paid to John  
Gryndon for the cleaning of the said pageant house for a half-  
day, 2d. And they paid for 36 pounds of wax and rosin for 4  
torches of the guild, and for the making of the same, 6s 8d. And  
they paid to the wardens of Ouse Bridge for the rent of the afore-  
said pageant house, 12d. ... And for the carrying of the torches  
in the Corpus Christi procession according to custom, 2s. ...

1488

*Bridgemasters' Account Rolls* Y: C85:1

mb 1\*

...

Returns and  
rents both  
within Mickle-  
gate and  
without Raton  
Row and Tofts

And 12d received from the rent of 1 house by the masters of  
the pageant of the Skinners of the city of York, paid per annum  
at the same times

...

And 12d received for the rent of 1 pageant house of the Mercers  
in the same place, paid per annum at the same times

And 12d received for the rent of the pageant house of the Bakers  
in the same place, paid per annum at the same times

And 12d received for the rent of the pageant house of the  
Tanners in the same place, paid per annum at the same times

And 2s received for the rent of the pageant house of the Car-  
penters and Cordwainers in the same place, paid at the same  
times

And 8d received for the rent of the pageant house of the Gold-  
smiths in the same place, paid per annum at the same times

...

*Mercers' Account Rolls* MA: D54DD

Bequests to-  
gether with the  
receipts of  
money for the  
pageant house

Repairs includ-  
ing allowances

mb 1

... And received for the rent of the pageant house 12d.

... And they paid for the carrying of the torches in the Corpus  
Christi procession 18d. ...

*York Minster Chamberlains' Rolls* YM: E1/55 MP

mb 1

(as E1/44 above 1472)

1489

*Mercers' Account Rolls* MA: D54EE

mb 1

...

Rent for the  
pageant house  
together with  
bequests

And they reckon for the rent of the pageant houses this  
year

nothing



Allowances

... And they paid for carrying torches in front of the procession on the Friday next after the feast of Corpus Christi 18d. ...

1490

*House Books* Y: B7

f 5v (2 July)

...

On which day, and before those named, there came into the Council Chamber, in full council, Thomas Chapman, John Ellis, William Stubbes and Richard Raby as the manucaptors, and each personally went bail for Richard Rawlyn, John Pycher, and the other cordwainers who are in the lord king's prison of the city of York, to produce those men, Richard, John, and the other cordwainers, bodily before the mayor within the next seven days following the date of the presents, on pain of forfeiting £20, to be paid to the use of the commons of this city or of a payment of £10 forfeited by those cordwainers for their disobedience in the carrying of torches contrary to the ordinances, etc.

*A/Y Memorandum Book* Y: E20

f 296v (27 November)

...

This abovementioned ordinance on the Tapiters was cancelled and annulled in the time of John Gylliot, mayor, by his assent and that of the whole council of the Chamber on the twenty-seventh day of November in the sixth year of the reign of King Henry the seventh.

*Mercers' Account Rolls* MA: D54FF

mb 1

...

Rent for the  
pageant house

And the same accountants reckon for the rent of a pageant house received from the craftsmen of the Bowers and Fletchers this year 12d.

... And (they) paid for carrying the torches in front of the procession on the Friday after the feast of Corpus Christi according to custom 18d. ...

*Corpus Christi Account Rolls* Y: C99:7

mb 3

...

Wherefore the said master seeks to be allowed for various expenses incurred by him in the said year on the general procession, viz, on the day after Corpus Christi. First, to the clerk carrying the cross before the procession, 2d. Item, paid to 4 clerks carrying the baudekin, 8d. Item, paid to 9 men carrying 9 torches, 18d. Item, paid for the wax to be burned, 6d. And paid to Thomas Bateman and Thomas Hunter, clerks, in the vestry of the Minster, as a gratuity on 2 occasions, 12d. And paid to 2 men carrying the shrine, 4d. And paid for the meal of the master and the 6 wardens around the feast of Corpus Christi and at the end of the reckoning according to custom, 5s.

...

*York Minster Chamberlains' Rolls* YM: E1/56 MP

mb 1

(as E1/44 above 1472)

1491

*Mercers' Account Rolls* MA: D54HH

mb 1

...

Rent of the  
pageant (house)

And they reckon for the rent of a pageant house this year, nothing, because it is the right of the Bowers and Fletchers through the agreement made

Total: nothing

Allowances

... And they paid for making 3 torches and for the mending of a judas for the feast of Corpus Christi, 10s 4d. And they paid for the carrying of the torches in front of the Corpus Christi procession, 18d. ...

1492

*House Books* Y: B7

f 70\* (1 June)

...

Assembled in the Council Chamber [on the bridge of the Ouse]

in the Common Hall. It was agreed that the mayor, each alderman, sheriffs, and each one of the common council will have a torch to carry before the body of our saviour Jesus Christ the day after the day of Corpus Christi, on penalty of a fine for each one aforementioned, 40s, to be paid to the common profit of this city without any pardon. And if the mayor for the time being does not levy all the penalties to have been forfeited, then therefore he will pay the said fines out of his personal goods to use as aforementioned.

Item, the same day it was determined by the said present that each guild, fraternity, trade, and occupation in the same city which long ago has been accustomed to carry torches, will carry the torches of the same guild, fraternity, trade, and occupation according to the ancient custom on the day after Corpus Christi for its honour, properly, etc, and to the honourable custom aforementioned on pain and forfeiture formerly provided for at the first time of the mayoralty ... of Thomas Wranghwys, which pain and forfeiture is 40s from each guild, etc. And moreover, that they will carry their torches in the positions and places to them assigned by the common clerk for the time being.

Cordwainers

Item, the same day it was agreed and determined by all the said present that the Cordwainers in the same city will carry their torches the day after Corpus Christi in the room on the left hand of the Weavers, and the same in any other place on the penalty formerly provided for.

f 85 (21 September)

...

Assembled in the Council Chamber on Ouse Bridge. It was agreed by the said present that the mayor and the chamberlains will cause to be levied all manner of penalties incurred by Roger Appulby and William Barker, merchant, because they failed to carry their torches the day after Corpus Christi just passed according to the ordinance previously made and provided. And also that the said mayor and chamberlains forthwith cause to be levied from the guild of Cordwainers all penalties that they have incurred, because they did not carry their torches the day after the day of Corpus Christi just passed according to the ordinances and against the commandment of the mayor and common council previously made and given. And this to be levied forthwith.

...

*Mercers' Account Rolls* MA: D54II

mb 1

...

Rent for the  
pageant house

And furthermore, the abovesaid accountants reckon for the rent  
of a pageant house 12d

Allowances

... Item, they paid for carrying the torches in front of the proces-  
sion on the feast of Corpus Christi according to custom, 18d. ...

1493

*Mercers' Account Rolls* MA: D54KK

mb 1

...

Rent (from) a  
pageant house

And likewise, the said accountants reckon for the rent of a  
pageant house this year nothing

Allowances

... Item, they paid for carrying the torches in front of the proces-  
sion on the feast of Corpus Christi according to custom, 14d. ...

1494

*Mercers' Account Rolls* MA: D54LL

mb 1

...

And furthermore, the same accountant and the same constables  
reckon for the rent of a pageant house this year (blank)

... Item, they paid for carrying the torches in front of the Corpus  
Christi procession on the Friday next after the feast of Corpus  
Christi according to custom, 14d. ...

1496

*Mercers' Account Rolls* MA: D54NN

mb 1

(as D54LL above 1494, second entry)



*Corpus Christi Account Rolls* Y: C99:8

mb 3

...

Allowances

Wherefore the said master seeks to be allowed for various expenses incurred by him in the said year on the general procession, viz, on the day after Corpus Christi. First, to 4 clerks carrying the baudekin, 8d. And paid to the clerk carrying the cross before the procession, 2d. And paid to 7 men carrying 7 torches, 14d. And paid for the wax to be burned before the shrine, 4d. And paid to Thomas Bateman and Thomas Hunter, clerks, in the vestry of the Minster as a gratuity, 12d. And paid to 2 men carrying the shrine, 6d. And paid for the meal of the master and the 6 wardens around the feast of Corpus Christi and at the end of the reckoning according to custom, 4s. ...

1497

*Mercers' Account Rolls* MA: D5400

mb 1

Allowances

... Item, they paid for carrying the torches before the procession on the Friday next after the feast of Corpus Christi according to custom, 14d. ...

1498

*Corpus Christi Account Rolls* Y: C100:1

mb 2

...

Allowances

Wherefore the said master seeks to be allowed for various expenses incurred by him in the said year on the general procession, viz, on the day after Corpus Christi. First, to 4 clerks carrying the baudekin, 8d. And paid to the clerk carrying the cross before the procession, 2d. And paid to 7 men carrying 7 torches, 14d. And paid for the wax to be burned before the shrine, 4d. And paid to Thomas Bateman and Thomas Hunter, clerks, in the vestry of the Minster as a gratuity, 12d. And paid to 2 men carrying the shrine, 6d. And paid for the meal of the master and the 6 wardens around the feast of Corpus Christi and at the end of the reckoning according to custom, 5s.

...

And paid for the mending of the 'castles', 2d. ...

1499

*House Books* Y: B8

f 59 (12 June)

...

Item, William Fryston came before the mayor and those present, and he was ordered to appear before them on the following Friday to answer to them for a certain house among the pageant houses which he, together with the searchers of the Weavers, rented from the mayor and the chamberlains at the time of the mayoralty of Thomas Gray for 6s a year. ...

f 64 (6 September)

...

On the same day, William Robynson, the alderman of the Weavers, and William Friston (were cited) concerning one building at the pageant houses, the which William Friston afterwards comes and confesses that he had rented the said building. ...

f 64v (17 September)

... On the same day, it was ordered to William Friston, alderman of the Weavers, and the other weavers there, that they pay 18s for the rent of one pageant house for the three years that end at the next feast of St Mary [following, and these before the next feast of (St) Mary, and it has been pointed out to them that they should pay the said rent from now on, or that] of which 18s they are to pay 12s at the next feast of (St) Mary and 6s at the feast of St Martin.

*City Chamberlains' Rolls* Y: C4:4

mb 1

Lease of the  
stations of the  
Corpus Christi  
Play

And concerning the rent of the first station, it is let to William Catterton, etc	4s
And concerning the rent of the second station, it is let to John Nicholson and others, etc	4s
And concerning the rent of the third station, it is let to John Elys, Richard Gibson, and others	6s 5d
And concerning the rent of the fourth station, it is let to Edward de la Kyver and Matthew Cotez and others	5s
And concerning the rent of the fifth station, it is let to Richard Thomson and others, etc	4s

And concerning the rent of the sixth station, it is let to John  
 Wark and others 3s 11d  
 And concerning the rent of the seventh station, it is let to Robert  
 Clyff and others 40d  
 And concerning the rent of the eighth station, it is let to the  
 brothers of St Leonard, etc 2s 4d  
 And concerning the rent of the ninth station, it is let to the wife  
 of William Sharp and to the wife of (*blank*) Thuayter, etc 40d  
 And concerning the rent of the tenth station, it is let to Nicholas  
 Caton and others by indenture, etc 5s  
 And concerning the rent of the eleventh station, it is let to John  
 Byrkhed and others 2s 8d  
 And concerning the rent of the twelfth station, it is let (*blank*)

Total 44s

...

Y: C4:3

mb 1

Rents resolute

... As paid in cash to the pageant masters of the Coronation of  
 the blessed Virgin Mary for the support of the same pageant as in  
 the previous accounts 2s

...

mb 1d

Gratuities to  
 minstrels and  
 to the servants  
 of lords

...  
 And paid in gratuities to the city minstrels according  
 to custom at various times of the year, viz, (at) Easter,  
 Corpus Christi, the Nativity of St John the Baptist, 10s  
 Christmas, and (the feast of) St William for the  
 honour of the city, aside from the attending masters

And on gratuities given to 6 minstrels of the lord prince in the  
 month of May this year, etc 10s

...

Clothing of the  
 officials according  
 to custom

And paid to 3 city minstrels for their clothing for Christmas 24s

...

Expenses  
incurred on  
the feast of  
Corpus Christi

And on expenses incurred this year by the mayor,  
the aldermen, and very many others from the  
council of the Chamber on the feast of Corpus  
Christi who were seeing and observing the play in £3 13s 11d  
the lodging belonging to the Common Guildhall  
according to custom, as appears item by item in  
the paper book of the chamberlain, and also 5s  
paid for the rent of the Chamber, etc.

And paid to a certain doctor of theology preaching a certain  
sermon on the day after the feast of Corpus Christi as in pre- 40d  
ceding (years)

Total £3 14s 11d

...

*Bridgemasters' Account Rolls* Y: C85:2

mb 1

...

Returns (and)  
rents both (...)

And for the rent of 1 building for the pageant of the Skinners,  
paid, etc 12d

...

And for the rent of 1 pageant house of the Mercers, paid, (etc) 12d

And for the rent of 1 pageant house of the Bakers, paid at the  
same times 12d

And for the rent of 1 pageant house of the Tanners, paid,  
etc (12d)

And for the rent of 1 pageant house of the Cordwainers and  
Carpenters, paid at the same times 2s

And for the rent of 1 pageant house of the Goldsmiths, paid at  
the same times 8d

...

And for the rent for the pageant house from the Weavers of the  
city of York in the same place, discharged by them for a period  
of years, paid, etc 16d

...

*Mercers' Account Rolls* MA: D54QQ

mb 1

Allowances

... Item, they paid for carrying the torches on the Friday next



after the feast of Corpus Christi 18d. ...

*Corpus Christi Account Rolls* Y: 100:2

mb 2

...

Wherefore the said master seeks to be allowed for various expenses incurred by him in the said year, viz, on the general procession on the day after Corpus Christi. First, paid to the clerk carrying the cross before the procession, 2d. And paid to 4 clerks carrying the baudekin, 8d. And paid to 7 men carrying 7 torches, 14d. And paid for wax to be burned before the shrine and on the general commemoration of the dead (in the chapel of St William) on Ouse Bridge, 6d. And paid to 2 men carrying the shrine, 6d. And paid to Thomas Bateman and Thomas Hunter, clerks, in the vestry of the Minster, as a gratuity, in salary, 12d. And paid for the meal of the master and the 6 wardens around the feast of Corpus Christi and at the end of this reckoning, 5s. ...

Allowances

1500

*Mercers' Account Rolls* MA: D55RR

Allowances according to custom, including the fee of the beadle and of the clerk of the account

mb 2d

... Item, paid for the carrying of the torches of the said guild on the Friday next after the feast of Corpus Christi, 14d. ...

1501

*City Chamberlains' Rolls* Y: C5:1

mb 2

...

Lease of the stations of the Corpus Christi Play

And concerning the rent of the first station, it is let to William Catterton and others beyond the station of the common clerk 3s 11d  
And concerning the rent of the second station, it is let to John Caldbek and others 4s  
And concerning the rent of the third station, it is let to Richard Gibson and others 5s 10d  
And concerning the rent of the fourth station, it is let to Thomas Spicer and others 5s  
And concerning the rent of the fifth station, it is let to William

Barker and others	3s 11d
And concerning the rent of the sixth station, it is let to Alan Staveley and others - cancelled	
And concerning the rent of the seventh station, it is let to Robert Clyff and others. And concerning the rent of the eighth station, it is let to Alexander Donne and others	10s
And concerning the rent of the ninth holding, it is let to William Sclater and others	12d
And concerning the rent of the tenth holding, it is let to William Couke and others	5s 6d
And concerning the rent of the eleventh holding, it is let to William Catterton and others by indenture	5s
And concerning the rent of the twelfth station, it is let to John Rothley and others	4s

Total 50s 8d

...

mb 3

Rents resolute

Whence the said accountants seek an allowance for as much as was paid in cash to the pageant master of the Coronation of the blessed Virgin Mary for the support of the same pageant as in previous accounts	2s
--	----

...

mb 3d

...

Gratuities to  
minstrels and  
other servants

Item, paid as a gratuity to the city minstrels according to custom at various times of the year, viz, at Easter, Corpus Christi, the Nativity of St John the Baptist, (the feast of) St William for the honour of the city aside from the attending magistrates	10s
---	-----

...

Clothing of the  
officials accord-  
ing to custom

And paid to three city minstrels for their clothing for Christmas	24s
---	-----

...

Expenses  
incurred on  
the feast of  
Corpus Christi

And on expenses incurred this year by the mayor, the aldermen, and very many others from the council of the Chamber on the feast of Corpus Christi who were seeing and observing the play in the lodging belonging to the Common Guildhall according to custom, as appears item by item in the paper book of the chamberlain, and also paid for the rent of the chamber of the	
--	--

mayor, etc

And paid to a certain doctor of theology preaching a certain sermon on the day after the feast of Corpus Christi as in preceding (years)

Total £4 4s 8d

...

*Bridgemasters' Account Rolls* Y: C86:1

mb 1

...

Returns and  
rents both  
within Micklegate and without Raton Row and the Tofts

And for the rent of 1 building in the same place for the pageant of the Skinners, paid at the same times 12d

...

And for the rent of the pageant house from the Weavers of the city of York in the same place, discharged by them for a period of years 16d

And for the rent of a pageant house of diverse crafts this year, etc 18s

...

And for the rent of the pageant house of the Mercers, 12d. And for the rent of the pageant house of the Bakers, 12d. And for the rent of the pageant house (of the) Tapiters, 12d. And for the rent of the pageant house of the Cordwainers and Carpenters, 2s. And for the rent of the pageant house of the Tanners, paid, etc, 12d. And for the rent of the pageant house of the Goldsmiths, paid, etc, 8d. ...

And for the rent of the pageant house of the Waxchandlers, 8d. And of the pageant of the Coopers, 4d.

...

*Mercers' Account Rolls* MA: D55SS

mb 3d

Allowances  
according to  
custom, including the fee of the beadle and the clerk of the account

... Item, they paid for the carrying of the torches of the said guild of Holy Trinity on the Friday next after the feast of Corpus Christi, 14d. ...

*Corpus Christi Account Rolls* Y: C100:3

mb 3

...

Allowances

Wherefore the said master seeks to be allowed for various ex-

penses incurred by him in the said year, viz, on the general procession on the Sunday next after the feast of Corpus Christi. First, paid to the clerk carrying the cross before the procession, 2d. And paid to 4 clerks carrying the baudekin, 8d. And paid to 7 men carrying 7 torches, 14d. And paid for wax to be burned before the shrine and on the general commemoration of the dead (in the chapel of St William) on Ouse Bridge, 7d. And paid to 2 men carrying the shrine, 4d. And paid to Thomas Bateman and Thomas Hunter, clerks, in the vestry of the Minster as a gratuity, 12d. And paid for the meal of the master and 6 wardens around the feast of Corpus Christi and at the end of the reckoning according to custom, 5s. ...

And paid to the clerk of Holy Trinity of York, on the Sunday after the feast of Corpus Christi as a gratuity, 2d. ...

Commemorations And paid for the making of 6 torches this year, 20s 10d.

...

## 1502

*Mercers' Account Rolls* MA: D55TT

mb 2d

(as D54SS above 1501)

*Corpus Christi Account Rolls* Y: C100:4

mb 3

Commemorations ... And paid for the making of 6 torches this year, 36s 4d. ...

And the said master seeks to be allowed for various expenses incurred by him in the said year, viz, on the general procession on the day after the feast of Corpus Christi. First, paid to the clerk carrying the cross before the procession, 2d. And paid to 4 clerks carrying the baudekin, 8d. And paid to 7 men carrying 7 torches, 14d. And paid for wax to be burned before the shrine and on the general commemoration of the dead (in the chapel of St William) on Ouse Bridge, 2d. And paid to 2 men carrying the shrine, 4d. And paid to Thomas Bateman and his companion, clerks, in the vestry of the Minster as a gratuity, 12d. And paid for (...)

Allowances

## 1503

*Bridgemasters' Account Rolls* Y: C86:2

mb 1\*

Returns and  
rents both  
within Mickel-  
gate and with-  
out Raton  
Row and the  
Tofts

...  
And for the rent of 1 building in the same place for the pageant  
of the Skinners, paid at the same times 12d

...  
And for the rent of the pageant house of the Weavers of the city  
of York in the same place discharged for a period of years 16d  
And for the rent of the pageant house of diverse crafts (...) 18s

...  
And for the rent of the pageant house of the Mercers, 12d. And  
for the rent of the pageant house of the Bakers, 12d.  
And for the rent of the pageant house of the Tapiters, 12d. And  
for the rent of the pageant house of the Cordwainers and Car-  
penters, 2s.

And for the rent of the pageant house of the Tanners, 12d. And  
for the rent of the pageant house of the Goldsmiths, paid, etc, 8d.  
And for the rent of one building in the same place on the land  
of John Alan 40d

And for the rent of the pageant house (of) the Waxchandlers 8d  
And for the rent of the pageant house (of) the Coopers 4d

...

*Mercers' Account Rolls* MA: DD55UU

mb 2d

(as D55SS above 1501)

mb 1d

External  
expenses

... Expenses incurred by Robert Whetley, constable. First, for  
a half dozen (pieces) of wax, 3s 6d; and for the manufacture  
of torches, 3s 4d. Expenses by John Albanas, constable. First  
he paid for 7 dozen (pieces) of rosin for torches, 3s 6d. ...

## 1504

*Mercers' Account Rolls* MA: D55VV

mb 3

(as D55SS above 1501)



And they paid to Henry Marshall for diverse material for painting the pageant 12s 6d. ...

## 1505

*Mercers' Account Rolls* MA: D55WW

mb 4

(as D55SS above 1501)

*Corpus Christi Account Rolls* Y: C100:5

mb 3

...

And the said master seeks to be allowed for various expenses incurred by him in the said year, viz, on the general procession on the day after Corpus Christi. First, paid to 4 clerks carrying the baudekin, 8d. Item, to a clerk carrying the cross before the procession, 2d. Item, paid to 2 boys carrying candelabras, 2d. Item, paid to 7 men carrying 7 torches, 14d. Item, paid for wax to be burned before the shrine and on the general commemoration of the dead (in the chapel of St William) on Ouse Bridge, 6d. And paid to 2 men carrying the shrine, 6d. And paid to Thomas Bateman and his companion, clerks of the Minster, as a gratuity, 12d. And paid to the sacristan of Holy Trinity and to the door-keeper of the minster of St Peter of York as a gratuity, 6d. And paid for the meal of the master and the 6 wardens around the feast of Corpus Christi and at the end of the reckoning according to custom, 5s. ...

Allowances  
for necessary  
expenses

## 1506

*City Chamberlains' Rolls* Y: C5:2

mb 2

...

And concerning (the rent) of the first station let to Richard Catterton and to others 4s  
And concerning the rent of the second station let to John Couper and Caldbecke 6s  
And concerning the rent of the third station let (*blank*) (*blank*)  
And concerning the rent of the fourth station let to John Mowbray, William Moresby, Thomas Parker, and others 8d  
And concerning the rent of the fifth station let (*blank*) (*blank*)

Lease of the  
stations of  
the Corpus  
Christi Play

And concerning the rent of the sixth station let (*blank*) (*blank*)  
 And concerning the rent of the seventh station let to the brothers  
 of St Leonard 12d  
 And concerning the rent of the eighth holding let (*blank*) (*blank*)  
 And concerning the rent of the ninth station let (*blank*) (*blank*)  
 And concerning the rent of the tenth station let to William  
 Caton, 2s 6d, and to the wife of Wharton, 2s 6d 5s  
 And concerning the rent of the eleventh station let (*blank*) (*blank*)  
 And concerning the rent of the twelfth station let (*blank*) (*blank*)  
 And concerning the rent of the thirteenth station let to Robert  
 Clyffe 12d

Total 20s

...

mb 3

...

Rents resolute Item, paid to the support of the pageant of the Coronation of the  
 blessed Virgin Mary as in preceding (years) 2s

...

mb 4

...

Gratuities to  
 minstrels

And paid to the city minstrels on Easter as in preceding  
 (years) 40d  
 And paid to the city minstrels on the feast of Corpus Christi as  
 in preceding (years) 20d  
 And paid to the city minstrels on the feast of the Nativity of  
 St John the Baptist as in preceding (years) 20d  
 And paid to the minstrels of the lord prince as in preceding  
 (years) 10s  
 And paid to the minstrels of the lord king in the month of  
 August this year as in preceding (years) 20s  
 ...  
 And paid to the city minstrels on Christmas as in preceding  
 (years) 40d  
 And paid to the city minstrels on the feast of St William 20d  
 And paid to 2 minstrels of Lord de Darcy at the command  
 of the mayor 20d

Clothing of  
 the officials  
 according to  
 custom

...

And paid to 3 city minstrels for their clothing for Christmas  
 as in preceding (years) 24s

...

Expenses  
incurred on  
the feast of  
Corpus Christi

And on expenses incurred this year for the mayor,  
the aldermen, and very many others of the council  
of the Chamber on the feast of Corpus Christi,  
who were seeing and observing the play in the  
lodging belonging to the Common Guildhall  
according to custom, as appears item by item in  
the paper book of the chamberlain, and also  
paid for the rent of the chamber of the mayor,  
etc. And paid to a certain doctor preaching a  
certain sermon on the day after Corpus Christi,  
and on the expenses of the common clerk

£4 7s 8d

Total £4 7s 8d

*Mercers' Account Rolls* MA: D55XX

mb 2

(as D55SS above 1501)

*Corpus Christi Account Rolls* Y: C100:6

mb 3

Payments for the  
commemoration  
of the dead and  
the making of  
torches

...  
And the said master seeks to be allowed for various necessary  
expenses incurred by him this year, viz, on the general procession  
on the day after the feast of Corpus Christi. First, paid to a  
clerk carrying the cross before the procession, 2d. And paid to  
2 boys carrying candelabras, 2d. And paid to 4 clerks carrying  
the baudekin, 8d. And paid to 7 men carrying 7 torches, 14d.  
And paid for wax to be burned before the shrine and on the  
general commemoration of the dead (in the chapel of St William)  
on Ouse Bridge, 7d. And paid to 2 men carrying the shrine,  
6d. And paid to Thomas Bateman and his companion, clerks of  
the Minster, as a gratuity, 12d. And paid to the sacristan of  
Holy Trinity, 2d; and to the doorkeeper of the Minster of blessed  
Peter of York, 4d, as a gratuity: 6d. And paid for the meal of  
the master and the 6 wardens around the feast of Corpus Christi  
and at the end of the reckoning according to custom, 5s. ...

Allowances and  
necessary  
expenses

And paid for the making of 6 torches, 30s. And paid for the  
making of 6 banners for the same torches this year, 5s. ...

*York Minster Chamberlains' Rolls* YM: E1/60 MP

mb 2

(as E1/44 above 1472)

1507

*Mercers' Account Rolls* MA: D55YY

Allowances  
according to  
custom including  
the fee of the  
beadle and the  
clerk of the  
account

mb 3

... Item, they paid for carrying the torches of the said guild of Holy Trinity on the Friday next after the feast of Corpus Christi 14d. ...

And also they seek to be reimbursed for 40s paid to Thomas Drawswerd, carver, for the pageant of Doomsday

Total 40s

...

1508

*City Chamberlains' Rolls* Y: C5:3

mb 1

...

Lease of the  
stations of  
the Corpus  
Christi Play

And concerning the rent of the first station let to Richard Caterton 4s 4d  
 And concerning the rent of the second station let to John Calbek and Richard Asheby 6s  
 And concerning the rent of the third station let to John Elles and Richard Gibson 5s  
 And concerning the rent of the fourth station let to John White and Thomas Parcour 5s  
 And concerning the rent of the fifth station let to Simon Vicars 3s 8d  
 And concerning the rent of the sixth station, it is let to Master Staveley and others 12d  
 And concerning the rent of the seventh station let to John Bate-man and Nicholas Baxster 5s  
 And concerning the rent of the eighth station let (*blank*) (*blank*)  
 And concerning the rent of the ninth holding let to William Cooke 5s  
 And concerning the rent of the tenth station let to William Caton 5s

And concerning the rent of the eleventh station let to Doctor  
Adrian 3s 4d

And concerning the rent of the twelfth station let to William  
Russell and others 3s 4d

And concerning the rent of the thirteenth station (*blank*) nothing

Total 46s 8d

...

mb 3

...

Rents resolute And paid in cash to the support of the pageant of the  
Coronation of the blessed Mary as in preceding (years) 2s

...

mb 4

(as C5:2 above 1506)

Clothing of  
the officials  
according to  
custom

And paid to 3 city minstrels for their clothing for Christmas  
as in preceding (years) 24s

...

Expenses on  
the feast of  
Corpus Christi

And on expenses incurred in this year for the mayor,  
the aldermen, and very many others of the council  
of the Chamber on the feast of Corpus Christi, who  
were seeing and observing the play in the lodging  
belonging to the Common Guildhall according to  
custom, as appears item by item in the paper book of £4 14s 4d  
the chamberlain, and also paid for the rent of the  
chamber of the mayor, etc. And there was paid to  
a certain doctor speaking a certain sermon on the  
day after Corpus Christi, and on the expenses of  
the common clerk, etc

The total is clear

*Mercers' Account Rolls* MA: D55ZZ

mb 2

(as D53SS above 1501)

mb 3

... Item, for the manufacture of door bands and crooks for the



Repairs made  
concerning and  
upon the above-  
said buildings

pageant house, 16d. Item, paid to John Whyte for nails for the great hall and the pageant house, 2s. ... Item, for the manufacture of the pageant doors including the labour of the carpenters, 10s. ...

*Corpus Christi Account Rolls* Y: C101:1

mb 3

...

Allowances  
for necessary  
expenses

And the said master seeks to be allowed for various necessary expenses incurred by him this year, viz, on the general procession on the day after the feast of Corpus Christi. First, paid to a clerk carrying the cross before the procession, 2d. And paid to 2 boys carrying candelabras, 2d. And paid to 4 clerks carrying the baudekin, 8d. And paid to 7 men carrying 7 torches, 14d. And paid for wax to be burned before the shrine and on the general commemoration of the dead (in the chapel of St William) on Ouse Bridge, 4d. And paid to 2 men carrying the shrine, 6d. And paid to the clerks of the vestry of the church of St Peter of York as a gratuity, in salary, 12d. And paid for the meal of the master and the 6 wardens around the feast of Corpus Christi and at the end of the reckoning according to custom, 5s. ...

1509

*Mercers' Account Rolls* MA: D55AAA

Allowances  
according to  
custom including  
the fee of the  
beadle and of  
the clerk,  
accountants

mb 2

... Item for carrying the torches of the said guild on the Friday next after the feast of Corpus Christi, 14d. ...

Repairs made  
concerning and  
upon the above-  
said buildings

... Item, they paid to 1 of the Daubers for a half-day at the pageant garth, 2s. Item, for 1 lock, 1 staple, and 1 pair of door bands for the same house, 7d. ... Item, for 100 fir laths at the pageant house, 5d. ... Item, for 2 wagonloads of earth for the pageant house, 4d. ...

1510

*Mercers' Account Rolls* MA: D55BBB

mb 2

(as D55AAA above 1509)

*York Minster Chamberlains' Rolls* YM: E1/61 MP

mb 2

(as E1/44 above 1472 except that the cloth over the head of St William is specified as a pallium)

1511

*Mercers' Account Rolls* MA; D56CCC

Allowances  
according to  
custom, includ-  
ing the fee of  
the beadle and  
of the clerk  
of this account

mb 2

... Item, for carrying the torches of the said guild on Friday, the day after Corpus Christi, 14d. ...

Repairs made  
concerning  
and upon the  
abovesaid  
buildings

... Item, they paid to William Vance and his servant, working as tilers on the Tofts for a day and a half, 15d. ...

*Corpus Christi Account Rolls* Y: C101:2

mb 4

...

Allowances  
for necessary  
expenses

And the said master seeks to be allowed for various necessary expenses incurred by him this year, viz, on the general procession on the day after the feast of Corpus Christi. First, paid to a clerk carrying the cross before the procession, 2d. And paid to 2 boys carrying candelabras, 2d. And paid to 4 clerks carrying the baudekin, 8d. And paid to 7 men carrying 7 torches, 14d. And paid for wax to be burned before the shrine and on the general commemoration of the dead (in the chapel of St William) on Ouse Bridge, 7d. And paid to 2 men carrying the shrine, 6d. And paid to the clerks of the vestry of the church of St Peter of York as a gratuity, 12d. And paid to the sacristan of Holy Trinity, 2d; and to the doorkeeper of the minster of blessed Peter of York, 4d: 6d. And paid for the meal of the master and the 6 wardens around the feast of Corpus Christi and at the end of this reckoning, according to custom, 5s. ...

*York Minster Chamberlains' Rolls* YM: E1/61b MP

mb 2\*

(as E1/61 above 1510)

## 1512

*Mercers' Account Rolls* MA: D56DDD

Allowances  
according to  
custom, includ-  
ing the fee of  
the beadle and  
of the clerk

mb 2

... And for carrying the torches of the said guild on Friday, the day after Corpus Christi, 14d. ...

*Corpus Christi Account Rolls* Y: C101:3

mb 4

Allowances  
for necessary  
expenses

... And the said master seeks to be allowed for various necessary expenses incurred by him this year, viz, on the general procession on the day after the feast of Corpus Christi. First, paid to 8 priests carrying the shrine, 8d. And paid to the clerk carrying the cross before the procession, 2d. And paid to 2 boys carrying candelabras, 2d. And paid to 4 clerks carrying the baudekin, 8d. And paid to 7 men carrying 7 torches, 14d. And paid for wax to be burned before the shrine and on the general commemorations of the dead (in the chapel of St William) on Ouse Bridge, 6d. And paid to 2 men carrying the shrine, 6d. And paid to the clerks of the vestry of the church of St Peter of York as a gratuity, 12d. And paid to the sacristans of Holy Trinity, 2d; and to the door-keeper of the minster of blessed Peter of York, 4d: 6d. And paid for the meal of the master and the 6 wardens around the feast of Corpus Christi and at the end of this reckoning, according to custom, 5s. ... And paid for the washing of 8 albs and 8 amices and 8 little cushions belonging to the shrine, 12d. ...

## 1513

*Mercers' Account Rolls* MA: D56EEE

mb 2

Allowances  
according to  
custom

... And for carrying the torches of the said guild on Friday, the day after Corpus Christi, 14d. ...

## 1514

*Bridgemasters' Account Rolls* Y: C86:3

mb 1

(...)

For the rent of 1 building in the same place for the pageant of

the Skinners, paid, etc 12d

...

For the rent of 1 pageant (house) of the Weavers in the same place discharged by them for a period of years, paid, etc 16d

For the rent of a pageant (house) of diverse crafts this year at the same times 18s

...

For the rent of the pageant house of the Goldsmiths, 8d. Of 1 building in the same place on the land of John Aleyn of the pageant (house of) the Waxchandlers, 8d. Of the pageant (house of) the Coopers, 4d. Paid at the same times: 5s

For the rent of the pageant (house) of the Mercers, 12d. Of the pageant (house) of the Bakers, 12d. Of the pageant (house) of the Tapiters, 12d. Of the Carpenters, 2s. And the pageant (house) of the Tanners, 12d. 6s

...

*Mercers' Account Rolls* MA: D56FFF

mb 2

(as D56EEE above 1513)

...

Repairs And for the pageant door, 1 stanchion, and nails 1½d. ...

1515

*Mercers' Account Rolls* MA: D56GGG

mb 2

(as D56EEE above 1513)

*Corpus Christi Account Rolls* Y: C101:4

mb 2

...

Allowances  
for necessary  
expenses

And the said master seeks to be allowed for various necessary expenses incurred by him this year, viz, on the general procession on the day after the feast of Corpus Christi. First, paid to the clerk carrying the cross before the procession, 2d. And paid to 2 boys carrying candelabras, 2d. And paid to 4 clerks carrying the baudekin, 8d. And paid as a gratuity to the chaplains carrying the shrine, 8d. And paid to 7 men carrying 7 torches, 14d. And paid for wax to be burned before the shrine on the general



commemoration of the dead (in the chapel of St William) on Ouse Bridge, 18d. And paid to 2 men carrying the shrine, 6d. And paid to the clerks of the vestry church of the minster of blessed Peter as a gratuity, in salary, 12d. And paid to the sacristan of the church of Holy Trinity, 2d. ...

## 1516

*City Chamberlains' Rolls* Y: C6:1

## mb 1\*

The lease of  
the stations  
of the Corpus  
Christi Play

...  
And received from the rent of the first station let (*blank*) (*blank*)  
And from the rent of the second station let to Henry Gale,  
innkeeper (...) 2s  
And from the rent of the third station let to John Blakey (...) 2s  
And from the rent of the fourth station let to John White,  
alderman (...) 2s  
And from the rent of the fifth station let to John Strins (...) 2s  
And from the rent of the sixth station let to Alan Staveley,  
(alderman) (...) 2s  
And from the rent of the seventh station let (*blank*) (*blank*) 2s  
And from the rent of the eighth station (let to) the lord mayor,  
the aldermen, and others from the council (of the Chamber) (...) 2s  
And from the rent of the ninth station let (...) (...) 2s  
And from the rent of the tenth station let (*blank*) (*blank*) 2s  
And from the rent of the eleventh station let (*blank*) (*blank*) 2s  
And from the rent of the twelfth station let to Robert G(...) (...) 2s  
And from the masters and brothers of St Leonard's for (...) 2s  
Hall (...) 2s  
...

## mb 2

Rents resolute

...  
And paid in cash to the support of the pageant of the Coronation  
of the blessed Virgin Mary as in preceding (years) 2s  
...

(as C5:2 above 1506 except no prince entry)

Clothing of the  
officials accord-  
ing to custom

...  
And paid to 3 city minstrels for Christmas as in preceding  
(years) 24s 4d  
...

(as C5:3 above 1508; Sum £3 6s 8d)



*Mercers' Account Rolls* MA: D56HHH

mb 2

Allowances  
according to  
custom... And for carrying the torches of this guild on the day after  
Corpus Christi, 14d. ...

1517

*Mercers' Account Rolls* MA: D56III

mb 2

(as D56HHH above 1516)

1518

*City Chamberlains' Rolls* Y: C6:3

mb 1

(Expenses as C6:1 above 1516. Sum for liveries 27s 4d; sum of  
expenses Corpus Christi day £4 4s 9½d).*Bridgemasters' Account Rolls* Y: C86:4

mb 1

(...)

...  
For the rent of 1 building in the same place for the pageant  
(house) (of the Skinners, paid, etc 12d)...  
For the rent of 1 pageant (house) of the Weavers in the same  
place (discharged by them for a period of years, paid, etc) 12dFor the rent of the pageant house of diverse crafts (this year  
at the same times) 18s...  
For the rent of the pageant house of the Goldsmiths, 8d. Of  
1 holding in the same place on the land of John Aleyn of the  
pageant (house of) the Waxchandlers, 8d. Of the pageant (house  
of) the Coopers, paid at the same times 5sFor the rent of the pageant (house) of the Mercers, 12d. Of the  
pageant (house) of the Bakers, 12d. Of the pageant (house) of  
the Tapiters, 12d. Of the pageant (house) of the Carpenters, 2s.  
And of the pageant (house) of the Tanners, 12d. 6s

...

*Mercers' Account Rolls* MA: D56KKK

mb 2

*(as D56HHH above 1516)*

mb 4

Repairs of lands  
and buildings

... And for the transport of 4 loads of lime, tiles, and sand to the Tofts, 2d. ... And to the Tofts, 100 thack tiles, 6d. ... And for 2 loads of earth for the building at the Tofts, 6d. ... And paid to Robert Tyler for 100 laths for the pageant green, 5d. ... And paid to John Mason and his assistant working at the pageant garth for three and a half days, 2s 6d. And for the transport of boards to the pageant garth, 1d. ... And for hasps and staples for the pageant garth, 8d. And for 100 laths, 7d. And for the carrying of lime, tiles, and sand, 1d. And for 1 lock for the pageant house, 2d. And for laths, 8d. And for 20 loads of sand, 8d. And paid to John Clynt for the transport of the sand, 4d. And for 2 loads of earth, 6d. And for 100 laths, 7d. And for 4 bushels of plaster, 9d. And paid to William Gllot and to his servant, working five and a half days, 3s 7d. ... And for the cleaning of the pageant house, 2d. ...

1519

*Mercers' Account Rolls* MA: D56LLL

mb 2

*(as D56HHH above 1516, but sum is 12d)*

1520

*City Chamberlains' Rolls* Y: C6:4

mb 1

*(as C6:3 above 1518; sum of expenses on Corpus Christi Day  
£4 11s 4½d)*

*City Chamberlains' Books* Y: CC2

f 21

## Lease of the Corpus Christi Play

The first station to the common clerk

*(blank)*

The second station is leased to John Blakey

5s 6d

The third station is leased to Gilbert Walron

4s

aid  
aid

paid	The fourth station is leased to Richard Powle	3s 10d
	The fifth station is leased to Miles Robynson, fisherman,	
	paid	2s 8d
paid	The sixth station is leased to the lord mayor and the aldermen, etc, also to Nicholas Baxster	10d
	The seventh station is leased ( <i>blank</i> )	( <i>blank</i> )
	The eighth station is leased ( <i>blank</i> )	( <i>blank</i> )
paid	The ninth station is leased to John Bower	40d
paid	The tenth station is leased to John Lytster	4s 8d
paid	The eleventh station is leased to Alderman Paul Gills - not yet paid	3s
	The twelfth station is leased to Richard Plumpton and John Jameson	2s 8d
	The thirteenth station is leased ( <i>blank</i> )	( <i>blank</i> )
	Total 30s 2d examined	

f 25

## Rents resolute

...

Item, paid to the support of the pageant of the Coronation of  
the blessed Virgin Mary as in preceding (years) 2s

...

f 28v

## Clothing of the officials according to custom

...

Item, paid to the city minstrels at the said (feast) of  
Christmas 27s 3d

...

## Gratuities of minstrels and other servants

First, paid to the city minstrels on Easter as in preceding  
(years) 40d

Item, paid to the city minstrels on the feast of Corpus Christi as  
in preceding (years) 20d

Item, paid to the city minstrels on the feast of the Nativity of  
St John the Baptist, etc 20d

Item, paid to the city minstrels at Christmas as in preceding  
(years) 40d

Item, paid to the minstrels of the lord king in this year as in  
preceding (years) 20s

Item, paid to the city minstrels on the feast of St William as in

preceding (years)

20d

Total 31s 8d examined

f 29v\*

## Expenses on the feast of Corpus Christi

First, for ale, 8s 3d. Item, for new ale and for the yeast, 4d. Item, for the yeast for cooking pickerel, 2d. Item, on bread called leavened bread, 3s 6d. Item, on bread for making the trenchers, 8d. Item, on bread called 'Manebrede', 9d. Item, on salt, 1d. Item, on mustard, 4d. Item, on butter, 4d. Item, on mutton, 10d. Item, on 2 sacks of coal called charcoal, 7d. Item, on 7 white cups, 3d. Item, on 3 cheeses called 'Hemingbrough cheese', 13d. Item, on 3 gallons of milk, 3d. Item, on the strawberries, 3d. Item, on 1 white rod, 4d. Item, on 3 pints of honey and ale for the same etc, 10d. Item, on 100 eggs, 9d. Item, on 26 pullets, 2s 2d. Item, on 8 capons, 3s 10½d. Item, on 10 geese, 3s 5d. Item, on 25 pigeons, 12d. Item, on the venison, 8d. Item, on 2 dozen rabbits and 2 shoats, 3s. Item, on beef, 2s 6d. Item, on the quarter of the mutton and on 1 lamb, 21d. Item, on the 3 marrowbones, 6d. Item, on 4 pounds of suet, 4d. Item, on 7 pickerel, 10s 6d. Item, on 200 apples, 3s 10d. Item, on the 4 pecks of flour, 20d. Item, on the hire of the 2 dozen pots, 5d. Item, on wine for the lady mayoress and for her sisters: 1 gallon from the Vintners and 1 gallon from the Bakers according to custom, 2s. Item, on wine for the lord mayor for his companions, the aldermen and the Twenty-four, 7s 8d. Item, on the hire of 6 dozen rough vessels, 18d. Item, on 3 other shoats, 11d. Item, on 1 ounce of saffron, on ¼ (ounce) of pepper, on 6 pounds of sugar, on 1 pound of dates, on 1 pound of prunes, on 1 pound of currants, and on 1 ounce of cloves and of mace, on another 2 ounces of saffron and of ginger, 7s 8d. Item, on bread, on ale, and on wine for the common clerk according to custom, 2s 8d. Item, on the hire of a cook and a provisioner, 2s 4d. Item, on the gratuity for the housekeeper, 8d. Item, on water for the cook, 2d. Item, on the gratuity for the bakers, 4d. Item, on the gratuity for 2 doorkeepers, 8d. Item, on the gratuity for Thomas Sadler for the hanging of the Chamber, 20d. Item, on the nails for the same, 4d. Item, on the gratuity for the daughter of the said Thomas Sadler for her diligent labour, 2d. Item, on 1 key for the door of the buttery, 2d. Item, for the hire of Thomas Flemyng's chamber, 6s 8d.

Sum total of this expense £4 11s 4½d examined



*Mercers' Account Rolls* MA: D56MMM

mb 3

(as D56HHH above 1516, but sum is 12d)

*Corpus Christi Account Rolls* Y: C102:1

mb 3-4

...

Allowances  
for necessary  
expenses

And the said master seeks to be allowed for various necessary expenses incurred by him this year, viz, on the general procession on the day after the feast of Corpus Christi. First, paid to the clerk carrying the cross before the procession, 2d. And paid to 2 boys carrying candelabras, 2d. And paid to 4 clerks carrying the baudekin, 8d. And paid as a gratuity to 3 cantors, 8d. And paid to 3 sacristans of the minster, 6d. And paid as a gratuity | to the chaplains carrying the shrine, 8d. And as a gratuity to the singing clerks, 12d. And paid to 7 men carrying 7 torches, 14d. And paid to 2 men carrying the shrine, 7d. And paid to the clerks of the church (ie) of the vestry of the church of St Peter as a gratuity, 12d. And paid to the doorkeeper of St Peter's and to the sacristan of Holy Trinity as a gratuity, 8d. ...

1521

*City Chamberlains' Rolls* Y: CC2

f 58

## Lease of the Corpus Christi Play

The first station to the common clerk (blank)

The second station is leased to John Myrni and to George

Churcheman, skinner 5s

paid The third station is leased to Gilbert Walron and to William

Nauton 4s 4d

The fourth station is leased to Richard Powle 2s

paid The fifth station is leased to Miles Robinson and (blank) 2s 8d

The sixth station is leased to the lady mayoress and her sisters (blank)

paid The seventh station is leased to Mr Alan Stavelay, alderman 12d

paid The eighth station is leased to John Bateman, notary 40d

The ninth station is leased to the lord mayor and his brothers, the aldermen (blank)



The tenth station is leased to Richard Styrlay, alderman, bower	40d
The eleventh station is leased to John Lytster	4s 8d
The twelfth station to Paul Gilli and William Cure, aldermen	3s
The thirteenth station is leased to Richard Plumpton, merchant	2s 4d
The fourteenth station is leased ( <i>blank</i> )	
Total	31s 8d

f 62

## Rents resolute

...	
Item, paid to the support of the pageant of the Coronation of the blessed Virgin Mary as in preceding (years)	2s

f 65

## The clothing of the officials according to custom

...	
Item, paid to the city minstrels on Christmas as in preceding (years)	27s

...

## Gratuities to the minstrels and the other servants

First, paid to the city minstrels on Easter as in preceding (years)	40d
Item, paid to the minstrels of the lord king this year as in pre- ceding (years)	20s

f 66

## Expenses on the feast of Corpus Christi

First, for 3½ dozen pots of ale, 10s 6d. Item, on bread, 5s.	
Item, on beef, 2s 3d. Item, on wine, 7s. Item, on 10 capons, 4s 4d. Item, on 14 geese called in the vulgar tongue, greengeese, 5d. Item, on 26 pullets, 2s 6d. Item, on butter, 4d. Item, on eggs, 10d. Item, on 3 dozen rabbits, 4s 6d. Item, on 3 shoats, 18d. Item, on 7 pickerel, 10s. Item, on 1 bushel of meal, 2s 8d. Item, on 3 cheeses, 16d. Item, on vinegar and on verjuice, 2d. Item, 2 dozen and 8 pigeons, 14d. Item, on mustard, 4d.	
Item, on mutton, on suet, on curds, and on milk, 2s 8d. Item, on spices, 5s 6d. Item, on 50 faggots and on the transport of the same, 18d. Item, on 2 sacks of charcoal, 8d. Item, on apples, 15d. Item, on rushes, 4d. Item, on 1 white rod, 4d.	

Item, on 2 gallons of wine given by the Bakers and the Vintners according to custom, 16d. Item, on 1 dozen cups, 3d. Item, on the hire of vessels called in the vulgar tongue, 'rough vessels', 4d. Item, on the adjustment of the rents, 2d. Item, on ale, 3d. Item, on wine for the common clerk, 8d. Item, on bread for the same clerk for his dinner, 2d. Item, on ale for the same clerk at the said dinner, 4d. Item, on the hire of a cook and a provisioner, 2s 4d. Item, on the gratuity to the housekeeper, 8d. Item, on water for the said cook, 2d. Item, on a gratuity given to the 2 doorkeepers, 9d. Item, on a gratuity to Thomas Sadler for the hanging of the Chamber for the lord mayor and for his brothers, 20d. Item, on a gratuity to the Bakers according to custom for their labour, 6d. Item, on the nails for the hanging of the said Chamber, 2d. Item, on a gratuity given to the daughter of the said Thomas Sadler, 2d. Item, on the hire of the Chamber for the aforesaid lord mayor and for his brothers, 6s 8d.

Sum total of these expenses £4 9s 3d

*Bridgemasters' Account Rolls* Y: C87:1

mb 1

...

Returns and  
rents both with-  
in Micklegate Bar  
and without  
and the Tofts

For the rent of 1 building in the same place on the land of the Skinners, paid at the times 12d

...

For the rent of 1 pageant (house) of the Weavers in the same place 16d

For the rent of 1 house of the pageants of diverse crafts lying on pageant green: this year 18s

...

For the rent of the house of the pageants of the Goldsmiths, of 1 building in the same place on the land of John Alen of the pageant (house of) the Waxchandlers, and of the pageant (house of) the Coopers 5s

For the rent of the pageant (house) of the Mercers, 12d. Of the pageant (house) of the Bakers, 12d. Of the pageant (house) of the Tapiters, 12d. Of the pageant (house) of the Carpenters, 2s. And for the pageant (house) of the Tanners, 12d. 6s

...

*Mercers' Account Rolls* MA: D56NNN

mb 2\*

(as D56HHH above 1516, but sum is 12d)

airs of land  
buildings

And for mending the door for the little play, called the pageant door, 2d. And for the mending of 2 organs, called pipes, 2d. ...

1522

*City Chamberlains' Books* Y: CC2

f 98

## Leasing of the Corpus Christi Play

The first station to the common clerk	(blank)
The second station is leased to John Myres and to John Blakey	4s 4d
The third station is leased to John Mason, innholder	(blank)
The fourth station is leased to Thomas Warde, barber for 40d received	3s 2d
The fifth station is leased to John Cawdwell, mariner	2s 8d
The sixth station is leased to Dame Agnes Staveley, widow	12d
The seventh station is leased to Reginald Berlay, notary	3s 4d
The eighth station is leased to the lord mayor and his brothers	(blank)
The ninth station is leased to (blank)	(blank)
The tenth station is leased to Richard Stirley, bower	40d
The eleventh station is leased to John Lytster, tailor	4s 8d
The twelfth station is leased to the lady mayoress and her sisters, received	nothing
The thirteenth station is leased to William Galland, girdler	3s paid
The fourteenth station is leased to (blank)	(blank)

Total 25s 6d

f 104

## Rents resolute

...

Item, paid to the support of the pageant of the Coronation of the blessed Virgin Mary 2s

...

f 106v

Clothing of the officials, according to custom

...

Item, paid to the city minstrels for their clothing on the same  
feast, etc. 27s 4d

...

f 107

Gratuities to the minstrels and the other servants

First, to the city minstrels on Easter as in preceding (years) 3s 4d

Item, paid to the minstrels of the lord king in this year as in  
preceding (years) 20s

[Item, paid to the city minstrels for their clothing] on Christmas  
as in preceding (years) 27s 4d

Item, paid to the city minstrels on the feast of Corpus Christi 20d

Item, paid to the city minstrels on the feast of the Nativity of  
St John the Baptist 20d

Item, paid to the city minstrels on Christmas 3s 4d

Item, paid to the city minstrels on the feast of St William 20d

Total (*blank*)

f 108

Expenses on the feast of Corpus Christi

First, on the bread called in the vulgar tongue leavened bread, on  
pain-demaine, and on bread called trencher bread, 5s. Item, on  
3½ dozen (pots) of ale, 7s. Item, on beef, mutton, and suet, 4s.  
Item, on 10 capons, 6s 11d. Item, on 12 greengeese, 4s 6d.  
Item, on 2 dozen and 7 rabbits, 5s 10d. Item, on venison, 2s.  
Item, on 2 dozen pullets, 20s. Item, on 3 shoats, 17d. Item, on  
3 dozen pigeons, 21d. Item, on eggs and butter, 14d. Item, on  
1 bushel of wheat, 11d. Item, on 6 pike, 16s. Item, on faggots,  
15d. Item, on mustard, on vinegar, and on verjuice, 10½d. Item,  
on apples, 20d. Item, on red wine, claret, white wine, Rhine  
(wine), and malmsey, according to the bill on that account,  
etc, 8s 4d. Item on 1 white rod, 4d. Item, on rushes, 4d. Item,  
on the hire of vessels, 2s 6d. Item, on milk, curds, and marrow  
bones, 16d. Item, on ale for the common clerk, 10d. Item, on  
bread and on wine for the same clerk, 16d. Item, on payment  
to Thomas Sadler for the hanging of the Chamber of the lord  
mayor and his brothers, ie, with the nails and benches etc,  
2s 2½d. Item, on a gratuity to the cook and to the provisioner  
of the said mayor, 2s 8d. Item, on a gratuity to 3 porters for

their labour, 14d. Item, on a gratuity for the housekeeper of the said mayor, 8d. Item, on the hire of the Chamber for the said mayor and for his brothers as in preceding (years), 6s 8d. Item, on the cheeses, 3s 6d. Item, on a gratuity given to the baker of the lord mayor for his assiduous labour, 10d.

Sum total of these expenses £4 14s 11d examined

*Mercers' Account Rolls* MA: D56000

mb 2

(as D56HHH above 1516, but sum is 12d)

1523

*City Chamberlains' Books* Y: CC2

f 143v

Leasing of the Corpus Christi Play

The first station to the common clerk	(blank)
The second station is leased to John Myers, official	3s 4d
The third station is leased to John Ellys, merchant	2s
The fourth station is leased to John Thorneton, merchant	2s
The fifth station is leased to Richard Clyf, bower	2s
The sixth station is leased to no one since it is played before the lord mayor and his brothers	
The seventh station: it is played before the lady mayoress and her sisters	(.)d
Robert Parkyn, cordwainer	paid 10d
The eighth station is leased to Matthew Tayllour	2s
The ninth station is leased to John Lyster, tailor	3s 8d
The tenth station is leased to Robert Wylde, alderman	12d
The eleventh station is leased to William Galland	2s 8d
The twelfth station is leased (blank)	(blank)

examined Total 20s 6d

f 147v

Labourers

Alexander Gray, labourer, the pageant master of the Labourers of Bowtham Ward presents	Thomas Meryman, labourer, to exercise that office in this year.
--	---



John Bramley, labourer, the  
pageant master of the Labourers  
in Monk Ward, presents

Thomas Knapton, labourer, to  
exercise that office in this  
year.

William Smyth, the pageant  
master of the Labourers of  
Micklegate Ward with North  
Street Postern, presents

Robert Gubbys, labourer, to  
exercise that office in this  
year.

f 151

Rents resolute

...

Item, paid to the support of the pageant of the Coronation of  
the blessed Virgin Mary 2s

...

f 153v

Clothing of the officials according to custom

...

Item, paid to 2 city minstrels for their clothing on Christmas  
this year [as in preceding (years)] 18s 3d

...

f 154

Gratuities both to the king's minstrels and to those of this city  
(as 1452 above, but total is 31s 8d)

Expenses on the feast of Corpus Christi (blank)

*Bridgemasters' Account Rolls* Y: C87:2

mb 1\*

...

Returns and  
rents both with-  
in Micklegate Bar  
and without  
and the Tofts

For the rent of 1 building in the same place on the land of the  
Skinners of the said city, paid at the same times 12d

...

For the rent of 1 pageant (...) paid at (the same) times 16d

For the rent of 1 house (of the pageants of diverse) crafts lying  
on pageant green this year, paid at (the same) times 18s

...

For the rent of the house of the pageants of the Goldsmiths, of  
1 building in the same place on the land of John Allen, paid

at the same times, of the pageant (house of) the Waxchandlers  
 and of the pageant (house of) the Coopers (5s)  
 For the rent of the pageant (house) of the Mercers, 12d. Of the  
 pageant (house) of the Bakers, 12d. Of the pageant (house) of  
 the Tapiters, 12d. Of the pageant (house) of the Carpenters, 2s.  
 (And of the pageant (house) of the Tanners,) 12d 6s

...

*Mercers' Account Rolls* MA: D56PPP

mb 2

(as D56HHH above 1516, but sum is 12d)

1524

*City Chamberlains' Books* Y: CC2

f 187v

Leasing of the play of Corpus Christi

The first station to the common clerk (blank)

The second station is leased to John Blakey for 3s

The third station is leased to John Ellys, merchant, for 2s 4d

The fourth station is leased to James Shipton, merchant,  
 for 3s 8d

The fifth station is leased to William Nawton, merchant, and to  
 Cawdewell for 2s

The sixth station is leased to the lord mayor and his  
 brothers (blank)

The seventh station is leased to Ronald Berlay, notary, and Miles  
 Newton, whereby for the part of the said Ronald, 20d, and for  
 the part of the said Miles, 8d for the purpose of the  
 Chamber 2s 3d

x The eighth station is leased to Thomas Flemyng for 2s

x The ninth station is leased to John Clerk, founderer, for 2s

x The tenth station is leased to John Lyster and to Robert Cooke  
 for 4s

The eleventh station is leased to Robert Wylde, alderman,  
 for (blank)

The twelfth station is leased to (blank), girdler, and (blank) 2s

The thirteenth station is leased to no one upon the  
 Pavement (blank)

...

f 194

## Rents resolute

...

Item, paid to the support of the pageant of the Coronation of the blessed Virgin Mary as in preceding (years) 2s

...

f 196v

## Clothing according to custom

...

Item, ⟨...⟩ to the city minstrels for their clothing on ⟨...⟩ Christmas as in preceding (years), etc 27s

...

f 197

Gratuities both of the lord king's minstrels and of the city minstrels as in preceding (years)  
(as 1452 above, but total is 31s 8d)

f 197v

## Expenses on the feast of Corpus Christi

First, on bread, 5d. Item, on 10 capons, 6s. Item, on 13 green-geese, 4s. 2½ dozen rabbits, 3s 3d. Item, in payment for venison, 20d. Item, 2 dozen pullets, 20d. Item, on 3 shoats, 16d. Item, on 3½ dozen pigeons, 5s. Item, on eggs and butter, 14d. Item, on grain, 12d. Item, on spices, on pike, 14s. Item, on mustard, on vinegar, on verjuice, and on salt, 8d. Item, on apples, 20d. Item, on cheese, ⟨...⟩ Item, on charcoal, 9d. Item, on honey, 3d. Item, on faggots, 10d. Item, on 1½ dozen (pots) of ale, 8s. Item, on beef, mutton, and suet, 4s 6d. Item, on red wine, claret, white (wine), Rhine (wine), and malmsey, 6s 9d. Item, on milk, curds, and marrowbones, 16d. Item, on spices, 7s. Item, on hire of vessels, 20d. Item, on wine and bread for the common clerk, 16d. Item, on a gratuity to the vintners, 8d. Item, on a gratuity to the bakers, 8d. Item, on a gratuity to the seneschal of the mayor for his labour and advice, 2s 8d. Item, on the hire of a cook and a provisioner, 3s. Item, on a gratuity to Thomas Sadler for the hanging of the Chamber of the afore-said mayor and his fellow aldermen, etc, 20d. Item, on nails, 3d. Item, on a gratuity to the housekeeper ⟨...⟩, 8d. Item, on a gratuity to the doorkeepers, 5d. Item, on a white rod, 4d. Item, on a gratuity ⟨...⟩ of the lord mayor for his labour, 8d.

£4 7s 9d

*Mercers' Account Rolls* MA: D56QQQ

mb 2

(as D56HHH above 1516, but sum is 12d)

*York Minster Chamberlains' Rolls* YM: E1/62 MP

mb 2

(as E1/61 above 1510)

1525

*City Chamberlains' Books* Y: CC2

f 228v

## Leasing of the Corpus Christi Play

	The first station is leased ( <i>blank</i> )	( <i>blank</i> )
	The second station is leased ( <i>blank</i> )	2s
	The third station is leased to John Mason, innkeeper, for	4s paid
x	The fourth station is leased to William Nawton	2s
x	The fifth station is leased to Brian Lorde	2s
	The sixth station is leased to Robert Man (<...>)	2s 4d
	The seventh station is leased ( <i>blank</i> )	( <i>blank</i> )
x	The eighth station is leased to Miles Neweton	2s 4d
x	The ninth station is leased to Matthew Hartley, tailor	2s
	The tenth station is leased to John Lyster, tailor	4s 8d
	The eleventh station is leased ( <i>blank</i> )	( <i>blank</i> )
	The twelfth station is leased to Robert Hyl, tailor, 12d, and to William Galland, girdler, [12d] in payment for rent but <without setting a precedent>	[2s 4d]
	The thirteenth station is leased ( <i>blank</i> )	( <i>blank</i> )
	The fourteenth station is leased ( <i>blank</i> )	( <i>blank</i> )
	The fifteenth station is leased ( <i>blank</i> )	( <i>blank</i> )

f 236

(as f 194 above 1524)

f 239

## Clothing

...

Item, paid to the city minstrels for their clothing on Christmas  
from a new <grant> from the mayor and the council <while his  
pleasure lasts>

40s

Payments both of the minstrels of the lord king  
and of the minstrels (of this city)  
(as 1452 above)

f 240

Expenses on the feast of Corpus Christi

First, on bread, 5d; on pain-demaine with the trencher bread, 9½d; on ale, 10s 3d; on beef, mutton, marrowbones, and suet, 4s 4d; on milk, 4d; on 10 capons, 6s 8d; on (...), 4s 2d; on 2 dozen rabbits, 4s; on pullets, 21d; on 4 shoats, 21d; on 3 dozen pigeons, 18d; on eggs and butter, 15d; on (...), 15d; on 5 pike, 16s; on mustard, on vinegar, on verjuice, and on salt 6d; on cheese, 2s; on charcoal, 9d; on faggots, 10d; on claret, on Rhine (wine), on white (wine), and on malmsey, 6s 2d; on payment for venison, 3s 4d; on spices, 6s 10½d; on the hire of vessels, 2s 6d; on spices, 6s 10d; on a gratuity for the vintners, 8d; on a gratuity to the bakers, 8d; on a gratuity to the seneschal, 2s 8d; on a gratuity to the cooks, 3s; on a gratuity to the housekeeper (...); on a gratuity to the bakers, 8d; on rushes and yeast, 6½d; on wine for the common clerk, 16d; on a gratuity to Thomas Sadler for the hanging of the Chamber with the nails, 23d; on the footing of the benches and trestles, 2d; on the hire of cups with broken 'trusys', 5d; on a gratuity to a certain labourer, 2d; on a gratuity to the doorkeepers, with a gratuity given to Thomas Goodbarne, 12d; on the hire of the Chamber, 6s 8d

Total of the aforesaid expenses £5 20½d

*Mercers' Account Rolls* MA: D57RRR

mb 2

(as D56HHH above 1516, but sum is 12d)

1526

*City Chamberlains' Books* Y: CC3(1)

p 37

Leasing of the Corpus Christi Play

	The first station to the common clerk	(blank)
x	The second station is leased thus: to John Blakey, John Cawlebek, and Richard Esschby	3s 4d
x	The third station is leased thus: to John Wilkynson	4s 6d
x	The fourth station is leased thus: to James Shypton	3s
x	The fifth station is leased thus: to Richard Bayteman	2s 1d



The sixth station is leased thus: to the lord mayor, Brian Lorde 6d

The seventh station to the duke of Richmond and to his companions, and from Thomas Wilman for his house, 3d; and from Archibald Foster, tailor, for his house, 2d; and from Widow Bekwyth, 4d 9d

x The eighth station is leased thus: to Matthew Hartley 3s 4d

x The ninth station is leased thus: to John Lyster 5s

x The tenth station is leased thus: to Thomas Nycholson 4s

The eleventh station to the lady mayoress (blank)

Total 27s 3d

p 61

Clothing according to custom

...

Item, paid to the city minstrels for their clothing at Christmas from a new grant from the mayor and the council while his pleasure lasts, etc 40s

...

Payments both of the minstrels of the lord king  
and of the city minstrels as in preceding (years)

(as 1452 above, but total is 31s 8d)

p 63

Expenses on the feast of Corpus Christi

First, for leavened bread and on pain-demaine, 4s 8d. Item, for ale, 7s 6d. Item, on beef, 21d. Item, on mutton and marrow-bones, 22d. Item, on 11 greengeese, 3s 5d. Item, on capons, 4s. Item, on pullets, 22d. Item, on shoats, 16d. Item, on pigeons, 12d. Item, on milk and on curds, 2s. Item on (blank)

Total £3 19s 8½d

*Mercers' Account Rolls* MA: D57SSS

mb 2

(as D56HHH above 1516, but sum is 12d)

1527

*House Books* Y: B11

f 23\* (8 October)

...

William Lowrans, tilemaker, by the order of the said mayor was

then appointed, and he will be a contributor to the pageant of the Tilers of the said city. And he will only pay with them in everything yearly from henceforth just as they do and not otherwise ...

*City Chamberlains' Books* Y: CC3(1)

p 133

Leasing of the Corpus Christi Play

	The first station (is) before the common clerk	(blank)
	The second station is leased to John Blakey	2s
x	The third station is leased to John Mason and John Wylkynson	4s 6d
x	The fourth station is leased to James Shypton for	3s
	The fifth station is leased to Richard Baytman	22d
	The sixth station is leased before the mayor and his fellows, etc	(blank)
x	The seventh station is leased to Reginald Beysley for	3s 4d
x	The eighth station is leased to Thomas Flemyng	2s
x	The ninth station is leased to Matthew Hartley and his companions	3s
	The tenth station is leased to John Lyster, sheriff, and William Mullans, barber	4s 8d
	The eleventh station is leased before the lady mayoress and her sisters, etc	(blank)
	The twelfth station is leased to Thomas Nicholson for	4s
24s 6d	The thirteenth station upon the Pavement is leased to no one	(blank)
	Total 28s 4d	

p 149

...

Labourers

3s 4d to the master, John Blody  
(...), John Smyth, pageant master for Gilbert Wylson  
of the Labourers of Micklegate

Richard Studley, pageant master for Robert Stodderd, recently  
of the Labourers of Walmgate labourer there  
Bar

(*blank*) Leday, pageant master of Bootham Bar for Thomas Halyland, recently master there

John Bell, pageant master of Monk Bar this year for William Mell, recently master there

p 157

...

Gratuities both for the minstrels of the lord king  
and of the city minstrels in preceding (years)

First, paid to the city minstrels as a gratuity for the period of  
Easter as in preceding (years), etc 3s 4d

23s 4d Item, paid to the minstrels of the lord king on the vigil of St  
Bartholomew the apostle 20s

Item, paid for the wages of the waits, aside from all things  
received of this city at that time 17s

To various players at the Common Hall, etc 6s

examined Total 46s 4d

pp 158-9

...

42s 8d

Expenses on the feast of Corpus Christi

First, on the bread called leavened bread, 4s. Item, on the pain-  
demaine, 12d. Item, on ale, 6s 3d. Item, on beef, 2s. Item, for  
marrowbones and mutton, 20d. Item, for capons, 4s. Item, for  
greengeese, 3s 4d. Item, for pullets, 22d. Item, for shoats, 18d.  
Item, for rabbits, 16d. Item, for butter and milk 6d. Item, for  
eggs, 10d. Item, for cheese, 16d. Item, for salt and for mustard,  
4d. Item, for vinegar and for verjuice, 4d. Item, for honey, 4d.  
Item, for an ointment box, 4d. Item, for faggots, 2s 8d. Item,  
for 1 (*blank*) sacks of charcoal, 4d. Item, for spices, 5s. Item,  
for pickerel, 13s. Item, for apples, 12d. Item, for the hire of  
cups, 3d. Item, on the hire of vessels, 2s. Item, for flour from  
wheat, 14d. Item, for rushes, 6d. Item, for red wine, claret, and  
white (wine), 6d. Item, to the Bakers of the city for wine according  
to custom, 8d. Item, for 3 dozen trenchers, 3d. | Item, as a  
gratuity for 1 'ffowme', 6d. Item, on expenses incurred by  
Thomas Clerk, deputy of the common clerk for keeping the  
register over and above bread, ale, and wine, 2s 4d. Item, on a  
gratuity to the cook, 2s 8d. Item, on a gratuity to the house-

keeper, 6d. Item, on a gratuity to the doorkeeper, 3d. Item, on a gratuity to the seneschal, 2s. Item, on a gratuity for the baker, 4d. Item, on a gratuity to the provisioner, 4d. Item, on a gratuity to Thomas Sadler for the hanging of the Chamber, 20d. Item, to John Burton for the white rod, 4d.

examined Total of the said expenses £3 16s 9d

*Mercers' Account Rolls* MA: D57TTT

mb 2

(as D56HHH above 1516, but sum is 12d)

*York Minster Chamberlains' Rolls* YM: E1/64 MP

mb 2

(as E1/61 above 1510)

1528

*City Chamberlains Rolls* Y: C6:6

mb 1\*

From the rent of the first station, nothing, because the common clerk has it

From the rent of the second station, in the usual place, let thus to James Hopperton 2s 8d

From the rent of the third station, in the usual place, let thus to John Mason 3s 10d

From the rent of the fourth station, in the usual place, let thus to James Shipton, gentleman 2s 8d

From the rent of the fifth station, in the usual place, let thus to Richard Bayteman 2s

From the rent of the sixth station, in the usual place, let thus to Henry Wodde, waxchandler 2s 4d

From the rent of the seventh station, in the usual place, nothing, because the lady mayoress

From the rent of the eighth station, of Archibald Foster for a small part of the rent thence because the lord mayor stood there 8d

From the rent of the ninth station, in the usual place, let thus to Matthew Hartley and to Humphrey Stevynson 3s

£3 16s 9d

Lease of the  
Corpus Christi  
Play

From the rent of the tenth station, in the usual place, let thus  
 to John Lyster 4s 8d  
 From the rent of the eleventh station, let thus to Robert Wylde,  
 alderman nothing  
 From the rent of the twelfth station, let thus to Thomas  
 Nicholson 2s  
 And from the rent of the thirteenth station on the Pavement  
 this year nothing  
 ...

*City Chamberlains' Books* Y: CC3(1)

p 232\*

Leasing of the Corpus Christi Play

Concerning the first station it is leased etc before the common  
 clerk (blank)  
 o From James Hopperton for the second station 2s 8d  
 o From John Mason for the third station 3s 10d  
 o From James Shypton for the fourth station 2s 8d  
 o From Henry Wode for the sixth station before the aforesaid  
 Henry 2s 4d  
 From the seventh station before the lady mayoress (blank)  
 o From Richard Bayteman for (...) bunting of the Chamber  
 (...) year 2s  
 From the sixth station before the lord mayor and his fellows  
 and from Archibald Foster on the other side of the street 8d  
 From Matthew Hartley and Humphrey Stevynson, embroiderer,  
 for rent for the seventh station apportioned to them in  
 Stonegate 3s  
 From the eighth station at the gates of the Minster which has  
 been let thus to John Lyster 4s 8d  
 From the ninth station at the door of Robert Wyld,  
 alderman (blank)  
 From Thomas Nicholson for the tenth station at Goodramgate 2s  
 Total 23s 10d examined

p 247

...

Labourers

John Halyfax, pageant master of Walmgate for Richard Studly	Thomas Bemyman, pageant master of Micklegate Ward; for Gilbert Wylson this year
--	---



William Dobson of Jelygate,  
pageant master of Bootham Bar

p 254

Gratuities both for the minstrels of the lord king  
and of the city minstrels

First, paid to the minstrels of the lord king on the Friday before  
the feast of Bartholomew 20s

...

p 255

Expenses on the feast of Corpus Christi

First, on bread called leavened bread, 8s. Item, on pain-demaine, 16d. On ale, 18s; on beef, 2s; on mutton, marrowbones, and suet, 22d; on (*blank*) capons, 5d; on greengeese, 3s 8d; on pullets, 20s; on shoats, 18d; on (*blank*) rabbits, 2s 4d; on butter and on milk, 6d; on eggs, 10d; on cheese, 21d; on salt and mustard, 3d; on vinegar and verjuice, 4d; on honey, 4d; on a kid, 14d; on pike, 16s; on spices, 5d; on pigeons, 8d; on 2 herons, 3d; on a carver, 3d; on apples, 20d; on wine, 7s 9d; on the hire of cups, 5d; on 2 sacks of charcoal, 6d; on the hire of vessels, 2s; on faggots, 22d; on a gratuity given to the searchers of the Bakers, along with the aforesaid pageant masters for a gallon of wine, 8d; on payment for the said gallon to the searchers of the Vintners, etc, 8d; on a gratuity to the seneschal, 2s 8d; on a gratuity to the cook and to the provisioner, 3s; on a gratuity to the housekeeper, 8d; on a gratuity to the bakers, 4d; on a gratuity to the doorkeeper along with the hanging of the Chamber, 12d; on a gratuity to the waits, 16d; to John Burton, squire of the mayor for the white rod, 4d. On [the feast of] (*blank*)

Total of the aforesaid expenses £4 10s 11d

*Bridgemasters' Account Rolls* Y: C87:3

mb 1

...

Returns and  
rents both with-  
in Micklegate  
Bar and without  
and the Tofts

For the rent of the Skinners of the said city for a building in  
the same place, paid at the same times 12d

...

For the rent of 1 pageant house of the Weavers in the same

place, paid (at the same times) 16d

...

For the rent of 1 garden recently on the land of John Hall,  
alderman, with the pageant (house of) the Chandlers and the  
pageant (house of) the Coopers, 5s

For the rent (*blank*) of the Mercers, Bakers, Tapiters, Carpenters,  
Tanners, paid at the same times 6s

...

For the rent of 1 house of the pageants of diverse crafts, lying  
on pageant green: this year 18s

...

*Mercers' Account Rolls* MA: D57UUU

mb 2

(as D56HHH above 1516, but sum is 12d)

Wax for burning And for the topping of 6 torches and for 7 dozen (and?) 2  
pounds of new stuff and for the manufacture, viz, of the old  
stuff, 28s. ...

1529

*York Minster Chamberlains' Rolls* YM: E1/66 MP

mb 2\*

(as E1/61 above 1510)

1533

*Corpus Christi Account Rolls* Y: C102:2

mb 3

...

Necessary  
expenses

And the said master seeks to be allowed for various necessary  
expenses incurred by him this year, viz, on the general procession  
on the day after Corpus Christi. First, paid to clerks carrying  
the cross before the procession, 4d. And paid to 2 boys carrying  
candelabras, 2d. And paid to 4 clerks carrying the baudekin, 8d.  
(...) and paid as a gratuity to the cantors, 8d; (...) paid (...) to  
the constables of the Hall of the cathedral of St Peter as a gratuity,  
12d. And paid to the doorkeeper of St Peter's, 4d. Item, to the  
sacristan of Holy Trinity, 4d. And paid to clerks (...), 12d. And  
paid to 6 men carrying 6 torches, 12d. And paid to 2 men  
carrying the shrine in the chest, 8d. ...

*York Minster Chamberlains' Rolls* YM: E1/71a MP

mb 2

(as E1/61 above 1510)

1534

*Corpus Christi Account Rolls* Y: C102:3

mb 3

...

Allowances  
for necessary  
expenses

And the said master seeks to be allowed for various necessary expenses incurred by him this year, viz, on the general procession on the day after Corpus Christi. First, paid to the clerk carrying the cross before the procession, 2d. And paid to 2 boys carrying candelabras, 2d. And paid to 4 clerks carrying the baudekin, 8d. And paid to the chaplains carrying the shrine, as a gratuity, 8d. And paid as a gratuity to the cantors, 8d. And paid to the parish clerks, singing, 12d. And paid to 6 men carrying 6 torches, 12d. And paid to 2 men carrying the shrine, 8d. And for expenses incurred at the same time, 8d. And paid to the clerks of the vestry of the cathedral church of St Peter as a gratuity, 12d. And paid to the doorkeeper of St Peter's and to the sacristan of Holy Trinity as a gratuity, 8d. ...

1535

*Corpus Christi Account Rolls* Y: C103:1

mb 3

...

Allowance  
for necessary  
expenses

And the said master seeks to be allowed for various necessary expenses incurred by him this year, viz, on the general procession on the day after Corpus Christi. First, paid to the clerk carrying the cross before the procession, 2d. And paid to 2 boys carrying candelabras, 2d. And paid to 4 clerks carrying the baudekin, 8d. And paid to the chaplains carrying the shrine as a gratuity, 8d. And paid as a gratuity to the cantors, 8d. And paid to the parish clerks, singing, 12d. And paid to 6 men carrying 6 torches, 12d. And paid to 2 men carrying the shrine, 8d. And for expenses incurred at the same time, 8d. And paid to the clerks of the vestry of the cathedral church of St Peter as a gratuity, 12d. And paid to the doorkeeper of St Peter's and to the sacristan of Holy Trinity as a gratuity, 8d. ...

1536

*York Minster Chamberlains' Rolls* YM: E1/70 MP

mb 2\*

(as E1/61 above 1510)

1538

*York Minster Chamberlains' Rolls* YM: E1/73 PM

mb 2\*

(as E1/61 above 1510)

1541

*Corpus Christi Account Rolls* Y: C103:2

mb 3

...

Allowances  
for necessary  
expenses

And the said master seeks to be allowed for various necessary expenses incurred by him this year, viz, on the general procession on the day after Corpus Christi. First, paid to the clerk carrying the cross before the procession, 2d. And paid to 2 boys carrying candelabras, 2d. And paid to 4 clerks carrying the baudekin, 8d. And paid to the chaplains carrying the shrine, 8d. And paid to the parish clerks, singing, 12d. And paid as a gratuity to the cantors, 8d. And paid to 6 men carrying 6 torches, 12d. And paid to 2 men carrying the shrine, 8d. And for expenses (incurred) at the same time, 8d. And paid to the clerks of the vestry of the cathedral church of St Peter as a gratuity, 12d. And paid to the doorkeeper of St Peter's and the parish clerk of the church of Holy Trinity on the High Street, 8d. ... And paid for the meal of the master and the 6 wardens around the feast of Corpus Christi, according to custom, 5s. ...

1546

*York Minster Chamberlains' Rolls* YM: E1/74 MP

mb 2\*

... And paid to John Gachet for his room above the doors of the (Minster) close on Corpus Christi day, 3s 4 ⟨d⟩ ...

1551

*A/Y Memorandum Book* Y: E20f 292\* (14 August) *Tapiters*

See the many other ordinances of this craft made on the 14th day of August in the year of our lord the king Edward VI, as they plainly appear in the Book of Thomas Appleyard, then mayor.

First, it was ordered and agreed as much for the common good of all the people of the lord king as for that of the craftsmen of the aforesaid craft, that no craftsman of the abovesaid craft shall work at the same craft, except while the light of day can reasonably suffice him for working with the tool of the said craft called the shuttle, under penalty of 10s to be paid as often as anyone of them has transgressed against the said ordinance, two-thirds to the commons of this city and one-third to the said craft for the upkeep of the pageant and play of Corpus Christi supported by the said craftsmen.

...

f 292v

...

Item, that each master of the abovesaid craft in his own person will go about with the pageant of the said craft on the feast of Corpus Christi, and will work for the control of the same, until the play of the said craft shall have been properly completed in the stations to be assigned and ordered by the city, in accordance with the ordinance of the same city, unless someone of them shall have been hindered by age, weakness, or illness, or by some other lawful and likely cause of release, in which case he will provide and ordain another adequate deputy in his place, and if any of them shall have defaulted in any particular of this ordinance, he is to pay to the commons and to the craft, 12d, to be applied in equal portions, etc.

...



---

# Translations: Appendix 1

*Undated Ordinances from A/Y Memorandum Book* Y: E20

f 10v

...

Bakers because  
below

[Item, it is ordained and established by common assent of the Bakers of York that no member of their guild shall henceforth sell any small round loaf or round loaf of pain-demaine to any regrater of bread to be placed for sale, on pain of paying half a mark, 40d of it to the Chamber and 40d to the said Bakers' pageant of Corpus Christi.]

...

f 19 *Glovers*

## Ordinances of the Glovers

... First, with regard to the first constitution, let it be effected in the following form, that is, that henceforth each member of the said guild who will engage himself as master in their trade will pay on his engagement, 3s 4d to the Chamber of the mayoralty, and to the maintenance of the light of Corpus Christi of the said guild, 5s.

Item, that henceforth no master of the said guild will keep his shop open on Sunday to display or to sell that which pertains to his trade, except on the feast of Pentecost, the common fairs, the feast of St Peter ad Vincula, and the feast of St Michael following thereupon, on pain of 20d to be paid for each forfeiture to the said Chamber of the mayoralty and for the light of Corpus Christi, 20d.

Item that no master of the said guild will engage or assign any apprentice as journeyman during the year following the completion of his term of apprenticeship, until he has worked under hire for one whole year with any master of the said guild and has

been found skilful and competent to work in their trade, on pain of 3s 4d to be paid to the Chamber of the mayoralty aforesaid, and to the said light of Corpus Christi, 3s 4d.

f 20v

...

#### The ordinances of the Chandlers

...

First, that each master who will come to take a place in the said guild, let him be proved competent and knowledgeable to work and take a place in the said guild, and that he will pay upon his entry when he first holds shop and occupies it as master, 6s 8d. That is, one half for the use of the said guild to maintain their said pageant, and the other half to the Council Chamber for the use and profit of the commonalty of the aforementioned city.

...

f 21

#### Scriveners of Text

...

And that no member of the said guild act contrary to this ordinance in any point aforesaid, he will pay 20s of sterling, that is, 10s to the Council Chamber and 10s to the use of their pageant and the lights of their said guild.

...

f 22

#### Skinners

...

First, that all the forfeitures which are due in the said guild and are to come, be levied and one half of these paid to the Council Chamber and the other half to the said guild to maintain their pageant and their light.

...

Item, that all upholders people who sell furs within the said city or the suburbs be contributors to pay toward their pageant of Corpus Christi.

Item, if any one of the said guild be rebel or disrupt, speak ill of or disobey the searchers or the pageant masters of the same guild who are at the time duly doing their duty, let him pay 6s 8d, one half to the Chamber and the other half to the said guild, to maintain their pageant and their light. ...

f 22v

## Here of the Bowers

...

Item, that if any member of the said guild take an apprentice in the said craft, he will pay on his first entrance to the use of their pageant, 3s 4d.

...

f 26

The ordinances of the Curriers  
The same (ordinances are) in the new register

To their honourable lord mayor of the city of York, we entreat you humbly, if it be pleasing to you to consider the poor situation of the said guild of the Curriers of the said city, how they are charged with a pageant of very great costs and too grievous to be borne, for they are people weaker and poorer than they used to be before these times and used to have other support and aid to sustain their said pageant before these times: that is, from each apprentice of the said guild on his first entrance to the said guild, 12d and from each servant who takes pay in the said guild each year, 4d, concerning which they beg, if it be pleasing to you, that henceforth no apprentice be taken in the said guild for a shorter term nor for longer than for six years, and that he will pay on his entrance, in all, 2s. That is, 12d to the use of their said pageant and 12d to the Council Chamber, and each servant per year 4d to the use of their said pageant as it used to be before these times.

Item, that each master when he is enfranchised and enters the guild for the first time as master, that he will pay to the use of the said pageant, 40d.

...

f 26v\*

## The ordinances of the Coopers

To their very honourable and very reverent lord mayor of the city of York, your poor concitizens, the Coopers of York, entreat very humbly that as they have a very great charge against their impoverished state to sustain and maintain their pageant and play of this day of Corpus Christi, inasmuch as their guild and they themselves are very poor people, so very distressed as to

possessions, and within a short time their situation has greatly worsened, and also the Joiners who were with them to maintain the said pageant have been separated from them, may it please your very bounteous lordship to make amendment of their said guild to ordain and allow to be registered before you that whoever henceforth has raised a new shop and first takes an engagement as master in the said city, will pay at his entry 6s 8d, one half to the Chamber of the mayoralty, the other half to their searchers of the said guild, to maintain their aforementioned pageant, and this as an act of charity.

Item, it is ordained by all the craftsmen of Coopercraft aforesaid, that each man of the same guild, and if the said work be found to be badly done by the searchers of the same guild, that he will forfeit the pennies as follows: that is, for one bucket not properly made, 12d, and for each other vessel of the same value, 12d, if it be found faulty in timber or in workmanship. He who made it or had it made will pay the 12d, one half to the Chamber of the mayoralty on the Ouse Bridge, and the other half to the support of their pageant of Corpus Christi.

...

f 29v\* *Barbers*

[Item, that those who are aliens or other outsiders (who) practise medicine or surgery in the city and derive benefit for their business be contributors to sustain and maintain their said pageant and their light on pain of 6s 8d, to be paid in the aforesaid manner.

[Because below  
on folio 72]

Item, if anyone be rebellious to the said guild concerning attendance at their meeting to organize necessary provisions for their pageant light or other legal ordinance and honest business, unless he have reasonable excuse, he will pay as appropriate garnishment one pound of wax for their light.]

...

f 30

These are the ordinances of the Capmakers of York

...

Item, that anyone in whose possession such manner of false work be found, each time be fined by 3s, of which 2s will be raised for the use of the commonalty of the said city, and 12d for the use of the pageant of the aforementioned Capmakers. ...



f 30v

## Cardmakers

To the honourable and wise lords, the mayor and aldermen of the city of York, let it be shown, if it be pleasing to you, by your simple neighbours of the commonalty of the aforementioned city, John Baker, John de Burton, William Orgoner, Thomas Junour, William de Bredon, Robert de Houeden, Henry del Chirche, cardmakers, and by the other masters of the guild of the Cardmakers of the said city, for the common benefit and in relief and aid of their said guild, which is on the point of perishing on account of evil people who have fled and taken themselves out of the said city with goods and chattels of other loyal people, for whom, by your wise advice and counsel, due remedy can be made in this way for the future, if it be pleasing to you: that is, that no such foreigner who has fled or come from foreign places be put to work in the said guild for more than two days unless he has sufficient reference for himself by authentic letters from 'south seal' concerning his life and his good reputation, or unless he is able to find sufficient pledges to act as guarantees for him and for his deeds, on pain of 6s 8d, to be paid to the Chamber and another 6s 8d, to be pageant of their said guild by him who will be found acting contrary to this ordinance

...

f 32

## [Tanners, Glovers, Parchment workers

...

By which it is ordained that each one of the said craftsmen who henceforth buy any woolly skins from the said Butchers, except for those which have their ears, heads, and the wool intact, will pay for each contravention for which he is found guilty, 3s 4d to the Chamber of the mayoralty, and another 3s 4d for the maintenance of the light of Corpus Christi of the guild of the one in whom the fault is found.]

...

f 33v

Pinmakers' craft

First, it is ordained and accepted that no master of the guild of Pinmakers henceforth take in nor retain any foreigner of the said guild to work with him, unless he be placed in the said guild to



serve in the manner of apprentice, as is meet by ancient usage and custom and just as is the custom in the city of London for vagrants and vagabonds and in other cities of the realm, on pain of a fine of 40d to the Council Chamber, and 40d to the maintenance of the pageant of the aforementioned guild. ...

f 34

## Saddlers

... Firstly, if there should be any debate on a matter concerning their guild by anyone of the abovesaid guild, he who feels himself grieved or abused will reveal his grievance to the masters of the said guild, and they will order redress in due manner according to that which will seem best to them in good faith and reason, and anyone who is found to be rebellious or contrary in this manner will pay to the searchers and governors or the said guild to support the pageant of Corpus Christi, 10s and 5s to the Common Chamber of the mayor and the commonalty of the city of York. ...

ff 45-5v *Dyers*

[Item, that each one who henceforth takes up for the first time the position of master in the said guild, pay from his entry to the pageant masters of the said guild for the use of the pageant and to the Chamber of the mayor of the city, 20s in equal parts. ] Item, that each apprentice who will be named and received into the said guild henceforth pay on his entry to the said guild, for the use of the pageant and to the Chamber, 20s.

...

Item, it is accorded and ordained by all the masters aforesaid that he who breaks or contravenes any of these articles named above and for this be convicted by four masters of the said guild will be held to pay forthwith to the said masters of their said pageant for the time being and to the aforementioned Chamber, 20s.]

...

f 51v

## Cutlers

... For each time he thus be convicted he will pay 40d, one half to the Council Chamber of the mayoralty, and the other half for the support of their pageant of Corpus Christi. ...

f 58v

## Potters

...

Firstly, if any servant of the said guild be found with petty theft to the value of 6d or more, that thereafter no master of the said guild will give him any work to work on, on pain of 20s to be paid to the Chamber of the mayoralty for the use of the commons and for the support of the pageant of Corpus Christi of the said guild in equal portions.

...

f 64

## Painters, Stainers, Goldbeaters

...

First, it is ordained and provided that all the masters and craftsmen aforesaid, by their common consent, assemble on the first Sunday after Easter each year to elect their searchers for the coming year, and to make decisions concerning their pageant of Corpus Christi, and to do other things needed for the governance of the said pageant, and that none will absent himself at this time without reasonable cause, on pain of 6s 8d to pay, one half to the Chamber and the other to their guild for the support of their said pageant.

...

Item, if any man of another guild engages in and is accustomed to work in the guilds abovesaid with paintbrush for fulling or any manner of colour, if he be franchised, let him pay to the pageant of the said craftsmen, and if he be not franchised, let him franchise himself and pay to the same pageant on the aforementioned penalty each time that he be convicted.

f 76 *Cordwainers*

...

And also since the aforesaid craftsmen bear yearly the heavy expenses and great burdens of their pageant and of the many players in the same and of torches of great beauty in the procession of Corpus Christi Day and in the minster of St Peter at York, and of other expenses more than certain others of the various crafts do, therefore, they seek and humbly request that it might be confirmed and ordered for them for relief of their heavy burdens and expenses, as the Tapiters of this city have by the record and enrolment here in the Chamber, viz, that any Scot

or other foreigner who had not been born in the kingdom and land of England coming to this city, and who set up as a master in the aforesaid craft of Cordwainers, that at his first setting up he must pay 40s for the use of the commons of this city, and another 40s to be applied to the aforesaid craft of the Cordwainers.

...

f 77v *Cordwainers*

...

Item, that if anyone of the aforesaid craft has been elected to any office in that craft, whether that of searcher or of master of the guild; or that of any of the four masters holding office for for the pageant and light of Corpus Christi, or for the care of any other materials pertaining by virtue of some office to the good rule and order of the said craft, and if he has refused, objected to, or resisted taking it upon himself and performing it, that then he will lose it and pay 10s sterling under in the aforesaid way.

...

f 90\*

Ordinances of the Barbers

First, it was ordered by the unanimous consent and full will of all the masters of the craft of Barbers of this city of York, that none of them would engage in or work at anything or any task pertaining to his craft on any Sunday, except only bleeding men fixed in infirmities and making other cures and remedies for the sick, and if anyone dared to act contrary to this constitution, for each violation he will pay 6s 8d to be applied in equal proportions to the use and profit of the commons and the support of the pageant and burdens of the said craft.

Item, that all foreigners and strangers, whoever they were, practising medicine or the art of surgery within this city who shall receive some payment for their service must contribute yearly to sustain and maintain the aforesaid pageant of the Barbers and their light and the other burdens of the same, under penalty of 6s 8d, to be applied as stated above.

Item, if any one of the aforesaid craft were unco-operative and refused to come to their meetings providing for the necessary order and provision of his pageant and light, or of any other

ordinance, when he has been adequately warned by law-abiding and honest men, unless he shall have shown a reasonable excuse, he will lose and pay to the maintenance of the light of the aforesaid craft, 3s 4d, as often as he shall have been guilty of this (...), to be paid to the Chamber and the craft.

...

f 90v

...

Item, that the searchers and masters of the pageant of the said craft will be chosen in any year on the next Monday after the Feast of the Nativity of St John the Baptist and on the same Monday, the searchers of the previous year (shall render) their account to the masters of the aforesaid craft then present there, concerning all things occurring in the previous year, under a penalty of 3s 4d as is specified above concerning those who do not come when warned, to be forfeited to the said craft and Chamber.

...

ff 128v-9\* (*Marginal note to Fishmongers' ordinance*)

[This penalty of 20s was moderated in the time of William Bowes, mayor, to 6s 8d to the Chamber and 40d to the craft in the power of those who are not tenants of the commons on Foss Bridge, at the will of the mayor, and as to the tenants of the commons (...), for us, let 40d go to the Chamber at the disposition of the mayor and what will content the craft from the 40d.]

f 283

Curriers more after that in the other book on folio 21 with the folio folded over.

© These ordinances are corrected anew. Other ordinances are added to these new ones in the time of mayor Edward Fawcett

All the masters of the Curriers' craft of this city (beg) their honourable lord, the mayor of this city of York, to consider their poor estate and how yearly they are burdened with a pageant in the Corpus Christi Play and with other burdens all but unsupportable by them, and to graciously grant them that no one of the aforesaid craft may take any apprentice in the said craft for a term less than of six years, under penalty of 6s 8d to be paid in equal portions to the Council Chamber of the city and to the aforesaid craft for the support of their pageant by (any) master who shall have done the contrary, and under the penalty



of taking the forfeiture of the apprentice contrary to the term of this ordinance. And that as soon as any master of the aforesaid craft shall have accepted any apprentice, he should pay for him at his first entrance 12d to the aforesaid Chamber and another 12d to the aforesaid craft.

Item, that any assistant who is to be contracted in the aforesaid craft and receiving reward or salary, if he has been an apprentice to that craft in the aforesaid city, shall pay 4d yearly to the masters of the aforesaid pageant, and if he has not been an apprentice, he shall pay 8d yearly to the said pageant.

Item, that any assistant who has well and faithfully served his master in the aforesaid craft for six years or longer according to the term contracted between them shall pay at his first opening of his shop 3s 4d for the support of the aforesaid pageant. And if any foreigner has come to the city to work at the aforesaid craft and was not an apprentice in the aforesaid craft in the aforesaid city, he shall pay 6s 8d to the aforesaid Council Chamber and 6s 8d to the support of their pageant at the first opening of a shop.

...



---

# Translations: Appendix II

## *Inventories of the Guild of Corpus Christi 1416-1546*

1416 Y: C99:1

mb 1d

Ornaments and  
tools of the  
fraternity

Item, the same wardens give an account of the 10 torches belonging to the said fraternity for the veneration of the body of Christ,  
Total of torches 10

Standards

And of 6 standards embroidered with chalices to be set about the 6 torches before the dead,  
Total of standards 6

'Castles'

And of 10 painted 'castles' with 10 small canvas bags to cover them,  
Total of 'castles' 10

Banners

And of 40 embroidered banners, together with 1 canvas bag to put them in, together with papers,  
Total of banners 40

(Protective)  
cloths

And of 10 (protective) cloths of canvas for the carrying of the said 10 torches in the Corpus Christi procession,  
Total of cloths 10

Roundeleets

And of 3 dozen wooden devices, ie, roundeleets, for placing atop the revets,  
Total of roundeleets 36

Revets

And of 40 revets received from their predecessors,  
And of 40 revets bought new.

Cups	And of 48 wooden cups, which are old, worn out, and do not hold liquid, And of 24 cups bought new, Total of new cups 24
Napkins	And of 1 linen table napkin, containing 14 ells in length, And of 2 table napkins, each one containing 13 ells in length, And of 2 table napkins, each one containing 10 ells in length, And of 1 table napkin of twill work containing ( <i>blank</i> ) (ells) in length from the gift of sir William de Neuton,
Towel	And of 1 listed towel of twill work containing 14 ells in length from the gift of John Lee and his wife, Total of napkins 6
Naprons	And of 6 naprons of linen cloth for the chief men, Total of naprons 6
Cooking pots	And of 1 large cooking pot given by Olive de Cotyngham, Total of cooking pots 1
Brass pots	And of 1 large brass pot given by Alice de Welton And of 1 large brass pot given by sir John Crome, lately vicar in the choir of the church of York, And of 1 large brass pot given by Margaret Sowreby; indeed it is not received as above, Total of brass pots 3
Tin vessels	And of 6 dozen tin vessels in stock and 1 dish and 2 platters, And of a half-dozen tin vessels from the bequest of Beatrice Lathom Total of tin vessels, 6½ dozen in stock, 1 dish and 2 platters
Salt-cellars	And of 18 salt-cellars of pewter, Total of cellars 18
Cleaning cloths	And of 2 canvas cloths for cleaning the vessels, Total 2
Chaplets	And of 6 chaplets with 6 other little writings, together with the reasons for the election of the chief men, Total of chaplets 6

Books of ordinances	And of 2 books, one of the old ordinances and the other of the new, together with the names inscribed, Total of books 2
Letters of indulgences	And of 2 letters of indulgences, 1 from the archbishop of York, and the other from the bishop of Carlisle, Total of letters 2
Boxes	And of 2 boxes and locks for the tools to be kept therein, Total of boxes 2
A piece of silver	And of 1 silver piece from the gift of sir Richard Arowis, former vicar of the church of St Mary-super-Bishophill, Total of pieces 1
Maple cups	And of 1 maple cup decorated with silver from the gift of Agnes Wyman, Total 1
Spoons	And of 2 silver spoons received from sir Thomas Tanfeld, vicar, for his entry, Total of spoons 2

1449-51 Y: C99:3

mb 1

...

Wherefore the said wardens reckon and seek an allowance: and first, for expenses and payments made on the silver shrine with its appurtenances, viz, for 1 jewel, silvered and gilded, called the brooch, set at the top of the bell tower. Item, on roofing and covering of the 4 parts of the same shrine, called izles or roofs, gilded with silver, together with the ornamenting and beautification of the northern side of the same shrine with gold and silver chains and rings. Item, of 1 silver-gilt covering furnished for the large beryl or crystal called the monstrance and wrought by John Stultyng, as they appear together, 4lb 6oz 3½qu in weight of gold and silver for gilding, price 5s the oz, total £13 9s 4½d. And for the improvement of a certain jewel containing the relics of saints, that is, with 1 round foot of silver and gilded, 1½oz in weight, price 7s 6d, with 1 crystalline stone set in the midst of the jewel, price 3s 4d. And of 1 silver-

gilt jewel furnished for the beadle in the sign of the fraternity and wrought by the same John Stultyng in the form of 2 angels genuflecting at the tabernacle and supporting the chalice with the Host to the honour of Corpus Christi, as though in the presence of the Father and the Son and the Holy Spirit, as it appears, 8¼oz in weight, price 5s the oz, total 41s 3d. And of 2 larger images, that is to say, of Peter and Paul, gilded with silver with 24 other silvern and enamelled images wrought by George Wylardby, together proportionally, 8oz 3½qu in weight, price 30d the oz, total 22s 2d. Item, paid to the same George for the working of each image, 16d, total 34s 8d. And of 1 golden tabernacle received earlier from stock and here put into the shrine, price 15s. And of 1 golden ring with a sapphire set in it, price 20s. And of another golden ring with a pearl set in it, price 4s. And 1 golden necklace from the gift of the late sir John Castell, price 5s. And of 1 golden necklace from the bequest of Joan Nalton, price 11s 4d. And of 1 silvern necklace set with gilt, price 2s 6d. And of 1 precious stone called adamant set therein, price 10s. And of 1 silvern circlet selected from stock and set on the shrine, price 6s 8d. And of 8 torches made new this year, price 28s 6d. And of 3 lbs of wax in the candles burning around the shrine on the feast of Corpus Christi and now in the chapel of St William, on the general commemorations of the dead during the year, price 2s. And of 1 torch earlier received (and) put in stock, price 3s 4d. And of 5 dozen new cups bought this year, price 3s 4d. And of pewter vessels furnished and renovated this year, viz, 3 dozen platters, 4 dozen dishes, 2 dozen saucers and 20 salt-cellars, price 17s. And of 1 new chest for carrying the shrine separately and keeping it safe, price 7s 2d. And of 1 square device of wayscot furnished for keeping the shrine from the damp and rain, together with 4 poles and other appurtenances, price 5s 8d, together with the battlements upon the bier and 14 other poles for the banners. And for the painting and colouring of the same, 16d. And for 4 valances of blue buckram embroidered with golden chalices and set with golden stars with the fringes of vari-coloured threads, 4s 8d. And of 3 ells of blue buckram for the bordering and binding of 17 large banners, price 18d. And of 1 large square piece of cloth embroidered with the image of the Holy Trinity for protecting the shrine safely, price 3s 4d. And of 6 garlands made this year, price 8d. And of 3 books and other documents furnished for the chaplains singing in the procession, price 12d. And of 2



painted angels holding the aforesaid candles in the chapel of St William, 12d. And of 20d paid to Robert Dewe for the fastening of the aforesaid box and for 4 keys and 4 locks with other necessities, (*blank*). And of 15 ells of cloth embroidered with chalices and writings, price 3s 6d. And of 1 other piece of cloth embroidered with the image of St Gregory celebrating the mass before the image of Christ, price 4s 6d. And of 24 revets brought new, price 3s 6d. And of one English book received earlier and now put in store with 17 suitable banners and 8 other accessory banners, and other ornaments furnished in detail for the Creed Play, price £8 2s 10d. And for 2 pieces of matting furnished for covering the benches in the aforesaid hall for the good men sitting there, price 9d. Item, paid to a certain woman for the making of 26 napkins and for the hemming of the aforesaid pieces of cloth, 4d. Item, paid to a certain tailor for the affixing and the bordering of the aforesaid banners, 6d.

Total £35 10s 10½d

1465 BL: Lansdowne MS 403

ff 2-5v

Indeed a statute and provision exists on the wise advice of the brothers of this guild that each person formerly master of the fraternity and its wardens, around the day of their account, shall make available and commit to the care and custody of their succeeding master and wardens the treasure and jewels, with any other goods belonging to the guild which follow in this way. First, on the twenty-second day of the month of October in the year of our Lord 1465, sir William Caber, rector of the church of St Helen, York, formerly master of the said guild, together with those formerly its wardens, have made available to sir Thomas Oureum, rector of the parish church in North Street, York, next the master of the said fraternity, and to its wardens at the time, the jewels written below.

First, the gilded silver shrine, dedicated in honour of the most adored body of Christ, was delivered to the aforesaid sir Thomas Oureum and to the wardens by Lord Thomas Spoford of sacred memory, formerly bishop of Hereford, on the eleventh day of the month of June, viz, on the day of St Barnabas the apostle, in the year of our Lord 1449. Which venerable and pious bishop, indeed, obtained freely and devoutly various jewels and not a



few gifts for the decoration of the said holy shrine, as lies exposed plainly in the accounts made afterwards.

The same worthy holy shrine, indeed, is valued at £256.

- Item, 1 great and concave crystal called a monstrance, with 2 silver angels, valued at £10 6s 8d
- Item, 1 image of the Holy Trinity on the top of the shrine, valued at (blank)
- Item, 1 tabernacle of gold and pearl, with the image of the blessed Virgin Mary, from the gift of the said Lord Thomas, bishop of Hereford, valued at (blank)
- Item, 1 great gilded necklace, with stones of blue colour, valued at 5s
- Item, another small necklace with 4 leaves around the middle of the shrine 16d
- Item, another small necklace with certain writings, valued at 18d
- Item, 1 tabernacle of gold and of margarite called pearl, with the image of the blessed Mary Magdalene and with 3 gold rings (blank)
- Item, 1 ring of beryl valued at (blank)
- Item, 1 gilded silver lamb of God, with the name of Jesus. Item, a gilded silver image of St Lawrence, with 1 crown circumscribed with margarites 16s 6d
- Item, 1 gilded silver shell on the top of the shrine, valued at 3s 6d
- Item, another gilded silver shell on the top of the shrine, valued at (blank)
- Item, 1 belt fixed about at the bottom of the shrine, valued at (blank)
- Item, 1 gilded silver pyx, arranged for aromatic spices, valued at 26s 8d
- Item, 1 ring inscribed with these writings, 'In God is all', valued at 40s
- Item, 1 silver belt completely studded, valued at 30s 4d
- Item, 1 gold necklace with 1 diamond, valued at 20s
- Item, 1 gilded silver tabernacle, with the image of the blessed Virgin Mary enclosed in it, valued at 13s 4d
- Item, 1 gold ring, valued at 4s 2d
- Item, 1 gilded ring having a precious stone, valued at 3s
- Item, 1 gold earring with a gold cross hanging from it, valued at (blank)
- Item, 1 gilded tabernacle of silver, with an image of the blessed Virgin Mary enclosed in it of gold (blank)
- Item, 1 stalk of coral from the gift of Robert Wystow (blank)

Item, 1 gold ring from the gift of Margaret Balzay	(blank)
Item, 3 stalks of coral hanging together on a rope	2s
Item, 2 large gilded silver crucifixes with 2 other smaller gilded crucifixes hanging together on a rope with 2 necklaces of silver with 1 bead of beryl	(blank)
Item, 1 knob prepared with pearl and with 2 cords, one of which (is) plain, the other enamelled, and with 2 gold rings, one of which is enamelled, and 1 cross of gold with the image of Christ crucified, and together with images of the blessed Virgin Mary, valued at	(blank)
Item, 1 gilded silver lamb of God, from the gift of Agnes Kylborn	5s
Item, 1 silver crucifix, gilded, valued at	16d
Item, 49 beryls in a certain sack	(blank)
Item, 1 belt gilded with silver roses, valued at	(blank)
Item, 1 gold heart with one crown, valued at	(blank)
Item, 1 stalk of coral gilded at the end, valued at	20d
Item, 1 small silver crucifix, valued at	8d
Item, 1 gold tablet with the image of the Holy Trinity, Christopher, and St Barbara	22s
Item, 1 jewel called mother of pearl, the nativity of our Lord Jesus Christ sculpted in it and placed in a silver gilded setting, valued at	40s
Item, 1 great knob of pearl, priced at	3s 4d
Item, 1 crucifix of silver, with 2 images, valued at	20d
Item, 1 gilded silver shell fixed to the shrine, priced at	4s
Item, 1 tabernacle of gold from the gift of lady Joan Inglyby, priced at	54s 4d
Item, 1 necklace of gold called 'heart of gold' from the gift of Lady Alice Constabyll, his daughter, priced at	20s
Item, 1 black belt from the gift of Lady Margaret Clarevas, priced at	20s
Item, 1 cross of gold with a certain part of the lady's cross enclosed in the same, from the gift of the same Margaret, priced at	30s
Item, 1 gold ring with 1 necklace called 'heart of silver'	(blank)
Item, 1 necklace called 'heart of gold' from the gift of Katherine Styllinton	(blank)
Item, 1 gilded necklace of copper from the bequest of John Belamy priced at	(blank)
Item, 1 gold ring from the bequest of Katherine Burgh, priced at	(blank)
Item, 1 gilded silver ring from the gift of Elaine Benyng,	

priced at	(blank)
Item, 1 gold necklace called 'lamb of God' and 1 gold ring from the gift of Agnes Shrewodd, priced at	(blank)
Item, 1 silver ring, priced at	(blank)
Item, 1 silver ball called 'musk ball' from the gift of Elaine Gare, late wife of Thomas Gare, Jr, priced at	50s
Item, 1 gold heart from the gift of Agnes Sherwod, priced at	4s
Item, 1 rosary from the gift of the wife of Thomas Wansforth, priced at	26s
Item, 1 silver shell, priced at	3s
Item, 1 crucifix from the gift of Agnes Burlay, priced at	5s
First, 1 gilded rosary of silver containing 75 beads, with 2 great knobs of pearl, with 1 crucifix, and 2 necklaces with 1 gilded silver ring, valued at	40s
Item, another large rosary of coral containing the complete psalter from a lady, with 17 gilded jewels and 1 necklace with writings of Jesus Christ and with a ring of gold, valued at	48s 10d
Item, another rosary of coral with 14 gilded jewels of silver containing the complete psalter from a lady, with 1 gilded double crucifix of silver with 1 knob of pearl, valued at	5s
Item, another rosary of coral with 7 gilded jewels of silver, with 1 stalk of coral, valued at	2s 4d
Item, another rosary of coral with 11 gilded jewels of silver	2s 4d
Item, another rosary with certain beads of silver and certain of coral, with 2 silver rings and 1 brooch	6s 8d
Item, another rosary with gilded beads of silver, with 1 gilded double crucifix, valued at	(blank)
Item, 1 small rosary with certain beads of silver and certain (beads) of coral, with 1 gilded crucifix of silver	4s
Item, 1 rosary of silver from the gift of Margaret Danby, priced at	6s 8d
Item, 1 gilded shell of silver from the gift of sir Thomas Clyff, chaplain, priced at	4s 6d
Item, 1 gilded shell of silver, given for the entrance (offering into the guild) of Agnes Marshall, priced at	4s
Item, 1 rosary of coral with 59 jewels of silver and certain of them gilded, from the gift of Joan, daughter of Richard Watson, priced at	10s
Item, 1 gilded shell from the gift of Batilda Wakefelde, priced at	(blank) i
First, 1 silver goblet, valued at 40s. And 1 silver jewel with a crystalline stone containing precious relics, viz, part of the	



cross of the Lord, part of the vestment of St Thomas, bishop of Canterbury, and part of the habit of St Francis, part (of that) of the glorious duke of Lancaster, and 2 precious stones taken from the little wheel of St Katherine. Sum total of the jewels, 20s. And another jewel of silver gilt in the sign and mark of the guild to be shown publicly to the people on the breast of the beadle, valued at 41s 4d. And common seals of the fraternity, of silver, valued at 12s. And a private seal of silver, valued at 3s 4d. And 1 large goblet of costly stone with a plain gilded silver binding, which goblet of indulgence, indeed, is distinguished with a worthy name, and for this reason, indeed, Lord Richard Scrop, late archbishop of York, of blessed memory, graciously gave forty days of indulgence to penitents and confessed persons who drank soberly with a pure mind, if from this goblet, with moderation and not excessively nor at will. Indeed, the same stone is valued at 40s. Which stone indeed, or goblet, Agnes Wyman, late wife of Henry Wyman, late mayor of the city of York, obtained for the fraternity of Corpus Christi, very devotedly, whose soul rest in perpetual peace, amen. And 1 goblet of precious stone with a gilded binding of silver, valued at 36s 6d. Item, 1 casket, well-bound, under 5 keys, arranged for a store place, and for keeping the documents and the common seal, valued at 26s 8d. |

First, 1 missal received in the time of sir John Fox, master of the guild, 5 marks. Item, 1 vestment of blue cloth and a decorative band of green, powdered with stars of gold, priced at 7s. Item, 1 bag of linen cloth and 1 case of blue cloth, priced at (*blank*). Item, 1 bag of linen cloth and 1 case of green broad Alexander, priced at (*blank*). Item, 2 cruets of pewter, valued at 8d, which were all from the gift and bequest of sir John York, Sr, formerly chaplain of the fraternity or guild of Corpus Christi, whose soul please God, amen.

Item, vestments of blue silk called velvet, arranged for the priest, deacon, and subdeacon, with 3 silk copes for their suit, valued at £34. And 1 white vestment of bustian for the priest celebrating mass, valued at 14s. And another vestment of bustian, priced at 6s 8d. And 3 small cloths of the passion of Christ, valued at 16d. And a cloth embroidered with the image of blessed Pope Gregory celebrating mass before the image of the Saviour, valued at 4s 7d. And 7 stoles made anew, arranged for this purpose: that they might be worthy to be worn suitably over the shoulders of the master and of the 6 wardens of the

fraternity in the solemn procession of Corpus Christi, valued at 47s 7d. And 1 vestment of red broad Alexander, valued at 8s.

First, letters patent of the lord king concerning the new foundation and creation of the fraternity of Corpus Christi, valued at £10. And other letters of the foundation of the guild, valued at £6. And 1 gathering of parchment in which are written copies of the letters patent of the lord king and of the letters of foundation of the fraternity, valued at 4s. And 1 book containing old statutes and ordinances, in which book are registered the names of the brothers and sisters of the guild, valued at 20s. And 1 muniment under the seal of the commons of the city of York, valued at 6s 8d. And 3 bulls sent from the highest curia, with 2 copies, valued at 20s. And 4 letters of bishops' indulgences, valued at 10s. And other letters of indulgences which Lord Thomas Spoforde, formerly bishop of Hereford, conceded to each priest who said this collect devoutly in the celebration of masses: 'Omnipotent and eternal God, preservation and life of the faithful, etc,' with the secret and post-communion, which collect, secret, and post-communion, indeed, the bishop himself made and ordained so that he might induce the minds of the faithful to pray for the brothers and sisters of this guild. And these letters of indulgence, valued at 10s. And 9 writings of instruments and documents concerning the mortuary payments of the priests of the city of York not to be paid, valued at £6. And if any one has agreed to alienate anything of these indulgences written with good grace and honestly, he should know that he is ensnared in a sentence of excommunication in the judgement of God. And 2 writings concerning the rent to be had for the year in Skeldergate, York, valued at 10s. And 1 breviary containing 43 gatherings of parchment, valued at 40s. And a small table for saying graces, valued at 12d. And 22 rolls on which the accounts of predecessors are inscribed, valued at 22s. |

First, 1 wooden box upon the high altar in the chapel of St William on Ouse Bridge, valued at £3. And 1 painted gilt bier for bearing the said shrine in the procession, 6s 8d. And 8 white cushions furnished for the shoulders of those carrying the shrine, valued at 2s 2d. And 4 images of the evangelists and 16 angels newly painted with shields and rolls, together with 2 copper chalices, gilded, and 2 crystals, for supporting the said bier and shrine, 38s. And 2 small pieces of buckram cloth embroidered with gilt chalices for the said bier, and 1 square wooden canopy and 4 poles, valued at 4s. And a piece of cloth



embroidered with the image of the most high Trinity, valued at 3s. And 4 pieces of blue drapery with chalices and gilt stars, valued at 5s. And 4 linen sacks for keeping 4 hides of the said bier suitably, valued at 6d. And 1 short wooden chest bound with iron for keeping the shrine securely, valued at 8s 8d.

First, the book called original containing the articles of the Catholic faith recently written in the English tongue, valued at £10. And another old book of the same play, 100s. And another book of the same, called in English, the Creed Play, containing 23 quires. And 17 large banners, valued at £4. And 4 smaller banners of red silk, priced at 6s 8d. And 9 other banners called pennons with newly-made shields of the faith and embroidered chalices, valued at 11s 6d. And 24 iron devices called sockets, furnished for the extension of the banners, valued at 4s 6d. And 1 papal mitre, valued at 10d. And 1 royal crown with a sceptre and 1 glove, valued at 6d. And 12 rolls recently written with the articles of the Catholic faith, valued at 3s 4d. And 1 small square chest with 1 lock and key for keeping the said banners, valued at 2s. And 2 episcopal mitres, valued at 12d. And 1 key for St Peter and 2 pieces of 1 embroidered tunic, valued at 12d. And 4 other banners called pennons, 3s 4d. And 10 diadems for Christ and the apostles, with 1 mask and 9 other wigs, 6s.

First, 14 torches, valued at (*blank*). And 3 old judases, valued at 14d. And 12 painted castles and golden chalices and plates of iron belonging to the same castles, valued at 4s. And 34 embroidered banners furnished for the torches, valued at 20s.

First, 8 napkins with 2 other second-best napkins, valued at 6s 8d. And 5 other napkins newly made, containing 73 ells, valued at 24s 7d. And 1 towel, valued at 2s. And 2 other smaller towels, valued at 2s 4d. And 24 napkins, valued at 12d. And 6 naprons, valued at 2s. And 9 dozen cups, valued at 5s. And 20 salt-cellars of pewter, valued at 4s. And 60 roundels for the revets, valued at 16d. And 1 small (piece of) linen for the table where the cups are set, valued at 8d. And 64 earthen pots called revets, valued at 9s. And 1 long chest with 3 locks and 3 keys for keeping the said linen cloths, valued at 16s. And another short chest without a covering in the buttery, valued at 12d. And another long chest with 1 key for keeping the said revets, 3s 4d. And another small chest, valued at (*blank*). And 1 twill napkin containing 8 ells, valued at 6s 8d.

First, 1 large brass pot with 3 long feet, valued at 6s 8d. And another smaller brass pot, valued at 6s 8d. And another brass

pot, valued at 3s 8d. And 8 dozen and 10 doublers and 15 dozen dishes, and 2 dishes together with 10 dozen and 1 salt-cellars, valued at £5 13s 4d. And 2 tools called marking irons, valued at 8d. And 1 ladle of brass, priced at 8d. And another ladle, priced at 1d. And 1 fork called a flesh crook, valued at 6d. And a pair of bellows, valued at 3d. And 1 rusty knife of little value, valued at ¼d. And 2 pieces of 1 broken doubler.

---

# Translations: Appendix III

*Pater Noster Guild Return, 1388-9*

York

Having heard a proclamation made on behalf of the lord king in the city of York, to the effect that our lord the illustrious king and the venerable council are to be informed and notified concerning each and every establishment, foundation, and obligations of fraternities or guilds within the county of York, hence it is that the wardens of the guild of the Lord's prayer, founded in the city of York, notify and certify to the said our lord the king and his excellent council concerning each and every thing that pertains to the foundation and government of the said fraternity in this form: first, as to the cause of the founding of the said fraternity, it should be known that after a certain play on the usefulness of the Lord's prayer was composed, in which play indeed many vices and sins are reprov'd and virtues commended, and was played in the city of York, it had such and so great an appeal that very many said: Would that this play were established in this city, for the salvation of souls and the solace of the citizens and neighbours. Wherefore, the whole and complete cause of the foundation and association of the brothers of the same fraternity was that that play be managed at future times for the health and reformation of the souls, both of those in charge of that play and of those hearing it. And thus, the principal work of the said fraternity is that the play should be managed to the greater glory of God, the deviser of the said prayer, and for the reprov'g of sins and vices. And because those continuing in their sins are unfit to call God their father, therefore the said brothers first of all are bound to avoid unworthy associations and occupations, and are to cleave to good

and honest occupations. Item, they are bound at their main devotional gatherings to pray especially for the brothers and sisters of the said fraternity, living and dead, praying that the living may be able so to maintain their fraternity that they might deserve to gain the fatherhood of God, and the dead of the brotherhood will be freed all the more quickly from torments by their prayers. Item, they are bound to be present at funerals and burials of deceased brothers and sisters of the said fraternity. And if any brother has nothing of his own for the expenses incurred at the time of his burial, then the rest of his brothers shall cause him to be buried of their own wealth and charity. And if any brother of the said fraternity dies and is buried far from the city, then the rest of his brothers shall cause a memorial mass to be celebrated for him within the city of York. Item, it is forbidden for any brother of the aforesaid fraternity to be so confident of help from the brotherhood that he boldly enters into litigation or fighting, or maintains some unjust cause, under pain of losing all aid and friendship or succour from the aforesaid fraternity. And because all is vain in the congregation of the faithful without some regulated work of charity, therefore the said brothers set out the following clause: that if by chance any one of these brothers be robbed, or their goods or chattels accidentally burned, or they be incarcerated for an unjust reason or brought to the level of poverty by divine visitation, then the rest of his brothers devise charity for him immediately according to his need, as the wardens of the said fraternity think fit, lest by chance he be lost in default of aid. Item, they are bound to hang and maintain in the cathedral church of York one candelabrum with seven lights, which will be lit Sundays and holy days in honour of the seven petitions in the Lord's prayer and to the praise and honour of almighty God, maker of that prayer, and of St Peter, the glorious confessor, and St William, and all the saints. Item, they are bound to look after, and renew whenever necessary, a certain drawing which hangs above a column in the cathedral church aforesaid, next to the above candelabrum and depicts the layout and usefulness of the Lord's prayer. Item, they are bound, whenever the play of the said Lord's prayer is shown in the form of a play in the city of York, to ride with the players of the same through certain principal streets of the city of York and to be dressed in one livery, to give greater ornament to their riding. And some of them are bound to go or ride with those players until the said play be completely



finished, for the peaceful managing of the said play. And once a year they are to hold a feast together and elect new wardens for the said fraternity to watch over everything for the new year, and render to those recently elected wardens a faithful accounting of all that they have done in the elapsed time towards the work of the said fraternity. Item, it is ordained that no one is to be received into the brotherhood of this fraternity until he is examined by the wardens of the said fraternity, to see whether he has the will to live honestly and to do for the aforesaid fraternity and its direction as best he can in agreement with the said wardens. And because the founders of the said fraternity knew themselves to be unable to be wise once and for all in the laying down of regulations, they added at the end of all the said ordinances the following clause: that whenever and as often as ever it should by chance happen, that we or our successors, wardens and brothers of the said fraternity, should become wiser, none of us or our successors shall be rebellious or resist against our ordinances or those of our successors, if by chance we or they should make in the future other new regulations to the greater glory of God and the succour of the said fraternity. As a result of this clause, other wardens of the said fraternity added for the greater glory of God, that a certain chaplain be maintained and employed to celebrate divine service annually for the said brothers and sisters of the said fraternity, living and dead, and all their benefactors. Also the same brothers are wont to gather together at the end of every six weeks throughout the year to pray especially for the health of the lord king and the good governance of the English realm, and for all the brothers and sisters present and absent, living and dead, and all the benefactors of the said fraternity or the said brothers. And once a year, they are wont to have a general mass of the dead for the deceased brothers and sisters of the said fraternity. Not do any rents of land, or holdings, or any other chattels, excepting only the apparatus intended for the use of the said play, belong to the said fraternity, which apparatus, indeed, cannot in the least serve any other purpose except only the said play. And there is one wooden chest belonging to the said fraternity to hold the said apparatus. Because the seals of the wardens of the said fraternity are unknown to many, we the said wardens have procured the seal of the vicar general of the spiritualities of the venerable father in God, the Lord Thomas, archbishop of York, primate of England and legate of the apostolic see, which we

wardens have affixed to these letters. And we Richard of Thoren, resident canon of the church of York and vicar general of the spiritualities of the aforesaid venerable father, at the behest of the said fraternity and in witness of all the foregoing, have affixed to the present letter the seal which we use in our office as vicar general.

Given at York, 21 January, 1388.

---

# End-notes

1 Reg. 10 f 264

We have provided what we consider the essential parts of the constitution to put the prohibition in context.

2 M2/6/c f 29

These accounts run from 29 September to 29 September. The feast of St Leonard is 6 November.

2 E/1/1 *MP* mb 2

The chamberlains' accounts were made up twice a year at Pentecost and Martinmas. The double entries such as this one are for the feast of the translation of St William on the Sunday after Epiphany (6 January) and Pentecost. The single entries are for the feast of St William on 8 June.

3 M2/6/c f 44v

The upper left-hand corner of the folio has crumbled away and been repaired.

3 E20 f 3

Many ordinances in this MS are undated. They are gathered together in Appendix I in the order in which they occur in the MS.

6 E1/9 *MP* mb 4

There is damage to the MS along the right edge of this membrane.

6 C47/46/454

See Appendix III for the complete document.

7 E1/14 *PM* mb 2

The interlineation 'Translacionis' is in error. The intended feast is 8 June.

7 E20 f 46

'in nouo registro' refers to the later part of E20, see p xx.

8 E1/17 *MP* mb 2

Damp stains have obliterated part of the writing on this roll.

## 8 E20 f 17v

The cross reference here is to the ordinance for the play on f 19v (p 10). This reference and the series of references to other ordinances concerning the play found at the beginning of the entry on f 19v are not accurate according to the modern foliation of E20. They are, however, generally accurate in the medieval foliation, made before many leaves were inserted into the codex. The first gathering consists of twelve leaves but the modern numbering begins on the old fly-leaf, so that modern foliation numbers the first gathering 2-13 rather than the original 1-12. At the end of the first gathering, an additional leaf has been inserted. This has been numbered in the modern hand f 14. The second gathering, then, originally began with f 13, but begins with f 15 in modern foliation. The original second gathering was again one of twelve leaves. Nothing has been added in the first half of the gathering so that the reference on modern f 17v (medieval f 15v) 'plus in secundo folio sequenti' is a reference to modern f 19v (medieval f 17v) and the first reference on modern f 19v 'plus de eodem in secundo folio precedenti' is merely a cross reference. The second reference to the torches 'in iiij. folio precedenti' takes the reader back to modern f 15 (medieval f 13). This reference is, however, mistaken since the reference is on modern f 16v (medieval f 14v), p 12. The scribe seems to have made the common error of writing iiij for iij. If all the insertions into the book are taken into account, 'in cxij<sup>mo</sup> folio sequenti', the third reference on f 19v, leads accurately to modern f 148v (medieval f 129), p 13. This is confirmed by the reference on that folio back to xvij, ie, modern f 19v. The final reference to the ordo paginarum 'in fine huius libri' was originally accurate, since that gathering appeared near the end of the *maior registrum*.

## 10 E1/27 MP mb 2

E1/26 is a copy of this roll.

## 12 York Plays, xxix

A second reading of this roll is given by Angelo Raine: 'My father used to have in his possession the only existing account roll of this guild, for the year 1399, and from this roll I made extracts ... The only reference to a play in the account roll is the "ludus doctorum"' (Angelo Raine, *Medieval York* [London, 1955], 91-2).

## 13 E20 f 42

The first ordinance of the Spurriers and Lorimers concerning the pageant is cancelled. Further down the folio and written over the earlier ordinances in a later hand is a note concerning the involvement of the Hatmakers in the pageant of Christ and the Doctors. The note is dated by the mayoral year of Richard York, 1468 or 1481. Cross references appear under the later dates.

## 14 E1/37 MP mb 2

E1/35 is a copy of this roll.

## 15 Lansdowne MS 403 f 17v

Red faces have been drawn in the bowls of the o's in 'Constitutio' (l 17).

## 16 E20 ff 65v, 68

The vertical line (l 17) marks the last words on f 65v; the continuation of the entry is on the bottom of f 68 under French ordinances in another hand. Two other folios have been interleaved here.



## 16 E20 ff 252v-5

This 'ordo gathering' has been published in part by Drake in *Eboracum*, Smith in *York Plays* and Davies in *Extracts*. More recently, Martin Stevens and Margaret Dorrell Rogerson published the entire gathering in *Modern Philology*, fully annotated with a translation. Rather than repeat that edition, we have chosen here to represent the MS more properly in its present state of preservation. Besides the flood damage, ff 253-4 have split (or been deliberately slashed) from the bottom half way up the folios. The breaks have been patched with paper, now discolouring and obliterating the writing underneath. Other holes in the parchment are similarly patched. We have printed what is now visible and given the readings of earlier editors in footnotes. Unless otherwise indicated, the readings in the first list are from Smith, in the second from Davies. We have not attempted to reproduce the complex variety of braces and lines connecting craft names and pageant descriptions. Although the second list (which is undated) has traditionally been assumed to be later than the first, we have preserved the gathering intact. The hands are similar, though not identical. The second list (on f 255) is in two columns.

## 27 C99:1 mb 1-1d

We have chosen the form 'torchea' rather than 'torchia' or 'torch' for our expansions because, although the three forms all appear in these accounts, elsewhere in this collection the 'ea' form is more common.

C99:2, a copy of C99:1, for the entry on l 17, p 27 reads: 'Et in factura & pro lichino eorundem ij s.'

## 28 E20 ff 187v-8

The first words in every line of f 187v have been washed away. Words have been supplied from Sellers, *York Memorandum Book II*, 63-4. The long list of names of citizens attending the meeting (included in this document as in later House Book entries) has not been reproduced.

## 30 E20 ff 75v, 78

These ordinances of the Cordwainers are dated only by the mayoral year of William Bowes. Bowes was mayor also in 1427-8 and 1442-3. Cross references appear under those dates.

## 32 E20 f 43v

This folio has been repaired. The entry is under preservative. 'in viij<sup>mo</sup> folio precedenti' refers to ordinances of the Tapiters on f 33 not included in this selection.

## 33 E20 ff 57v, 64v

These ordinances of the Plasterers and also those of the Fishers and Mariners are dated only by the mayoral year of Thomas Gare. Gare was mayor also in 1433-4. A cross reference appears under that date.

## 36 VC Box XII

The dating of this document is approximate. Dated by Albert Chambers, 'The vicars choral.'

## 37 Vq 1x

The dating is approximate. Dated by Albert Chambers. For Robert Scurueton, see p 44.

## 40 E20 f 283

A marginal note in a late sixteenth-century hand indicates that these ordinances were redrawn during the mayoralty of Edward Fawcett (1598).

## 40 C82:2 mb 1

The Bridgemasters' Accounts were made up annually, but payment was expected on two days, Pentecost and Martinmas. The terms referred to, therefore, in these rolls are the times of the year when the rent was paid. The rentals in this first roll, except for the entry concerning the Skinners and Dyers, do not specify that these are pageant house rents. However, the entries are enough like those from 1428, where pageant houses are specified, to warrant the assumption that they do concern pageant houses.

## 41 E20 f 279

The reference forward is to the Walkers' Guild on modern f 300, not reproduced in this selection.

## 42 E20 ff 278-8v

The grammar of the marginal heading on f 278v is internally contradictory. The general sense of the heading, although apparently written in the same hand as the major entry, is not consistent with the sense of the entry.

## 45 E20 f 287v

Most final 'r's' end with a flourish. Some 'y's' are dotted.

## 47 E20 f 21v

The parchment is now so washed away that the writing is indecipherable.

## 48 E20 f 283v

Tape over the centre heading covers the ends of many words. 'suspendebat & crepuit medius' (l 31), cf Acts 1:18.

## 50 A15

A15, the actual sealed document concerning the agreement, has been chosen as the base text rather than the version copied into E20A.

## 53 E20A f 119v

Upper and lower case 'w's' are hard to distinguish in this hand. Most final 'r's' have flourishes added.

## 55 D63

The endorsement on this document is in a different but contemporary hand.

## 58 D53A mb 6

A paper account survives for this year in D63. There is no significant difference except for 'dwrres' (l 4): the paper account has 'durres'. Sellers, in *York Mercers*, 49, misreads 'awrres' for 'dwrres'.

## 61 C82:11 mb 1

This is all that remains from the entry. The roll is badly torn as well as faded.

## 61 D19 f 9

Dr Sellers (*York Mercers*, 82) implies that this document is dated 1488. But she makes no clear distinction between this entry on f 9 of the Chartulary and the note of the election of John Shawe as master in 1488 on f 9v, which is in a different and later hand. The will of one of the constables named, William Bluefront, was probated 26 June 1447. (Collins, *Index of the Wills in the York Registry 1389-1514*, Yorkshire Archaeological and Topographical Association, Record Series VI (1888), 19). Thomas Scauceby, who is named master of the company in the document, held that office only once before 1447, in 1443. This document must therefore be dated 1443.

Transcription of the 1443 ordinance in the Chartulary and Minute Book is complicated by the fact that it has been overwritten in a late nineteenth-century hand. The first published version of this entry was by Rev C. Kerry, 'Discovery of the Register and Chartulary of the Mercers' Company, York,' *The Antiquary*, 269, and wrongly indicates that the pageant masters of the Mercers were in charge of the Pater Noster Play. Dr Sellers did not have the MS in her possession when she prepared her edition of the Mercers' documents and at first relied on a transcription provided by Sir Henry Bemrose of Derby. The MS was recovered shortly before publication and Dr Sellers corrected the earlier work; she, too, transcribed 'paternoster play', (Sellers, *York Mercers*, 82). But consideration of the MS under ultra-violet light has shown that the original entry (ll 29-30) was not 'pe paternoster play' but 'pair play'.

The overwriter does not appear to have been familiar with fifteenth-century script and made several errors when retracing the words of the entry. He used punctuation not in use in 1443: hyphens in 'pater noster-play' (ll 29-30) and 'be-langes' (ll 30-1), and a colon after 'pto' (l 31). He also dotted the letter 'i' and was apparently unable to distinguish between the letters 'i' and 'r' in some cases as 'r' is dotted in 'Bluefront,' (l 25), 'forth' (l 29), 'receyue' (l 30) and 'Cristi' (l 38). In line 22 he wrote 'who' for what must have been originally 'whol', in line 25 'Gaing' for original 'Gaunt' (William Gaunt is named as a constable in the 1443 Compotus Roll, Box D53), and 'p'to' for original 'pto' in line 31. Under ultra-violet light what appears to be 'pe pat' noster-play' in the overwritten version can be seen to have been originally 'pair play'. The overwriter traced 'pe' over the 'pa' of 'pair' and 'pat' noster-' over the 'ir' (the 'r' in 'pair' is a long 'r'). The words 'pat' noster-' extend into the right-hand margin and the line is half an inch longer than any other in the entry.

## 62 E20A ff 121-1v

Otiose flourishes on 'm' and 'n' have been ignored.

## 65 CC1 p 26

The only meaning given for 'waferer' in the *OED* is 'a maker or seller of wafers or thin cakes'. The constant appearance of these men in these lists suggests, perhaps, that the word may also have the force of 'wayfarer' or 'vagabond'.

## 73 MS Bodley 857 f 1v

This poem on the fly-leaf of Bodley 857 is the only example in this collection of Latin verse recording a ceremonial visit. The superlineations have been retained because the metre would be destroyed if those between lines 37 and 39 were lowered to the line. The interlineation between



lines 39 and 40 is in the nature of a gloss. These are in a different hand from the poem itself. The couplets are linked although they do not rhyme.

80 C99:3 mb 2d

The entry is badly faded.

84 C83:4 mb 1

The declension of the Latin form of 'mercier' varies between second, where the genitive plural is 'merciorum', and third, where the genitive plural is 'merciorum'. Where the intended declension is unclear, we have expanded according to the practice of the formula.

91 D63

The financial crisis recorded in this document allows us to date it 1461. In that year (see above), there is an entry in the compotus roll of the company making up the exact sum needed by the pageant masters in excess of the pageant money collected (30s 4½d). The only problem here is that the roll speaks of 'Thome Nandyke et socijs suis Magistris Pagine'. Thomas Nandyke is not one of the names that appear on this document as pageant master. Three of the four named pageant masters were Henry Williamson, John Bosswell and Thomas Skotton. Nandyke was made free in the same year as Williamson (34 Henry VI, 1455-6), one year before Bosswell and two before Skotton (Collins, *Freemen*, 175-6, 178). They were all young men in 1461 and possibly the pageant masters, finding themselves in financial difficulties, prevailed upon their friend Thomas Nandyke to present their case to the company. Corroborative evidence that this document belongs to 1461 is found in the appearance of the name of John Gudale in the list of names and amounts on the front of the document. It was the custom for such a list to be written before the collection was made and the amounts entered as they were received. No amount appears against Gudale's name. His will was probated 21 April 1461 (Collins, *Wills*, 71). He apparently died between the time the list of members was drawn up and the pageant money collected.

92 E20 f 293v

Otiose marks above nasals are omitted here. Upper and lower case 'w' are hard to distinguish in this hand.

93 C3:3 mb 1

The fourth station is identified in this account as being opposite the church of St John the Baptist. This is the church of St John Ouse Bridge and is identified by Drake as St John the Evangelist (*Eboracum*, 235).

95 D63

This document and the next must be considered together. They share the same pageant masters John Leghtlop, William Thelle, and Richard Sawyer. Leghtlop became a member of the Mercers' Guild in 1459 and Sawyer in 1462. (Sellers, *York Mercers*, 70). Richard Sawyer was a clerk and would have been admitted to the guild as a special member. His admission in 1462 gives us the earliest possible date for these documents. They clearly refer to two different years, and, since they name the same men as masters, it is likely that they refer to two consecutive years. One of these documents refers to the making of the second pageant. The account dated 1461 (see p 91), makes no mention of it; but the account dated 1464 (see p 97), speaks of 'nayls to both pagyants'.



These documents must come after 1461 and before 1464. Since one mentions the second pageant and the other does not, this account must belong to 1462 and the next to 1463.

97 Sellers, *York Mercers*, p 72

Dr Sellers mistakenly dates this 1472 (*York Mercers*, 71). She prints together with this document, the list of pageant silver collected from the same document headed 'this is the rakynynge of our pageant silver reseyved be the handes of Thomas Wrangwyshe, Thomas Maryott and John Lokwod in the yere Thomas Neylson beyng mayor'. She assumes that the three men named in the heading were the master and constables of the company. Wrangwyshe was master of the company in 1472, but neither Maryott nor Lokwod were constables. On all other accounts the men named are the pageant masters. Thomas Neylson was twice mayor but his years of office were 32 Henry VI (1453) and 4 Edward IV (1464). The final evidence refuting the date of 1472 is found in the pageant silver list. Thomas Scauceby, the first member of the company listed, died in 1471 (Collins, *Wills*, 146). He appears in the list as having contributed 6d to the expense of the pageant. Once the date 1472 is discarded, we are left with 1453 and 1464. Richard Sawer, clerk, who joined the company in 1462 (see above note to p 95), appears in the list. This document must be dated 1464.

99 D63

The list on the inner leaves of this document is dated 1467.

107 E20 ff 295v-6

Dots on the line are scattered throughout the text.

108 E20A f 147v

This ordinance dates from either 1475-6 or 1483-4, the two mayoral terms of Thomas Wrangwish. A cross reference appears under the later date.

114 E20A f 195A

Collated with B1 f 68. E20A has been chosen as the base text because it is the registered copy.

115 D54X mb 2

The scribe wrote 'at p' for 'at price', possibly on the analogy of 'appreciatur'.

116 G11A

G11A has been chosen as the base text because, although both G11 and G11A seem to be copies of a third original, G11A is the formal, sealed document.

118 E20 ff 304v, 296v

Upper and lower case 'a' are hard to distinguish in this hand.

127 E20 ff 367v-8

Collated with the copy of the Carpenters' ordinances from E55A f 4. The E20 version is chosen as the base text because it is probably the earlier text and the one officially entered in the civic book.

128 E20 f 379

The actual foliation is 380a in present position. The MS was misbound after pencilled foliation designated this folio 379. Upper and lower case 'a' are hard to distinguish in this hand.

131 E20 f 52v

This document has been interleaved in the MS.

132 Vicars Choral Statute Book p 48

The Vicars Choral Statute Book was chosen as the base text for the collation since it was begun in 1421. M2/2/c is a collection of material written down in the sixteenth century.

136 E20 f 74v

The entry is upside down at the foot of the folio and cancelled in brown ink.

137 E1/48 MP mb 2

The membrane is damaged along the right edge of this account.

137 B6 f 12v

The two marginal headings are in the same hand. The English heading is in the far left margin; the French between the list of those present at the meeting and the text of the entry.

138 B6 ff 15v-18

Some 'ion' words end with a flourish, some do not. As there is no apparent logic to their occurrence, all flourishes have been treated as otiose. Although Drake suggests that the mythical founder of York should be called 'Ebrank' (*Eboracum*, 489), the weight of the evidence seems to be on the side of 'Ebrauk' even when (as in p 140, l 5) there are four minims producing the spelling 'Ebrauuk'.

143 B6 f 18

In the MS roughly drawn braces link lines ending 'gudely'/'victoriously', 'benyngne'/'condigne'; 'pleasing'/'reynyng'. 'I pray in this space' (l 10) is set off to the right opposite the first four lines of the passage and has been inserted in its proper context. 'I shall sew to my sone to send you his grace' (l 14) appears on the right as well, opposite the last three lines and has been dealt with in the same way.

146 Cotton Julius B XII ff 10-13v

The scribe of this manuscript ended many words with a final flourish. Such flourishes have been deemed otiose. The speech of Our Lady (p 149) is written as the House Book version.

152 E20A f 162

This last ordinance was agreed to in 1487-8 and enrolled in 1491-2.

152 B6 f 92

Here, as frequently in the English text, the collective term is abbreviated as 'Coialtie' (p 153, l 6), probably on the analogy of 'Coitis' in Latin. Although it is possible that the scribes intended 'Comminaltie', when the word 'common' is written out, it is spelled as it is in modern usage. We

have, therefore, expanded the form as 'Commonialtie'.

154 B6 ff104v-5

Most of the House Book entries concerning the visit of Henry VII in 1487 are not minutes, but discursive accounts, apparently written after the fact, of the events surrounding the Simnell rebellion. In March this year the city council heard of the coming rebellion and asked the king for money and men to defend the walls. Lambert Simnell was refused entry and the attack of Lord Scrope of Bolton on 11 June was turned back. The Corpus Christi Play was postponed because of the rebellion and performed on 5 August when the king came to the city.

157 C85:1 mb 1

The change in the formula in the Skinners' entry reflects the arrangement made by Henry Albon, Henry Wresill and Richard Shaw by the mayor and council on 23 September 1484 (see p 134).

160 E20 f 302

Between f 301 and f 303 is part of a paper page numbered f 302 and containing what appears to be a copy of a House Book entry concerning the Tapiters. The page is cut before the completion of the formula at the end of the entry represented in the transcription by '...' (l 39). The second entry (beginning *Item*) is on a full page of E20 also numbered f 302 and is under the inserted fragment. Both versions are similar to a version in B7 f 17.

164 B7 f 70

The word 'dee' (ll 30, 32, 34, 35; see also p 166, l 38) has been left unexpanded in the text because we are unsure of the form intended. Kelham, in *A Dictionary of the Norman or Old French Language* (London, 1779), lists 'dee' as a verbal adjective meaning 'to have been', but none of the more recent dictionaries consulted includes such a form. Other possibilities have been suggested: the expansion 'dees' might be related to AN 'dels', a contraction of 'de les', used absolutely; or, the adverb 'deuement', a fourteenth-fifteenth century form of 'dûment' ('duly: in due time, properly'), fits the sense of the passage, although it would be an unusual expansion of the MS 'deð'.

174 B7 f 100v

The MS is badly faded. B7 has been chosen as the base text because it is earlier than E22.

176 B7 f 109v

Upper and lower case 'a' are difficult to distinguish in this hand.

177 B7 f 135

The MS is badly faded.

178 B7 f 136v

Both 'p' and 'y' are in use for the sound 'th' during this section of the MS. The scribe of f 135 uses 'y'; the scribe of f 136v uses 'p'.

182 B8 f 101-1v

At the top of f 101v is the following running head: 'xvº die Decembre anno Henrici vij'.

185 E20A f 201v

Collated with B8 f 80v. The registered copy is taken as the base text.

190 B9 f 3

The address and signature are written beside one another in the MS and separated from the main body of the text.

193 B9 ff 4v, 5-7v, 8

Upper and lower case 'a' are difficult to distinguish in this hand. On f 6v, a 'C' appears midway between the two lines of the MS at the beginning of the recorder's speech. See also Bodleian MS Gough Yorkshire 2 for a short version of this visit.

199 C86:2 mb 1

This is the first appearance (ll 29-30) of John Alan, who has a special relationship with the Goldsmiths, Coopers and Waxchandlers in subsequent entries.

204 B9 f 37

This entry appears on the same folio with the minutes of the meeting of 16 August 1507, written in a very different hand.

209 E1/61b MP mb 2

There is no heading for this entry on the roll.

213 C6:1 mb 1-2

The roll is badly water damaged and cannot be read, even under ultra-violet light.

221 CC2 f 29v

The punctus after each sum in this list has the force of a comma.

223 B10 f 18v

William Darson (l 35) is written in a different ink and hand, and is apparently a real signature.

226 D56NNN mb 2

'organum' (l 40) is listed as a second declension noun in R.E. Latham, *Revised Medieval Latin Word-List* (London, 1965), 325.

227 B10 f 43

The MS from 'coien Counsaill' (l 25) for common council is without a brevigraph and may be connected by analogy to 'coialtie'. This scribe frequently writes 'coien' for common, sometimes without the brevigraph, sometimes with the terminal 'n' abbreviated (see B10 f 116v, l 16, p 239).

230 MS Add 220/2 f 27

This entry and those for 1525 (f 44v) and 1528 (f 74) are from Elizabeth Brunskill's transcription of the lost original (see Introduction, p xxxviii). It refers, perhaps, to a song or act performed by the underclerk (see 1538-9, PR Y/MS 3 f 35).



233 C87:2 mb 1

The second entry is probably that for the Weavers (see above C87:1, 1521).

239 B10 f 116A

Folio 116A is a separate piece of paper pasted on the bottom of f 116v with the words 'Extractus Robertus payerson se' written on the left-hand edge in an earlier hand, at right angles to the text. It has been damaged and repaired.

242 B11 f 23

This entry ends, '*Nec cum alia arte istius Ciuitatis pro diuersis consideracionibus dictum maiorem movent &c. & precipue pro certa Tegula per ipsum vsque reparacione communis Crane & aliarum terrarum predictae Ciuitatis &c.*' A formula is being cited here. Since we do not have the formula, neither the Latin sentence nor an attempted English translation will make sense.

246 C6:6 mb 1

The right-hand edge where the 'summa' should be is irregularly damaged by a rodent.

247 CC3(1) p 232

The circles in the left margin are probably indications of payments.

248 CC3(1) p 254

On p 254 of CC3 the scribe has written both the normal heading for minstrels (here reproduced) and half-way down the page the normal heading for the payment to other civic officials. Only the single item concerning the king's minstrels was entered.

250 B11 ff 67-7v

Upper and lower case 'a' are difficult to distinguish in this hand. '... & on the markett day / Provyded ...' (ll 37-8): the virgule could be mistaken for a kind of semi-colon but it is probable that the scribe's pen slipped in making the stroke. The virgule is his usual means of punctuation.

251 E1/66 MP mb 2

The roll is fragmentary at the right edge.

252 B11 f 97v

The signature 'Thomas wyllyson' (p 253, l 4) is preceded by two marks.

254 C87:4 mb 1

The scribe appears to have mistaken the word 'pistoribus' (bakers) and 'piscatoribus' (fishermen). The 'ffishers' appear here (l 9) for the first time and subsequently for five rolls covering ten years. Their place is then retaken by the Bakers. We know from their accounts that the Bakers regularly paid the shilling rent until after 1642. The fishermen appear nowhere else in these rolls. A mistranslation is the probable explanation.

254 D57XXX mb 2

This roll and the four subsequent ones have what is apparently a meaningless 'SS' added to the marginal heading.

256 B13 ff 24-4v

At the bottom of f 24 is written 'plus in dorso'.

262 E1/70 *MP* mb 2

The roll is fragmentary at the right edge.

266 E1/73 *PM* mb 2

The roll is fragmentary at the right edge.

268 PR Y/MS 3 f 41v

This entry is on a piece of paper stitched to the bottom of the folio.

272 B15 ff 36-6v

This entry is followed by further injunctions to the city officials to oversee the work.

273 B15 ff 57-8v

'Invencion of the holy Crosse' (p 274, l 12) is apparently an error for the Exaltation of the Holy Cross. The first letter of 'poore' (p 274, l 30) corresponds to the 'p' of 'pleasor' (p 274, l 38), although an 's' would suit the context better.

275 B15 ff 56-6v

At the bottom of f 56 is written 'plus in dors'.

278 PR Y/MS 3 f 54

This entry is on a small piece of paper stitched to the bottom of the folio.

289 E1/74 *MP* mb 2

Repair of the roll covers the 'd' on line 5.

290 D58M(a) mb 1-2

All subsequent headings indicate revenue from properties listed by a street name (here Felter Lane). Later rents from Peterlane Little and Toft Green are among receipts of the company.

296 B20 Endpapers

The letter is bound into the endpapers of B20. The endorsement 'Vynteners An order taken 12th March 1551' is written in a different hand from the letter.

300 B20 f 67

The original sentence read, '... that they shold haue rydden apon myddsomer even *with* their officers and a nombre and at other tymes ...' The original scribe then decided to specify the other times and inserted '·' in the text and '· Corpus christi day' in the left margin; '·' in the text and '· and saynt petre even' in the left margin and then cancelled 'and at other tymes'.

300 E20 f 292

In the top left-hand corner: '(...) ordinaciones reformant (...) Christofero Harbert (...)'.  
 ...

## 302 Add MS 33852 f 12

The heading of the entry beginning f 12 contains a blank where the regnal year should be. The next entry, containing the long pageant house and pageant repair list, is dated 19 December, 1 Mary. It must, therefore, refer to the Corpus Christi Day, 1553. Following it is an entry beginning on f 14 (the badly stained folio) dated 6 Edward VI or 1552. No specific mention of the playing of the pageant occurs in this account. This is consonant with the cancellation of the play that year by the council because of the plague. The accounts for 1553 and 1552 seem, then, to be reversed, with the 1553 accounts inserted on a blank leaf and a half. The accounts beginning on f 12, then, must be for 1551, a year when the play was played and the only year not specifically dated in this sequence.

## 303 B20 f 100

The heading for the entry at the bottom left-hand corner of f 100 has a hand drawn to point to this entry.

## 303 B20 f 100v

'Alsoo' is written in the top right-hand corner of B100v. It is not a catch-word and seems to have no relation to the text.

## 306 Add MS 33852 f 15

The final items on f 15 are written under the 'summa' in a different hand, possibly that of the auditor.

## 307 B21 f F

The first gathering of B21 is badly water damaged.

## 308 B21 f 16

Although E22 is a registered copy, this text is the earlier version of the ordinance. An even later revision of the Blacksmiths' ordinances dated 1 June 1674 (E22 f 330v) continues to refer to money collected for the support of the activities of the craft as Pageant Silver.

## 310 B21 f 43

The cancellation (ll 29-30) is made by underlining with dots rather than striking through.

## 312 B21 f 52v

Following the entry there are two pages left blank for ordinances not made up.

## 312 B21 f 57

The scribe has emended his text. He seems to have first written 'apon / reasonable consideracion and / good aduyse it was agreed ...' He then cancelled 'apon', inserted 'by' and indicated the reversal of 'good aduyse' and 'reasonable consideracion' by the use of superscript '.a.' and '.b.' The new phrasing is 'by / good aduyse (and) reasonable consideracion it was agreed ...'

## 320 Add MS 33852 ff 17v, 19v

The accounting system for the expenses in 1554 is unique in this MS. The expenses are placed under months beginning with January. The payment to the players is recorded under January

and the payment for their dinner under December. Both expenses were incurred 24 May.

321 D59T(a) mb 1-2

Box D82 contains two paper drafts of the torch-bearing entry and for the same entry in 1556. Box D73 contains paper drafts of the Butchers and Bowers payments for 1555-7, 1559, 1561, 1563, 1564-9, 1571, 1574-83 and 1586.

322 Add MS 33852 f 20v

The final item on f 20v is written under the 'summa'.

324 B22 f 67v

The MS is badly faded at the margin.

334 E20A f 221v

The registered copy is taken as the base text.

344 C91:2 mb 1

A paper draft exists of this entry.

346 Add MS 33852 f 24

The final items on f 24 are in different ink, apparently in the hand of the auditor who also altered the 'summa'.

347 Add MS 33852 f 24v-5v

A second hand apparently added the pageant master entry at the end of Expenses rather than Receipts, realized his mistake and cancelled it, placing the entry at the end of the Receipts. The name of Lancelot Coupland appears written in full in both entries, spelled 'laneslate'. The scribe of the main entry has a brevigraph over 'lans', but as further appearances of the man's name in adjacent folios are variously spelled, no expansion has been attempted.

348 B24 f 57

This paragraph and the next one were copied into the book on f 57v and then cancelled, suggesting that the clerk kept a rough copy of the minutes and copied them later into the book.

353 B24 f 106a

This is the original letter written by Hutton's scribe in a rather Italianate hand, signed by Hutton himself in a darker ink. The letter is badly damaged on the edges but has been repaired. The copy of the endorsement written at the foot of f 106a is in the hand of the scribe who wrote the f 106v entry. The hand is difficult and his strange Arabic '4' has lead earlier editors (including ourselves) to misread '40' for 'to' (l 30) and '24' for '27' (l 36). The reading of '40' and '24' is correct and solves the problem of possible misdating since 24 March would be 1567 for the scribe, but 27 March would be 1568.

357 Add MS 33852 ff 33v-4

A draft of this account appears at the end of the MS, ff 65-6



## 368 B25 ff 27-7v

This text is chosen as the base text rather than the copy in the Ecclesiastical Commission Minutes (BI: HC A.B.7 ff 41-1v) because of the context recording the action of the council. The scribe wrote the name Eymis (p 369, l 31) clearly. The original signature preserved in HC A.B.7 may be Kymis. Neither of these two names appears in the Freeman's lists.

## 370 E20A ff 230-1

B/Y, the earlier registered version, is taken as the base text.

## 372 C93:1 mb 2

This year the Foss Bridge Accounts were amalgamated with the Ouse Bridge Accounts. The pageant house entries from this roll on are in the fourth entry in each roll.

## 375 D60M(b) mb 2d

There is a note of Jackson's default in D62.

## 380 D60N(b) mb 2d

There is a note in D62 of Peter Hall's release and defaults in pageant money by Richard Hewton and Alan Herbert.

## 381 C7:2 mb 4

Moore and Balderston (two of the waits named in l 21) had been fined in Quarter Sessions in 1571 (Y: F3 f 23). Clerke (a third wait, l 22) stood surety for an offender 26 June 1593 (Y: F6 f 122v).

## 385 E22 ff 142v-3v

Robert Hewit, here named as master of minstrels (l 19), appears frequently in subsequent records and three times in the Quarter Sessions Books: 14 March 1571 (Y: F3 f 16), 23 January 1573 (Y: F3 f 72) and again 11 February 1583 (Y: F3 f 719).

## 390 D60Q(b) mb 2

There is a note in D77 indicating a payment of 6d to the Bridgemasters for the half of the rest due at Pentecost.

## 395 Add MS 33852 f 61

The auditors' report after the accounts for this year contains what seem to be the marks of four of the men named as auditors and the signatures of Langton and Hudson. This is the last regular entry in the MS. The last seven folios contain various decisions of the company dated variously and not in sequence from 1570-94. The draft of the 1569 account appears on ff 65-6. The only other references to pageant and minstrel activity appear on f 67. The entry is undated and incomplete, and written in a hand unlike any other in the MS. The entries are as follows:

...

Item Lad doune to mynstrels at tomas slaters

viiij d

...

Item for nales & nalyng of our pagyn huse dore

iiij d

...	
Item farne of our paggyne huse	xij d
...	
Item gyve to mynstryls of Trenite sunday	(...)

They may refer to some year between 1580 and 1585 when BL Add MS 34604 begins.

395 QQ80/4/1 f 1v

QQ80/4/1 and QQ80/4/2 are close copies of each other with little to distinguish between them. QQ80/4/1 has been chosen as the base text because it has a slightly fuller text.

398 D60T(b) mb 1

In a paper account for that year in box D62 is a note of a continuing 10s default by Richard Hutton.

399 B28 f 40v

The marginal heading here, although apparently written in the same hand as the entry, does not accurately reflect the content of the entry. The heading and others in this section are in slightly darker ink, suggesting that the scribe wrote the headings later for easy reference.

400 B28 ff 70-1v

An antiquarian copy of these ordinances appears in Bodl. Rawlinson 450 f 388v.

401 B28 f 78v

Robert Collier was indicted, along with several others, for drinking in an unlicensed house, 26 July 1583 (Y: F4 f 3). A bond of £10 was set for him 1 February 1584 (Y: F4 ff 2-2v). On 23 July 1585 he was arraigned for an unspecified offence and bound over until the next session (Y: F4 f 113v).

408 B28 f 157

Tenniswodd appears twice in the Sessions Books for 1583 (Y: F4 ff 24v, 26v).

412 C94:3 mb 2

C94:4 is a paper draft of this roll.

413 D61W(b) mb 2d

Three years of defaults for the Butchers and Bowers are noted in the paper account for this year in D62.

416 CC6(1) f 1v

This is the city's copy of the agreement bound into the endpapers of CC6. The mark between 'Robt' and 'hewit' at the end of the entry seems to represent his mark.

421 CC6(1) f 90

This is the last folio of CC6(1); a new type of paper is used.

424 Add MS 34604 f 4

The accounts in this book were made up either on 1 August or on 25 July. We have arbitrarily chosen the second of the two years for the dating.

426 E56 p 4

This entry is the first of many with some names changing yearly until 1644. Until 1595 the formula remains as printed here. From 1596 'pageant money' of journeymen is referred to as 'custom money'. From 1608 'pageant money' of the Ainsty (a suburb of York) is referred to as 'Ainsty money'.

427 PR Y/MG 19 p 60

Some words in this book are glossed in a modern hand.

431 D61Z(b) mb 2d

Six years back rent from the Butchers and Bowers is noted under a heading of 'Defaults' in paper account in D62, along with an arrear of 2s 2d noted against Richard Herbert for his pageant money and 10s against William Hancock for his.

432 PR Y/MCS 17 ff 9v-10

Some words in this book are glossed in a modern hand. The original scribe sometimes writes both a majuscule 'F' and a miniscule 'f' where 'ff' would be expected.

435 CC6(3) f 55v

Thomas Graves, wait, had appeared before the court of Quarter Sessions on 11 February 1583 as Thomas Grave, musician. He was bound over for an unspecified offence.

435 CC6(3) f 74

'William halley ... Maiour' (p 436, ll 5-10) is written on a note pasted to the bottom of the page.

438 QQ80/2/1 f 2

The Bricklayers regularly paid for minstrels at celebrations held on St James' Day (25 July); St Luke's Day (18 October); and Plough Day (the Monday after Epiphany – 6 January). The accounts seem to run normally from St James to St James and so span the year under which they appear in the text and the next one. The entry for 1589 is thus for 1589-90. Many early accounts are cancelled.

441 E22 f 109

The registered copy is taken as the base text.

441 CC7(1) f 57

This folio is fragmented at the edges.

442 D61C(c) mb 1

After this roll, all references to pageants and pageant houses disappear from the Mercers' records. The ceremonial Venison Feast continues and is arranged by the 'pageant masters' for many years, but the use of the title has ceased to have any playmaking significance.

446 QQ80/2/1 f 7

These entries are expenses although they appear under a 'receipts' heading.

461 QQ80/2/1 f 20

A draft of this account appears on f 15v.

465 Add MS 34604 ff 31-3v

The MS entry is misdated 1593-4.

471 Add MS 34604 f 36v

The amount received from the pageant masters for Maundy Bread was originally written for both masters. John Milner apparently defaulted. The sum was then altered as follows: 'vj s' cancelled; 'viij d' altered to 'iiij s iiij d', thus dividing the total in half.

475 C9:1 mb 4d

MS very faded. Only this entry is legible.

482 CC9(2) p 108

The superlineation (l 17) is hard to decipher. It seems to mean 'delivered to in person'.

483 C95:5 mb 2

This is a paper draft.

489 Add MS 34604 f 45

The illegible letters on this page have been obliterated by ink showing through from the verso side.

503 PR Y/HTG p 158

This entry is puzzling since James I did not pass through York until 16 April 1603 and Holy Trinity Goodramgate records three ringings for the king in 1603 (see p 513).

506 B32 f 250

Following this excerpt are one hundred and fifty names of citizens divided by parish.

512 E40 f 118

Collated with QQ80/4/1 f 9v and QQ80/4/2 f 9. E40 has been chosen as the base text because of the context provided for the ordinances.

518 QQ80/2/1 f 48v

Dated by mayoral year. Several experimental hands appear on these folios.

522 QQ80/2/1 f 53

From ff 50v-96v many dots, having no apparent function, appear between words.

526 E22 ff 136-6v

The headings are in a column ruled off from the text. The entries appear to be numbered in the



margin between text and column. The number 6 appears opposite the first entry and 7 opposite the entry below, headed 'Electinge of pageante masters'.

528 CC13(2) f 44v

'for' is written after the cancellation and above 'To'.

532 QQ80/2/1 f 63

A draft of this account appears on f 57.

540 QQ80/2/1 f 70

The names of the three pageant masters are in the heading for the year. See also 1613 (f 74).

541 Add MS 34604 ff 84-5v

The action taken by the auditors from their note on f 84 indicates that the company must have agreed to disallow the use of its funds for minstrels and wine. Pageant dinners had been discontinued in 1608. The Bakers continued to receive rent from William Wright until 1644 (f 139) and pay some form of pageant house rent until 1651 (f 164). Officers of the company called pageant masters continued to be elected until at least 1761 when BL Add MS 34604 ends.

549 B34 ff 118-20v

(p 552, l 25) 'O nimium fortunati ...': cf Vergil, *Georgicon II*, 458, where the complete text is as follows:

'O fortunatos nimium, si sua bona norint, / agricolas, quibus ipsa procul discordibus armis / fundit humo facilem victum tellus!'

(Oh most fortunate, if they only knew their blessings, are the countrymen for whom, far from clashing arms, the most righteous earth pours forth those things, easy sustenance from the soil.)

559 PR V/MS 2 f 92

This entry actually appears under the accounts for 1616, although the king's visit was April 1617.

565 CC17(2) f 69-70

This single folio is numbered '69-70' in MS.

572 QQ80/2/1 f 94v

This is apparently a draft of the account appearing on ff 102-2v. See below.

572 QQ80/2/1 f 102v

On f 103v there is a cancelled draft for 1630.

575 QQ80/2/1 f 108

ff 108v-122v are taken up with miscellaneous fines, agreements, apprenticeships, etc of the company for various years. Dinners are mentioned, but no minstrels.

579 CC20(2) ff 17, 18

In these books, initials appear beside various entries. These may be the initials of the individual scribes.

581 CC20(4) f 31

The folio is torn (or burned?) away at the right-hand margin.

583 B35 ff 208-11

The catchword 'highnesse' (p 584, l 42) is omitted from the text. The catchword 'And' (p 590, l 22) is omitted from the text.

595 B35 f 284v

The beginning of the entry is dated 30 June 1635. The note at the bottom of the page and the next entry are dated 7 August.

596 C19:1 mb 3

In this entry and in C19:2 and C19:3, the sums have been copied in Arabic form in later hands.

597 CC22(1) ff 18-31

This book has been badly flood damaged.

600 B36 ff 28-31

The catchword 'in' (p 601, l 17) and the catchwords ('the', 'occasions', *Maiestes*) for ff 29v-30v have been omitted from the text.

607 CC22(3) ff 23, 25, 41-1v

There are holes in the middle of these entries.

### *End-notes Appendix I*

620 E20 f 26v

Otiose flourishes occur regularly over 'n' in this hand.

620 E20 f 29v

The reference is to ordinances on ff 90-90v. See p 625.

621 E20 f 31

This was once a separate ordinance now inserted into the book. Stitch marks are visible on the left-hand side. In this script, otiose flourishes appear on final 'r's'.

625 E20 f 90

There is a long English side note here dated 1592, indicating that new ordinances had been written into 'le black paper booke'.

626 E20 ff 128v-9

In this hand 'y' and 'p' are the same letter form, except that 'y's' are dotted.

*End-notes Appendix II*

640 Lansdowne MS 403 ff 7-8v

Frequent dots that have no apparent function occur throughout this passage.

*End-notes Appendix V*

651 D19 f 11v

D19, the Chartulary of the Mercers, is foliated in both a renaissance and modern hand. The folios containing the names of the pageant masters for 1488-90 are foliated in a modern hand. The old foliation begins again in 1492. Dates given are editorial.

---

# Abbreviations

abl	ablative	ML	medieval Latin
acc	accusative	n	noun
act	active	nom	nominative
adj	adjective	nt	neuter
adv	adverb	part	participle
CL	classical Latin	pass	passive
conj	conjunction	perf	perfect
dat	dative	phr	phrase
eccl	ecclesiastical	pl	plural
EG	English Glossary	pp	past participle
f	feminine	pr	present
fut	future	prep	preposition
gen	genitive	pron	pronoun
imper	imperative	prp	present participle
impers	impersonal	rel	relative
ind	indicative	sg	single
indecl	indeclinable	subj	subjunctive
inf	infinitive	tr	transitive
intr	intransitive	v	verb
m	masculine	vb	verbal



---

# Glossaries

The glossaries are intended to make the documents as accessible as possible to the reader. English words (especially craft names) which occur in Latin or Anglo-Norman passages are found in the English glossary, although words not easily recognized as English have been listed alphabetically in the appropriate glossary with a cross reference to the English (EG).

Words are included in the Latin glossary if they are not to be found in Lewis and Short, *A Latin Dictionary* (Oxford, 1897), the standard reference work for classical Latin. Words listed in Lewis and Short which have had a change or restriction of meaning in medieval Latin are also cited. Homonyms from Lewis and Short are included to avoid confusion with medieval Latin words. Many words in these documents are common classical Latin words using medieval spellings. Such variations have not been considered significant, ie, as producing new words. They are:

ML *c* for CL *t* before *i*

ML *cc* for CL *ct* before *i*

ML *d* for CL *t* in a final position

ML *e* for CL *ae* or *oe*

ML *ff* for CL *f*, especially in an initial position

ML addition of *b*

ML omission of CL *b*

ML *n* for CL *m* before *m* or *n*

intrusion of ML *p* in the CL consonant cluster *mn* or *ms*

ML doubling of CL single consonants and singling of CL double consonants

In addition, medieval Latin words can vary in spelling by alternation between *i* and *e* before another vowel. Scribal practice has been followed in such cases, as well as with *i/j* and *u/v* variants.

Words or phrases which may be unfamiliar to a reader of modern French are included in the Anglo-Norman glossary. Some Anglo-Norman words beginning with *d'* or *l'* in the text do so as a result of elision of a preceding *de* or *le*, *la* with the initial vowel. Such words are glossed under their initial vowel. Where the gender of a noun has been impossible to determine, the uncertainty is indicated by a question mark (?). Headwords have been chosen according to frequency of usage. All variant spellings are listed.

Forms of English words interesting from a purely phonological or morphological point of view have generally not been included in the English glossary. It is assumed that the reader is familiar with common spelling alternations (eg, medial and final *d/th*, initial *en/in*) in otherwise easily

understood words. Where variant spellings of the same form occur, the first spelling in alphabetical order has normally been chosen as headword. However, where this would result in an odd or rare spelling becoming a headword, a more common spelling has been given precedence. Spellings separated from their main entries by more than two intervening ones have been cross referenced.

In the Latin glossary, headwords are given in the standard form: ie, nouns are listed by nominative, genitive, and gender; adjectives by the terminations in the nominative singular; verbs by their principal parts. Where the same word occurs in spellings which differ according to the list above, the most common spelling is designated as standard and used for the headword. Some scribal errors in spelling are footnoted in the text; others are to be found listed separately in the glossary. Anomalous inflectional forms are dealt with in one of two ways: they are listed separately and cross referenced to the main entry or, if they follow the headword alphabetically, they are listed under that headword and set apart by bold-face type.

Manuscript capitalization has been ignored. Only the first three occurrences of each word are given with page and line number separated by an oblique stroke. If the word occurs in marginalia, this is indicated by a lower-case *m* following the page and line reference.

Works consulted:

Craigie, Sir William A. et al. *A Dictionary of the Older Scottish Tongue from the twelfth century to the end of the seventeenth.* Parts I-XXIX. Chicago, 1931-77.

Du Cange, Charles du Fresne. *Glossarium mediae et infimae latinitatis.* 6 vols. Paris, 1733.

Godefroy, Frédéric. *Dictionnaire de l'ancienne langue française et de tous ses dialectes du ix<sup>e</sup> au xv<sup>e</sup> siècle.* 10 vols. Paris, 1880-1902.

Greimas, A.J. *Dictionnaire de l'ancien français jusqu'au milieu du xiv<sup>e</sup> siècle.* 2nd ed. Paris, 1968.

Kelham, Robert. *A Dictionary of the Norman or Old French Language.* London, 1779.

Kurath, Hans and Sherman M. Kuhn. *Middle English Dictionary.* Fascicules A.1-M.4. Ann Arbor, 1952-77 (The files in Ann Arbor have been consulted for later letters as well).

Latham, R.E. *Dictionary of Medieval Latin from British Sources.* Fascicule 1, A-B. London, 1975.

— *Revised Medieval Latin Word-list from British and Irish Sources.* London, 1965.

Lewis, Charlton T. and Charles Short. *A Latin Dictionary.* Oxford, 1879.

*The Compact Edition of the Oxford English Dictionary.* 2 vols. New York, 1971.

---

# Latin Glossary

- abusus**, -us *n m* abuse, misuse 16/17  
**accidia**, -e *n f* sloth (vice) 12/39  
**acer**, **acris**, **acre** *adj* See **vinum**  
**adamond** EG  
**adhero**, -ere, -si, -sum *v tr* adhere to, engage in 645/29  
**adtunc** *adv* then 106/22, 122/19  
**agnus**, -i *n m* lamb 20/25, 20/27, 222/7; — *dei n phr* literally, lamb of God; a piece of flatwork jewellery in the shape of a lamb, symbolically an icon of Christ 634/17, 635/9, 636/1, etc; EG, **agnus**  
**affecto**, -are, -avi *v intr* be affected, moved (by feelings, emotions, etc) 48/5  
**agrus**, -a, -um *adj* from **acer**, **acris**, **acre** See **vinum**  
**aieris**, -is *nf* weather 51/10  
**aisiamentum**, -i *n nt* easement, accommodation 79/37, 90/17, 90/30, etc  
**aldermannus**, -i *n m* alderman 12/16, 37/30, 38/1, etc  
**aliqua**liter *adv* in some way, in any way 646/13  
**alliceo**, -ere, -ui, -citum *v tr* induce 638/28  
**allocacio**, -onis *n f* allocation, allotment, allowance 115/42, 116/18m, 137/13m, etc  
**allocacionies** *n f nom pl* for **allocaciones** 238/32m, 241/27m, 244/37m, etc See **allocacio**  
**alloco**, -are, -avi, -atum *v tr* allocate (funds) 12/40, 39/23, 116/18 etc  
**allutarius**, -i *n m* cordwainer 30/10, 32/37, 40/31, etc  
**almarialum**, -i *n nt* 3/32 See **armarialum**  
**altare**, -aris *n nt* altar 18/9, 133/12 summum — *n phr* high altar 97/40, 638/40  
**altra** *adj f sg* syncopated form of **altera** the other (of two) 247/15  
**amytus**, -i, *n m* amice, square of white linen on shoulders of celebrant priest 211/6  
**anglicanus**, -a, -um *adj* English 78/16, 78/29, 80/8, etc  
**anglice** *adv* in the English language 35/4, 98/19  
**anglicus**, -a, -um *adj* English 32/17  
**annuatim** *adv* yearly 12/3, 17/7, 29/16, etc; **annuiatim** 52/34  
**antiphona**, -e *n f* antiphon 133/5  
**apostolicus**, -a, -um *adj* apostolic; **apostolica sedes** *n phr* apostolic see, the holy see, ie, Rome 647/36  
**apparator**, -oris *n m* overseer, manager 79/30  
**apparelum**, -i *n nt* fittings, gear 133/12  
**apparicio**, -onis *n f* apparition, appearance 26/17, 26/18, 26/19, etc  
**appendo**, -ere, -endi, -ensum *v tr* affix (a seal) 36/32, 52/22  
**aplico**, -are, -avi, -atum *v tr* pay (a sum of money) to 16/23, 29/8, 29/22, etc  
**apprecio**, -are, -avi, -atum *v tr* value, appraise 98/1, 98/4, 98/10, etc  
**apprenticiatus**, -us *n m* apprenticeship 31/34, 32/2  
**apprenticius**, -i *n m* apprentice 31/33, 32/17, 35/18, etc  
**arcuarius**, -i *n m* bower 164/14  
**aretro** *adv* in arrears 36/12  
**armarialum**, -i *n nt* cupboard 3/33

- armigerus, -i *n m* squire 69/26, 71/39, 71/40, etc
- ars, artis *n f* craft, guild 31/34, 32/16, 34/40, etc
- artefex, -icis *n m* 156/15, 161/16 See *artifex*
- articulus, -i *n m* article of faith 98/16, 98/27, 639/16, etc
- artifex, -icis *n m* craftsman 28/28, 31/4, 31/13, etc
- artificialis, -e *adj* made with skill or craft; pertaining to a craft guild 2/6
- artificium, -i *n nt* craft guild 5/13, 8/23, 16/22, etc
- artificum, -i *n nt* 31/38, 37/28 See *artificium*
- ascensio, -onis *n f* ascension 26/20
- asculto, -are, -avi, -atum *v tr* listen 117/5
- assensio, -onis *n f* 66/40 See *ascensio*
- assertus, -a, -um *adj* the aforesaid 120/21
- assignatus, -i *n m* an assignee 134/28, 134/34
- associacio, -onis *n f* association 6/40
- assumpcio, -onis *n f* assumption (of the Virgin Mary) 26/24
- ataris *n nt gen sg* for *altaris* 132/29 See *altare*
- attempto, -are, -avi, -atum *v tr* attempt, attack 16/25
- attendo, -ere, -i, -enum *v tr* attend, accompany 116/38, 122/5, 132/15, etc
- attorum, -i *n nt* attorney, proxy 87/15
- aucus, -i *n m* goose 222/4, 225/24; — *viridis n phr* green (or young) goose 229/30, 235/9, 241/17-18, etc
- augustinus, -a, -um *adj* Augustinian See *frater*
- auricalcus, -a, -um *adj* brazen 640/19
- auricallcatus, -a, -um *adj* brazen 68/30
- aurifaber, -bri *n m* goldsmith 35/34, 35/39, 40/35, etc
- avantagium, -i *n nt* gain, profit 34/9
- ave *n indecl* the prayer Ave Maria 132/30
- avisamentum, -i *n nt* advice, consideration 34/3, 34/27, 39/31, etc
- azinus, -i *n m* ass, donkey 18/28
- barbitonsus, -i *n m* barber 625/11, 625/14, 625/26
- baro, -onis *n m* baron 60/27, 65/7, 66/14, etc
- barra, -e *n f* bar 9/15, 9/23, 9/26, etc
- batellus, -i *n m* boat 33/40
- baudekyn, bawdekyn EG
- beatus, -a, -um *adj* blessed; with a proper noun, Saint 3/33, 11/37, 26/22, etc
- beda, -e *n f* bead 635/4, 636/29, 636/31, etc
- bedellus, -i *n m* beadle 185/28, 188/33, 189/38, etc
- beldellus, -i *n m* 210/23 See *bedellus*
- benedictus *n indecl* the versicle *benedictus qui venit* from the canon of the mass 20/15
- benedictus, -a, -um *adj* having been blessed 483/16; *aqua benedicta n phr* holy water 132/26
- benivole *adv* kindly, benevolently 48/13
- berillum, -i *n nt* beryl, or a similar precious stone; a high quality glass or crystal, used to glaze windows and monstrances 51/15, 631/27, 634/16, etc
- billa, -e *n f* billet 9/37, 229/37
- blandrellum, -i *n nt* white apple 106/21
- blodius, -a, -um *adj* blue 74/21, 82/10, 83/8, etc
- boitria, -e *n f* buttery 79/37
- boldius, -a, -um *adj* 98/11, 639/12 See *blodius*
- boscus, -i *n m* firewood 18/9
- bores EG
- bovinus, -a, -um *adj* bovine See *carnis*
- bower EG
- brabannia, -e *n f* brabant 145/24
- broggator, -ris *n m* broker 46/9, 46/10, 46/15  
See also EG *broggours*
- brotherinus, -i *n m* embroidery 145/22
- bukysyn EG
- bull, -e *n f* a (papal) bull 638/19
- burdalexander, burdealexander EG
- bustiane, -anis *n nt* bustian, coarse cloth 638/1
- calix, calicis *n f* chalice 27/32, 98/6, 98/8, etc
- camera, -e *n f* room, chamber 102/9, 106/23, 122/20, etc; — *consilij n phr*, or simply *camera* the council chamber of the city council 8/24, 12/4, 29/18, etc
- baiualatorium, -i *n nt* bier 98/2, 98/7, 98/9, etc
- ballivus, -i *n m* a bailiff 8/22



**camerarius**, -i *n m* chamberlain, a member of the council chamber 12/5, 29/7, 29/20, etc  
**campanile**, -is *n nt* little bell 631/22  
**cancello**, -are, -avi, -atum *v tr* cancel (a document, an agreement) 7/35m, 161/6  
**canonicus**, -i *n m* canon (ie, of a cathedral) 132/24, 133/2, 133/17, etc  
**canonicus**, -a, -um *adj* canonical 73/36  
**capa**, -e *n f* cape, cope (eccl vestment) 116/32, 117/13  
**capella**, -e *n f* chapel 51/25, 51/34, 52/2, etc  
**capellanus**, -i *n m* chaplain 15/18, 51/30, 52/21, etc  
**capillum**, -i *n nt* chapel 102/8  
**capitalis**, -e *adj* chief 41/31  
**capitulum**, -i *n nt* (cathedral) chapter 10/32, 12/32, 103/29, etc  
**capucium**, -i *n nt* hood, cowl 145/25  
**cariagia**, -e *n f* cartage 116/7, 145/15  
**caritative** *adv* charitably 646/7, 646/21  
**caritativus**, -a, -um *adj* charitable 646/15  
**carnifex**, -icis *n m* butcher 31/14, 31/15, 31/24, etc  
**carniprivium**, -i *n nt* Lent 69/9  
**carnis**, -is *n f* flesh, meat 9/19, 47/11; — *bouina n phr* beef 222/6, 225/23, 229/29, etc; — *bouium* beef 79/4; — *bouum* beef 235/16-17; — *ouium* lamb 79/4; — *mutulium* mutton 221/37, 225/30-1, 229/29, etc; — *vitulorum* veal 79/4  
**carpentaria**, -e *n f* carpentry 145/14  
**carpentarinus**, -a, -um *adj* pertaining to carpentry or carpenters 9/25  
**carpentarius**, -i *n m* carpenter 32/37, 33/3, 41/35, etc; *carpenterius* 9/27  
**castellum**, -i *n nt* castle, part of a torch 27/36, 98/35, 179/25, etc  
**catallum**, -i *n nt* chattel 7/9, 646/18, 647/28  
**cathedralis**, -is *n m* cathedral 102/8, 122/22, 254/31, etc  
**catholicus**, -a, -um *adj* Catholic 50/22, 98/17, 98/27, etc  
**causo**, -are, -avi, -atum *v tr* cause 47/36, 48/2  
**cauteloſe** *adv* carefully 80/2  
**cedula**, -e *n f* document, schedule 632/35  
**celatura**, -e *n f* canopy 98/9, 639/9

**celebracio**, -onis *n f* celebration (of a mass or a holy day) 638/24  
**celebro**, -are, -avi, -atum *v tr* celebrate (a mass or holy day) 1/18, 2/14, 122/23, etc  
**cementarius**, -i *n m* mason 33/20, 33/21m, 33/29, etc  
**cenapium**, -i *n nt* mustard 221/36, 225/30, 229/36, etc  
**ceptrum**, -i *n nt* sceptre 98/25, 639/26  
**cera**, -e *n f* wax (used in torches) 27/16, 91/11, 104/2, etc  
**cera** *n f* 465/42 See *sera*  
**cericum**, -i *n nt* silk 78/20  
**cericus**, -a, -um *adj* silken 80/4  
**cernicum**, -i *n nt* silk 132/25  
**cerotecarius**, -i *n m* glover 617/14  
**certifico**, -are, -avi, -atum *v tr* make certain, certify 645/6, 645/13  
**cervicallum**, -i *n nt* little pillow, little cushion 211/7  
**chaloners** EG  
**chaplettes** EG  
**chariours** EG  
**cheuerons** EG  
**chivalerus**, -i *n m* knight 66/27, 67/8, 67/24, etc  
**chorum**, -i *n nt* choir 1/18, 73/37, 132/29, etc  
**cimiterium**, -i *n nt* churchyard, cemetery 85/6  
**ciphus**, -i *n m* cup 79/20, 629/18, 629/20, etc  
**circumauratus**, -a, -um *adj* gilt all around 635/21  
**circumceptus**, -a, -um *adj* encircled 634/19  
**circumforincius**, -i *n m* bordering 632/31  
**circuo**, -ere, -i *v intr* go around 49/23, 50/14, 79/24, etc  
**cirotheca**, -e *n f* glove 98/26  
**cirpus**, -i *n m* rushes (sometimes used as lights; sometimes strewn on the floor as a covering) 1/7, 225/34, 229/39, etc  
**claretus**, -a, -um *adj* See *vinum*  
**clausura**, -e *n f* the closing, clasp, catch (of a box) 52/5  
**clava**, -e *n f* key 116/10  
**clava**, -e *n f* mace 17/6, 113/28 See also *serviens*  
**clavacio**, -onis *n f* nailing (specifically the nailing

- of Christ to the cross) 26/12, 37/21  
*clavecorda*, -e *n f* clavichord 89/31  
*clavis*, -is *n f* key 9/22, 52/5, 52/6, etc  
*clavus*, -i *n m* key 156/27  
*clericus*, -i *n m* ecclesiastical clerk 79/29, 116/20, 116/21, etc; — *communis n pbr* common or town clerk 17/2, 109/40, 187/6, etc  
*coartifex*, -icis *n m* fellow-craftsman 37/25  
*cociar*, -aris *n nt* spoon 634/20, 634/22, 635/24, etc  
*cocus*, -i *n m* cook 42/15, 79/16; — *communis n pbr* town cook 42/17  
*collecta*, -e *n f* collect 638/24, 638/26  
*coloracio*, -onis *n f* colouring 632/27  
*comerarios n m acc pl* for *camerarios* 33/26  
 See *camerarius*  
*comes*, -itis *n m* earl 66/9, 67/8, 67/18, etc  
*cometibus dat pl* 132/18  
*comitatus*, -us *n m* county 87/11, 645/9  
*comitissa*, -e *n f* countess 94/35  
*commestio*, -onis *n f* meal, feast 646/38  
*communio*, -onis *n f* communion, ie, reception of the sacrament 20/30  
*communis*, -e *adj* common, pertaining to the community 11/36, 17/2, 28/18, etc  
*communitas*, -tatis *n f* the commons, the community 8/24, 12/7, 12/17, etc  
*compilatus*, -a, -um *adj* compiled 17/2, 68/28, 88/4, etc  
*compoto*, -are, -avi, -atum *v tr* 161/15, 176/5, 631/19, etc See *computo*  
*compotum*, -i *n nt* account 38/35, 40/12, 121/8, etc  
*computo*, -are, -avi, -atum *v tr* reckon, make or give an accounting 9/14, 27/15, 103/42, etc  
*concavatus*, -a, -um *adj* concave 634/2  
*concensu n m abl sg* for *consensu* consent 109/26  
*concepicio*, -onis *n f* conception (ie, of a child) 76/36  
*concino*, -ere, -ui *v tr* sing together 117/24  
*conclavo*, -are, -avi, -atum *v tr* nail one thing to another 22/5  
*conductio*, -ionis *n f* production (of a play) 101/26; hire 91/8  
*confluo*, -ere, -i, -itum *v tr* flow together (of a large group of people) 120/19  
*confrater*, -tris *n m* fellow member (male) of a religious confraternity 6/40, 15/34, 51/5, etc  
*confraternitas*, -tatis *n f* confraternity 645/31  
*congregacio*, -onis *n f* congregation, general meeting 90/18, 91/1, 625/29, etc  
*conpacio*, -onis *n f* agreement, contract 79/3  
*conquestum*, -i *n nt* conquest 6/3, 12/14, 17/1, etc  
*consoror*, -oris *n f* fellow member (female) of a religious confraternity 645/30, 646/4, 647/17, etc  
*constabularius*, -i *n m* constable 106/36, 156/18, 177/23, etc  
*constitutio*, -onis *n f* decree or constitution of any body, whether a guild or the city council 15/17, 28/22, 30/36, etc  
*contradiccio*, -onis *n f* contradiction, gain-saying 41/40  
*contribuo*, -ere, -i, -tum *v tr* contribute 35/14  
*contributarius*, -i *n m* contributor 31/7, 31/9, 64/30, etc  
*contributorius*, -a, -um *adj* contributory 31/17, 33/30, 34/2, etc  
*convive n declension and gender unknown*  
 feast 25/36  
*coocum*, -i *n nt* (?) coconut 79/11  
*cooperacio*, -onis *n f* covering 631/23  
*coopertolium*, -i *n nt* cover, lid 640/10  
*cooperturium*, -i *n nt* cover 631/26  
*coopertura*, -e *n f* cover 52/6  
*copia*, -e *n f* copy 88/3, 638/14  
*cor*, *cordis n nt* (?) heart-shaped ornament of precious metal 635/5, 635/14, 636/6, etc  
*coronacio*, -onis *n f* coronation 26/9, 26/25, 54/33, etc  
*corporax*, -acis *n gender unknown* (?) corporal 637/33, 637/34  
*corureours*, *couureours* EG  
*creacio*, -onis *n f* creation 25/9  
*creo*, -are, -avi, -atum *v tr* create (someone) in an office or dignity 133/15  
*crode* EG  
*crokes*, *crukes* EG  
*croude*, *crowde* EG

crucifixum, -i *n nt* crucifix 635/2, 635/7, 635/11, etc  
 cruettes EG  
 crulez EG  
 curdes EG  
 curia, -e *n f* court, whether of justice or of courtiers 117/21  
 curialitas, -tatis *n f* gratuity 2/20m, 3/40m, 10/32, etc curialetate *abl sg* 12/32  
 currallo *n nt abl sg* for corrallo 634/41; of corallum coral  
 curriculum, -i *n nt* course 120/28  
 curyour, cuuryours EG  
 custagium, -i *n nt* costs 146/4  
 custodia, -e *n f* custody 40/14, 633/20;  
 — *pagine n phr* office of pageant master 243/13, 243/16, 243/20, etc  
 custos, -odis *n m* warden 3/17, 4/1, 4/16, etc;  
 — *pagine n phr* pageant master 247/32, 247/33, 247/36-7, etc  
 data, -e *n f* date 86/15, 134/26, 159/25, etc  
 dealbatus, -a, -um *adj* white 15/25  
 deauratio, -onis *n f* gilding 631/29  
 debilis, -e *adj* weak, worn-out, faint (of writing) 88/4, 629/18  
 debity *adj gen sg* for debiti; of debitus, -a, -um owing, owed 631/29  
 decanus, -i *n m* dean (of a cathedral chapter) 132/3, 132/24, 132/30, etc  
 decetero *adv* henceforth 1/18, 2/2, 34/31, etc  
 delibero, -are, -avi, -atum *v tr* deliver something to someone 5/39; *in pass* pay back (a sum) 42/6; delivero 17/5  
 demanda, -e *n f* demand, claim 36/18  
 denarius, -i *n m* penny, pence 15/35, 29/7, 29/9, etc  
 denticulus, -i *n m* pickerel 221/33, 222/9, 225/27, etc  
 dentrix, -icis *n m* pike 229/35, 235/13, 237/37  
 deporto, -are, -avi, -atum *v tr* wear 117/13, 638/9  
 deposicio, -onis *n f* deposition (of the body or relics of a saint) 103/31, 103/34, 107/6, etc

depredo, -are, -avi, -atum *v tr* rob someone of something (*with double acc*) 646/17  
 deputatus, -a, -um *adj & perf part pass* deputized, having been sent in the place of another 244/21, 301/24  
 desposicio, -onis *n f* 208/37, 208/41 See deposicio  
 di. *abbreviation of* dimidium a half 30/16, 79/3, 83/36, etc  
 diademz EG  
 dies, diei *n f* day; one of the days of the week 1/27, 2/1, 2/29, etc; — dominica *n phr* Sunday 34/34; *in dies* daily 48/4; — lune Monday 69/9, 75/29; — marcis (or martis) Tuesday 69/13, 71/11, 71/12; — veneris Friday 1/27  
 dimissio, -onis *n f* lease, the act of leasing 36/17, 120/2, 134/21m, etc  
 dimitto, -ere, dimisi, dimissum *v tr* send away 21/18, 25/22; *often in phr* dimittere ad firmam lease out, rent out 35/33, 35/34m, 36/23, etc  
 dispositio, -onis *n f* disposition, decision 29/11, 30/3, 209/39, etc  
 districtio, -onis *n f* distraint 38/20, 42/4  
 distingo, -ere, -i, -inctum *v tr* distract 38/14, 38/15  
 doctor, -oris *n m* learned man, especially one learned in theology or law 18/14, 19/19, 25/31, etc  
 domina, -e *n f* lady (title) 52/11, 68/3, 75/19, etc  
 dominicus, -a, -um *adj* pertaining to the Lord, See dies 34/34 and oracio 6/32, 7/2; pertaining to a lord, See panis 60/31, 65/11, 74/30, etc  
 dominus, -i *n m* lord (title), (applied not only to peers and bishops, but to Benedictine monks, members of a cathedral chapter, and priests) 3/31, 9/17m, 9/31, etc  
 dompni *n m gen sg*, probably from dominus, -i lord 632/8  
 domus, -us or -ui *n f* house, home 5/18, 5/25, 5/26, etc; *also in phr* — *pagine or paginarum* pageant house, or house of the pageants 42/10, 46/22, 46/25, etc  
 donatum, -i *n nt* gift 66/3



doubeler EG

draghtlouers EG

ductura, -e *n f* transporting, moving 218/31,  
218/36, 219/5, etc

ducus, -us *n m* duke 637/10

duodenum, -i *n nt* dozen 28/5, 91/11, 91/12,  
etc

dux, ducis *n m* duke 60/26, 65/6, 66/13, etc

dyademaunt EG

dyademz EG

educio, -onis *n f* production (of a play or  
pageant) 87/28

effectualiter *adv* effectually 117/4

electio, -onis *n f* choice 34/4; election 5/20,  
630/27

eligo, -ere, elegi, electum *v tr* choose (by  
election), elect 34/12, 39/15, 40/9, etc

emendacio, -onis *n f* mending, repair 6/38,  
9/22, 54/35, etc

eneus, -a, -um *adj* made of brass 640/15,  
640/16

ereus, -a, -um *adj* made of copper 630/1m,  
630/1, 630/2, etc

erigo, -ere, erexi, erectum *v tr* raise, erect, put  
up (a shop, etc) 35/16, 35/21

evidencia, -e *n f* evidence, proof 637/28,  
638/30

ex nunc *adv* henceforth 32/21

exannuo, -ere, -i, -atum *v tr* approve 122/26

excecutore *n m abl sg* 133/4, 133/11 See  
executor

excessiuus, -a, -um *adj* excessive 47/30

executor, -oris *n m* executor (of a will) 5/24,  
87/19, 88/7, etc

exemium, -i *n nt* gift 120/33, 145/6, 145/15m,  
etc

exemius, -a, -um *adj* excellent 120/34

exemua *n nt nom pl* for *exemia* 121/26m See  
exemium

eximum *n nt nom pl* for *exemium* 146/4 See  
exemium

exopposito *adv* on the opposite side 93/21,  
93/27, 101/8, etc

expansio, -onis *n f* stretching out (specifically  
of Christ on the cross) 26/12, 37/21

expenca, -e *n f* for *expensa* expenses 203/17,  
203/19m, 207/1m, etc

expensa, -e *n f* for *expensa* expenses 124/41m,  
237/21

extraho, -ere, -axi, -actum *v tr* draw out (a  
sword from its sheath) 64/27

extunc *adv* thenceforth 33/30, 36/6, 87/30, etc

fabrica, -e *n f* fabric (of a church, etc) 88/18

fasticulum, -i *n nt* faggot 225/32, 244/13,  
248/20, etc

feodum, -i *n nt* fee 115/38m, 185/28, 188/33,  
etc

feretrum, -i *n nt* bier 23/24; reliquary or shrine  
in which the sacrament was carried in Corpus  
Christi procession 51/32, 73/39, 79/34, etc;

feratrum, -i 210/34, 210/38, 213/2, etc

feria, -e *n f* weekday 14/9

festivus, -a, -um *adj* festal, festive, pertaining  
to a feast day 2/2, 50/24, 51/11, etc

ffeuers EG

ffounders, ffoundours EG

ffuystours EG

fincio, -onis *n f* affixing, sewing on 78/32

finis, -is *n m* end, finish 11/1, 11/33, 11/34,  
etc; point (of a dagger) 64/28

finis, -is *n gender unknown* fine, assessment  
143/34m

firma, -e *n f* lease, rent 3/17, 35/33, 36/28,  
etc See *dimitto* See also EG *farme*

flammeolum, -i *n nt* woman's veil, specifically  
Veronica's veil 21/32

fleubotamo, -are, -avi, -atum *v tr* let blood  
625/17

focalium, -i *n nt* fuel 9/19

folium, -i *n nt* page, folio 8/24m, 10/39,  
10/40, etc

fons, fontis *n m* fountain, spring 85/4; bap-  
tismal font 132/27

forinsicus, -a, -um *adj* foreign, strange, external  
41/7, 47/11; forincecus, -a, -um 200/2m,  
200/15m; forincicus, -a, -um 90/17m,



90/29m, 90/33m, etc  
**forisfacio**, -ere, -feci, -fectum *v tr* forfeit 109/32, 126/21, 159/27, etc  
**forisfactura**, -e *n f* forfeit, forfeiture 106/36m, 113/17, 143/34m, etc  
**forisfacturum**, -i *n nt* forfeit, forfeiture 143/34  
**formula**, -e *n f* bench 79/21 See also EG **formes**  
**foundours** EG  
**fourbours** EG  
**fourmez** EG  
**frater**, -ris *n m* member of a fraternity 50/33, 87/39; member of a religious order 4/16;  
**fratres augustini** *n phr* Augustinian friars 85/20, 102/7; **fratres predicantes** (*or* **predicati**) Friars Preacher (Dominicans) 35/37, 106/23; **fratres sancti leonardi** brothers of St Leonard's Hospital, Augustinian monks 180/25  
**fraternitas**, -tatis *n f* fraternity, confraternity 6/31, 6/41, 7/8, etc  
**frengium**, -i *n nt* fringe 145/21  
**fullitura**, -e *n f* fulling (of cloth) 41/13  
**fullitus**, -a, -um *adj* fulled (cloth) 41/6, 41/10  
**fundacio**, -onis *n f* foundation (of an organization), founding 6/31, 61/40, 638/11  
**fundator**, -oris *n m* founder 647/4  
**fursperres** EG  
**fustinula**, -e *n f* 'fleshcrook', a sort of fork or hook for removing meat from a pot 640/20  
  
**garcio**, -onis *n m* boy, servant 18/9, 76/2  
**gardianum**, -i *n nt* garden 85/4, 85/8  
**garlandum**, -i *n nt* garland 632/34  
**garnest** EG  
**garniamentum**, -i *n nt* garment, livery 12/18  
**garsio**, -onis *n m* 75/26 See **garcio**  
**gaudium**, -i *n nt* joy 18/34, 51/20  
**gaudium**, -i *n nt* gaud (an ornament) 636/16, 636/19, 636/23, etc  
**geistour** EG  
**generosus**, -i *n m* person of good birth, member of the gentry 74/32, 83/25  
**genuflecto**, -are, -avi, -aturum *v intr* genuflect 631/36

**gestrum**, -i *n nt* dagger 64/20, 64/25, 64/28  
**gilda**, -e *n f* craft guild 12/15; religious guild 68/27, 115/34, 116/31, etc  
**giro**, -are, -avi, -atum *v tr* turn 79/19  
**gracia**, -e *n f* thanks 50/24; grace 33/6, 52/14;  
**gracias tibi deus** *n phr* antiphon beginning 'Thanks to thee, O God' 133/6  
**grenegeys** EG  
**grossum**, -i *n nt* *only in idiom* in **grosso** whole-sale 64/21, 91/15, 145/22, etc  
**gubernaturum**, -i *n nt* governing, organizing, directing 6/39, 6/42, 645/24, etc  
**guihald**, **guyhald** EG  
  
**hangyng** EG  
**haraldus**, -i *n m* herald 55/1m, 55/1, 65/38, etc  
**hausorium**, -i *n nt* ladle 640/19  
**hespum**, -i *n nt* hasp (of a door) 219/1 See also EG **hespis**  
**hibitu** *n f abl sg* for **habitu** monastic habit 637/9  
**honor virtus** *n phr* beginning of a liturgical hymn used as a title, the **responsorium** for Trinity 132/28-9  
**hospicale** *n nt acc sg* for **hospitale** 92/33 See **hospitale**  
**hospicium**, -i *n nt* lodging 122/16; — **communis aule** (*or* Guildhall) *n phr* specifically rooms above the arch of the Guildhall let at Corpus Christi to the dignitaries of the city 181/21, 188/2, 203/20, etc  
**hospitalarium**, -i *n nt* hospital 85/20  
**hospitale**, -is *n nt* hospital 12/22, 27/21  
**hospito**, -are, -avi, -atum *v tr* house, store 5/15, 5/18, 9/21, etc  
**hostia**, -e *n f* consecrated Host 631/37  
**huiusmodi** *indecl adj* of this kind, such 15/25, 29/9, 29/12, etc  
  
**iacio**, -ere, **ieci** *v intr* lie 18/27, 35/36, 226/21, etc; *used transitively in* cause to lie, lay out 64/26

iakettes EG

immediate *adv* immediately 133/5

immediatus, -a, -um *adj* immediate 117/20

imperpetuum *adv* perpetually, always 49/12, 50/7, 113/3, etc

imposterum *adv* henceforward 38/36, 51/8

imprisonamentum, -i *n nt* imprisonment 42/7

imprisono, -are, avi, -atum *v tr* imprison, jail 33/2

inantea *adv* henceforward 38/4

incarnatio, -onis *n f* incarnation 120/12

incontrarium *adv* to the contrary, otherwise 8/23

incurro, -ere, -i, incursum *v tr* incur (a penalty) 39/24, 117/18, 117/30, etc

indentura, -e *n f* indenture 35/32, 36/32, 52/22, etc

indifferens, -entis *adj* disinterested 49/5

indulgencia, -e *n f* indulgence (ecclesiastical) 630/36, 630/37m, 637/22, etc

indulgencialis, -e *adj* pertaining to indulgence 637/17

infuturum *adv* in the future, henceforward 34/39, 109/34

inhabilis, -e *adj* disqualified 645/26

insolidum *adv* collectively 87/20

instancia, -e *n f* instance, insistence 48/9, 88/6

institutio, -onis *n f* institution, act of instituting 20/27, 37/13

intendo, -ere, -i, -um *v tr* hear 122/15, 181/21, 188/2, etc

interludium, -i *n nt* interlude (dramatic) 2/21, 44/38, 44/40

intimans, -antis *adj* beloved 21/28

introitus, -us *n m* entrance, especially of a member into a guild or of a cleric into his church 36/1, 36/26, 627/11, etc

intromitto, -ere, intromisi, intromissum *v tr* enter, join (ie, a shop or business) 35/16, 35/22; se — in *v phr* meddle in 38/36

inveteratis, -e *adj* old, worn out 88/3, 629/18

iocale, -is *n nt* jewel, precious object 631/21, 631/31, 631/33, etc

irrotulamentum, -i *n nt* enrolment 624/29

iudaszez EG

iugulator, -oris *n m* juggler 71/17

kambesmyth EG

kidberers EG

knoppum, -i *n nt* knob, boss 635/22

kyde EG

laborator, -oris *n m* labourer, workman 112/40, 113/9, 113/20, etc

lagna, -e *n f* gallon 83/36, 221/40, 222/12, etc

laminum, -i *n nt* plates of metal or strips of leather 98/36, 639/36

lanceolum, -i *n nt* small lance, small shaft (ie, for banners) 98/10, 639/10; lanciolis 632/25, 632/26

latoners EG

laudum, -i *n nt* praise 50/24, 60/33, 65/13, etc

lawne EG

legacio, -onis *n f* legacy 632/9

letania, -e *n f* litany 117/24

lettera, -e *n f* 630/36, 638/11 See *littera*

levacio, -onis *n f* raising up, elevating; — christi (or crucifixi) *n phr* erecting of the cross on Golgotha 26/13, 37/22; — shoppe raising, erecting of a shop or business 31/36, 627/20, 627/25

levo, -are, -avi, -atum *v tr* raise, levy (money, etc) 3/17, 72/29m; — shoppam *v phr* raise or erect a shop 31/35

liberacio, -onis *n f* livery 12/15m, 12/19

liberata, -e *n f* livery 54/38m, 54/39, 64/41m, etc

liberatura, -e *n f* livery 86/5

libero, -are, -avi, -atum *v tr* deliver, hand over, leave (in a will) 12/2, 12/8, 29/16, etc

libertas, -atis *n f* franchise or liberty of a town, privileged area 32/22, 35/17, 46/13, etc

libitum, -i *n nt*, in *phr* ad libitum at (one's) pleasure, at will 42/19, 52/1

licencia, -e *n f* permission, licence, sanction 84/35, 85/5m, 93/20, etc

lictus, -i *n m* honest man 625/31

ligamen, -minis *n nt* rope, tie 635/1, 635/3

limitacio, -onis *n f* command, direction 116/37

limito, are, -avi, -atum *v tr* assign, appoint, assess 30/23, 30/24

**littera**, -e *n f* letter 638/13, 638/14, 638/15, etc  
**lixa**, -e *n m* provisioner 222/20, 225/41, 244/26  
**lodium**, -i *n nt* louver (architectural term) 41/26, 41/31, 41/38, etc  
**louers** EG  
**ludiculum**, -i *n nt* 'pageant', literally, little play 226/39  
**luditor**, -oris *n m* player, performer 243/36  
**ludo**, -ere, -i, -sum *v tr* play or perform a play 8/21, 9/18, 18/29, etc  
**ludus**, -i *n m* play, especially the full cycle of pageants making up the Corpus Christi Play 2/5, 3/31, 6/32, etc  
**lumen**, -inis *n nt* light carried in the Corpus Christi procession, processional torch or candle 6/4, 51/17, 64/13, etc  
**luminarium**, -i *n nt* light carried in the Corpus Christi procession, processional torch or candle 15/33, 15/37, 646/23, etc  
**lumners** EG  
**lusio**, -onis *n f* playing or performing of a play 85/7m, 85/10, 86/18, etc  
**luser**, -oris *n m* player, performer 7/3, 7/7, 65/40, etc  
**lusus**, -i *n m* play, especially the full cycle of pageants making up the Corpus Christi Play 6/34, 11/30, 84/36, etc  
**luter** EG  
**lyma**, -e *n f* (alternate form of *lymus*) lime 218/31, 219/2  
  
**magister**, -tri *n m* title of address for gentleman or university graduate, Mr 5/39m, 5/40, 44/38, etc; master craftsman in a craft guild 30/12, 30/15, 30/23, etc; — **pagine** *n phr* pageant master, one of the men chosen yearly to oversee the planning and production of a guild's pageant 38/11, 40/10, 47/12, etc  
**magnas**, -atis *n m* magnate, great man 120/29, 132/16  
**maior**, -oris *n m* mayor (of the city) 5/20, 6/42, 8/22, etc  
**maior**, **maius** *adj* greater, larger, older (of

persons) 6/42, 41/12, 54/2, etc; major (of expenses) 27/15m  
**maioratissa**, -e *n f* mayor's wife, mayoress 243/2  
**maioratus**, -us *n m* mayoralty 36/30, 179/36  
**maiorissa**, -e *n f* mayor's wife, mayoress 106/2  
**malvess'**, **malvesset'** *adj* of indeterminate ending  
 See **vinum**  
**mansus**, -i *n m* house 73/41  
**manucaptor**, -oris *n m* one who acts as bail or security, mainpernor 5/23, 159/20  
**manucipio**, -ere, -cepi, -ceptum *v tr* go bail, be a mainpernor 159/21  
**manuteneo**, -ere, -ui, -tum *v tr* support, maintain 625/25, 646/13  
**manutergium**, -i *n nt* towel 640/2  
**mappa**, -e *n f* napkin 629/24, 629/25, 629/27, etc  
**marchio**, -onis *n m* marquess 120/16  
**marcius**, -i *n m* March 71/11  
**marcus**, -i *n m* mark (monetary term) 30/16, 637/31  
**marinarius**, -i *n m* sailor 33/40, 34/3m, 34/4, etc  
**marybonum**, -i *n nt* marrow bone 248/12 See also EG **marybones**  
**mearemium**, -i *n nt* 145/13 See **meremium**  
**medio**, -are, -avi, -aturum *v intr* intervene, mediate 49/1, 52/14  
**meldetum**, -i *n nt* motley cloth 82/10 See also EG **meld**  
**mercer**, -is *n m* mercer, shopkeeper, seller of small wares 84/15, 86/30, 88/30, etc  
 See also EG **marcer**  
**mercerius**, -i *n m* mercer, shopkeeper, seller of small wares 181/39  
**mercerus**, -i *n m* mercer, shopkeeper, seller of small wares 40/27, 46/29, 57/24, etc  
 See also EG **marcer**  
**mercerye** EG  
**mercimonium**, -i *n nt* trade, goods 2/5, 64/34  
**meremium**, -i *n nt* timber 9/15, 145/15  
**miles**, **militis** *n m* soldier 19/16, 20/21, 20/32, etc; knight 60/27, 65/7, 66/10, etc  
**miliare**, -aris *n nt* milestone, (by extension) mile 120/22



*ministrallus*, -i *n m* minstrel 2/20, 2/28, 2/34, etc

*minutus*, -a, -um *adj* minor 2/34m, 3/26m, 4/8m, etc

*missa*, -e *n f* mass (eccl) 133/14, 633/1, 638/2, etc

*missale*, -is *n nt* missal 637/30

*mitra*, -e *n f* mitre (eccl) 74/4, 98/24, 98/29, etc

*moderamen*, -inis *n nt* moderation, measure 637/20

*modium*, -i *n m* dry measure, bushel 229/34

*modum*, -i *n nt* way, means 12/8, 15/18, 633/22, etc

*modum*, -i *n nt* dry measure, bushel 225/28

*monasterium*, -i *n nt* monastery 27/21; — *s. petri n pbr* (or unmodified) the Minster, York Minster 11/37, 28/39, 79/35, etc; *monesterium*, -i 189/26, 190/13, 202/4, etc

*monimentum*, -i *n nt* muniment 638/18

*monisterium*, -i *n nt* 202/5 See *monasterium*

*monstrum*, -i *n nt* showing forth, show 145/19

*mortuarium*, -i *n nt* mortuary payment 638/30

*muirrum*, -i *n nt* 637/16 See *murra*

*murenula*, -e *n f* earring 634/37

*murra*, -e *n f* maple 631/6, 637/22, 637/23, etc; *murrum*, -i *n nt* 637/26

*murray* EG

*musterdevelers* EG

*mustrance*, *mustrance* EG

*mutulis*, -is *n m* See *carnis*

*nacio*, -onis *n f* nation 32/21

*napeones* EG

*nobilis*, -is *n m* nobleman, one of noble rank 106/22, 122/19

*nona*, -e *n f* noon, nones (eccl) 30/13

*notarius*, -i *n m* notary 234/1

*noticia*, -e *n f* designation, distinguishing mark 637/12

*notificio*, -ere, -feci, -fectum *v tr* notify 645/6, 645/12

*novus*, -a, -um *adj* new 7/35m, 9/17, 41/26, etc;

*de* — *prep pbr* anew 98/22, 104/2, 134/35, etc

*ob.* abbreviation of *obolus*, -i *n m* half-penny 104/3, 106/25, 145/21, etc

*obitus*, -us *n m* service of commemoration of the dead 182/28, 189/24, 190/10, etc

*occupacio*, -onis *n f* occupation (of a place of business, of a shop) 31/36, 32/25, 40/12, etc

*occupo*, -are, -avi, -atum *v tr* occupy or set up (a shop), work (at a trade), hold an office 31/35, 32/3, 32/21, etc

*officia*, -e *n f* office (eccl), mass 133/4

*officialis*, -is *n m* official, especially of an ecclesiastical court 117/21

*officiarius*, -i *n m* officer 106/16m, 121/33, 181/16m, etc

*officium*, -i *n nt* office (eccl), mass 133/11; office, duty 625/1, 647/40

*operacio*, -onis *n f* working (of metal, etc) 116/7, 632/3

*oracio*, -onis *n f* prayer 7/1, 133/6, 645/15, etc; — *dominica n pbr* the Lord's prayer 6/32, 7/2

*oraculum*, -i *n nt* holy or sacred utterance 37/24

*ordinacio*, -onis *n f* ordinance (of any body) 10/38, 12/13m, 16/24, etc

*ordino*, -are, -avi, -atum *v tr* order, decree 2/1, 12/1, 12/15, etc

*ordium*, -i *n nt* (variant spelling of *hordeum*) barley 79/22

*oreginalis*, -e *adj* original, authentic 88/19

*orforay* EG

*ornatura*, -e *n f* ornamenting 631/24

*ostensio*, -onis *n f* manifestation; — *Veronice n pbr* appearance of the image of Christ on Veronica's veil 26/10

*ostillarius*, -i *n m* ostler 101/25, 121/5

*ovis*, -is *n m* 79/4 See *carnis*

*pagina*, -e *n f* page (possibly) 68/28; pageant, one of the individual episodes constituting the Corpus Christi Play 8/20, 16/38, 37/20,



- etc; pageant, one of the pageant wagons upon which the plays were performed 3/20, 5/15, 35/12, etc (frequently ambiguous)  
See also Bridgemasters' Accounts.
- paginus**, -i *n m* pageant 226/24, 233/11, 243/17, etc See also **pagina**
- pallium**, -i *n nt* pall (eccl vesture) 208/39, 210/2, 236/3, etc
- palpo**, -are, -avi, -atum *v tr* touch 23/7
- panis**, -is *n m* bread 9/18; — **dominicus** *n pbr* pain-demaine, finest quality white wheat bread 60/31, 65/11, 74/30, etc; — **levand'** leavened bread 78/37, 221/34, 244/5, etc; — **subtilis** light bread 78/38
- papa**, -e *n m* pope, the bishop of Rome 638/5
- papalis**, -e *adj* papal 98/25, 639/25
- papirus**, -a, -um *adj* 121/36 See **paupirius**
- parasceve** *n indecl* Good Friday 1/28
- parcella**, -e *n f* portion, item, detail 246/29
- parcellatim** *adv* item by item 122/24, 145/40, 146/3, etc
- parcellum**, -i *n nt* portion, item, detail 78/31, 145/37, 633/5, etc
- pardonacio**, -onis *n f* pardon 109/33
- parisiensis**, -e *adj* Parisian, relating to Paris; — **candela** *n pbr* Paris candle 31/1, 31/6, 31/15, etc
- parochialis**, -e *adj* parish, parochial 255/42, 261/30, 277/40, etc
- pars**, **partis** *n f* part, party (legal) 5/11, 5/13, 12/25, etc
- parsona**, -e *n m* parson, priest 133/19
- passio**, -onis *n f* passion, especially the passion of Christ 638/4
- pastura**, -e *n f* feeding, pasturage (of domestic animals) 79/22
- pater noster** *n pbr* the prayer 'Our Father' 99/5-6, 132/27, 132/30, etc
- paupirius**, -a, -um *adj* paper, made of paper 181/23, 188/3, 203/22, etc
- paupirus**, -i *n m* paper 145/20, 218/2, 220/13, etc
- pavimentum**, -i *n nt* the Pavement (see **frontis**-piece) 29/1, 85/28, 106/2, etc  
**paviamentum**, -i *n nt* 11/39
- pecia**, -e *n f* piece 98/11, 98/30, 631/1, etc
- pedester**, -tris *n m* footman 94/16
- pellipariarum** *n m gen pl* for **pellipariorum** 211/21 See **pelliparius**
- pelliparius**, -i *n m* skinner 31/4, 40/22, 46/22, etc
- pellis**, -is *n m* hide, sheet (of parchment) 9/37, 98/13, 639/13, etc
- pelter** EG
- peltrum**, -i *n nt* pewter 640/5
- pendicio**, -onis *n f* hanging, decorating with hangings 244/27, 248/25
- pennons**, **pennonz** EG
- peregrinus**, -i *n m* traveller, pilgrim 23/3, 26/18, 73/34
- pergamenum**, -i *n nt* parchment 9/37, 80/7, 638/14, etc
- perimpleo**, -ere, -evi, -etum *v tr* fulfill completely 5/22, 38/30, 48/8, etc
- personers** EG
- petecularius**, -i *n m* fletcher 164/14
- peticio**, -onis *n f* petition 646/23
- peto**, -ere, **peti**, **petitum** *v tr* seek 12/40, 78/36, 79/27, etc
- petra**, -e *n f* stone (as a measure of weight) 103/18
- pincerna**, -e *n f* housekeeper 222/20, 226/1, 230/5, etc
- pinctura**, -e *n f* painting 145/27
- piscenarius**, -i *n m* fishmonger 33/40, 34/3m, 34/5, etc
- pistior**, -oris *n m* baker 182/1
- pisto**, -are, -avi, -atum *v tr* bake 42/22
- pistor**, -oris *n m* baker 5/12, 16/18, 16/22, etc
- pixis**, -is *n m* pyx 634/26
- plasterarius**, -i *n m* plasterer 33/21, 33/27, 33/32, etc
- plasteratura**, -e *n f* plastering 39/8, 39/10, 39/20
- plaustratum**, -i *n nt* wagon-load 208/18
- plegius**, -i *n m* pledge, bond, one who acts as a surety 5/23, 6/5
- plenarie** *adv* fully 31/33, 36/7, 38/23, etc
- plenarius**, -a, -um *adj* complete, plenary 119/36
- plenus**, -a, -um *adj* full 6/40, 29/25, 645/22;  
*in idiom in pleno consilij* in full council 159/19

**poketta**, -e *n f* bag, pouch 27/36, 638/26 See also EG **poket**

**pontificalis**, -e *adj* pontifical, pertaining to a bishop or especially to the pope 1/31

**pontificatus**, -us *n m* pontificate, the state of being a bishop or especially a pope 74/4

**portator**, -oris *n m*, *form of* **portitor** bearer, carrier 230/4

**portiforium**, -i *n nt* portable breviary 58/19;

**portiferum**, -i *n nt* 638/36

**postcommunis**, -is *n m* postcommunion verse sung in the mass 638/26, 638/27

**potacio**, -onis *n f* drinking 27/23

**potellus**, -i *n m* pottle, a liquid measure 79/12

**prebendarius**, -i *n m* prebend (eccl) 133/19

**precessionans**, -antis *prp* going in advance, going before 117/3

**precio**, -are, -avi, -atum *v tr* price (goods)

98/21, 635/22, 635/24, etc

**precolare**, -is *n m* bead; **par preclarum** *n pbr* rosary 636/7, 636/11, 637/1, etc

**prelatus**, -i *n m* prelate (eccl) 74/4, 94/33, 133/4

**premunio**, -ire, -ivi, -itum *v tr* forewarn, cite (legal) 8/22, 18/1, 49/9, etc

**presbeteris** *n m abl pl* for **presbiteris**, of **presbiter** priest 210/33

**presens** *adj* present, actual 32/39, 41/30, 117/10, etc

**presentacio**, -onis *n f* presentation 1/9, 25/24, 25/28, etc

**presentatibus** *adj f abl pl* for **presentibus** 86/16

See **presens**

**presento**, -are, -avi, -atum *v tr* present, give 64/36, 94/32

**presur** EG

**primas**, -atis *n m* primate (eccl) 647/36

**princepe** *n m abl sg* for **principe** 132/15, 133/9 See **princeps**

**princeps**, -cipis *n m* prince 74/9, 121/27m, 133/15, etc

**prioratus**, -us *n m* priory 28/31

**prisona**, -e *n f* prison 126/8, 159/22

**procescio**, -onis *n f*, *form of* **processio** procession 15/18, 109/39, 132/24, etc

**processionaliter** *adv* processionally, in a pro-

cession 15/19, 15/34

**proclamacio**, -onis *n f* proclamation 24/20, 46/10, 645/5

**procuro**, -are, -avi, -atum *v tr* procure 30/11

**produco**, -ere, -i, -ctum *v tr* put on, produce (a play) 28/28, 34/6, 34/9, etc

**productio**, -onis *n f* production (of a play) 31/23, 47/13

**proporcionaliter** *adv* proportionally 54/1

**proprietur** *v pres subj pass 3 sg* for **propicietur** of **propicio** be favourable or merciful to (with dat) 80/10

**psalterium**, -i *n nt* psalter 636/16, 636/20

**pultrum**, -i *n nt* pewter 630/18, 632/19

**punctum**, -i *n nt* point, particular 49/35

**purgacio**, -onis *n f* cleaning 156/29

**quarta**, -e *n f* farthing 104/3, 640/23

**quarterium**, -i *n nt* quarter 15/36, 35/38

**quaternus**, -i *n m* quire (of pages) 98/19, 638/13, 639/19

**quietus**, -um *adj* quit (of some obligation) 33/35, 42/24, 48/17, etc

**quilibet**, **quilibet**, **quodlibet** *indefinite pron* any one, each one 15/35, 31/21, 32/2, etc

**quiscumque**, **quidcumque** *indefinite rel* whoever, whatever 52/8

**rasemus**, -i *n m* raisin 79/11

**ray**, **rayes**, **rays** EG

**receptis** *perf part f abl pl* for **receptis** of **recipio**, -ere, -i, -ceptum receive 111/23

**receptio**, -onis *n f* receipts (accounting) 73/18m, 90/16m, 90/29m, etc

**recescebant** *v imperfect ind act 3 pl* for **recessebant** of **recesso**, -ere, -i, -cessum go back, return 133/2

**recognosco**, -ere, -novi, -nitum *v tr* recall, recognize, hence acknowledge 33/5

**recordum**, -i *n nt* record, report 49/38

**recreamen**, -minis *n nt* refreshment, restoration 74/9

**rector, -is** *n m* rector (eccl) 117/8, 117/15, 633/27, etc  
**redditus, -us** *n m* rent, revenue 7/8, 36/11, 144/25m, etc; — **resolutus** *n pbr* 180/39-40m, 187/25-6m, 202/34-5m, etc; *or* **resolucio** — rent resolute (paid out by landlord) 94/3-4m, 101/25-6m, 121/5m, etc  
**reddo, -ere, -idi, -itum** *v tr* return, pay 36/7, 119/36, 134/27, etc; — **compotum** *v pbr* render an account 40/12  
**refectio, -onis** *n f* refecction, dining 161/35, 178/38, 179/22, etc  
**reformacio, -onis** *n f* restoration, reformation 33/24, 37/15  
**regalea, -eum** *n nt pl* things or actions belonging to a king 74/1  
**regardum, -i** *n nt* customary payment, gratuity 103/29, 106/23, 107/4, etc; **regardium, -i** *n nt* 255/40, 261/28  
**registro, -are, -avi, -atum** *v tr* enter in the record, register 17/3, 26/27, 46/16, etc  
**registrum, -i** *n nt* register, record 7/37m, 29/2; the MS of the Corpus Christi Play 244/22  
**regratarius, -i** *n m* regrater, one who buys up goods, especially victuals, for resale at an inflated price 16/20  
**rehabeo, -ere, -ui, -itum** *v tr* regain or recover 36/16  
**reintro, -are, -avi, -atum** *v tr* re-enter 134/33  
**relicta, -e** *n f* relict, widow 100/41  
**reliquia, -e** *n f* relic (of a saint, etc) 631/31, 637/7  
**renay'** *adj of indeterminate ending* See **vinum**  
**reparacio, -onis** *n f* repair 5/14, 5/26, 35/13, etc  
**reportacio, -onis** *n f* recarrying, carrying back 9/15  
**residenciarius, -i** *n m* residentiary; **canonicus** — residentiary canon 647/38  
**resolucio, -onis** *n f* payment 144/26m See also **redditus**  
**resolvo, -ere, -i, -solutum** *v tr* pay 144/25, 180/40m, 187/26m, etc  
**responsorium, -i** *n nt* response (liturgical) 132/28  
**retallia, -e** *n f in pbr per retalliam* retail (opposed to *in grosso* wholesale 64/29) 31/16, 42/19,

53/38, etc  
**retroactus, -a, -um** *adj past* 633/37  
**reuettes, reuetts** EG  
**rewardum, -i** *n nt* 161/34, 178/37, 179/21, etc  
 See **regardum**  
**rosum, -i** *n nt* rosebush 145/19, 635/13  
**rotulum, -i** *n nt* roll 78/27, 98/5, 98/26, etc  
**roundeletes, roundelettes** EG  
**rub rosar** EG  
**rubius, -a, -um** *adj* for **rubeus, -a, -um** See **vinum**  
**rubrus, -a, -um** *adj* red See **vinum**  
**rumpuat'** *adj of indeterminate ending* 229/37  
 See **vinum**  
**russetum, -i** *n nt* russet 121/38  
  
**sacramentum, -i** *n nt* sacrament, especially the eucharist 15/33, 20/29, 51/14, etc  
**sacrista, -e** *n m* sacristan 202/4, 204/9, 209/27, etc  
**salsamentum, -i** *n nt* sauce, savoury, condiment 31/26  
**salsarius, -i** *n m* saucemaker 30/36, 30/39, 31/5, etc  
**sannapa, -e** *n f* protective cloth 28/1m, 28/1, 28/3, etc  
**saphirum, -i** *n nt* sapphire 632/6  
**sarracio, -onis** *n f* sawing 116/11, 145/14  
**saunders** EG  
**saveron** EG  
**scabellum, -i** *n nt* stool, bench 132/26  
**scannum, -i** *n nt* bench 79/23  
**scissor, -oris** *n m* (?) carver of meat 248/18  
**scotus, -i** *n m* Scot 624/30  
**scrutator, -oris** *n m* searcher, inspection officer of a craft guild 36/3, 36/18, 36/20, etc  
**scrutium, -i** *n nt* inspection 41/6  
**secreta, -e** *n f* the Secret, one of the prayers of mass 638/26  
**secta, -e** *n f* suit of clothes, also a livery 7/5, 12/19  
**secta, -e** *n f* suit (legal), petition 47/33  
**secularis, -e** *adj* secular, lay 117/10  
**secus, -a, -um** *adj* for **cecus, -a, -um** blind 70/27, 70/31



- sedis*, -is *n f* see of a bishop; — *apostolica n pbr* the holy see 647/36
- sedula*, -e *n f* schedule 17/5
- sellarius*, -i *n m* saddler 622/32 See also EG sellers
- senescallus*, -i *n m* seneschal 235/22, 238/2, 244/25, etc
- senistra*, -e *n f* form of *sinistra*, -e left side, left hand 116/36, 126/4, 126/5, etc
- sentencia*, -e *n f* sentence, phrase 80/4; sentence (legal) 638/34
- septima*, -e *n f* (?) week 120/27
- sera*, -e *n f* flock 98/28, 639/28
- serkelett* EG
- sermo*, -onis *n m* sermon 122/21, 181/27, 188/6, etc
- sertus*, -a, -um *adj* for *certus*, -a, -um fixed, determined, sure 29/34
- serveourz* EG
- serviens*, -ntis *n m* servant 30/11, 30/14, 39/19, etc; — *ad clavam n pbr* sergeant at mace (a municipal officer) 17/6, 113/28
- servisia*, -e *n f* ale, beer 106/20
- shoppa*, -e *n f* shop, place of business 31/34, 34/32, 35/15, etc
- shotill* EG
- sicamorus*, -i *n m* sycamore 20/17
- sigilleus*, -i *n m* seal 637/14
- sigillum*, -i *n nt* seal 36/30, 36/31, 52/17, etc; — *privatum n pbr* privy seal 637/15
- simentus*, -i *n m* cygnet 121/24
- sinapium*, -i *n nt* mustard 31/26
- sinautem conj* but if, if however 51/11
- singularis*, -e *adj* individual, singular, matchless, remarkable 29/35, 29/40, 50/29, etc
- sirurgia*, -e *n f* surgery 625/23
- sissor*, -is *n m* tailor 78/32, 633/10
- situo*, -are, -avi, -atum *v tr* place, set, situate 37/31, 640/7
- skafalda*, -e *n f* scaffold, scaffolding 29/5, 29/13
- societas*, -tatis *n f* association, companionship, acquaintance 645/28
- solacium*, -i *n nt* refreshment 49/18, 49/24, 50/15
- solidus*, -i *n m* shilling 2/14, 32/27, 38/10, etc
- solidus*, -a, -um *adj* firm 15/26
- solomodo adv* only, alone 52/8
- soror*, -is *n f* sister, especially a female fellow-member of a religious guild 15/35, 50/33, 87/39, etc
- species*, -erum *n f pl* spices 225/31, 235/13, 235/19, etc
- specifico*, -are, -avi, -atum *v tr* specify, set out specifically 626/5
- spicebus n f abl pl* for *speciebus* 79/9 See species
- spiritualia*, -ium *n nt pl* spiritualities (eccl) 132/16, 133/10, 647/34, etc
- spoliatio*, -onis *n f* despoiling, especially the harrowing of hell 26/15
- stalla*, -e *n f* stall 133/2
- stallagium*, -i *n nt* site of a market stall 120/3
- stancheon* EG
- stannum*, -i *n nt* bench 633/7
- staunchons* EG
- staurum*, -i *n nt* store, stock 78/29, 632/5, 632/12, etc
- stene* EG
- stenours*, *steynours* EG
- sterlingus*, -i *n m* sterling, silver money 32/28, 33/12, 36/9, etc
- stipatus*, -a, -um *adj* studded 634/30
- stipendium*, -i *n nt* wages 222/20, 225/41, 235/23, etc
- stola*, -e *n f* vestment, stole 117/6, 638/6
- stultus*, -i *n m* fool (ie, jester) 66/36, 67/19
- subdecanus*, -i *n m* subdean (of a cathedral chapter) 133/19
- submitto*, -ere, -isi, -issum *v tr* submit; se *submittere* (with dat) *v pbr* submit oneself to 30/2, 41/25
- succentor*, -oris *n m* succentor 132/27, 133/5
- superfilatus*, -a, -um *adj* folded over 626/37
- superpelicius*, -i *n m* surplice 15/18, 117/12
- superveniens*, -entis *adj* visiting, incoming 9/32, 145/9
- supervideo*, -ere, -i, -visum *v tr* supervise 49/29, 50/13
- supervisus*, -us *n m* supervision 134/37, 134/38
- supportacio*, -onis *n f* upkeep, maintenance 30/16, 32/26, 35/20, etc



suspensio, -onis *n f* hanging 26/7

swallis EG

tabernaculum, -i *n nt* tabernacle, shrine,  
receptacle for the Host 631/36, 632/4,  
634/5, etc

tabula, -e *n f* table 79/14; plank 79/21,  
145/16

taliqui, -que, -quod *rel adj* such 144/18

talliaunders EG

tannator, -oris *n m* tanner 40/25, 46/25, 57/28,  
etc; tannarum *gen pl* for tannatorum 249/4

tapitarius, -i *n m* tapiter 32/12m, 32/13,  
32/22, etc; tapitarium *gen pl* 218/20

tapiterus, -i *n m* tapiter 81/23, 84/21 See also  
EG tapiter

tapitor, -oris *n m* tapiter 226/29, 233/15,  
249/3 See also EG tapiter

te deum *n phr* the hymn Te Deum 133/3-4

tectura, -e *n f* covering, roofing 631/22

tegularius, -i *n m* tiler 33/21, 33/22m, 33/32,  
etc

regulator, -oris *n m* tiler 41/37

tegulatura, -e *n f* tiling 39/8, 39/13, 39/20, etc

tegulo, -are, -avi, -atum *v tr* tile 116/9;

tegulantibus *prp m pl abl* for tegulantibus  
209/11

tempus, -oris *n nt* time *in phr* pro tempore  
existens 35/26, 38/23-4, 42/8, etc; pro  
tempore esse 29/11, 35/25, 38/26-7, etc  
for the time being

tenementum, -i *n nt* building 3/20, 7/9, 29/37,  
etc

tenura, -e *n f* holding 84/37, 93/22, 119/32

terminus, -i *n m* term (period of time) 31/30,  
31/33; term of an agreement 40/23, 40/25,  
40/27, etc; term of service 32/2

thesauraria, -e *n f* treasurer 73/41

thesaurarius, -i *n m* treasurer 133/18

thurifico, -are, -avi, -atum *v tr* cense 132/26

tibuvnell, tibuvner EG

toga, -e *n f* cassock, gown 89/30, 145/25

tondeo, -ere, totondi, tonsum *v tr* shear (cloth)  
41/9, 41/10, 41/12

tonsor, -oris *n m* shearer 41/6m, 41/11,  
41/14

tonsura, -e *n f* shearing (of cloth) 86/8

torchea, -e *n f* torch 6/1, 10/40, 12/23, etc;

torchia, -e 89/4, 156/33, 157/26, etc;

torta, -e 52/32, 109/29, 126/20, etc

transitus, -us *n m* passage, journey, (as a euphe-  
mism) death 21/29, 26/22

transsumptum, -i *n nt* copy 638/20

tregitour EG

trenchours EG

trestez EG

turnours EG

turnulus, -i *n m* wheel 637/11

unacum *prep* together with 65/14, 94/31,  
121/26, etc

uncia, -e *n f* ounce 222/16, 222/17, 222/18

unguella, -e *n f* perfume or ointment box  
244/13

vadium, -i *n nt* wages, pay 145/38; vadis *n nt*  
*abl pl* for vadiis 243/34

valaunce, valencez EG

vellowett EG

venustacio, -onis *n f* beautifying 631/24

veredis, -e *adj* 248/13, 637/32 See viridis

verroures EG

versiculum, -i *n nt* versicle (eccl) 133/6

verum *n nt acc sg* for verutum spit for roasting  
79/19

vestabuli *n nt gen sg form of vestibuli* 207/40  
See vestibulum

vestiarium, -i *n nt* vestry 161/33, 178/36,  
179/20, etc

vestibulum, -i *n nt* vestry 209/26, 211/1,  
213/2, etc

vestura, -e *n f* clothing 60/22m, 74/21m,  
82/2m, etc

veytagium, -i *n nt* 248/15 See virgetum

vicarius, -i *n m* vicar 117/8, 117/15, 132/28,  
etc

- vicecomes, -itis *n m* sheriff 12/16  
 vigilans, -antis *prp act* keeping vigil; vigilante  
   matheo *abl absolute* poetic locution for,  
   on the eve of the feast of St Matthew  
   73/34  
 vigilia, -e *n f* vigil, eve (eccl) 12/2, 24/20,  
   29/16, etc  
 viginis *n f abl pl* for vaganis of vagina, -e sheath,  
   scabbard 64/26  
 vinum, -i *n nt* wine 9/19; — acre *n phr* vinegar  
   79/12; — agrum vinegar 225/29, 229/36,  
   235/14, etc; — album white wine 83/36;  
   — claretum claret 237/39; — dulce sweet  
   wine 53/39, 54/3; — malvess' malmsey  
   229/37, 235/18, 237/39; — rubrum red wine  
   106/21, 244/18; — rubium red wine 121/  
   23; — renay' Rhenish wine 237/39; —  
   rumpuat' Rhine wine 229/37  
 virga, -e *n f* yard (unit of measure) 121/38;  
   rod, staff 117/2  
 virgetum, -i *n nt* verjuice 225/29, 229/36,  
   235/14, etc  
 viridis, -e *adj* green See *aucus*  
 vitulus, -i *n m* See *carnis*  
 vyntarius, -i *n m* vintner 53/40, 54/1  
 wanyons EG  
 warantizo, -are, -avi, -atum *v tr* warrant 36/29,  
   120/7  
 wattes. waytes EG  
 xlma, -e *abbreviation for* quadragesima, -e *n f*  
   Lent (literally, forty) 66/17, 75/29  
 yemalis, -e *adj* pertaining to winter, winter  
   54/38m, 54/39, 60/23m, etc  
 yems, yemis *n m* winter 36/5, 36/10  
 zinzeber, zinzebris *n m* ginger 79/8  
 zonarius, -i *n m* girdler 68/29

---

# Anglo-Norman Glossary

- adonques** *conj* thereafter 164/34, 623/32;  
**adonsque** 301/1
- afferant** *n m* share, proportion, what belongs to one 4/24; **afferauntz** *pl* 622/14
- affiert** *v impers* it belongs, it is meet 13/7, 13/8, 622/25
- annexis** *pp pl* attached, joined, annexed 11/16
- appartenance** *n f* mechanical accessories 618/23
- appartenant** *pr p* pertaining to, belonging to 6/12
- arraie** *n f* gear, furnishing, equipment 15/3
- assauoir** *v inf & prep* for à savoir *only in phr*  
**cest assauoir** that is to say 8/41, 618/21, 620/23; **cestassauoir** 13/10, 618/12, 619/31, etc
- atchate** *v pr 3 sg* buys 622/13
- attentz** *pp* convicted, adjudged, found guilty 622/15; **attheynt** 623/15; **attheynte** 624/18; **attheyntez** 6/17
- auoir** *n m* wealth, riches, possessions 619/30
- auxi** *conj* also 14/33, 14/37; **auxint** 166/32, 620/10
- bille** *n f* billet 11/16, 14/37 See also EG
- boltis** EG
- bowers** EG
- busoignable** *adj* necessary, convenient 624/8
- card(e)makers** EG
- cardemakercrafte** EG
- cedulle** *n f* schedule 11/16
- cestassauoir** See **assauoir**
- chaunces** *n f pl* breeches, hose 13/40
- chaundelers** EG
- cheiez** *pp* fallen 14/21
- cire** *n f* wax 620/40
- coilleront** *v fut 3 pl* will collect 4/23
- coillet** *n f* collection, levy, impost 4/38
- conciteinz** *n m pl* fellow-citizens 620/5
- costages** *n m pl* costs 4/26, 11/4, 619/28 See also EG
- coupercraft** EG
- coupers** EG
- couuereours** EG
- curyour** EG
- darrein passe** *adj phr* in temporal expressions, it indicates a day or feast recently past;  
**iour de corpus christi darrein passe** the day of Corpus Christi just past 166/36
- darres** *n m pl* arrows 6/13
- dasore** *adv* See **desore**
- dee'** 164/30, 164/34, 164/35, etc See p 875  
end-note to B7 f 70
- deinez** *prep* within, inside (of space or time) 618/34; **deinz** 164/27, 166/27, 620/33, etc; **dedeinz** 620/9
- demaigne** *n f* Sunday 624/5
- demesme** *prep & adj* for **de mesme** of the same 11/3, 11/11

*demesne* *adj* one's own, personal, that which belongs to one 164/35  
*deperir* *v inf* & *prep* for *de* *perir* *in phr* *en poynt* *deperir* on the point of dying 621/21  
*desicome* *conj* inasmuch as 620/8  
*desore* *adv*, *form of* *desor* from now on 623/6;  
*in phr* *desore en auaunt* 14/23, 623/10;  
*dasore enaauant* 13/42  
*desormes* *adv* henceforth 6/11, 10/21, 620/14, etc  
*despensur* *n m* expenditure, disbursement 4/26  
*disease* *n f* trouble, inconvenience, distress 11/8  
*distourbe* *v pr* 3 *sg* disturb 618/37  
*dorra* *v fut* 3 *sg* shall give or dispose 623/33  
*dubbers* EG  
*duement* *adv* duly, properly 14/21, 618/39, 620/24; *dument* 622/37

*eide* *n m* aid, help 619/30, 621/21  
*eint* *adv* before, previously 166/32, 166/38  
*elieux* *adj pl* chosen 14/26  
*encontinent* *adv* forthwith 166/33  
*encourage* *v pres subj* 3 *sg* encourage 11/19;  
*encourgent* 11/20; *encourgentz* 11/23  
*endamage* *pp* damaged 47/19  
*enpaire* *prep phr* *en peior* to the worse, *in phr* *est moult enpaire* is much worsened 620/10  
*ensy* *adv* 623/24 See *issint*  
*entour* *prep* around, about 11/4  
*entz* *adv*, *in phr* *ascun entz* any of them 6/16  
*escu* *n m* type of round roll or loaf of bread 617/7  
*eslier* *v inf* choose 624/6  
*esperoner* *n m* spurrier, maker of spurs 13/5;  
*esporoner* 13/7  
*estate* *n f* state, condition 619/26  
*estes* *n m pl* shafts (of arrows) 6/18  
*eteant* *prp* being 164/33, 165/4  
*eut demonstrative pron gen pl* of these 617/8  
*eut* *v perf* 3 *sg* has been (auxiliary *v*) 164/39  
*eyns* *n pl* eyes 622/14

*ferra* *v fut* 3 *sg* shall do, make 11/19, 47/18  
*ferront* *v fut* 3 *pl* shall do, make 166/29, 166/33; (occasionally in a more Latin sense) shall bear, as in *ferront toutes les costages* shall bear all the costs 4/25; *ferrount* 8/40, 11/19  
*ffleccher*, *ffletchers* EG  
*fist* *v perf* 3 *sg* did made 620/26  
*fisyk* *n f* medicine, physic 620/32  
*foith* *n m* & *f* time, occasion 6/16, 624/18;  
*foithe* 621/8; *foitz* 8/40, 623/24  
*foreins* *adj pl* foreign, strange 621/27  
*forspris* *conj* except 617/22  
*freynt* *v pres subj* 3 *sg* break 623/14

*gaunters* EG  
*goldbetours* EG  
*greuee* *pp* hurt, grieved 622/35

*hauntera* *v fut* 3 *sg* shall enter 619/40  
*hors de* *prep phr* outside of 621/22  
*horspris* *prep* except 14/2  
*hosyers* EG  
*houres* *n f pl* hour, time 11/15; *hures* 619/30, 619/31, 619/39

*ia dez* *adv phr* once 166/31-2  
*illeoques* *adv* there 15/1  
*importables* *adj pl* insupportable, greater than can be borne 619/28  
*issint* *adv* in such a manner, thus 164/34  
*iue* *n m* play 11/25, 14/1, 620/7  
*iuer* *n m* play 11/4  
*iuers* *n m pl* players 11/22  
*ieuz* *pp* presented a play 11/5; *iueez* 11/14, 11/25  
*iunours* EG

*larcyn* *n m* theft, stolen goods 623/31



laynuz *adj pl* woolly, wool-covered 622/13

leyne *n f* wool 13/42

leyns *n pl* See *eyns*

lisible *adj* lawful, permissible 620/39

lorymer EG

lower *n* (?) fee 619/33

lumer *n m* light, illumination, usually one of the torches called 'lights' of the Corpus Christi procession 5/3, 618/32, 618/41, etc

mateigner *v inf* maintain 620/7

mayneprener *v inf* receive a guarantee 621/30

maynes *n f pl* hands; *es queux maynes phr* in whose hands, in whose possession 621/7

medie *v pr 3 sg* disobeys, gainsays 618/37

merisme *n m* timber 620/25

mieult *adv* best 622/37; *mieltz* 10/25

mistre *n m* craft, occupation 617/17, 617/21, 617/3 See also EG *mystery*

moneie *n f* current coin 4/38, 4/40

monstrer *v inf* show, reveal 6/14, 617/21; *monstrent pr 3 pl* 621/16; *monstera fut 3 sg* 622/36

moult *adv* much 620/10

my *n f*, used with *ne* as an emphatic negative *ne ... my* 11/25, 14/21, 14/35

nuresaunce *n f* nourishment 11/28

occupier *v inf* take a place in 618/8, 618/10; *occupiera fut 3 sg* 617/17, 618/11

oeys *n m* use, profit 7/36, 8/42, 16/31, etc; *oops* 14/34

orailles *n f pl* ears 622/14

ordeignaunce *n f* order, ordinance 10/22, 620/39, 621/33, etc; *ordeignance* 13/9; *ordeignances pl* 11/18

ordeigner *v inf* order, prepare, ordain 11/13, 620/13, 620/38, etc

oue *prep* with 14/27, 623/31, 624/15, etc;

ouesqez 619/28, 620/11, 621/23, etc;

ouesque 13/41

oueraigne *n f* work 6/12, 620/21, 620/25, etc

ouere *n f* work 11/26

ouerer *v inf* work 13/6, 618/9, 621/27; *ouer perf 3 sg* 13/6; *ouerera fut 3 sg* 6/11; *ouerez perf 2 pl* 14/22

ouesque, ouesqez See *oue*

oultre *adv*, in *phr* la valu de vj d ou oultre the value of 6d or more 623/32

oustez *pp* having passed by, passed out (of something), having finished or terminated (a connection) 620/11

owels *adj pl* equal 5/3, 623/9, 623/36

payne *n m* pageant, one of the components of the play cycle of Corpus Christi 7/36, 8/43, 10/24, etc; *pagyn* 4/25, 4/26; *pagine* 620/38; *pagant* 4/39; *pagaunt* 624/16, 624/18; *pagent* 624/7, 624/9, 624/12, etc; *pagentz* 11/4, 11/7, 11/10, etc See also EG *padgeant*

parchemyners EG

payn demayn *n m phr* pain-demaine, finest wheat bread 617/7

pensel *n m* (?) paintbrush 624/15

pestours *n m pl* bakers 617/5, 617/9

peyne *n f* penalty, pain 6/14, 7/35, 13/8, etc; *payn* 164/31, 165/2, 617/7, etc; *payne* 11/20, 11/23, 164/43; *paynez* 164/34; *peyn* 617/24, 624/10, 624/18

pleignet *v pres subj 3 pl* complain 14/30

pleiser *v inf* please, be pleasing (to) 619/34, 621/16, 621/25; *pleser* 619/26; *please* 620/12, *pleise pr 3 sg* 11/10

poet *v pr 3 sg* can 621/24

pousez *adj pl* weak 619/29

poynt *n m* point 621/21; *poynt* 618/21; *poyntes* 15/2

prist *v perf 3 sg* took 619/33

purra *v fut 3 sg* will be able 621/30; *purround fut 3 pl* will be able 11/5

purueu *pp* provided 624/4

gestoient *phr* *qi estoient* who were 620/10  
 queux *rel pron* whose, the which, which 8/39,  
 11/5, 621/7; quex 166/34

regratir *n m* regrater, one who buys out the  
 available supply of a commodity for resale at  
 a profit 617/7

reparauncez *prp* returning, repairing to 11/9,  
 11/27

resceu *pp* received 623/10

resceyuera *v fut 3 sg* will receive 617/27

roundel *n m* round cake 617/7

sagement *adv* wisely 164/42

sercheours, serchour, serchours EG

setes *n f pl* arrows, shafts 6/13

si bien *adv phr, in idiom* si bien de ... come de  
 as much according to ... as according to  
 620/9

sicome *conj* as, just as 14/38, 622/26

sinon *q' conj* except that, unless 620/40;

sinoun *q'* 622/13, 622/24

soleit *v impers 3 sg* is accustomed (to) 619/39;  
 soleient *3 pl* 619/29

stanours EG

suppliont *v pr 3 pl* request, beg 11/3, 11/24,  
 619/25; suppliant 619/34, 620/5

suppoiale *n f(?)* support 619/30

supportteller *v inf* support 623/2

suppoweler *v inf* support, sustain 10/24

tapiters, tapitours EG

task *n m* prescribing, assignment, task 617/28

teigne *v pr subj 3 sg* hold, retain 622/23

tiel *adj* such, of such a kind 621/26; tiele 621/7

tochaunt *prp* touching, pertaining to 622/34

tondours, toundours EG

tresbountinouse *adj sg* very generous 620/12

tutdys *adj* at all times, every day 14/20

vacabundes *n m pl* vagabonds 622/27

veisynes *n m pl* neighbours 621/16

vphalderes EG

---

# English Glossary

- abatyd** *pp* reduced 326/19  
**able** *v inf* prepare, make ready 109/15  
**abling dynner** *n phr* dinner given when a new member of a guild is legally empowered to practise a craft 522/17; **ablyng dynnir** 372/7; **habling dinner** 439/12, 439/18; **hablinge dynner** 457/3-4  
**accept** *pp* approved, received as offered 137/38  
**accustumes** *n pl* toll charges 108/3  
**adamond** *n* adamant (either diamond or loadstone) 632/11  
**afallen** *v inf* occur 183/8  
**afferant** *n* share, proportion 53/18  
**affiance** *n* faith 142/9, 150/2  
**agaynesay** *v inf* speak against 53/32  
**agnus** *n* figure of a lamb bearing a cross or flag 640/32, 641/14  
**alemon reuett** *n phr* almain-rivet, a kind of light armour, partly made of overlapping plates sliding on rivets 473/40; **allmayn revett** 365/43-366/1; **alman revet** 468/13; **almane reveit** 439/27; **almanravet** 434/30, 462/42; **aulmanrevet** 468/20  
**alleantly** *adv* 'alonely', exclusively 626/16  
**allegeance** *n* allegation 45/31  
**allmayn revett, alman revet, almane reveit, almanravet** See **alemon reuett**  
**almoner** *n* official distributor of alms 606/27, 607/10  
**amercyed** *pp* fined 190/27  
**ammove** *v inf* remove from a position 109/17  
**amynd imper** *v phr* have mind, think 268/24, 270/13, 278/14, etc; **a mynd** 266/41  
**anameld** *pp* enamelled 635/6; **anamelde** 635/7  
**ancyant** *n* ensign, flag 411/33, 411/34, 411/39; **auncient** 464/17, 469/19, 480/32; **auncyent** 419/23  
**angel noblez** *n phr pl* gold coins of a new issue of the noble, worth a varying amount, having as their device the archangel Michael 193/29  
**angells** *n pl* angel nobles 508/12, 508/14, 508/15; **angels** 194/11 See **angel noblez**  
**apploied** *pp* applied (or employed?) 173/24  
**archetricline** *n* president or 'ruler' of a feast 351/31  
**armynge** *prp* forming part of one's arms 433/5  
**arrered** *pp* put up, erected 110/33  
**assenced** *v perf* 3 *sg* censed (offered incense to) 196/8  
**assocyate** *v inf* act as assistant to 366/39  
**assufferayn** *n* sovereign 149/4  
**astylwod** *n* astel, wood in slips 79/15  
**aubes** *n pl* albs (white vestments reaching to the feet) 55/25  
**aulmanrevet** See **alemon reuett**  
**auncient, auncyent** See **ancyant**  
**awe** *v pr* 3 *pl* ought to 24/27, 53/10  
**back gownes** *n phr pl* gowns covering only the back 585/21; **backgownes** 601/27  
**balettboke** *n* ballad book 89/31  
**band** *n* hinge 288/28, 377/15; **bandes** *pl* 103/19, 156/23, 156/25, etc

- barker** *n* tanner 5/23, 111/14; **barkers** *pl* 25/9
- barward** *n* bear-keeper who leads the animal about for public exhibition 330/16, 409/34, 521/5; **barwood** 378/22, 378/26; **bearward** 539/25; **barwardes** *pl* 270/39, 271/5, 383/23m, etc; **bearewardes** 501/18, 517/33, 521/3, etc; **bearwardes** 509/15, 523/20m, 528/6m, etc; **berewardes** 488/18, 536/39
- baslards** *n pl* of a species of hanger or dagger, usually worn at the girdle 124/11
- bather** *adj gen pl* both 45/40, 45/41; **bother** 173/19
- bawdkyn** *n* canopy made of cloth of gold and silk 116/22, 161/31, 182/26, etc; **baudekyn** 79/28; **bawdewykyn** 178/32, 179/16
- baxsters** *n pl* bakers (male or female) 192/19, 192/24, 192/30, etc
- bayn** *n* one who makes a proclamation 327/24
- bearward**, **bearewardes**, **bearwardes** See **barward**
- behof** *n* benefit 335/36; **behoof** 386/10
- berall** *n* beryl, a transparent precious stone 643/21, 643/22, 643/25, etc; **birall** 641/5, 641/16, 642/10; **byrall** 640/32
- bere** *n* bier 632/26
- berewardes** See **barward**
- besene** *adj* arrayed 146/29, 146/31
- besuch** *v pr 1 sg* beseech 140/19; **besuching** *prp* 154/36, 155/22
- bett** *pp* embossed 56/6
- beylles** *n pl* cross-bars 309/21
- billetes** *n pl* notices 287/26, 297/13, 303/11, etc; **billetes** 307/14; **billyttes** 293/21; **bylletes** 295/9
- billman** *n* soldier or watchman armed with a bill or halberd 432/36
- birall** See **berall**
- black bill** *n phr* type of halberd 434/17, 519/8; **blacke bill** 433/21, 474/5; **blacke byll** 445/8; **blake bille** 474/28
- blak gard** *n* body of the lowest menials in the royal household 276/23
- boge** *n* budge, a kind of fur consisting of lamb's skin with the wool dressed outwards 185/5
- bolbakers** See **bowlbakers**
- bollars** *n pl* makers of bowls 26/9, 48/33; **bullars** 300/5, 304/13
- boltis** *n pl* short arrows 6/13
- bolyon** *n* ornamental fringe 195/20, 195/24
- bone** *n* bane, proclamation of a play (sg of *banns*) 177/36
- borde** *n* table for meals 151/11
- bores** *n pl* rounded ornaments 68/31; **bosses** 334/12
- botellers** *n pl* makers of leather and metal vessels for liquids 20/8; **bottellers** 356/12(2)
- botelles** *n pl* bundles (of hay) 114/29(2), 344/5(2), etc; **bottelles** 144/13(2)
- bother** See **bather**
- botherenes dyner** See **brotherin dinner**
- bower** *n* maker of bows 228/26, 324/24; **bowyer** 224/33, 319/41; **bowres** *pl* 156/15, 161/16; **bowers** 21/2, 26/3, 291/11, etc; **bowyers** 322/36
- bowlbakers** *n pl* those who make bowls 309/9, 321/38, 323/10, etc; **bolbakers** 295/27; **bowlbakers** 320/14; **bowllbakers** 293/39
- bowrne ledders**, **bowrnledders**, **bowrnleders** See **burnleder**
- brages** *n pl* large nails 377/3
- brandreth** *n* swing 55/34
- breke** *n* brick 376/39
- breviat** *n* short account 552/21
- breweer wyn** *n phr* wine made by brewers (?) 410/40
- broderer** *n* embroiderer 247/19
- broggours** *n pl* brokers, purveyors (of wool) 23/1
- brotherin dinner** *n phr* dinner given for members of a guild 494/26; **botherenes dyner** 518/17; **brotheringe dynner** 529/40-1; **brothern dynner** 548/41; **brothernge dynner** 576/4
- bucasyn** *n* bocasin, a kind of fine buckram 632/27; **bukasyn** 632/30; **bukysyn** 98/8, 639/8
- buklermakers** *n pl* makers of bucklers (small shields carried at the back) 10/41, 20/23
- bullars** See **bollars**
- bultyd loof** *n phr* loaf of bread made of sifted flour 377/29
- bulyons** *n pl* convex ornaments on girdles, books or harnesses 137/3
- burdalexander** *n* a kind of costly silk cloth from



the Near East 638/10; *burdealexander* 637/34  
*burdes* *n pl* boards 97/18, 99/38, 99/42, etc  
*burne* *n* water from a stream or well 317/10  
*burnleder* *n* drawer of water from streams or wells 364/26; *bowrne ledders* *pl* 288/22; *bowrnledders* 309/7; *bowrnleders* 321/37; *burneleders* 425/16; *burnleders* 292/31, 323/12; *burnlede* *s* 291/13  
*bustiane* *n* cotton fabric of foreign origin 638/3  
*butt* *n* cask for ale or wine 582/41m, 582/42, 589/36; *buttes* *pl* 599/11  
*byllettes* See *billettes*  
*byrall* See *berall*  
*byrkes* *n pl* birches 410/34, 425/31  
  
*callever* *n* caliver, a kind of light musket 432/32, 433/24, 447/32, etc; *calever* 434/23; *kalevver* 439/31; *callevers* *pl* 432/38, 434/28, 448/11, etc; *caleeuers* 499/10; *caleuers* 474/1; *caleveres* 445/5; *calevers* 365/33, 468/10; *caliuers* 520/3; *calivers* 485/28, 491/3; *callivers* 492/8; *callyvers* 414/29, 481/14, 519/6; *calyuers* 457/41m  
*cappers* *n pl* makers of caps 258/23, 260/26, 307/33, etc  
*cardemakercrafte* *n* guild of cardmakers 621/40 See also *cordmaker*  
*cardemakers*, *cardmakers* See *cordmaker*  
*carlelaxaes* *n pl* Carlisle axes, a kind of battle-axe 32/40; *carlill axes* 24/24  
*carolus* *n* a gold piece struck in the reign of Charles I 582/22, 587/30, 603/38; *carelous* 599/7  
*castes* *n pl* units of quantities of bread made at one time 137/40  
*castyls* *n pl* upper rims of torches, shaped like castle turrets 58/7, 58/9  
*catche* *n* strongly built, two-masted vessel 415/25, 415/28; *katche* 415/31; *katches* *pl* 415/33  
*ceeled* *pp* wainscoted 328/15  
*chaffer* *n* trade 62/28  
*chalenged* *v perf* 3 *pl* demanded 45/10

*chaloners* *n pl* makers of blankets and bedspreads 24/7, 24/17  
*chamlet* *n* costly eastern fabric or imitation of it 130/40  
*chandelars* *n pl* makers and sellers of candles 304/32, 342/9, 356/2; *chaundelers* 25/24, 618/6; *chaundellers* 18/33; *chaundlers* 249/2  
*chanoignes* *n pl* canons 146/42  
*chapes* *n pl* the metal plates or mountings of scabbards or sheaths 136/29, 137/3; *cheapes* 448/12  
*chaplettes* *n pl* wreaths for the head 96/16, 630/26, 630/26m, etc  
*chapman* *n* merchant or dealer 64/11, 131/35, 131/36; *chapmen* *pl* 131/38, 251/5  
*chariours* *n pl* chargers, platters 630/10, 630/16  
*chartt* *n* small cart 241/40, 242/8  
*chaulers* *n pl* wigs 55/22; *cheualers* 80/6; *cheualerz* 78/23; *cheuelers* 55/24, 55/27  
*cheapes* See *chapes*  
*cheuerons* *n pl* wigs 98/33, 639/33  
*chyffes* *n pl* tops, ie, wigs 242/12  
*chyne* *n* chain 642/21; *chynes* *pl* 413/36  
*clarr* *n* claret 54/10  
*clene lentyn* *n phr* Lent 118/31  
*clute* *n* flat-headed nail used to fasten the 'wain-clout' or iron covering of the axle-tree of a wagon 309/38; *clottes* *pl* 309/18; *clowtes* 421/20  
*cociticinz* *n pl* fellow citizens 170/24, 170/26 See also *conciatesyns*  
*cognisans* *n* coat of arms, badge 349/8; *coninzant* 580/20; *conisent* 453/20; *connysans* 460/14; *conysent* 453/19, 499/25; *cognizances* *pl* 582/31, 599/27; *cognysances* 368/18; *conisantes* 453/30, 453/31m, 453/32; *connysantes* 416/34; *connysayntes* 416/30; *conysentes* 453/24  
*colour of title* *n phr* *prima facie* right 355/29  
*comfettes* *n pl* sweetmeats made of some fruit, root, etc and preserved with sugar 149/36; *cumfettes* 141/40  
*comitt* *v inf* consign to prison 560/9; *comitt* *pp* 560/7, 560/15; *committ* 159/33

- commonialtie** *n* commons 112/16, 119/15, 119/22, etc; **commolitie** 349/32; **commo-  
altie** 611/36; **commonaltye** 551/9;  
**commonialte** 62/41; **commonialtye** 153/24;  
**communalte** 130/23; **communalte** 138/1;  
**communaltye** 154/39  
**comoned** *pp* communicated 193/6, 201/15;  
**commoned** 197/20; **commonyng** *vb* *n*  
 193/10  
**compers** *n pl* fellow members 172/30, 173/6  
**comprimyt** *v perf* 3 *pl* compromitted, bound  
 (legal) 183/14  
**conceyttes** *n pl* fancy devices 273/10  
**concitesyns** *n pl* fellow citizens 172/18;  
**concitezeyns** 53/6 See also **cociticing**  
**condigne** *adj* worthy 141/16, 143/9, 149/26;  
**conding** 148/21  
**condiscended** *pp* agreed 326/12  
**conducte** *pp* directed 109/19  
**confect** *pp* made up by a combination of  
 ingredients, especially spices 125/24;  
**confectes** 54/9, 54/17  
**coninzant, conisent, conisantes, connysans,**  
**connysantes, connysayntes** See **cognisans**  
**connye** See **cony**  
**contennc** *n pl* contents 172/2  
**contentacion** *n* satisfying 158/31  
**conueance** *n* conveyance, management 138/23  
**convoce** *v inf* make of one voice 143/9; **convok**  
 149/26  
**cony** *n* rabbit fur 250/23(2), 250/32, etc;  
**connye** 505/12; **conys** *pl* 250/32, 250/  
 35(2), etc  
**conysent, conysentes** See **cognisans**  
**corceleit** See **corslet**  
**cordewanere** *n* shoemaker 33/3; **cordwaner**  
 105/31; **cordynner** 231/30, 264/35; **cordeners**  
*pl* 162/26; **cordewenerez** 159/32; **corde-  
weners** 126/3, 126/4(2), etc; **cordewers**  
 126/1; **cordineres** 483/11; **cordiners** 509/  
 40, 516/30, 544/32, etc; **cordwaners** 20/33,  
 24/9, 24/16, etc; **cordwayners** 173/3,  
 173/27, 173/31, etc; **cordweners** 163/8,  
 163/15, 163/34, etc; **cordwerners** 167/34;  
**cordyners** 227/9, 258/22, 260/24, etc  
**cordmaker** *n* maker of cards for combing wool  
 136/25; **cardemakers** *pl* 17/20, 25/11,  
 136/23, etc; **cardmakers** 621/19, 621/20  
 See also **cardemakercrafte**  
**corse** *n* ribbon or band of silk (or other mate-  
 rial) serving as ground for ornamentation  
 and used as a girdle 641/20, 641/26, 641/  
 28, etc  
**corslet** *n* piece of defensive body armour 434/  
 5, 463/8, 519/39, etc; **corceleit** 439/27;  
**corselett** 365/43; **corsletett** 473/39;  
**corslett** 445/2; **corslytt** 519/12; **corselettes**  
*pl* 406/6, 406/12; **corsletes** 432/26, 432/  
 30, 433/30, etc; **corslets** 468/8; **corslettes**  
 445/1, 448/13, 473/38, etc; **corslytes** 519/5  
**corureours** See **curyour**  
**costages** *n pl* expenses 45/41 See also Anglo-  
 Norman Glossary  
**coster** *n* hanging, curtain 55/29, 55/32; **costers**  
*pl* 55/31(2)  
**coterelles** *n pl* bolts used for fastening 55/34  
**coupercraft** *n* guild of cowpers 620/19 See  
 also **cowpers**  
**couureours** See **curyour**  
**cowper** *n* maker and repairer of casks, tubs,  
 buckets, etc 357/8; **coupers** *pl* 17/27, 25/  
 13, 102/38, etc; **cowpars** 450/8; **cowpers**  
 218/18, 258/7, 260/11, etc  
**crayer** *n* small trading vessel 415/25, 415/28,  
 415/31; **crayers** *pl* 415/32  
**crode** *n* curd 241/20; **crode** 229/40; **crowde**  
 235/18; **curdes** *pl* 255/31  
**crouke** *n* hook from which a door is hung  
 346/2; **crokes** *pl* 103/19, 103/20, 207/23;  
**croukes** 377/15; **crukes** 116/6, 309/31,  
 309/34  
**croyser** *n* cross-bearer 152/4  
**cruche** *n* staff 196/16(2)  
**cruettes** *n pl* cruets, small vials or bottles for  
 liquids 637/35  
**crukes** See **crouke**  
**crulez** *n* crewel (a thin worsted yarn) 145/21  
**cumfettes** See **comfettes**  
**curate** *n* cuirass, piece of armour for the body  
 474/23; **curatt** 445/4; **curatte** 445/1,  
 519/6; **curett** 473/41  
**curdes** See **crode**

curtall See *doble curtall*

curyour *n* one who colours and dresses tanned leather 627/1; *corureours pl* 25/35; *couureours* 619/23, 619/27; *couureours* 19/32; *curryers* 260/28; *curyers* 258/25, 417/36, 422/21; *cuuryours* 626/36

cutchions See *scutchin*

dawkes *n pl* dalks, pins, brooches, buckles 137/4

dellwys *n gen* devil's 96/19

demened *pp* governed, directed 53/30

devince *v inf* conquer 150/6; *devincede pp* 150/14

diademe *n* crown 55/29; *diademes pl* 55/26, 55/27; *diademz* 80/6; *dyadems* 309/22, 325/10; *dyademz* 78/22; *dyodemes* 358/15; *dyodyms* 285/5

dilate *v inf* relate, describe 551/42

dissavaunce *n* retreat, retrogression 142/27; *dissaveaunce* 150/20

distresse *n in phr* tuke *distresse* distrained, caused legal seizure of chattels 45/15; *distresses pl* 416/13; *distressez* 167/15

distreyt *n* distraint, legal seizure of goods 276/5

disworship *n* dishonour 62/29

dobers *n pl* renovaters of old cloth or clothing 208/15; *dubbers* 14/2, 23/9

dobill ... *spykyngs*, *doble spykynges* See *dubyll spykyng*

*doble curtall n phr* obsolete musical instrument, a kind of bassoon 499/30-1

*dore bandes n phr pl* hinges 208/17; *dorebandes* 207/23

*dorray adj* bright yellow 160/35; *dorrey* 160/40

*doubeler n* large plate or dish 640/23; *doblers pl* 640/16; *dublers* 129/11, 342/28, 632/20

*dowlyng vb n* dowelling, fastening with a headless pin, peg or bolt of wood, metal or other material 322/2

*draffe n* dregs 361/37, 361/39

*draghtlouers n pl* arrangements of overlapping

boards or glass slips for the purpose of ventilation 41/27, 41/32

*dubbers* See *dobers*

*dubble v inf* repeat 360/12

*dublers* See *doubeler*

*dubyll spykyng n phr* spike-nail of double size 99/42; *dobill' ... spykyngs pl* 103/21; *doble spykynges* 376/30; *dubyll spikynges* 156/22; *duble spykyngs* 116/4 See also *midill spykyngs*, *syngill spykyngs*

*dyademaunt n* crown 635/14

*dyadems*, *dyademz* See *diademe*

*dykers n pl* those who make and repair ditches 113/1, 115/17

*dyodemes*, *dyodyms* See *diademe*

*easbourd n* Baltic timber 376/28; *esbordes pl* 309/26

*easement n* food and lodging 409/15m; *easment* 315/26; *eisement* 82/21; *eysment* 97/32

*egelome n* edge-loom, any tool with a sharp edge 175/32

*egetoile n* edge-tool, any tool with a sharp edge 175/34; *egetole* 174/27, 174/29; *egetolez pl* 174/25

*eisement* See *easement*

*empied pp* 'impaid', paid fully 240/7

*enconuenientes n pl* disagreements 183/7; *inconuenientes* 183/19

*engrosse v pr 3 sg* concentrate in one's own possession 342/16

*enhablinge vb n* giving of legal authority or power 387/41m; *enhablyng* 337/27m

*enioyeth v pr 3 sg* makes glad 148/6

*enlawed v perf 3 pl* brought within the authority of the law 159/33; *enlawed pp* 159/4

*ensence v inf* instruct 148/25; *insence* 141/21

*entermellyng vb n* concern, business 250/19

*entiled pp* entered (?) 178/14

*erthe wallers n phr pl* builders of walls and foundations from soil 113/1; *erthwallers* 113/31, 115/16

*esbordes* See *easbourd*

*estreated pp* exacted 400/29



- exilite** *n* poorness, poverty 173/28  
**extemyng** *prp* estimating the value of, esteeming 643/13; **exteamyd** *pp* 642/36  
**eysment** See **easement**
- faced** *pp* trimmed 505/12  
**faines** *n pl* fines 173/1  
**fane** *n* flag, banner 55/41, 196/34; **faynes** *pl* 273/8  
**farme** *n* fixed payment 96/17, 254/5, 254/7, etc; **ferme** 192/6, 320/3, 321/23, etc; **ffarme** 266/5, 282/19, 282/21, etc; **fferm** 294/16, 295/33, 321/43, etc; **fferme** 267/40, 267/42, 345/1, etc; **ffirme** 373/4; **firme** 382/3, 382/4, 390/3, etc; **fyrme** 413/9, 442/21; *in pbr* farm(=)old quantity of land held as a farm 245/38; **firme** hold 343/27; **farmes** *pl in pbr* rentes and **farmes** (ie, rents) 284/11m; **fermes** 379/17m, 477/2m, 483/6m, etc; **ffarmes** 255/14m, 266/6m, 282/19, etc; **ffermes** 267/40m, 305/36m, 329/2m, etc; **ffirmes** 450/2m, 533/37m; **firmes** 394/13m, 398/12m, 402/21m, etc; **firms** 446/2m; **fyrmes** 471/22m  
**ffeuers** *n pl* smiths 19/29  
**ffewler** *n* supplier of fuel 251/15  
**fflagons** *n pl* large vessels for drink at table 590/31  
**ffleccher** *n* maker and seller of arrows 6/11; **fflecheres** *pl* 161/16; **ffletcheres** 561/29; **ffletchers** 6/9, 260/38; **flecchers** 21/3; **fletchers** 258/32, 422/27, 422/34  
**fflorisshers** *n pl* decorators and illuminators of books 152/13  
**fforerydinge** *prp* riding ahead 411/21  
**fforeyner** *n* one not of the town 335/13; **foreyner** 375/7; **forreynar** 370/28; **forreyner** 385/29; **fforanders** *pl* 302/7; **fforenars** 335/12m; **fforeyners** 385/28m; **fforrandars** 286/27; **fforranders** 288/22; **fforreiners** 291/13, 292/31; **fforreynors** 129/15m; **fforreynours** 129/14; **foreynars** 342/31  
**ffounders** *n pl* casters of metal 18/20; **ffoundours** 18/23; **ffownderers** 258/27; **foinderers** 417/22; **founderers** 260/30, 422/12; **foundours** 25/22  
**ffowme** *n* error for 'founce' (?) (base for a dish) 244/20  
**ffullars** *n pl* those who beat cloth (to clean or thicken it) 330/11; **ffullers** 17/23, 24/8, 24/17; **ffullourz** 186/29  
**ffurnytour** See **furniture**  
**ffuystours** *n pl* makers of saddle-trees 22/21  
**flax** *n* flask for gun-powder 462/41, 468/14, 475/19, etc; **flask** 485/31; **flaske** 434/14, 479/27; **fluxe** 448/36; **flaskes** *pl* 479/26; **flaxes** 445/5, 474/24  
**fleschcroke** *n* hook for removing meat from a pot 640/21  
**foot cloth** *n pbr* a large, richly ornamental cloth laid over the back of a horse and hanging down to the ground on both sides 588/9; **footcloth** 604/11, 604/13; **foote-cloath** 612/8; **footecloth** 588/6; **foot clothes** *pl* 583/28; **footclothes** 608/41  
**forant** *adj & n* of another town 118/20, 123/10, 128/12, etc; **fforeyne** 342/32m; **foraigne** 385/35; **forayne** 335/19; **forein** 176/23; **foreine** 111/14; **foren** 131/35; **forent** 112/4, 153/9; **foreyn** 170/33, 216/25, 300/7, etc; **foreyne** 367/35; **forren** 294/38; **fforren** of another guild 330/7, 424/17; **fforrand** 97/31m; **forand** 97/34m  
**forefrontes** *n pl* principal faces or foremost parts of buildings 283/16  
**forfacte** *v inf* forfeit, have to pay 414/7, 416/3, 435/12, etc; **forefacte** 427/27; **forfact** 400/5, 401/13, 407/3; **forfacted** *pp* 527/7  
**formelle** *v inf* bespeak, mention beforehand 250/42  
**formes** *n pl* benches 318/9; **fourmes** 230/2; **fourmez** 238/6  
**fotieue** *adj* cherishing, warming; by extension, friendly (or votive, devout (?)) 552/18  
**fourbours** *n pl* furbishers (those who remove rust and polish) 25/14  
**fourmes**, **fourmez** See **formes**  
**furniture** *n* armour and weapons of war 400/4,



400/23, 414/6, etc; *furnetor* 445/10;  
*ffurnytour* decorating 327/33; *furnetoure*  
 accessories 474/25; *furnetur* 473/42,  
 474/1; *furniture* 439/28, 439/31; *furniter*  
 519/13; *furnitoure* 427/26; *furnytoure*  
 518/38; *furnytur* equipping 332/15  
*urr deales* *n phr pl* slices sawn from log of fir  
 606/23  
*ursperres* *n pl* fir spars 9/23  
*ylour* *n* fulling (?) 624/15  
*yarn* *n* yarn or worsted 119/12; *garnez* *pl*  
 119/7  
*arnest* *pp* stocked, provided 630/9, 630/15  
*garth* *n* small enclosed area 218/35, 219/1(2),  
 etc; *garthe* 208/16  
*gaudes* *n pl* larger and more ornamental beads  
 placed between the decades of aves in a  
 rosary 641/4, 642/3, 642/16, etc; *gaudesse*  
 640/40, 642/5; *gaudez* 640/36, 641/2,  
 641/33, etc; *gaudies* 643/43, 644/19,  
 644/25, etc; *gaudz* 642/9, 642/19; *gawdes*  
 640/38  
*gaunters* *n pl* glovers or glove makers 17/35,  
 622/10  
*geistour* *n* gester, reciter of *gestes* 75/26, 77/12  
*gemmoy* *n* gemel, double ring 641/14;  
*gemmows* *pl* 641/2  
*gerre* *v inf* cause to 56/2  
*gestes* *n pl* various stages of a journey, usually  
 applied to royal progresses 193/37  
*girdler* *n* belt maker or maker of small metal  
 items appended to belts 136/30; *gyrdler*  
 227/7; *gerdlers* *pl* 136/40; *girdellers* 19/16,  
 24/9, 24/17; *girdlars* 312/8, 312/13, 355/  
 28; *girdlers* 136/32, 137/6, 258/38; *gyrdelers*  
 25/30; *gyrdellers* 107/21; *gyrdlers* 217/8,  
 261/1, 292/12  
*glasier* *n* glazier or burnisher of leather 133/31,  
 263/35; *glasiars* *pl* 297/42, 298/2, 298/3;  
*glasiers* 22/19, 297/40; *glasyars* 297/41;  
*glasyers* 258/16, 260/21  
*goldbeters* *n pl* makers of gold leaf 19/4;  
*goldbetours* 624/2

*grenegeys* *n pl* green geese (young geese) 225/25  
*grevys* *n pl* grievances 252/29  
*grewand* *prp* made from fruit (applied to wine)  
 54/9; *grewyng* 53/34, 54/16; *growing*  
 125/23  
*grootes* *n pl* English coins originally worth  
 four pence 643/19  
*grose ware* *n phr* simple knives (?) 124/11  
*ground wallers* *n phr pl* builders of wall foun-  
 dations 113/1; *groundwallers* 113/32,  
 115/17  
*growing* See *grewand*  
*guihald* *n* guildhall 181/22, 203/21, 207/4;  
*guyhald* 188/2  
*gyrdler*, *gyrdelers*, *gyrdellers*, *gyrdlers* See  
*girdler*  
*gyrsys* *v pr* 3 *sg* saddles 134/10  
  
*habling*, *hablinge* See *abling*  
*haisters* See *haster*  
*halbarde* *n* halberd, military weapon consisting  
 of a sharp-edged blade ending in a point,  
 and a spearhead mounted on a handle 474/  
 23; *halbartt* 445/3; *halbert* 407/20;  
*halbertes* *pl* 492/8, 614/17; *holbertes*  
 481/14  
*hamydown* *n* a kind of purse 107/19  
*hangyng* *vb n* decoration with hanging or  
 tapestries 230/1, 235/24, 238/5; *hingyng*  
 222/23; *hyngyng* 226/6  
*harden* *n* coarse fabric made from hards (coarser  
 parts of flax or hemp separated in hackling)  
 216/11  
*harnes* *n* defensive or body armour 285/39,  
 285/42, 300/23, etc; *harnesse* 302/39,  
 355/38m, 478/27, etc; *harnis* 452/10;  
*harnys* 413/26; *hernas* 24/26; *hernesse*  
 263/11; *hernis* 427/15  
*harnessed* *pp* armoured 323/40, 332/40,  
 355/40, etc; *harnesed* 341/4, 341/11m;  
*harnest* mounted 641/24, 641/28, 641/29,  
 etc  
*hartshorners* *n pl* horners (q v) 25/38  
*haster* *n* manufacturer of hair cloth or horsehair

- ropes 153/1; **haisters** *pl* 153/8, 153/11;  
**hasters** 153/1; **hayrestars** 300/4, 304/12;  
**hayresters** 48/33, 49/19, 49/26, etc;  
**haysters** 153/4; **heisters** 186/25
- hauour** *n* haviour, substance, wealth 200/27
- hayng** *vb n* having (or hieing (?)) 96/7
- hayrestars**, **hayresters**, **haysters** See **haster**
- hearse** *n* ordinarily a structure for carrying clothes and candles over a coffin 423/6
- hegh** *adj in phr* in hegh and in lawe in high and low, in all points 45/21-2
- heisters** See **haster**
- hekillers** *n pl* instruments for combing or scutching flax or hemp 128/14
- hernas**, **hernesse**, **hernis** See **harnes**
- hespis** *n pl* hasps, devices for fastening doors 219/1; **hespssees** 156/23; **hespses** 156/25
- heuedes** *n pl* flat ends of barrels 53/27
- hewke** *n* hook 479/26
- hingyng** See **hangyng**
- holbertes** See **halberde**
- holfe** *n* half 612/40
- holling pipes** *n phr pl* hollow pipes, (or perhaps bagpipes) 470/16
- horners** *n pl* manufacturers of small items from horns 20/24, 185/21, 185/21m
- horslodes** *n pl* horseloads (?) 250/22
- hosier** *n* maker of hose or underclothing 201/7;  
**hosiers** *pl* 297/22; **hosyers** 13/36m, 13/40, 18/11, etc; **hoysyers** 422/9
- hostelars** *n pl* innkeepers 114/25, 344/1;  
**hostilers** 23/31, 106/28; **hostlers** 26/25m, 26/26m; **hostylars** 344/10; **ostelars** 114/33; **ostelers** 114/4, 114/17
- hosycraft** *n* craft of hosiers 13/40 See also **hosier**
- hunts vps** *n phr pl* early morning songs, originally used to awaken huntsmen 388/31;  
**huntsvps** 388/32; **hunt ys up** 470/8; **hunt ys vp** 470/12
- hupes** *n pl* circular bands used for wheels 421/18; **huppes** 325/13
- hyngyng** See **hangyng**
- iacke** *n* sleeveless tunic, usually made of quilted leather, used for body armour 468/19, 474/7
- iaggyd** *adj* cut into jags for ornament 267/32
- iakettes** *n pl* jackets of some kind 145/26
- ilez** *n pl* roofing of some kind 631/23
- ilkon** *pron* each one 25/6, 186/39
- incontinent** *adv* immediately 167/17
- inconuenientes** See **enconuenientes**
- insence** See **ensence**
- instant** *adj* next following 452/30, 463/31;  
**instante** 435/4, 458/30; **instant present** 327/13
- intermyt** *v inf* concern 174/26
- ioyned brede** *n phr* bread joined into a number of shapes, or 'enjoined' bread, ie, made according to order or assize (?) 78/38-9
- iudas** *n* Paschal candlestick 164/18; **iudasseez** *pl* 98/35, 639/35
- iuelles** *n pl* ornaments (not jewels) 642/35, 644/36, 644/37, etc; **iowelles** 640/28
- iunours** *n pl* joiners 620/10
- kalevver** See **callever**
- kambesmyth** *n* comb maker 49/4
- katche**, **katches** See **cathe**
- keile** *n* flat-bottomed vessel 415/25, 415/28, 415/31; **keiles** *pl* 415/33
- kersey** *n* kind of coarse, narrow cloth, woven from long wool, usually ribbed 460/13
- keybandes** *n pl* cases used for keys, key-rings 105/8
- kidberer** *n* carrier of faggots or sticks of wood for fuel 108/33; **kidberers** *pl* 113/1, 115/16
- kilne hares** *n phr pl* kiln cloths (on which grain was laid for drying) 153/3, 153/9-10; **kilne heris** 153/14
- kinges evill** *n phr* scrofula 556/30, 607/6
- kittyng** *vb n* cutting 230/34
- knight marshall** *n phr* officer of the royal household, who had judicial cognizance within it 155/38; **knyght marshall** 151/35
- knop** *n* ornamental protuberance 640/39;  
**knopp** 635/22, 636/22; **knoppes** *pl* 137/3, 644/25; **knoppis** 636/13

*unne v inf* know 353/6  
*kydde n* faggot, wood-stick 248/16; *kyddes pl* 376/35  
*baith n* barn (?) 284/20  
*ambefell n* lamb's skin 185/4, 185/5  
*ambefurres n pl* wool 185/6  
*larged pp in phr in* larged freed 159/4  
*latten n* latten, a mixed metal of yellow colour, either identical with, or closely resembling brass 55/41, 137/5  
*latteners n pl* makers of and workers in latten 22/3, 26/13, 37/19, etc  
*lath n* thin, narrow strip of wood used to form a groundwork upon which to fasten the slates or tiles of a roof or the plaster of a wall or ceiling, and in the construction of lattice or trellis work 288/30; *lattes pl* 96/2, 129/15, 208/17, etc  
*lath nales n phr pl* nails used for fastening laths 376/31, 376/41 See also *lath*  
*lawde n* praise 275/23  
*lawe adj in phr in* hegh and in lawe See *hegh*  
*lawne n* fine linen, resembling cambric 145/24  
*leades n pl* lead roofs 408/10, 408/11  
*leghys n pl* ledges, transverse bars of wood fixed on a door 309/30  
*lett n* hindrance 240/3  
*lettyng vb n* hindering 119/7, 192/18  
*leydes n pl* fields or lands 272/22  
*litted pp* bordered, edged 629/31  
*litt v inf* colour, dye 119/7; *lit pr sub 3 sg* 119/11  
*littester n* dyer 5/13; *lytster* 100/13; *litsters pl* 108/18; *lysters* 210/15; *lytsters* 108/19, 210/11, 422/29; *lyttesters* 26/5  
*lommers n pl* illuminators 152/12; *lumners* 23/6  
*lone n* loin 316/31; *lune* 317/3  
*lorymer n* manufacturer of bits and metal mountings for horses' bridles 13/5, 13/8; *lorymars pl* 311/26; *lorymers* 19/20, 176/17m  
*louters n pl* draught louvers 41/18 See also

*draghtlouters*  
*lowse pp* loosened 449/29  
*lowte v inf* bow 139/32  
*lumners* See *lommers*  
*lune* See *lone*  
*luter n* lute player 70/29, 71/34, 76/21  
*lybartes n pl* lions 416/31, 416/33(2); *lybertes* 416/32  
*lymeburnar n* maker of lime by burning lime-stone 370/28  
*lymeted pp* specified 168/33; *lymited* 386/3; *lymyted* 335/29  
*lyn loyme n phr* linen loom 268/42  
*lysters, lytster, lytsters, lyttesters* See *littester*  
*maine bread* See *maynebrede*  
*maini adj in phr in* maini into many parts (or 'in money'(?)) 412/11m  
*mande bred n phr* bread distributed at a maundy (ceremony of washing the feet of the poor) 293/2; *mandy bred* 294/26, 325/32-3; *manndye breade* 425/38-9; *maundy bread* 472/1; *maundy breade* 465/32; *mawndye bread* 477/22, 477/26-7, 483/27-8; *mawndye breade* 460/36, 489/7  
*manebrede* See *maynebrede*  
*marcer n* shopkeeper, seller of small wares 375/18; *marcers pl* 255/18; *mercres* 95/4; *mercres* 24/3, 26/26, 186/38, etc; *mercres* 61/28; *mersers* 55/9  
*markin iron n phr* branding iron (?) 468/16-17; *markyngirens pl* 640/19  
*marmusett n* monkey 94/19  
*marshalles n pl* horse-tenders, farmers 59/30; *marshalls* 124/1, 124/4; *marsshalles* 59/34; *marsshals* 16/5, 19/13, 25/29, etc  
*marybones n pl* marrow bones 222/8, 229/40, 235/19, etc; *marybonis* 248/12; *mary-boones* 244/7  
*maundith n* maundy, church ceremony celebrating the king's age by washing the feet of the poor 606/20  
*maundy bread, maundy breade, mawndye bread, mawndye breade* See *mande bred*



**maundy dynner** *n phr* dinner given at a  
 maundy 425/7-8 See also **mande bred**  
**maynebrede** *n* bread of the finest quality, pain-  
 demaine 137/39, 280/42, 317/17; **maine**  
**bread** 556/17, 557/4; **manebrede** 221/35;  
**maynbread** 326/33, 372/13, 411/4, etc;  
**maynbred** 420/28; **mayne bred** 288/35;  
**skallop of maynebrede** *n phr* bread made in  
 the shape of a cockleshell 280/37  
**meld** *n* motley cloth 89/30  
**melde** *n* motley, mixed-coloured cloth 65/2,  
 101/39  
**mell** *v pr 1 pl in phr* mell wyth deal with 53/12  
**merceres, mercers, mercres** See **marcer**  
**mercerye** *n* area where small wares are sold,  
 market 85/26, 93/37  
**mere mocionz** *n phr pl* of their own accords,  
 without the help of anyone else 192/9  
**mersers** See **marcer**  
**midill spykyngs** *n pl* spike-nails of medium  
 size 116/5-6 See also **dubyll spykyng**,  
**syngill spykyngs**  
**milners** *n pl* millers 21/18, 26/11, 212/15, etc;  
**myliners** 422/31; **mylners** 212/13m, 217/  
 11, 217/12, etc  
**misteres, misteries** See **mystery**  
**monemakers** *n pl* minters 19/5  
**moninge** *vb n* monishing, warning 385/35  
**morryon** *n* kind of helmet for soldiers, without  
 beaver or visor 445/11; **moryones** *pl* 445/6  
**motions** *n pl* puppet shows 592/41  
**mowledes** *n pl* shoes for armour (?) 474/25  
 See also **mowles**  
**mowles** *n pl* shoes for armour (?) 519/10  
**moyte** *n* half 251/13, 251/14, 257/24, etc  
**murray** *n* murrey (purple-red or blood-red)  
 86/2, 139/18; **murrey** 138/1  
**musce ball** *n phr* ball receptacle for musk 636/  
 4; **muste ball** 642/29  
**musterdevelers** *n pl* articles made of a kind of  
 grey woollen cloth 94/26; **musterdivyles**  
 130/25  
**mustrance** *n* monstrance 631/27; **mustrance**  
 634/2  
**myliners, mylners** See **milners**  
**mysehaudy** *v perf 3 pl* misbehaved (reflexive)

159/9  
**myssay** *v pr subj 3 sg* speak evil against 185/15  
**mystery** *n* trade guild 338/1; **mysterye** 296/  
 29; **misteres** *pl* 212/15; **misteries** 268/36;  
**mysteriez** 174/15; **mysteryes** 215/42,  
 216/5; **mystyr**s 127/16  
**naffe** *n* wagon roof (?) (ordinarily, the hub of  
 a wheel) 55/36  
**naprons** *n pl* aprons 629/36, 629/36m, 629/38;  
**napeones** 640/4  
**nares** *n pl* error for snares (?) 410/6  
**nattez** *n pl* matting 633/6  
**naylers** *n pl* makers of nails 19/17  
**ne before** *adv phr* nigh before 140/41, 141/39  
**noiuues** *n pl* knives 124/10  
**notors** *n pl* writers of musical scores 152/12  
**nowch** See **owche**  
**nowteshote, nowtshott** See **outeshote**  
**noyse** *n* set of horns 349/25, 349/31  
**obles** *n pl* obleys, thin cakes of pastry, wafers  
 149/35  
**oepe**s *n* use, benefit, profit 46/4  
**offerantes** *n pl* oblations, offerings 169/9  
**ordinary** *n* book of guild ordinances 591/29,  
 591/31; **ordynarie** 512/31; **ordynary** 512/  
 25; **ordinaries** *pl* 508/31  
**orfeuers** *n pl* goldsmiths 19/3  
**orforay** *n* orphrey, ornamental band 637/32  
**ostelars, ostelers** See **hostelars**  
**oþering** *n* contraction of 'other' and 'thing'  
 110/18; **oþeringes** *pl* 110/16  
**outeshote** *n* building extension 394/19, 402/  
 28, 404/24, etc; **nowteshote** 288/5, 292/16;  
**nowtshott** 306/6; **outeshott** 450/8, 524/31;  
**outshot** 493/16; **outshote** 428/2; **outshott**  
 564/16; **owtshot** 329/8; **owteshote** 284/  
 19, 286/11, 290/36, etc; **owteshott** 319/34,  
 345/8, 350/8; **owtshote** 339/32; **owtshott**  
 546/12, 558/34, 565/29, etc; **owttshott**  
 372/32; (...)**shote** 566/22



*owche* *n* gold setting for a stone (or a clasp (?)  
642/15; *nowch* 635/5; *owchesse* *pl* 641/10

*padgeant* *n* one of the individual episodes constituting the Corpus Christi play; one of the pageant wagons upon which plays were performed (frequently ambiguous); *pachent* 16/7m; *padgaunt* 290/42; *padgeant* 136/18, 136/26, 136/32, etc; *padgeaunt* 152/19, 292/22; *padgeaunte* 293/30; *padgen* 320/14; *padgian* 347/29; *padgiane* 350/42; *padgiant* 152/35, 153/22, 459/26, etc; *padgiantie* 547/12; *padgient* 459/24, 564/11, 564/12, etc; *padding* 364/18; *padgion* 395/14, 395/20, 395/34, etc; *padgon* 424/31; *padgone* 384/30; *padgyan* 347/36, 347/38; *padgyant* 379/39, 379/40; *padgyon* 395/30; *padg()*ent 564/9; *padione* 384/32, 384/33, 390/20, etc; *padzhand* 16/7; *pagand* 45/13, 95/36, 96/17, etc; *pagant* 61/35, 91/20, 91/36, etc; *pagantt* 91/34; *pagaunt* 250/30, 250/31m, 252/40, etc; *pageand* 45/11, 68/16, 73/23, etc; *pageant* 45/37, 45/40, 54/15, etc; *pageante* 82/38, 388/41m, 526/26m, etc; *pagean()* 60/8; *pageaunt* 108/19, 108/21, 108/23, etc; *pageaunte* 411/21, 411/30, 412/3; *pagen* 285/3; *pagend* 104/14, 104/31, 106/27, etc; *pagende* 102/43, 104/27, 104/36, etc; *pagent* 53/11, 55/12, 55/14, etc; *paggan* 345/33, 345/40; *paggand* 292/30; *paggayn* 345/35; *paggeant* 364/37; *paggeaunt* 364/27; *paggen* 295/17; *paghant* 134/6; *pagiant* 114/17, 115/8, 131/35, etc; *pagiante* 82/27, 299/13, 299/33, etc; *pagiaunt* 25/4, 107/21, 107/25, etc; *pagiaunte* 260/16, 306/16; *pagient* 82/31, 133/28, 267/42, etc; *pagion* 456/2, 456/14, 456/25, etc; *pagione* 496/41; *pagyand* 207/23, 207/25, 290/35, etc; *pagyant* 62/6, 97/12, 97/24, etc; *pagyante* 380/2; *pagyaunt* 208/18, 208/19, 290/29, etc; *pagyent* 267/40, 268/5, 350/37; *pagyn* 347/23; *pagyne* 347/41; *pagynt* 374/3; *pagyon* 296/24, 380/17, 380/19, etc; *paiant*

149/11, 175/36, 227/35; *paiaunt* 127/35, 147/6, 148/11, etc; *paiaunte* 260/15; *paidgion* 425/37, 428/36; *paieant* 268/40, 281/21, 281/25; *paieaunt* 272/24, 272/30; *paigeant* 304/31, 304/36, 305/15; *paigiaunt* 175/2; *paigon* 380/15; *paigyant* 371/10, 371/11; *pajand* 100/6, 100/15, 100/16; *paujand* 99/33, 99/40; *pawgand* 421/18, 421/28; *payant* 175/31; *paygeant* 239/38; *paygent* 266/5, 266/7, 266/12, etc; *paygon* 331/11; *paygyant* 343/3, 382/16; *pacentes* *pl* 24/29; *padgeantes* 136/25; *padgons* 446/35; *paganddes* 96/7; *pagantes* 421/3; *pagants* 61/36; *pageantes* 25/6, 60/7, 115/9, etc; *pageantez* 24/37; *pageants* 124/21; *pageantz* 124/6, 297/25, 297/38, etc; *pagentes* 109/12, 254/11, 255/21, etc; *pagentz* 24/35; *pagiantes* 263/36, 298/24, 299/3, etc; *pagyantes* 97/21, 97/24, 282/26; *pagyants* 97/18; *pagyauntes* 291/40; *paiauntes* 250/1, 252/15; *pawgands* 421/21; *paygentes* 266/12; *padgions* *gen* 395/15  
*pakthrede* *n* stout thread or twine 96/5  
*pans* *n* *pl* *in phr* postes & *pans* beams which rest on the posts of a house and support the rafters 116/2  
*parcell gylte* *adj phr* partly gilded 644/20, 644/38  
*parchemeners* *n* *pl* parchmenters, makers or sellers of parchment 25/19, 39/32, 39/33m; *parchemyners* 18/8, 622/10  
*pariching* *n* parish 138/32  
*party geld* *n phr* gold leaf 91/32  
*pastill* *n* little pie or pasty (?) 78/38  
*patenmakers* *n* *pl* makers of pattens (overshoes or sandals worn to raise shoes out of mud or water) 20/5  
*paujand*, *pawgand*, *pawgands*, *payant*, *paygant*, *paygeant*, *paygent*, *paygentes*, *paygon*, *paygyant* See *padgeant*  
*pavessez* *n* *pl* shields 145/27  
*payned* *pp* fined 251/9  
*pees* *n* *pl* coats of coarse cloth worn by men 554/20, 582/29, 588/7, etc  
*pellour* *n* fur 185/6, 185/7; *pellur* 185/8  
*pelter* *n* skinner 5/12

- pennaunt** *n* pendant 641/20, 641/22, 641/24, etc; **pennaunte** 641/26
- pennons** *n pl* triangular flags 98/21, 98/31, 639/22, etc; **penonz** 80/5
- pension** *n* payment for services 82/21
- perceyue** *v inf* obtain, receive 108/18, 192/20; **perceyve** 135/5; **percieue** 108/22; **perseve** 128/12; **perceyued** *pp* 173/23
- perforesyng** *vb n* perfurnishing, trimming 185/8
- perryng** *vb n* appearing (erroneous gloss) 26/3
- perseve** See **perceyue**
- personelles** *n pl* parcels, ie, individual pieces 640/28
- pepsoners** *n pl* fishmongers 18/5
- peyre** *v pr 1 sg* appear 140/4
- pikemongers** *n pl* dealers in pike and other fresh-water fish 119/30
- plat** *n* plan, plot 276/39
- plummers** *n pl* makers of leaden articles and sellers of lead 20/4, 25/37
- poke** *n* peck 114/28, 114/29
- poket** *n* sack or bag 27/40, 628/31; **pokettis** *pl* 27/36, 628/26
- polle** *n in phr by polle* according to number of persons 298/3
- pomaunder** *n* case for pomander perfume (mixture of aromatic substances, usually made into a ball) 644/11, 644/27
- pontificalibus** *n pl* bishop's robes, pontificals 152/5
- potell** *n* half-gallon 420/34; **pottell** 317/3, 317/19; **pottle** 532/25, 532/33
- potters** *n pl* makers and sellers of earthenware 23/16, 26/21, 26/29, etc
- pottyng stang** *n phr* pole used for putting the wagon 96/6
- preceptes** *n pl* written orders, warrants 400/6, 414/8, 445/18, etc
- precessed** *v perf 3 pl* went before 54/24
- precessions** See **precession**
- prehemenences** *n pl* distinguishing privileges 552/39; **preheminences** 553/16
- premisses** *n pl* things aforementioned 114/31, 124/17, 173/26, etc; **premissez** 112/14, 114/15, 123/18, etc; **premysez** 171/6, 183/15
- preordiniance** *n* previously established order 142/12; **preordynance** 150/5
- preparate** *pp* prepared 141/14, 148/19
- presession** *n* possible error for procession 126/34; **precessions** *pl* 146/40
- presur** *n* cupboard, clothes press 636/35
- procintes** *n pl* precincts, area nearby 114/11, 344/3; **procynctes** 114/27
- promytted** *v perf 3 pl* promised 216/1
- prose** *n in phr in prose* in rhymed as opposed to quantitative verse (?) 139/37, 141/7
- provision** *n* foresight 148/17
- pryknote** *n* musical notation 58/18
- purede** *pp* refined 149/6
- pursevantes** *n pl* attendants 578/40m, 580/9m, 581/13m, etc; **purseuants** 580/35; **purseyvantes** 577/24; **pursivantes** 597/7; **pursuivantes** 578/8
- purvie** *v inf* provide 131/10
- puters** *n pl* those who 'put' or propel a wagon 91/40; **putters** 372/11
- pynnar** *n* manufacturer of pins and other small wire articles 332/9; **pynner** 340/39, 340/40m; **pynnars** *pl* 332/10, 332/11, 332/13, etc; **pynners** 22/2, 37/19, 38/5, etc
- pynnercrafte** *n* guild of pinners 37/38, 38/26, 38/35, etc See also **pynnar**
- quartrons** *n pl* quarters (of a pound) 411/3
- quere** *n* choir 150/27, 150/28, 150/31, etc; **queare** 432/19; **quiere** 538/9; **quire** 568/33, 571/7, 606/31; **quyer** 588/17
- queristers** *n pl* choristers 423/17
- questours** *n pl* pardoners 23/8
- quiere, quire, quyer** See **quere**
- qwre** *n* wire 294/17
- ratable** *adj* calculated according to a scale 583/10
- ratable** *adv* proportionately 415/40; **ratebly** 328/31
- ray** *n* kind of striped cloth 86/2, 86/7; **rayes** *pl*

- 83/6, 86/8; rays 60/22, 64/43
- rebell *adj* disobedient to authority 107/30, 118/25, 123/17, etc
- recoursede *v perf* 1 *sg* came 147/17; recoursid 140/7
- rees *n pl* reeds or rews (burrs for rivets) (?) 92/4
- regalitie *n* royal jurisdiction 147/13; rigalitie 140/3
- regesly *adv* 'rageously', in a furious or angry manner 148/30; regosly 141/26
- regynall *n* contraction of 'original' 330/10, 331/1
- reherced *pp* mentioned 164/1, 201/14; reheresd 78/1, 118/26, 183/41, etc
- remised *pp* remitted (money) 108/8
- reparell *v inf* repair 134/6; reparelyng *vb n* 304/8
- reseant *adj* resident 162/26
- resolute *adj* paid 331/19m, 331/32m, 340/11m, etc; resolut 442/21m
- reuett, reveit, revet, revett See *alemon reuett*
- reuettes *n pl* earthenware receptacles for wax 28/6, 28/9, 28/9m, etc; reuetts 79/20
- revestre *n* vestry 468/19
- revet *n* almain-rivet 451/43 See also *alemon reuett*
- rigalitie See *regalitie*
- ripeley *adv* with mature consideration 171/25
- rough vessell *n phr pl* crudely finished vessels 225/37; rough vessells 222/15
- roundeletes *n pl* ornamental circles 28/5; roundelettes 28/5m, 28/7; roundels 640/5
- routh *n* ox hide 111/15
- roves *n pl* roofs 631/24
- royd lyeht *n phr* light dedicated to the Cross 219/20
- rub rosar *n phr* red rose 145/26
- rough vessells See *rough vessell*
- ryall *n* gold coin worth ten shillings originally 643/18
- ryge tyle *n phr* tile used for roofing the ridge of a building 377/7
- rype *adj* considered 192/16; ryppe 183/17
- ryshebearinges *n pl* ceremonies of carrying rushes and garlands to the church and strewing the floor or decorating the walls with them 358/30
- sackbutt *n* instrument consisting of a brass trumpet with a trombone slide 567/26; sagbutt 506/39; sagbuttes *pl* 443/13, 447/22
- sadde *adj* dark, deep 274/7
- safferon *n* orange-red product used for colouring and flavouring 316/34; saveron 222/16, 222/18
- safure *n* sapphire 643/6
- sagbutt, sagbuttes See *sackbutt*
- salars *n pl* cellars 630/20; salers 79/14, 630/18m, 630/18; salerz 632/21
- sallett oyll *n phr* oil used in preparing sallets (helmets) 440/5; sellit oyle 467/41
- salsemakercrafte *n* guild of saucemakers 30/41 See also *salsemakers*
- salsemakers *n pl* saucemakers 30/39, 48/30, 49/7, etc
- samell *n* samite or sendal (?), rich silk cloth 596/8
- sandeleders *n pl* transporters of sand used for building 192/5, 192/27, 291/13; sand leders 292/31; sandleders 192/21, 286/27, 288/22; ssandledders 302/8; ssandleders 293/40
- sandeledinge *vb n* transportation of sand for building 428/38
- sappe lattes *n phr pl* fir laths 208/17 See also *latt*
- sarke *n* garment worn next to the skin, shirt 95/6; sirke 55/29; sarkkes 96/14; serkes 92/6, 97/15, 97/20; sirkes 55/22, 55/23
- saunders *n pl* horse-parsley ('Alexanders') 79/11
- saveron See *safferon*
- sawers *n pl* sawyers, sawers of timber 22/27, 127/14, 127/26, etc; sawiers 19/17
- scalers *n pl* makers of scales 20/22
- ssearchers, scerchers See *searcher*
- scherlynges *n pl* shearlings, fleeces of sheep that have been once shorn 185/5
- schocheons See *scutchin*
- schorers *n pl* props, supports 468/11



- schotes* *n pl* levies of some kind 293/11  
*sciens* *n* craft 334/8, 385/20, 385/27, etc;  
*scyens* 268/41, 337/21  
*scoringesticke* *n* scourer (ramrod fitted with a  
wad for cleaning out the bore of a gun)  
458/8  
*scutchin* *n* escutcheon, shield on which a coat  
of arms is depicted 449/15; *skutcheon*  
324/6; *skutchion* 416/32, 416/33, 416/34;  
*skutcion* 416/31; *cutchions* *pl* 416/23;  
*schocheons* 608/11; *scutchons* 290/11,  
318/20, 413/36; *scutchoons* 338/39;  
*scutcyons* 284/2; *skotchons* 318/28;  
*skottchons* 318/18; *skutchions* 416/29,  
416/35; *skutchons* 318/23  
*scyens* See *sciens*  
*seachers* See *searcher*  
*search*, *searche* See *serch*  
*searched* See *serche*  
*searcher* *n* official appointed by a guild to  
enforce its regulations 386/7, 386/8, 391/  
14, etc; *serchar* 335/33, 335/34, 337/37;  
*searsour* 152/25, 252/33, 252/34, etc;  
*ssearchers* *pl* 384/25; *serchers* 306/34;  
*seachers* 390/29; *searchares* 447/6;  
*searchars* 461/34; *searcherees* 494/19;  
*searcheres* 461/27, 497/31, 503/8, etc;  
*searchers* 299/34, 378/36, 380/39, etc;  
*searches* 391/5; *searchres* 404/6; *searshers*  
298/41; *seircheors* 159/2; *seircheour* 159/  
12; *seircheours* 118/30, 118/34, 118/35,  
etc; *seirchers* 158/31; *seirchours* 123/27;  
*serchars* 114/25, 304/40, 308/13, etc;  
*sercheours* 16/9, 104/27, 104/30, etc;  
*serchers* 239/42, 240/7, 296/21, etc;  
*serchiours* 102/42, 103/2; *serchours* 45/36,  
53/21, 62/35, etc; *serchourz* 127/35, 175/  
33; *sensors* 167/9; *searsours* 108/15, 111/5,  
111/13, etc; *searsourz* 204/37, 216/10;  
*searssours* 163/15, 163/34, 168/1, etc;  
*searssourz* 163/27; *searsurs* 185/15; *searsors*  
463/21; *searsours* 163/40; *serchers* 296/19,  
374/25; *serchours* 53/25; *searchares* *gen*  
447/6; *searchars* 461/34; *searcheres* 450/  
42, 451/2, 461/42, etc; *searcherees* 494/19;  
*searcheres* 494/16; *searchers* 473/11,  
494/8, 497/38; *serchers* 374/31; *sursers*  
97/2  
*sellerage* *n* provision of cellars 599/29  
*sellers* *n pl* saddlers 22/18  
*sellit oyle* See *sallett oyll*  
*sennett* *n* sennight, period of seven days 246/10  
*serch* *n* examination for the purpose of en-  
forcing guild regulations 54/21, 114/10,  
175/33, etc; *search* 129/14m; *searche*  
342/31m; *serce* 227/11; *serche* 45/37,  
114/26, 124/10, etc; *serse* 108/10; *sherch*  
54/9, 54/12  
*serchar*, *serchars*, *sercheours*, *serchers*,  
*serchiours*, *serchours*, *serchourz* See *searcher*  
*serche* *v inf* examine in accordance with guild  
regulations 62/36, 109/11, 124/12, etc;  
*searche* 441/22; *serched* *perf* 3 *pl* 53/23;  
*searched* *pp* 129/15; *serched* 342/32;  
*serchyd* 251/21; *searsed* 108/15; *serchyng*  
*vb* *n* 53/20  
*serkelett* *n* ornamental headband 632/12  
*serkes* See *sarke*  
*serse* See *serch*  
*searsed* See *serche*  
*sensors*, *searsour*, *searsours*, *searsourz*, *searssours*,  
*searssourz*, *searsurs* See *searcher*  
*serveourz* *n pl* servers, assistants 21/20  
*searsors*, *searsours* See *searcher*  
*s[h]ewed* *v perf* 3 *sg* served 151/4  
*seynt Iames shelles* *n phr pl* cockleshells from  
shrine of St James Major of Compostella  
644/28-9  
*shalme* *n* musical instrument of the oboe class  
333/13, 333/15m, 348/40, etc; *shawme*  
347/14; *shalmes* *pl* 349/25, 361/13  
*shamylles* *n pl* shambles, market (for fish)  
294/40  
*sharplyngs* *n pl* kind of nail 116/4  
*shawme* See *shalme*  
*sherch* See *serch*  
*sherchers*, *sherchours* See *searcher*  
*sheremen* *n pl* shearers of woollen cloth to remove  
nap 214/35m; *shermen* 26/10, 214/36  
*shethers* *n pl* makers of sheaths 10/41, 20/21,  
64/22  
*shobokilles* *n pl* shoe buckles 128/26



- shoghys *n pl* soldiers (?) 131/16  
 shotill *n* weaving shuttle 301/7  
 sircote *n* surcoat (outer garment of rich material worn by people of rank) 150/38  
 sirke, sirkes See sarke  
 sivin *prp* following (?) 466/42m  
 skalep *n* vessel resembling a cockle-shell, used in baptism 641/17, 642/20  
 skallop See maynebrede  
 skeppez *n pl* skeps, units of dry measure 79/14  
 skotchons, skottchons See scutchin  
 skourer *n* wad or sponge for cleaning the bore of a gun 448/37  
 skule *n* head-piece 439/29; skulles *pl* 474/27, 519/8  
 skutcheon, skutchion, skutchions, skutchons, skutcion See scutchin  
 sledmen *n pl* transporters of goods by land (distinct from porters) 258/41, 261/7, 307/25, etc; sledmens *gen pl* 307/30  
 slyke *adj* such 622/6  
 solynges *n pl* sills, horizontal beams (?) 103/17  
 sotheron clothe *n pbr* cloth from the south (?) 227/22; sudderon clothe 205/29; sutheron clothe 249/30, 249/36; suttherin clothe 230/35  
 sowyng *vb n* sawing 91/22  
 spannall *n* spinal, a textile fabric 97/20; spenall 91/30  
 spicers *n pl* apothecaries 18/15, 25/21, 54/8, etc; spiceres 54/6  
 spykynges, spykyng, spykynges, spykyngs See dubyll spykyng, midill spykyngs, syngill spykyngs  
 sporiers *n pl* makers of spurs 19/20; sporryours 356/12m, 356/12; sporyers 25/31, 258/17, 260/23; sporyourz 176/16m; spurriours 311/26; spurriourz 311/25m; spuryers 417/9, 422/18  
 ssandledders, ssandleders See sandeleders  
 staith *n* wharf 313/38, 415/26, 415/39; stahe 118/18  
 stalled *pp* installed 197/21  
 stallegyd *pp* made to pay a toll for the privilege of erecting a stall 251/3  
 stamett *n* some woollen fabric 520/42, 523/41, 528/28; stanit 536/33  
 stancheon *n* upright bar or support 212/6; stanschns *pl* 91/21; staunchons 116/2  
 stang See pottyng stang  
 stanit See stamett  
 stanours See steynours  
 stapyll *n* bent rod used for holding the hasp or hook for securing a door 208/16; stapilles *pl* 156/25; staples 219/1; stapylles 156/23  
 stayes *n pl* props, supports 91/24  
 stene *n* stone 116/5  
 stenours See steynours  
 stenyng *vb n* painting coloured designs on cloth 78/8; steynyng 9/14  
 sternes *n pl* stars 55/37, 55/39; sternez 641/25  
 steynourcrafte *n* craft of stainers 37/41 See also steynours  
 steynours *n pl* painters of coloured designs on cloth 37/19, 38/4, 38/8, etc; stanours 624/2; stenours 37/11  
 stocke *n* sum of money set aside to provide for certain expenses 526/13; stockes *pl* 541/8, 547/33  
 stockmony *n* sum of money set aside to provide for certain expenses 511/15  
 stoopes *n pl* stoops, pillars 609/5, 609/9; stoupes 583/18; stulpes 611/13, 614/4  
 stothez *n pl* knobs, studs 641/32; stuthes 641/23  
 stowres *n pl* stowers, stakes, posts 99/41  
 strake *n* section of the iron rim of a cart-wheel 288/28, 309/19; stroke 425/10; strokes *pl* 421/25  
 streyne *v inf* distraint, legally force to make satisfaction 93/9  
 stubules *n pl* staples or stubs (thick nails) (or 'stopels', steps (?) ) 421/21  
 stulpes See stoopes  
 stuthes See stothez  
 sty *v inf* ascend 55/35  
 suckett *n* fruit preserved in sugar 411/2  
 sudderon clothe See sotheron clothe  
 surceasse *v inf* desist 297/4  
 surdaunt *prp* arising 170/26, 170/36  
 surnap *n* towel for washing hands 151/36  
 surrsers See searcher

sutheron clothe, sutherin clothe See sotheron clothe

swallis *n pl* laths, planks 156/25

swilk *adj* such 54/12; swylk 54/21

sye *n* tow or oakum used for caulking 153/10

syght *n* show, spectacle 130/32

symnell *n* bread made of fine flour, prepared by boiling, sometimes with subsequent baking 78/38

syngill spykyngs *n pl* spike-nail of 'single' size 103/21 See also dubyll spykyng, midill spykyngs

syviars *n pl* sieve makers 300/5, 304/13

tache *n* clasp or hook 643/36

tale *n in phr* by weight & tale by weight and count 324/7

talliaunders *n pl* either tailors or edge-tool makers 23/12

tapiter *n* weaver of tapestry 87/11, 136/25; tapitour 160/38, 161/2; tapiteres *pl* 107/39, 108/12; tapiters 26/4, 107/35, 108/2, etc; tapitors 282/23, 290/32; tapitours 119/5, 119/11m, 160/34, etc; tappiters 546/7, 558/29, 564/11, etc; tapytours 258/35, 284/15, 286/13, etc

tarrecte *v int* contraction of 'to aret' (to impute) 162/39

tawny *n* cloth of brown colour with predominance of yellow or orange 274/7, 582/20

teildes *n pl* tents, pavilions 153/3, 153/10

temer *n* timber 294/8

tenour *n* wording 153/1, 163/9, 171/37, etc; tenor 491/28

text wryghters, textwriters, textwryters See tixtwriter

thak teell *n phr* roofing tile 218/32; thake theyll 309/25

thekyng *vb n* thacking, covering with tiles 377/8

theyll See thak teell

throwe *v inf* shape on a potter's lathe 129/11; throwinge *pp* 129/6

tibuvnell *n* tabornier, drummer (?) 72/26;

tibuvner 72/27

tielhouses *n pl* 'tile housers' (?), those who cover houses with tiles 217/12; tielhousez 212/13

tincler *n* mender of pots and pans, tinker 128/14; tynclars *pl* 344/24; tynklers 223/34

tipstaves *n pl* staff with a metal tip carried as a badge by certain officials 464/6; an official bearing a tipped staff 599/41; tipstaffes 543/11; tipstaues 614/29

tixtwriter *n* professional writer of text-hand 105/29; text wryghters *pl* 312/7; textwriters 314/36

tolle dysshes *n phr pl* dishes or bowls used for measuring the toll of grain at a mill 305/9

tondours *n pl* shearers 14/16m

tope *n* head, those in leading position 212/20

touch box *n* box for 'touch-powder' or priming powder 499/2; tuchebox 432/33, 447/33, 462/41; touch boxes *pl* 499/10-11; tuch boxes 445/5, 468/10, 474/24; tutch boxes 519/7

tourours See turnars

trappour *n* covering for a horse, made of metal or leather and used for defence 195/20; trappours *pl* 195/24

trauers *n* dispute 170/14, 215/40; travers 170/16, 252/24; traves 254/19

trauesse *n* traverse, compartment 197/17

travaux *n pl* (?) *in phr* hangyng in travaux remaining in dispute 136/17

traves See trauers

treangle *n* ornament or piece of jewellery in a triangular form 643/36

tregitour *n* juggler 70/7

trencherd brede *n phr* bread made of unsifted flour, used as a plate or platter 78/39; trenchirbrede 229/28; trenchourbrede 237/31

trenchours *n pl* pieces of bread used as platters 221/35

trestez *n pl* trestles, benches 79/21

trestyls *n pl* benches 238/6

treuelies *n pl* trevallies, signals made by drum-beats 513/34

trompez *n pl* trumpets 95/14; trompys 242/

3; trumpes 55/25  
 trusys *n pl* handles or decorations (?) 238/7  
 tuch boxes, tuchebox, tutch boxes See touch box  
 turnars *n pl* those who fashion wood, metal, bone, etc on a lathe 129/8, 129/13, 300/4, etc; tournours 26/9, 152/12; turnares 129/12; turners 129/5m, 129/10  
 tynclars, tynklers See tincler

uerynnes *n* weariness 605/26

valauncez *n pl* piece of drapery attached lengthwise to a canopy or altar-cloth so as to hang vertically 98/11, 639/11; valencez 632/27  
 vambraces *n pl* defensive armour for the forearm 432/27, 468/8  
 varmelon *n* vermilion used as a pigment 318/18  
 vavasour *n* feudal tenant below a baron 146/36  
 vellowett *n* velvet 637/39  
 vergyos *n* verjuice (acid of sour fruit) 317/11  
 verroures *n pl* glaziers 22/20  
 veserne *n* vizor mask 55/29; wesseren 241/39; vesenes *pl* 55/22; vesernes 55/21, 55/24, 55/26; wesserons 242/9  
 viace *n* vice, mechanical device 139/30, 141/38  
 vinteners, vinters, vintyners See vyntener  
 visards *n pl* masks 423/12  
 vitaylles See vytell  
 vitellers *n pl* suppliers of victuals and provisions 251/16  
 vncouenable *adj* inappropriate 622/5  
 voide *n* emptying of chamber 151/36  
 vpayn contraction of upon pain 60/10; vppayn 63/7; vppon 269/13  
 vphaldster *n* dealer in small wares or second-hand articles 619/17 See also vpholder  
 vpholder *n* dealer in small wares or second-hand articles 108/23; vphalderes *pl* 13/41; vphalders 185/11, 618/34 See also vphaldster  
 vppayn, vppon See vpayn

vpsett *n* setting up of business 110/29, 227/9; vpsettes *pl* 110/29  
 vyal *n* viol (musical instrument having five to seven strings, played with a bow) 571/6; vyall 571/5  
 vyntener *n* taverner 296/18; vynter 184/22; vinteners *pl* 248/23; vinters 130/1; vintyners 235/21, 238/1; vyntenars 311/40, 311/42m; vynteners 239/39, 239/42, 296/12, etc; vyntenors 351/31; vynterners 316/40; vynters 19/25, 53/6, 53/21; vyntyneres 222/12, 225/35, 280/36  
 vytell *n* food, victuals 251/17; vitaylles *pl* 326/1

wadmen *n pl* packers of wadding (or woodmen (?)) 23/2  
 waferer *n* waferer, itinerant seller of wafers 66/3, 66/4, 66/18, etc; waferrer 92/32; wafferer 66/20, 66/35, 67/19, etc; waffereres *pl* 75/29  
 waffrons *n pl* wafers 142/35  
 waite *n* musician 143/20, 143/24, 408/20m, etc; wait 346/26; wate 405/17m, 405/17, 418/30, etc; wayte 333/19, 349/7, 349/12, etc; waitees *pl* 611/10; waites 143/18, 280/10, 280/11, etc; waittes 267/22; wates 239/6, 239/10, 239/28, etc; wattes 239/24, 243/34, 295/31, etc; waytes 54/39m, 60/24, 72/30, etc; waytez 60/22; wayttes 135/21, 253/8, 267/18, etc; waites *gen pl* 453/30m, 454/10, 459/34, etc; wates 454/10m, 463/16, 479/41m, etc; waytes 575/16, 580/3, 593/16  
 walkers *n pl* fullers 25/12, 249/41, 258/5, etc  
 waltir leadirs See waterleders  
 wanyons *n pl* wagon-loads (?) 79/22  
 wapentack *n* subdivision of certain English shires, corresponding to the hundred of other counties 600/35; wapentyk 274/10, 274/16  
 washardscarlet *n* scarlet 'washer' cloth 612/31  
 wate, wates, wattes See waite  
 waterleders *n pl* carters of water 20/27, 21/13, 26/1, etc; waltir leadirs 320/15; watter



- ledders 302/8; watterledders 293/39;  
 watterleders 192/5, 192/26  
 wax chandelars *n phr pl* makers and sellers of  
 wax candles 356/2; waxchandelars 356/2m,  
 356/6; waxchaundelers 188/26; wex-  
 chaundlers 218/17  
 wayte, waytes, waytez, wayttes See waite  
 websterseruauntz *n pl* servants of weavers  
 24/16  
 weders *n pl* male sheep 137/41  
 weffers *n pl* weavers 210/16  
 wendes *n pl* apparatus for winding, windlasses  
 242/9  
 wessen, wesserons See veserne  
 wexchaundlers See wax chandelars  
 whitchaundlers *n pl* makers of white candles  
 217/9  
 wiflers *n pl* persons used to hold back the  
 spectators 464/7, 469/15, 481/27  
 wiredrawers *n pl* makers of pins and other wire  
 articles 128/31; wyerdrawers 128/6, 128/  
 39; wyredrawers 128/24  
 wirship *n* honour 24/27  
 wo *adj* grieved 275/4  
 wolpakkers *n pl* packers of wool for trans-  
 portation or sale 23/2, 26/18  
 wyerdrawers, wyredrawers See wiredrawers  
 wyndrawers *n pl* transporters of wine 22/32;  
 wynedrawers 26/17  
 ypocras *n* cordial drink made of wine flavoured  
 with spices 54/10



---

# Indexes

The Subject Index is designed to be used with the Introduction. When a subject occurs regularly in a set of documents, a general reference is given rather than many page numbers. To find the specific references, consult the lists of documents in the Introduction. For example, page numbers are given for all references to the Corpus Christi Guild that occur in documents other than the Corpus Christi account rolls, followed by a general reference. The accounts are listed and dated on pp xxxiii-xxxiv.

In the Place & Name Index, places are listed before names (eg, Leicester, city of, is cited before Leicester, Duke of). Place names and titles in such formulaic constructions as the title of the sovereign are not indexed. Other place names and titles appear in both indexes in their modern form where this is ascertainable, followed by a selection of variant spellings. Surnames are cited in the most common or simplest form and are followed by a list of all the variant spellings that occur in the text. Trade names appearing as surnames are so treated. No indication is given of the frequency with which a name appears on a given page. Names whose first element is 'Saint' have been indexed under 'S'. The u/v orthographic distinction has been retained and all residual genitive inflectional endings are included as variant spellings. However, all proper names have been capitalized and 'ff' has been rendered 'F' when it appears in a headword. The pattern followed for ordering page references is as follows: name with no modifier, royalty, peerage in descending order, ecclesiastical authorities, civic officials, personal designation of status (eg, widow or master), modernized Christian names in alphabetical order.

---

# Subject Index

- A/Y Memorandum Book**, discussion of xvii, xix-xx, xxvi, xliii
- Actors** See **Players**
- Admiral's Men** See **Lord Admiral**, men of
- Albany, Lord**, players of 533, 536
- Aldermen** See **York, City Council of**
- Allerton**, minstrel from 67
- Ancient** See **York**, ancient of
- Angels** 17-19, 23-4, 55, 78, 92, 95-7, 242
- Animals**, strange: baboon 524; cow 524; marmoset 94
- Armour**, dressing of 374, 434, 437, 439-40, 440, 447-9, 451-2, 458, 462, 467-8, 474-5, 478-9, 485, 490, 495, 498-9, 504, 513-14, 516, 519-20
- Armourers** See **Craft Guilds**
- Assise**, players at 482
- Auditors**, for **Corpus Christi Play** 109
- Awdelay**, Lord, minstrels of 330
- Axletree** 97, 99
- B/Y Memorandum Book**, discussion of xvii, xix-xx, xliii
- Baboons** 524
- Bakers** See **Craft Guilds**
- Banners and pennants** 56, 58, 78, 91, 145, 155, 196, 273, 632, 637, 639 See also **Corpus Christi Guild**, banners of; **Corpus Christi Play**, banners of; **Creed Play**, banners of
- Banquets**, civic 78-9, 325-6, 406, 589-90, 606 See also **Chamberlains' Account Books** from 1520
- Barbers** See **Craft Guilds**
- Barkers** See **Craft Guilds**, **Tanners**
- Bartley, Lord**, players of 517
- Baxsters** See **Craft Guilds**, **Bakers**
- Bearwards** 270, 330, 378, 409, 521, 539
- Beauchamp, Lord**, players of 441
- Baumont, Lord**, minstrels of 71, 72, 76
- Beef Breakfasts** 492-3
- Bell-ringers** 503, 513-14, 594, 610, 612
- Bethom, Edward de**, minstrels of 76
- Beverley**, minstrels from 69, 71, 76
- Billets** See **Corpus Christi Play**, billets of
- Blacksmiths** See **Craft Guilds**, **Smiths**
- Bladesmiths** See **Craft Guilds**
- Blessed Virgin Mary**, feast of 180; guild of 216; images of 634; light of 219
- Bodleian Library** xl, xlii
- Bollers** See **Craft Guilds**
- Bolton, Lord of**, minstrels of 71
- Book-binders** See **Craft Guilds**, **Parchment-makers**
- Books** See **Plays and play books**; **Song books**
- Borthwick Institute of Historical Research** xxxviii-xxxix
- Bosworth Field**, battle of x
- Bottlers** See **Craft Guilds**
- Bowers and Fletchers** See **Craft Guilds**
- Bowes, William**, minstrel of 67
- Bowlmakers** See **Craft Guilds**, **Bollers**
- Boy Bishop** 1
- Bricklayers** See **Craft Guilds**
- Bridgemasters' Accounts**, discussion of xxii, xxiv-xxv

British Library xxix-xxx, xxxii-xxxiii, xli, xlii  
 Brounflete, Henry, minstrel of 69, 71  
 Buckingham, Duke of, minstrels of 67, 70  
 Bull Ring 406  
 Burrow, Lord, players of 460  
 Butchers See Craft Guilds  
 Butler, John, minstrel of 75

Cambridge, Lord of, minstrels of 66  
 Candlemas (2 February) 40, 399  
 Capmakers See Craft Guilds, Hatmakers  
 Cardmakers See Craft Guilds  
 Carols 266 See also Singers and singing  
 Carpenters See Craft Guilds  
 Carters See Craft Guilds  
 Cartwrights See Craft Guilds  
 Carvers See Craft Guilds  
 Chaloners See Craft Guilds  
 Chamberlains' Account Books, discussion of  
     xx-xxii, xxiv; reference to 188, 203, 207,  
     214, 218, 339, 381, 383, 389, 394, 398, 402  
 Chamberlains' Account Rolls, discussion of  
     xx-xxiii  
 Champions 411  
 Chandlers See Craft Guilds  
 Chandos, Lord, players of 430, 496  
 Cheworth, Thomas, minstrels of 69, 75  
 Chronicler, royal 594, 595  
 Churchwardens' Accounts, discussion of xv,  
     xxxvii-xxxix  
 Churchyards, prohibition against playing in  
     358  
 Civil War ix  
 Clavichord 89  
 Clerks, as players or directors 92, 99-100  
 Clifford, Lord, minstrels of 66, 67, 69, 71, 75  
 Coblers See Craft Guilds  
 Commissioners, of Henry VIII 642  
 Common Clerk See York, Common Clerk of  
 Conyers, Christopher, minstrel of 71  
 Cooks See Craft Guilds  
 Coopers See Craft Guilds  
 Cordwainers See Craft Guilds  
 Corn merchants See Craft Guilds

Cornets 443, 447, 578, 583, 585, 601  
 Corpus Christi, day of (Thursday after Trinity)  
     xii, xxi, 4, 11, 37, 59-60, 61, 95, 97, 100,  
     104, 110, 158, 201, 249, 252, 253, 259,  
     263, 265, 280, 282, 285, 286, 289, 291,  
     292, 294, 297, 300, 302, 307, 310, 312,  
     313, 315, 320, 322-3, 325, 326, 327, 332,  
     333, 338, 341, 343, 378, 389, 620  
 Corpus Christi, day of, Sheriffs riding on xii,  
     262, 285, 302-3, 307, 323, 332-3, 341, 356,  
     365 See also York, Sheriffs of  
 Corpus Christi, day after 12, 29, 32, 127, 158,  
     159, 161, 163, 164, 165, 166, 167, 168,  
     188, 203, 207, 259, 265, 292 See also  
     Mercers' Accounts after 1476; Corpus  
     Christi Accounts after 1476  
 Corpus Christi, feast of xv, xix, xxi, xxxv,  
     xxxix, xliii, 1-2, 4, 15, 28-30, 32-3, 41, 51,  
     55, 64, 68, 108, 115, 126, 128, 152, 183,  
     299, 333 See also City Chamberlains'  
     Accounts 1396-1569  
 Corpus Christi, guild of xvi, xxvi, xxxii-xxxiv,  
     xliii, 15, 50-2, 68, 73, 77, 82, 87-8, 90-1, 97,  
     103, 106, 111, 115, 122, 177, 186, 200,  
     283, 285, 317, 628-44 See also Corpus  
     Christi Accounts  
 Corpus Christi, guild of, banners of 27, 204,  
     628, 632  
 Corpus Christi, guild of, master of 106, 111,  
     115, 122, 177, 178, 200, 238, 283, 285 See  
     also Corpus Christi Accounts  
 Corpus Christi, Host carried in procession of  
     6, 164  
 Corpus Christi, pageants used in other plays  
     or shows 145, 272, 353, 366, 411, 419, 421  
 Corpus Christi, shrine of xix, xxxii, 51, 79, 98,  
     116-17, 118, 631-2, 635, 638-40, 642-4  
     See also Corpus Christi Accounts  
 Corpus Christi, Sunday after 40, 189  
 Corpus Christi, torches of xxvi, 5-6, 12, 15, 24,  
     26, 27, 46, 50-2, 59, 64, 89, 96, 98, 108,  
     109, 118, 124, 125-7, 159-60, 163, 173,  
     183, 210, 245, 250, 252, 262, 268, 270,  
     289, 298, 310-11, 313, 320, 324, 617-18,  
     620-1, 622, 624-5, 628, 632, 660, 670, 679  
     See also Mercers', Bakers' and Corpus Christi

## Guild Accounts

**Corpus Christi**, vigil of 12, 24, 29, 38, 49, 113, 115

**Corpus Christi Play** ix, xiv, xv, xvi-xvii, xviii, xix, xxi-xxii, xxvi, 8, 10-11, 13-14, 16-26, 28-32, 34-5, 42-4, 46, 47, 50, 53, 60, 62, 64, 87, 109, 119-20, 121, 127, 132, 135, 153, 154, 176, 212, 256-8, 259, 262, 279, 287, 293, 295, 297-8, 303, 307, 310, 314, 320, 323, 327, 328, 331-2, 338, 339, 340, 341, 351, 352, 355, 356, 390, 392-3, 619 See also station lists in Chamberlains' Accounts  
See also individual pageants

**Corpus Christi Play**, banners of 9, 12, 29, 121

**Corpus Christi Play**, billets of 9, 14, 17, 287, 293, 295, 297, 303, 310, 320, 322, 323, 340, 341, 351, 355

**Corpus Christi Play**, pageants of

- Abraham and Isaac (Parchmentmakers) 18, 25, 39, 622, 661
- Agony and Betrayal (Cordwainers) 20, 26, 30, 227, 395-6, 672
- Annunciation to Mary (Spicers) 18, 25, 54, 662
- Annunciation to the Shepherds See Offering of the Shepherds
- Appearance of Christ to Mary Magdalene (Winedrawers) 22, 26, 679
- Appearance of Christ to the Pilgrims See Travellers to Emmaus
- Ascension (Tailors) 4, 23, 26, 166, 201, 249, 298-9, 313, 680
- Assigning of work to Adam See Expulsion from the Garden
- Assumption of the Virgin (Weavers) 23, 26, 245, 268-9, 291-2, 293, 297, 307, 331-2, 683-4; used for royal entry, 1486 142, 145, 149
- Baptism of Christ (Barbers) 19, 25, 620-1, 666
- Birth of Christ See Nativity
- Building of Noah's Ark (Shipwrights) 18, 25, 660
- Cain killing Abel (Glovers) 17, 25, 105, 660
- Christ and the Doctors (Spurriers and Lormers) 13, 19, 25, 176, 264, 311, 356, 665-6

**Corpus Christi Play**, pageants of

- Condemnation of Christ by Pilate (Tile-makers) xxxv, 21, 26, 36, 37, 44, 48-50, 675
- Conspiracy (Cutlers) 20, 25, 64, 123-4, 131, 169, 185, 623, 670-1, 682
- Coronation of the Virgin (Mayor, etc; Innholders) xxi, 23, 26, 101, 106, 114, 121, 133-4, 144, 180, 187, 202, 206, 213, 219, 221, 225, 228, 232, 234, 236-7, 265, 267, 279, 291-2, 293, 297, 315, 331-2, 343-4, 419, 684-5; used for Midsummer Show, 1585 419
- Creation sequence See Creation of Adam and Eve, Creation of Heaven and Earth, Expulsion from the Garden, Fall of Man, Prohibition of Tree of Knowledge, Work of Five Days
- Creation of Adam and Eve (Cardmakers) 17, 25, 136, 249-50, 621-2, 658-9
- Creation of Heaven and Earth (Barkers) 17, 25, 110-11, 657
- Crucifixion (Pinner, Painters, Latteners) 22, 26, 37-8, 128, 223, 332, 340, 344, 622, 624, 676, 677
- Death of Christ See Mortificacio
- Death of Mary (Drapers) 23, 26, 166, 201, 205, 227, 230, 249, 291-2, 293, 297, 313, 331-2, 681-2
- Deceit of the Devil in the form of a serpent See Fall of Man
- Descent of the Holy Spirit See Pentecost
- Doomsday (Mercers) xxvi, xxvii, 24, 26, 685; used in royal entry, 1541 272 See also Mercers' documents
- Doubting Thomas (Scriveners) 23, 26, 152, 312, 314, 618, 679-80
- Entry into Jerusalem (Skinners) 20, 25, 184-5, 214, 215, 304, 400-1, 618, 670
- Exodus See Pharaoh with Moses
- Expulsion from the Garden (Armourers) 17, 25, 62-3, 104-5, 378-9, 659-60
- Fall of Man (Coopers) 17, 25, 102-3, 620, 659
- Fergus (Masons, Linenweavers) 23, 26, 47-8, 110, 136, 143, 215-7, 663, 678, 682-3



**Corpus Christi Play, pageants of**

- First Trial before Pilate (Tapiters) 21, 26, 32-3, 107-8, 110, 118-19, 136, 160-1, 300-1, 672-3
- Flight into Egypt (Marshals) 16, 19, 25, 45-6, 59-60, 123-4, 664-5
- Gethsemane See Agony and Betrayal
- Joseph's Troubles about Mary (Founderers) 18, 25, 662
- Hanging of Judas (Saucemakers) 21, 26, 30-2, 48-50, 212, 217, 674
- Harrowing of Hell (Saddlers) 10, 22, 26, 297-8, 622-3, 677-8
- Herod questioning the Three Kings (Goldsmiths — 1431-2; Masons 1431-2 - 1561(?); Minstrels after 1561) 19, 25, 47-8, 334, 337-8, 388-9, 663
- Jew blaspheming hearse of Virgin See Fergus
- Last Supper (Bakers) xxix, 16, 20, 25, 191-3, 315, 617, 671; used in Pater Noster Play, 1572-372; used in Midsummer Interlude, 1585-420, 425 See also Bakers' Accounts 1544-1609
- Marriage in Cana (Vintners) 19, 25, 53-4, 125, 129-30, 239-40, 296-7, 311-12, 351, 666-7
- Mortificacio (Butchers) 22, 26, 47, 227, 250, 294-5, 677
- Nativity (Tile-thatchers) 18, 25, 33, 39, 41-2, 242, 662
- Noah's Ark during the Flood (Fishers and Mariners) 18, 25, 33-4, 118, 333-4, 415-16, 626, 660-1 See also Building Noah's Ark
- Offering of the Shepherds (Chandlers) 18, 25, 304, 342, 356, 618, 663
- Offering of the Three Kings See Herod questioning the Three Kings
- Parting the Garments of Christ (Millers) 21, 26, 212, 674 See also Crucifixion
- Pentecost (Potters) 23, 26, 623, 681
- Pharaoh with Moses (Hosiers) 10, 13-14, 18, 25, 661
- Presentation of Christ in the Temple See Purification of the Virgin
- Prohibition of the Tree of Knowledge

**Corpus Christi Play, pageants of**

- (Fullers) 17, 25, 249-50, 330, 659
  - Purification of the Virgin (Hospital of St Leonard, Masons, Hatmakers, Labourers) xxii, 19, 25, 112-13, 351, 664
  - Raising of Christ on the Mountain See Crucifixion
  - Raising of Lazarus (Hatmakers) 20, 25, 176, 307, 351, 621, 669
  - Remorse of Judas (Cooks) 21, 26, 191-3, 250-1, 674 See also Hanging of Judas
  - Resurrection (Carpenters) 22, 26, 41-2, 92-3, 126-7, 136, 182-4, 204-5, 252-3, 342, 380-1, 678
  - Road to Calvary (Shearers) 14, 21, 26, 41, 214, 675
  - Sacrifice of Isaac See Abraham and Isaac
  - Scourging and crowning with Thorns (Turners and Bowlmakers) 21, 26, 129, 152, 311, 675
  - Second Trial before Pilate See Condemnation of Christ by Pilate
  - Simon the Leper (Ironmongers) 20, 25, 34-5, 153, 351, 357, 668-9
  - Slaughter of the Innocents (Girdlers) 19, 25, 68, 107, 136-7, 217, 312, 314, 355, 665
  - Stretching out and nailing of Christ See Crucifixion
  - Temptation in the Wilderness (Smiths) 19, 25, 45-6, 59-60, 123-4, 174-5, 252-3, 667-8
  - Thomas the Apostle See Doubting Thomas
  - Transfiguration (Curriers) 19, 25, 40, 619, 668
  - Travellers to Emmaus (Wool-packers; Sledmen) 23, 26, 307, 321, 679
  - Trial before Caiaphas (Bowers and Fletchers) 6, 8-9, 21, 26, 619, 672
  - Trial before Herod (Dyers) 21, 26, 111-12, 623, 673
  - Washing of Apostles' Feet See Last Supper
  - Woman taken in Adultery (Plumbers; Capmakers) 20, 25, 669
  - Work of Five Days (Plasterers and Bricklayers) 7, 16, 17, 25, 33, 39, 104, 658
- Corpus Christi Play, register of** 244, 263, 278, 280, 313, 317, 324, 330-1, 351, 390

- Corpus Christi Play**, room for Mayor and council See **Rooms**, for viewing plays
- Corpus Christi Play**, stations of See **Stations**, for playing
- Corpus Christi Procession** xvi, 5-6, 15, 24, 32-3, 46, 59-60, 82, 96, 108, 116-17, 125-6, 158-9, 162, 167-8, 169-74, 186, 210, 252-3, 262, 269, 270, 283, 289, 298, 310-11, 320, 324, 625 See also **Mercers' Accounts**, **Corpus Christi Accounts**
- Corpus Christi Procession**, singers in 223, 254, 255, 261, 277
- Costumes** See **Gloves**, as articles of costuming; **Mercers' Pageant Accounts**; **Corpus Christi inventories** (Appendix II)
- Council of the North** ix, x, xl, xli, 191, 322, 367, 550, 553
- Couchers** See **Craft Guilds**
- Craft Guilds**, general xiii-xiv, xviii, 8, 10-11, 17, 24, 28-9, 109, 125-6, 164-5, 186, 190, 193-7, 256-61, 272, 344, 353
- Craft Guilds**, searchers of xiii-xiv See also individual craft guilds
- Craft Guilds**
- **Armourers** (Expulsion from Garden) 17, 25, 62-3, 104-5, 258, 260, 378-9, 417, 422, 659-60
  - **Bakers** (Last Supper) xiv, xvi, xxix-xxx, xliii, 16, 20, 25, 186, 191-3, 222, 225, 235, 238, 244, 248, 258, 280, 315, 316, 417, 420, 422, 617, 671 See also **Bridgemasters' Accounts**, **Bakers' Accounts**
  - **Barbers** (Baptism) 19, 25, 258, 260, 417, 422, 620-1, 666
  - **Barkers** See **Tanners**
  - **Baxsters** See **Bakers**
  - **Blacksmiths** See **Smiths**
  - **Bladesmiths** 20, 64, 123-4, 174-5, 185, 260, 308, 417, 422
  - **Bollers** (Scourging and crowning with Thorns) 26, 300, 304, 675
  - **Book-binders** See **Parchmentmakers**
  - **Bottlers** 20, 356, 666
  - **Bowers and Fletchers** (Trial before Caiaphas) xxvi, 6, 8-9, 21, 26, 250, 260, 291, 417, 422, 619, 672 See also **Mercers' Accounts**
- Craft Guilds**
- from 1554
  - **Bowlbakers** 293, 295, 309, 320, 321, 323, 324
  - **Bricklayers** (The Work of Five Days) xvi, xxxi, xliii, 7, 17, 25, 33, 39, 104, 370, 417, 421, 658 See also **Bricklayers' Accounts** 1589-1629
  - **Brokers of Wool** 23, 46
  - **Bucklermakers** 20 See also **Bladesmiths**
  - **Burnleders** 288, 291, 292, 309, 321, 323, 425
  - **Butchers** (Mortificacio) xxvi, 22, 26, 31, 47, 186, 227, 250, 295, 417, 422, 466, 622, 674, 677 See also **Mercers' Accounts** after 1547
  - **Capmakers** See **Hatmakers**
  - **Cardmakers** (Creation of Adam and Eve) 17, 25, 136, 249-50, 621-2, 626, 659
  - **Carpenters** (Resurrection) xxxi-xxxii, 22, 24, 26, 32, 41-2, 92-3, 126-7, 136, 182-4, 186, 190, 204-5, 227, 252-3, 258, 261, 272-3, 311, 312-13, 342, 380-1, 417, 421, 662, 678-9, 682 See also **Bridgemasters' Accounts**
  - **Carters** 214, 675
  - **Cartwrights** 127, 182-4, 204-5, 678
  - **Carvers** 127, 252-3, 275-6, 279, 312, 678
  - **Chaloners** 24
  - **Chandlers** (Offering of the Shepherds) 18, 25, 30-2, 217, 304, 342, 356, 618, 663, 665, 674, 684 See also **Bridgemasters' Accounts** 1501-28
  - **Cobblers** 24, 96-7, 160, 186, 298
  - **Common Carriers** See **Carters**
  - **Cooks** (Remorse of Judas) 21, 26, 191-3, 250-1, 660-1, 671, 674
  - **Coopers** (Fall of Man) 17, 25, 102-3, 258, 260, 417, 422, 620, 659 See also **Bridgemasters' Accounts** from 1544
  - **Cordwainers** (Agony and Betrayal) xxx-xxxii, 20, 24, 26, 30, 125-6, 158-9, 162-4, 165, 166-8, 169-74, 186, 227, 258, 260, 395-6, 417, 422, 512-13, 544-5, 624-5, 672 See also **Bridgemasters' Accounts**
  - **Corn Merchants** 312, 680
  - **Couchers** See **Tapiters**

# Craft Guilds

- Curriers (Transfiguration) 19, 25, 40, 258, 260, 417, 422, 619, 668
- Cutlers (Conspiracy) 20, 24, 25, 64, 123-4, 131, 169, 185, 216, 258, 260, 417, 422, 623, 670-1, 682
- Dikers 113, 115
- Drapers (Death of Mary) 13, 23, 26, 166, 201, 205, 227, 230, 249, 258, 260, 291-2, 293, 297, 313, 331-2, 417, 422, 680, 681-2
- Dubbers 14, 208
- Dyers or Litsters (Trial before Herod) 21, 26, 108, 111-12, 210, 258, 260, 623, 673
- Earthwallers 113, 115
- Fletchers See Bowers and Fletchers
- Flourishers 152
- Fishers and Mariners (Noah's Ark during the Flood) 18, 25, 33-4, 118, 186, 333, 415-16, 417, 422, 626, 660-1
- Founderers (Joseph's Troubles about Mary) 18, 25, 258, 422, 662
- Fullers or Walkers (Prohibition of Tree of Knowledge) 17, 24, 41, 186, 249-50, 258, 260, 330, 417, 422, 659
- Furbishers See Armourers
- Gardeners 113, 115
- Girdlers (Slaughter of the Innocents) 19, 25, 68, 107, 136-7, 217, 258, 261, 312, 314, 355, 417, 422, 665, 668, 672, 674
- Glaziers (Harrowing of Hell) 22, 258, 260, 297, 678
- Glovers (Cain and Abel) 17, 25, 26, 105, 186, 258, 260, 417, 422, 617-18, 622, 660
- Goldbeaters See Goldsmiths
- Goldsmiths (Herod questioning the Three Kings until 1431-2; Presentation of Magi) 19, 25, 35-6, 47-8, 258, 261, 334, 417, 422, 624, 663, 664, 676, 677 See Bridgemasters' Accounts until 1524
- Ground wallers 113, 115
- Haberdashers See Hatmakers
- Hartshorners 25
- Hatmakers (Purification of the Virgin; Raising of Lazarus; Woman taken in Adultery) 20, 176-7, 258, 260, 307, 351, 356, 422, 621, 669, 677, 679

# Craft Guilds

- Hayresters 48-50, 152-3, 186, 300, 304, 674, 675
- Horners 20, 185, 671
- Hosiers (Pharaoh) 13-14, 18, 25, 258, 260, 297, 422, 661, 680, 681
- Hostilers See Innkeepers
- Innkeepers (Coronation of the Virgin) xxi, 23, 26, 114, 121, 133-4, 246, 265, 267, 279, 297, 315, 330-1, 342, 343, 356, 417, 419, 422, 663, 684-5
- Ironmongers (Simon the Leper) 20, 25, 34-5, 153, 340, 351, 355, 357, 665, 668-9
- Joiners 22, 127, 252-3, 271, 311, 312, 380-1, 417, 421, 678
- Kidberers 108, 113, 115
- Labourers (Purification of the Virgin) xxii, 113, 115, 263, 273, 294, 419, 452, 664 For pageant masters see Chamberlains' Account Books 1523, 1525, 1527, 1528, 1538, 1542, 1554, 1559
- Latteners (Crucifixion) 22, 26, 37-8, 676, 677
- Linenweavers (Fergus) 23, 108, 110, 123, 136, 143, 169, 215-17, 245, 268-9, 658, 671, 673, 682-3 See also Weavers
- Litsters See Dyers
- Locksmiths See Smiths
- Lorimers 13 See also Spurriers
- Luminers See Scriveners
- Lymeburners See Plasterers
- Mariners See Fishers and Mariners
- Marshals (Flight into Egypt) 16, 19, 25, 45-6, 59-60, 123-4, 422, 664-5
- Masons (Fergus, Herod questioning the Three Kings, Purification) xxii, 19, 25, 47-8, 112-13, 115, 263, 334, 338, 389, 658, 663, 664, 682
- Mercers and Merchants (Doomsday) xiii-xiv, xxvi-xxix, xxxii, 24, 26, 53, 64, 105, 107, 258, 260-1, 272, 401, 417, 422, 665, 685 See also Mercers' Hall; Pageant House, Mercers'; Bridgemasters' Accounts, Mercers' Accounts
- Millers (Parting of Christ's Garments) 21, 26, 212, 217, 258, 260, 325, 417, 422, 663



**Craft Guilds**

- 665, 674, 676
- Minstrels and Musicians (Herod and the Three Kings after 1561) 312, 334-8, 385-9, 391, 508, 591-2, 663 See also **Minstrels**;
- Musicians**
- Nailers 19, 665
- Ostlers See **Innkeepers**
- Painters (Crucifixion) 22, 26, 37-8, 223, 258, 272, 332, 340, 404, 417, 422, 624, 676 See also **Pinner**s
- Parchmentmakers (Abraham and Isaac) 18, 25, 39, 258, 260, 325, 417, 422, 622, 661
- Pattenmakers 20
- Pavers 113, 115
- Pelterers See **Skinners**
- Pewterers 18, 258, 260, 662
- Pinners (Crucifixion) xxix, 37-8, 128, 223, 332, 340, 344, 622, 676 See also **Painters**
- Plasterers, Tilers and Bricklayers See **Bricklayers**
- Plumbers (Woman taken in Adultery) 20, 25
- Porters See **Kidberers**
- Potters (Pentecost) 23, 26, 417, 422, 623, 680, 681
- Pouchmakers 20
- Poultry sellers 250-1, 674, 677
- Roofers See **Tile-thatchers**
- Ropers 21, 129, 152-3, 186, 304, 311, 342, 675
- Saddlers (Harrowing of Hell) 10, 22, 26, 258, 260, 297-8, 417, 622, 666, 677-8
- Sandcarters See **Sandleaders**
- Sandleaders 192, 286, 288, 291, 293, 302, 671
- Saucemakers (Hanging of Judas) 26, 30-2, 48-50, 212, 217, 663, 665, 674
- Sawyers 19, 22, 127, 136, 678, 682
- Scalers 20
- Scriveners (Doubting Thomas) 23, 26, 152, 312, 314, 618, 679-80
- Sellers 22 See also **Saddlers**
- Servers 21
- Shearmen (Road to Calvary) 14, 26, 41, 214, 675-6
- Sheathers 10, 20, 64, 670

**Craft Guilds**

- Shipwrights (Building of the Ark) 18, 25, 422, 660
- Skinners (Entry into Jerusalem) 20, 25, 32-3, 184-5, 214-5, 304, 400-1, 419, 618, 670 See also **Bridgemasters' Accounts**
- Sledmen (Travellers to Emmaus) 258, 261, 307, 321, 664, 669, 679
- Smiths (Temptation in the Wilderness) 19, 25, 45-6, 59-60, 123-4, 174-5, 186, 252, 258, 263, 308, 417, 422, 664, 667-8, 670 See also **Bladesmiths**
- Spicers (Annunciation to Mary) 18, 25, 54, 662
- Spurriers and Lorimers (Christ and the Doctors) 13, 19, 25, 176, 258, 260, 264, 311, 356, 417, 422, 665-6
- Stainers See **Painters**
- Tailors (Ascension) xxvii, 4, 23, 26, 166, 186, 201, 205, 249, 260, 289, 297, 299, 313, 417, 419, 422, 680
- Tanners (Creation of Heaven and Earth) 17, 25, 110-11, 374-5, 417, 421, 622, 657 See also **Bridgemasters' Accounts**
- Tapiters (First Trial before Pilate) 21, 26, 32, 107-8, 110, 118-19, 136, 160-1, 300-1, 417, 422, 576, 624, 658, 672-3, 682 See also **Bridgemasters' Accounts**
- Taverners 25 See also **Vintners**
- Textwriters, Luminers, Turners and Flourishers See **Scriveners**
- Tile-thatchers (Nativity) 18, 25, 33, 39, 41-2, 104, 242, 309, 370, 377, 417, 422, 662
- Tilemakers (Condemnation of Christ by Pilate) xxxv, xxxvii, 21, 26, 36, 37, 44, 48-50, 212, 217, 258, 260, 351, 674, 675
- Tinklers 223, 344, 676
- Turners (Scourging and crowning with Thorns) 26, 129, 152, 300, 304, 311, 342, 674, 675
- Upholders 13, 618
- Vestmentmakers (Entry into Jerusalem) 20, 214, 215, 670
- Vintners (Marriage Feast at Cana) 19, 53-4, 125, 129-30, 222, 225, 235, 238, 239-40,



**Craft Guilds**

- 248, 280, 296-7, 311-12, 316, 351, 417,  
422, 666-7, 685 See also Taverners
- Wadmen 23
- Walkers See Fullers
- Watercarters See Waterleaders
- Waterleaders 21, 26, 192, 293, 302, 671,  
674
- Weavers (Assumption of the Virgin) xxxii,  
23, 26, 123, 125-6, 158-9, 163, 164-5, 168-  
74, 179, 186, 210, 215-17, 245, 260, 268-9,  
291-2, 297, 307, 671, 683; rental of pageant  
for royal entry, 1486 141-2, 145, 149 See  
also Linenweavers
- Whitchandlers See Chandlers
- Winedrawers (Appearance of Christ to Mary  
Magdalene) 22, 26, 679
- Wiredrawers See Pinners
- Wool-packers See Sledmen
- Woollen Weavers See Weavers
- Wrights See Carpenters
- Creed Play** ix, xv-xvi, xxxii-xxxiii, 68, 78, 87-8,  
98, 130-1, 132, 177, 200, 236, 238, 257,  
285, 340, 348, 352-3, 633, 639
- Creed Play**, banners of 78, 98, 633, 639
- Curriers** See **Craft Guilds**
- Curtall**, double (form of bassoon) 499
- Cutlers** See **Craft Guilds**
- Dacre**, Lord, minstrels of 68, 72
- Dancing** 358, 592
- Darby**, Lord, players of 471
- Darcy**, Lord, minstrels of 75, 203; players  
of 455, 471
- Devils** 55, 96, 241
- Deynshire**, Earl of, minstrels of 76
- Diadems** 55, 285, 309, 358
- Dissolution of religious houses and guilds** x,  
xiv, xv, xvi, xxxii
- Dorchester**, Marquis of, minstrels of 67
- Dragon** (in ridings) 319
- Drapers** See **Craft Guilds**
- Drums and Drummers** 410-11, 419, 427, 444,  
452, 462, 464, 469, 474, 481, 491-2, 495,

498, 509, 520, 592, 608

**Dudley**, Lord, players of 517, 524; trumpeters  
of 507, 509

**Durham**, Bishop of, minstrels of 66, 75

**Durham**, minstrels from 66, 75

**Dyers** See **Craft Guilds**

**E Memorandum Book**, discussion of xix-xx

**Earl Marshall of England** 604

**Easter**, day after 624

**Ebrauk**, mythical founder of York 73, 139-40,  
142, 147-8, 552, 583

**Ecclesiastical Commission** xl-xli, 368-9

**Egremont**, Lord of, minstrels of 77

**Epiphany**, feast of 1, 72

**Erandale**, Earl of, minstrels of 69

**Essex**, Lord, musicians of 471; players of 382,  
409, 430, 435

**Eueres**, William, minstrels of 71

**Evers**, Lord, players of 509, 528

**Exeter**, Duke of, minstrels of 66, 69, 71

**Fifes** 481, 492

**Fishers and Mariners** See **Craft Guilds**

**Fitz Hugh**, Lord, minstrels of 69, 71, 73, 75

**Fitz William**, William, minstrels of 66

**Fletchers** See **Craft Guilds**, Bowers and  
Fletchers

**Flourishers** See **Craft Guilds**, Scriveners

**Founderers** See **Craft Guilds**

**France**, minstrels from 66

**Franchise or liberties of City** 53, 110, 138,  
170, 171, 335, 385

**Friaries**, Augustinian 169; Preaching 35

**Friars** 146; Augustinian 85, 102; Preaching  
106; White 259

**Fullers** See **Craft Guilds**

**Furbishers** See **Craft Guilds**, Armourers

**Garter**, order of 151-2

- Gascoigne, William, minstrel of 77  
 Girdlers See Craft Guilds  
 Glaziers See Craft Guilds  
 Gloucester, Duke of, minstrels of 67  
 Glovers See Craft Guilds  
 Gloves, as articles of costuming 97, 100, 230, 238, 249, 266, 268, 270, 278, 281, 282, 287  
 Goldbeaters See Craft Guilds, Goldsmiths  
 Goldsmiths See Craft Guilds  
 Good Friday 1  
 Grafton's Interlude 405-8, 414-15, 417-23  
 Gray, Lord, minstrels of 69  
 Graystock, Lord, minstrels of 66, 69, 71  
 Guild Hall See York, Common Hall
- Haberdashers See Craft Guilds, Hatmakers  
 Harness, riding in 285, 297, 300, 302, 307, 323, 332, 341, 356, 365, 374, 413, 427, 452, 478  
 Haryngton, Lord, minstrels of 70, 71, 76; John, minstrels of 69, 71, 73; Thomas, minstrels of 72  
 Hasters See Craft Guilds, Hayresters  
 Hatmakers See Craft Guilds  
 Hell-mouth, part of Doomsday pageant 55, 242  
 Holy Trinity, Guild of xiv, 107 See also Craft Guilds, Mercers  
 Holy Trinity Hall See Mercers' Hall  
 Honourable Men 9, 12, 29, 38, 54, 60, 65 See also York, City Council of  
 Horners See Craft Guilds  
 Horsefair, scholars of, players 382  
 Hosiers See Craft Guilds  
 Hostellers See Craft Guilds, Innkeepers  
 Houghton, Baronet, bearward of 539  
 House Books, discussion of xvii-xix  
 Hungarians 443  
 Hunsdon, Lord, players of 397  
 'Hunt is up' 388, 470
- Instruments, musical xvi, 333, 335, 347, 361, 363, 385, 409, 432, 470, 480 See also Cornets; Organs; Reeds; Sackbuts; Shalms; Trumpets and Trumpeters; Viols  
 Interlude xvi, xxx, xxxiv, 2, 44, 384-5, 397, 399, 414  
 Ironmongers See Craft Guilds
- Jesters 75, 77  
 Joiners See Craft Guilds  
 Joly Wat and Malkyn 70, 72  
 Journeymen 123, 183  
 Jugglers 71, 76, 592
- Keys, of the city 140, 514, 551, 582, 586, 599, 601, 609  
 King, minstrels of xvi, 9, 60, 67, 70, 72, 74, 76, 80, 81, 84, 94, 101, 144, 203, 206, 214, 217, 220, 221, 225, 229, 232, 234, 237, 241, 243, 248, 259, 271; players of 581, 593 See also Revels, His Majesty's; trumpeters of 276, 507, 608, 615; tumbler of 581  
 King of Scotland, musicians of the 486  
 King's evil 556, 607  
 Knaresborough, minstrel from 67
- Labourers See Craft Guilds  
 Lady Elizabeth, players of 538  
 Lancashire men, players 382  
 Latteners See Craft Guilds  
 Leicester, Lord, players of 436  
 Leicester, minstrels from 69  
 Lennox, Lord, trumpeters of 521, 524  
 Lent 69, 109, 118, 190, 326, 351, 373, 553  
 Lescrope, Lord, minstrels of See Scrope  
 Licensing, of minstrels 508, 592; of players 384-5, 405, 522, 538, 576, 592-3; for showing baboons 524  
 Lincoln, Lord, players of 488, 501
- Innkeepers See Craft Guilds

- Lincoln, minstrels from 66  
 Linenweavers See Craft Guilds  
 Litsters See Craft Guilds, Dyers  
 Liturgical drama, York Minster 1  
 Livery, of waits xiii, xvi, xviii, xxi See also  
     City Chamberlains' Accounts  
 Locksmiths See Craft Guilds, Smiths  
 London, minstrels from 69, 75  
 Lord Admiral, men of 430, 455, 509  
 Lord Chamberlain of England 550, 554, 588;  
     trumpeters of 539  
 Lord Chancellor of England 151; players of  
     528  
 Lord Lieutenant of England 486  
 Lord President of the North xv, 322, 367, 486,  
     514, 550, 578, 587, 596; musicians of 399;  
     trumpeter of 400  
 Lord Privy Seal, players of 269  
 Lords of Misrule, prohibition of 358  
 Ludi See Plays  
 Lumer See Corpus Christi, torches of  
 Luminers See Craft Guilds, Scriveners  
 Lumley, Thomas, minstrel of 66; William,  
     minstrel of 66  
 Lute players 70, 75  
 Lymeburners See Craft Guilds, Plasterers
- Mace, ceremonial xi, 155, 184, 194, 196, 197,  
     198, 514, 554, 583, 586, 588-9, 599, 601-2,  
     604, 605, 607, 609  
 Main bread, shield of 137, 280, 284, 286, 288,  
     291, 292, 294, 302, 307, 310, 317, 322,  
     323, 326, 358, 372, 411, 420, 556-7  
 Market 85, 93, 101, 111-12, 166, 344  
 Marmoset (monkey), belonging to Henry VI 94  
 Marshals See Craft Guilds  
 Masks 55, 98, 241, 423  
 Masons See Craft Guilds  
 Mauluerer, William, minstrels of 70, 71, 75  
 Maundy bread 293, 294, 325, 425, 460, 465,  
     472, 477, 483, 489  
 Maundy Thursday, ceremony 606  
 May Day 393  
 May games, prohibition of 358
- Mercers See Craft Guilds  
 Mercers' Hall xxvi, xxxii, 61, 90, 91, 103-4,  
     106, 111, 115, 122, 207  
 Merchant Adventurers, Worshipful Company of  
     vii, xxvi-xxvii, xlii See also Craft Guilds,  
     Mercers  
 Merchant Taylors See Craft Guilds, Tailors  
 Metham, Thomas, minstrel of 66  
 Middilton, Richard, minstrels of 71; Thomas  
     de, minstrels of 76  
 Midsummer, sheriffs riding at 297, 302-3, 307,  
     323, 332, 333, 341, 333, 341, 393, 396,  
     399-400, 403, 405-6, 409, 427, 429, 435,  
     440, 441, 445, 449, 452-3, 458-9, 463-4,  
     468-9, 480-1, 491-2  
 Midsummer Show xv-xvi, xxii, xxxviii, 326,  
     396, 399-400, 405-12, 414-25, 427, 429,  
     435, 439, 440-1, 445, 449, 451, 452-3,  
     458-9, 463-4, 468-9, 478, 479, 480-1,  
     485, 490, 491-2, 495  
 Millers See Craft Guilds  
 Minstrels xvi, xxi-xxv, xxvi-xxx, xxxiv, 3,  
     9, 65-77, 80-1, 83, 92, 94, 101, 121-2,  
     134-5, 144, 181, 202-3, 206, 213-14, 217,  
     219-20, 225, 229, 232, 234-5, 237, 240-1,  
     243, 259, 270-1, 293, 294, 302, 306, 312,  
     322, 330, 334-8, 358, 385-9, 391, 451, 535,  
     541, 663; of the queen 271; of the king xvi,  
     9, 60, 67, 70, 72, 74, 76, 80, 81, 94, 101,  
     144, 203, 206, 214, 217, 220, 221, 225,  
     229, 232, 234, 237, 241, 243, 248, 259,  
     271; of the prince 122, 181, 203, 206; of  
     the Duke of Buckingham 67, 70; of the  
     Duke of Exeter 66, 69, 71; of the Duke of  
     Gloucester 67; of the Duke of Norfolk 66,  
     71, 75; of the Duke of York 66, 70, 72-3,  
     85; of the Marquis of Dorchester 67; of the  
     Earl of Erandale 69; of the Earl of Deynshire  
     76; of the Earl of Northumberland 67, 69,  
     70, 72, 76; of the Earl of Salisbury 66, 69,  
     70, 71, 72, 75, 77; of the Earl of Westmor-  
     land 66, 72, 76; of Lord Awdelay 330;  
     of Lord Beaumont 71, 72, 76; of the Lord  
     of Bolton 71; of Lord Clifford 66, 67, 69,  
     71, 75; of lord Dacre 68, 72; of Lord Darcy  
     75, 203; of the Lord of Egremont 77; of



**Minstrels**

Lord Fitz Hugh 69, 71, 73, 75; of Lord Gray 69; of Lord Graystock 66, 69, 71; of Lord Haryngton 70, 71, 76 See also Thomas Harrington or John Heryngton; of Henry Percy, Lord of Poynings 70, 76; of the Lord of Say 72; of Lord Scrope of Bolton 67, 70, 75; of the Lord of Suffolk 70, 72, 76; of the Lord of Wells 66; of Lord Willoughby 66, 70, 72; of the Bishop of Durham 66, 75; of the Lord of Cambridge 66; of Edward de Bethom 76; of William Bowes 67; of Henry Brounflete 69, 71; of John Butler 75; of Thomas Cheworth 69, 75; of Christopher Conyers 71; of William Eueres 71; of William Fitz William 66; of William Gascoigne 77; of Thomas Harrington 72; of John Heryngton 69, 71, 73; of Thomas Lumley 66; of William Lumley 66; of William Maulyuerer 70, 71, 75; of Thomas Metham 66; of Thomas de Middilton 76; of Richard Middilton 71; of Richard Musgrefe 67; of Alexander Neuyll 75; of Thomas Neuyll 69, 75; of Robert Oghtred 66; of Robert Ogle 68, 71; of John Penyngton 67; of John Percy of Cleveland 72; of Thomas Percy 72; of William Plompton 68, 72, 75; of Thomas Pudsay 70; of Ralph Puddesay 65-6, 70-1; of William Puddesay 75; of Nicholas Radclyff 73; of Thomas Rampston 76; of Robert Roos 66; of William Rows 76; of John Savage 66, 72, 75; of John Saynell 77; of Walter Tailboys 69, 75-6; of John Talbot 76; from Allerton 67; from Beverley 69, 71, 76; from Durham 66, 75; from France 66; from Knaresborough 67; from Leicester 69; from Lincoln 66; from London 69, 75; from Newcastle-upon-Tyne 66, 69; from the North 72; from Nottingham 237; from Pocklington 69; blind 66, 70, 76; story teller 76 See also **York**, waits of; **Musicians**; **Craft Guilds**, Minstrels; **York Minster Chamberlains' Accounts**, St Leonard's Hospital Accounts, Bakers' Account Books, Bricklayers' Account Book

**Minstrely** 147, 334-8, 385-9

**Monsters** See **Animals**, strange

**Monteagles**, Lord, players of 488

**Moot halls**, as playing places 538

**Morden**, Lord, players of 455

**Morris dancing**, prohibition of 358

**Musgrefe**, Richard, minstrel of 67

**Musical instruments** See **Instruments**, musical

**Musicians** xvi, 334-8, 385-9, 391, 399, 423, 469-70, 507, 535-6, 591-2; of the King of Scotland 486; of James I 509; of the Lord President 399; of Lord Essex 471 See also **Minstrels**

**Nailers** See **Craft Guilds**

**Nativity play**, liturgical 1

**Neuyll**, Alexander, minstrels of 75; Thomas, minstrels of 69, 75

**Newcastle**, minstrels from 66, 69

**Norfolk**, Duke of, minstrels of 66, 71, 75

**North Yorkshire County Library** See **York**, City Archives

**Northumberland**, Earl of, minstrels of 67, 69, 70, 72, 76

**Nottingham**, minstrels from 237

**Oghtred**, Robert, minstrels of 66

**Ogle**, Robert, minstrels of 68, 71; Lord, players of 455

**Ordo paginarum** 11, 16-26

**Organs**, playing 133, 145, 150, 226, 571

**Ouse River**, flood of, 1898 xvii, xx; personification of 549, 554-5, 558; water of 79, 171

**Oxford**, Lord, players of 419; trumpeters of 539

**Pageant** xix, xxii, 139, 147, 149, 178, 192, 272, 304, 318, 405, 411-12, 423 See also **Corpus Christi Play**; Appendix VI

**Pageant house** xix, xxii, xxvi, xxix, 3, 5,



- 35-6, 39, 179, 191-2 See also Bridgemasters' Accounts, Mercers' Accounts, Bakers' Accounts
- Pageant house**, Mercers' 376
- Pageant masters** xiv, xxvi, xxix, 16, 38, 40, 45, 47, 49, 53, 55, 60, 61, 104, 111, 118, 124, 127, 128, 152, 153, 157, 166, 177, 180, 183, 227, 230, 258, 294, 299, 304, 327-8, 340, 343, 374, 375, 376, 377, 510, 526-7, 545
- Pageant money** xiv, 128, 129, 185, 190-1, 205, 216, 227, 230-1, 239-40, 249, 250, 257-61, 264, 295, 297, 299, 300, 303, 304, 305, 313, 327, 328, 340, 344, 353, 355, 368, 370, 380, 395-6, 426
- Pageant silver** See Pageant money
- Pageants**, order of See Ordo paginarum
- Painters** See Craft Guilds
- Parchmentmakers** See Craft Guilds
- Pardoners** 23
- Paris candles** 30-2, 663
- Parish documents**, discussion of xxxvii-xxxix
- Paschal lamb**, Bakers' pageant of the Last Supper 309, 325
- Passion of Christ**, symbols of 55
- Pater Noster Guild** xiv, xvi, xxxiv, 6-7, 12, 645-8 See also St Anthony, Guild of
- Pater Noster Play** xvi, xxvi, xxxiv, 6-7, 12, 99, 178, 262, 327-8, 365, 366-7, 368, 377-8, 645-8; banners of 328
- Patrons** See Travelling players; Minstrels and individual names
- Pembroke**, Lord, players of 455, 491
- Penyngton**, John, minstrels of 67
- Percy**, Henry, Lord of Poynings, minstrels of 70, 76; knight, minstrels of 70; John, minstrels of 72; Thomas, minstrel of 72
- Pilgrimage of Grace** x
- Pinnars and Painters** See Craft Guilds
- Pipes** 226
- Plague** 295, 327, 479
- Plasterers** See Craft Guilds, Bricklayers
- Play** See Corpus Christi; Creed; Pater Noster; St Denys; St George; St James; Vineyard; Grafton's Interlude
- Player**, king and queen 318
- Players** xxi, xxxiv, 7, 9, 25, 54, 66, 67, 69-70, 72, 76, 77, 91, 95, 96, 97, 99, 109, 243, 287, 288, 292, 294, 302, 310, 314, 320, 322, 323, 325, 326, 331, 353, 358, 392, 399, 411, 415, 419, 423, 432, 449, 479, 482, 507, 530-1, 554-5, 558, 563, 573, 576, 593, 597, 624; of York 65, 476, 530-1, 549 See also Queen's players; Travelling players; York Minster Chamberlains' Accounts 1472-1538
- Players**, not to play 464, 479, 481, 482, 486, 501, 528
- Playhouse** 530-1
- Playing gear** 334, 353 See also Creed Play; Grafton's Interlude; Mercers' Accounts, Bakers' Accounts
- Playing places** 449, 464-5, 530-1, 538 See also York, Common Hall; Stations, for playing
- Plays and play-books** 1, 3, 378, 384-5, 449
- Plompton**, William, minstrels of 68, 72, 75
- Plumbers** See Craft Guilds
- Pocklington**, minstrels from 69
- Potters** See Craft Guilds
- Poulterers** See Craft Guilds, Poultry sellers
- Poultry sellers** See Craft Guilds
- Poynings**, Lord of, minstrels of 76
- Prince**, minstrels of 122, 181, 203, 206; players of 568; trumpeters of 608, 615
- Processions** 146, 150, 168, 196, 310-11, 320-1, 326-7 See also Corpus Christi Procession
- Public Record Office**, documents in xxxii-xxxiv, xlii
- Pudsay**, Ralph, minstrel of 65, 66, 70-1; Thomas, minstrels of 70; William, minstrel of 75
- Pullen**, John scholars of (players) 418
- Purification of Virgin**, feast of See Candlemas
- Quarter Session**, Court of xxv-xxvi
- Queen's bears** 378
- Queen's players** 409, 413, 430, 449, 451, 455, 462, 464, 471, 473, 481, 482, 487, 488, 501, 521, 522, 564

Questours 23

Radclyff, Nicholas, minstrel of 73

Rampston, Thomas, minstrel of 76

Recorder of York See York, Recorder of

Reeds (pipes) 55

Rehearsing players 95, 99

Religious Guilds xiv, xxxiv See also Corpus

Christi, guild of; Holy Trinity, guild of;

Pater Noster Guild; St Christopher, guild of

Revels, His Majesty's 580, 593

Ridings See Sheriffs' Ridings; Yule, riding of

Rods, ceremonial 195, 197-8, 259, 280, 317, 492, 514, 549, 584, 600-1

Rooms, for viewing play; Mayor and Council:

Corpus Christi Play 102, 106, 122, 145, 181, 188, 203, 207, 214, 217-18, 220, 222, 226, 230, 238, 259, 265, 267, 279, 315, 339; —: Pater Noster Play 328; —: Mid-summer Interlude 406, 415; Dean and Chapter 132, 135, 289

Roos, Robert, minstrel of 66

Ropers See Craft Guilds

Rowes, William, minstrel of 76

Royal visits xiii, xvii, xxi, 9 (Richard II), 73

—4 (Henry VI), 121 (Edward IV), 130, 132-3 (Richard III), 137-43, 145-52 (Henry VII), 193-8 (Princess Margaret), 271-6 (Henry VIII), 504-8, 514-15, 549-57 (James I), 581-93, 599-607 (Charles I)

Rushbearing, prohibition of 358

Rutland, Earl of, trumpeter of 539

Sackbuts 443, 447, 506, 567

Saddlers See Craft Guilds

St Anthony, guild of xiv, xvi, 178, 327, 365, 377, 535 See also Pater Noster Guild; hall of xxix, 335, 386, 535; — as playing place 449 See also Bakers' Accounts for 1585; hospital of xxxiv

St Barnabas, feast of (11 June) 36

St Bartholomew, feast of (24 August) 248

St Blaise, feast of (3 February) x, xii, xxi

St Christopher, guild of xvi, 68, 101

St Denys, play of xvi, 88; players of the parish of xvi, 77

St Edward, translation of (13 October) 74

St George, guild of See St Christopher, guild of; riding of xvi, 289, 310, 311, 318, 320, 326-7

St James, play of xvi, 68

St John the Baptist, feast of (24 June) 67, 70 See also Chamberlains' Accounts

St Katherine, image of 644

St Leonard, canons of 146-7; feast of (6 November) 2, 3-4, 92; hospital of xvi, xxxiv-xxxv, xxxix, 2, 3-4, 12, 19, 25, 85, 92, 101, 180, 213, 664 See also Corpus Christi Play, Purification of the Virgin

St Martin, feast of (11 November) 180

St Mary See Blessed Virgin Mary

St Peter, keys for 98

St Peter's Part xxxv See also York Minster, Dean and Chapter

St Stephen, feast of (26 December) 30

St Thomas, hospital of xxxii, xxxiii See also Corpus Christi, guild of; play of 649-50 See also Corpus Christi Play

St Valentine, feast of (14 February) 69

St William, feasts of (8 June and Sunday after Epiphany) xiii, xxxv, xliii See also York Minster Chamberlains' Rolls; shrine of 150, 196

Salisbury, Earl of, minstrels of 66, 69, 70, 71, 72, 75, 77

Sandcarters See Craft Guilds, Sandleaders

Saucemakers See Craft Guilds

Savage, John, minstrels of 66, 72, 75

Sawyers See Craft Guilds

Say, Lord of, minstrel of 72

Saynell, John, minstrels of 77

Scaffolds 29, 145, 271, 507, 606

Scholars of Horsefair, players 382

Scholars of John Pullen, players 418

Schoolhouses, as playing places 538

Schoolmaster See Grafton's Interlude

Scriveners See Craft Guilds

Scrope, Lord of Bolton, minstrel of 67, 70, 75

- Scutcheons** 284, 290, 318, 324, 338, 413, 416, 449, 608  
**Searchers** See **Craft Guilds**, searchers of  
**Sermon**, preached day after Corpus Christi 188, 203, 207, 259, 265, 279  
**Servers** See **Craft Guilds**, Turners  
**Shalms** 333, 347, 348, 349, 361  
**Shearer** See **Craft Guilds**, Shearmen  
**Shearmen** See **Craft Guilds**  
**Sheathers** See **Craft Guilds**  
**Sheriffs** 193, 549 See also **York**, Sheriffs of  
**Sheriffs' riding** xii, xvi-xvii, 215, 223-4, 228, 365, 393 See also **Corpus Christi**, day of, Sheriffs riding on; **Midsummer**, Sheriffs riding at  
**Shield** See **Main bread**  
**Shipwrights** See **Craft Guilds**  
**Show of armour**, on St Peter's Eve (28 June) 448, 458, 462, 467-9, 479, 480-1, 485; Friday before St Peter's Eve 463; Wednesday after St Peter 491 See also **Midsummer Show**  
**Singers and singing** 196, 266, 268, 272, 278, 282-3, 287, 385, 422-3, 535, 588, 606  
**Skinners** See **Craft Guilds**  
**Sledmen** See **Craft Guilds**  
**Smiths** See **Craft Guilds**  
**Song-books** 58, 89  
**Songs** 333, 365, 399, 423, 432, 535 See also **Singers and singing**  
**Sonnets** 535  
**Spicers** See **Craft Guilds**  
**Spurriers and Lorimers** See **Craft Guilds**  
**Stafford**, Lord, players of 382, 403, 430, 509; trumpeters of 517  
**Stations**, for playing xxi, xxii, 8, 10-12, 119-20, 298, 311, 356, 366, 406 See also **Chamberlains' Accounts**  
**Sudder**, Lord, players of 494  
**Suffolk**, Lord, minstrels of 70, 72, 76; players of 269, 436  
**Summer lords and ladies**, prohibition of 358  
**Summergame light** 219  
**Sussex**, Lord, players of 273, 396, 430, 435, 455  
**Sword**, civic and ceremonial xlii, 514-15, 550, 551, 554, 555, 556, 583, 585-6, 588, 589, 590-1, 601-2, 604-5, 606, 609  
**Taborer** 94  
**Tailboys**, Walter, minstrels of 69, 75, 76  
**Tailors** See **Craft Guilds**  
**Talbot**, John, minstrel of 76  
**Tanners** See **Craft Guilds**  
**Tapiters** See **Craft Guilds**  
**Taverners** See **Craft Guilds**, Vintners  
**Textwriters** See **Craft Guilds**, Scriveners  
**Theatre** See **Playhouse**  
**Tile-thatchers** See **Craft Guilds**  
**Tilemakers** See **Craft Guilds**  
**Tilers** See **Craft Guilds**, Bricklayers  
**Tinklers** See **Craft Guilds**  
**Torches**, ceremonial See **Corpus Christi**, torches of  
**Town Halls**, as playing places 538  
**Travelling players** xvi, xviii, 419, 449, 573, 576; of the Queen 409, 413, 430, 449, 451, 455, 462, 464, 471, 473, 481, 482, 487, 488, 501, 521, 522, 564; of the King 581, 593 See also **Revels**, His Majesty's; of Lady Elizabeth 538; of the Prince 271, 568; of the Lord Admiral 430, 455, 509; of the Lord Chancellor 528; of the Lord Privy Seal 269; of Lord Albany 533, 536; of Lord Bartley 517; of Lord Beauchamp 441; of Lord Burrow 460; of Lord Chandos 430, 496; of Lord Darby 471; of Lord Darcy 455, 471; of Lord Essex 382, 409, 430, 435; of Lord Evers 509, 528; of Lord Hunsdon 397, of Lord Leicester 436; of Lord Lincoln 488, 501; of Lord Mont eagles 488; of Lord Morden 455; of Lord Ogle 455; of Lord Oxford 419; of Lord Pembroke 455, 491; of Lord Stafford 382, 403, 430, 509; of Lord Sudder 494; of Lord Suffolk 269, 436; of Lord Sussex 273, 396, 430, 435, 455; of Lord Willoughby 464; of Lord Worcester 418, 442, 455, 464, 486, 488; scholars of Horsefair 382; scholars of John Pullen 418; in assize week 482



- Treasurer of England 194  
 Trumpets and Trumpeters 24, 67, 70, 242, 411, 514, 545, 550, 563, 568, 580, 583, 592; of the king 276, 507, 608, 615; of the prince 608, 615; of the Lord Chamberlain 539; of Lord Dudley 507, 509; of Lord Lennox 521, 524; of Lord Oxford 539; of Lord Rutland 539; of Lord Stafford 517  
 Tumblers 581, 592  
 Turks 563  
 Turners See Craft Guilds  
 Upholders See Craft Guilds  
 Vestmentmakers See Craft Guilds  
 Vineyard, play of xvi, 60  
 Vintners See Craft Guilds  
 Viols 571  
 Wafferers 66-8, 69-73, 92  
 Waits See York, Waits of  
 Walkers See Craft Guilds, Fullers  
 War of the Roses x  
 Watercarters See Craft Guilds, Waterleaders  
 Waterleaders See Craft Guilds  
 Weavers See Craft Guilds  
 Wells, Lord of, minstrel of 66  
 Westmorland, Earl of, minstrels of 66, 71, 76  
 Whitchandlers See Craft Guilds, Chandlers  
 Wiflers 464, 469, 481, 492  
 Wigs 55, 98, 639  
 Willoughby, Lord, minstrels of 70, 72; players of 464; Hugh, minstrels of 66  
 Wills, discussion of xxxix-xl  
 Winedrawers See Craft Guilds  
 Wings, of angels 55, 95, 96, 242  
 Wiredrawers See Craft Guilds, Pinners  
 Wool-packers See Craft Guilds, Sledmen  
 Wool-sellers See Craft Guilds, Brokers of Wool  
 Woollen Weavers See Craft Guilds, Weavers  
 Worcester, Lord, players of 418, 442, 455, 464, 486, 488  
 Wrights See Craft Guilds, Carpenters  
 York, Aldermen of See York, City Council of  
 York, ancient of 411, 464, 469, 480  
 York, arms of 12, 29, 506, 549, 554, 580, 582, 587, 600, 603, 604, 609  
 York, Bailiffs of xi, 8  
 York, Bridgemasters of xii, xix, xx, xxi, xxii, xxiv-xxv, xxvi, xliii, 3, 35-6, 130, 135, 310, See also Bridgemasters' Accounts, Mercers' Accounts, Bakers' Accounts  
 York, Chamberlains of xii, xvi, xxi-xxiv, xliii, 12, 13, 29, 38, 113, 115, 119, 122, 130, 135, 139, 153, 158, 163, 167, 169, 173, 179, 184, 223, 253, 256, 271, 272, 273, 276, 282, 290, 294, 303, 317, 328, 348, 352-3, 357, 368, 399, 400, 401, 403, 406, 414, 424, 453, 464, 482, 506, 508, 584, 585, 589, 590, 596, 598, 600, 605, 606, 607, 608, 670, 684 See also Chamberlains' Accounts  
 York, City Archives xvii-xxvi, xlii  
 York, City Council of x-xiv, xvi, 4, 8, 11, 12, 13, 29, 32, 33, 34, 37, 41, 47, 48, 54, 59, 65, 74, 80, 83, 86, 93, 94, 102, 106, 109, 112-13, 119, 120, 122, 123, 126-7, 130, 131, 135, 136, 138-9, 145, 153, 154, 159, 164, 165, 167, 169, 170-1, 181, 186, 187, 193, 198, 201, 203, 204, 207, 213, 215, 216, 217, 220, 222, 224, 227, 236, 239, 251, 253, 257, 264, 270, 274, 275, 278, 279, 282, 291, 296-7, 314, 315, 324, 325-6, 327, 328, 333, 335, 339, 342, 344, 349, 351, 353, 355, 365, 366-8, 378, 385, 393, 396, 399, 400, 405, 406, 409, 410, 411, 421, 445, 463, 480, 481, 485, 486, 491, 492, 505-6, 507, 508, 512-13, 514-15, 550-1, 554, 556, 567, 579, 581-5, 587-91, 596, 601, 605-7, 608-9, 611-12, 613-14, 618, 619, 621  
 York, Common Clerk of xliii, 17, 165, 184, 187, 207, 220, 222, 224, 225, 228, 229,



- 231, 233, 235, 238, 240, 242, 246, 247,  
262, 263, 278, 280, 282, 290, 313, 317,  
330, 351, 508, 513
- York, Common Hall** xi, 155, 164, 169, 181,  
198, 200, 204, 259, 276, 311, 312, 408,  
452, 505, 508; as outside playing place 11,  
28, 141, 236, 264, 272, 278, 298, 314, 315,  
414; as inside playing place xvi, 243, 384-5,  
397, 399, 409, 419, 430, 435-6, 441-2,  
449, 465, 471, 476, 487, 488, 491, 501,  
521
- York, Community of (Commonalty or the  
Commons)** xii-xiii, 5, 8, 11-12, 16, 28, 30,  
31-2, 34, 35, 38, 42, 51, 62-3, 72, 109,  
112, 119, 130, 138, 143, 153, 154, 158,  
178, 183, 195, 197, 215, 223, 256, 271,  
274, 296, 301, 354, 392-3, 399, 505, 514,  
551, 586, 617, 621, 623, 626
- York, Corporation of** 530, 551, 554, 567,  
586, 590, 600
- York, Court of Quarter Session** xxv-xxvi
- York, Deputy Common Clerk of** xiii, 68,  
244
- York, Duke of, minstrels of** 66, 70, 72, 73,  
85
- York, Lady Mayoress of** 106, 222, 224, 228,  
231, 240, 243, 246, 247, 264, 279, 310,  
321, 326, 406, 414, 420
- York, Magistrates of** xxv, 469, 560
- York, Mayor of** x-xiv, xxi, 5, 8, 9, 11, 12, 13,  
14, 17, 24, 26, 28-9, 31, 33, 34, 35-6, 37-8,  
39, 41-2, 43-4, 45, 47, 51-2, 53, 54, 59, 62,  
64, 65, 74, 80, 82, 86, 93, 94, 96, 102, 106,  
107-8, 109, 110, 111, 112-13, 115, 118-20,  
123, 125-6, 128, 129, 130, 134, 137-9, 145,  
153-6, 158-61, 162, 163-7, 168-74, 175,  
176, 177, 179, 182-4, 189, 191, 192-8, 200-  
1, 204, 214-15, 223, 226, 230, 236, 237,  
238, 239, 240, 242, 246, 247-8, 250, 252,  
253, 259, 267, 284, 285, 289-90, 291, 297-  
8, 300, 310, 321, 322, 325, 326, 328, 330,  
333-4, 335, 338, 342, 346-7, 349, 351, 353-  
4, 356, 363, 365-70, 372, 378, 381, 385,  
389, 391, 393, 397, 399-400, 401, 405,  
409, 410-11, 413, 416, 420-1, 436, 441,  
449, 463, 470, 475, 480, 482, 486, 491,  
499, 501, 505-6, 508, 511, 512, 520, 550-  
2, 554-7, 559-60, 567, 575, 582-93, 596,  
599, 601, 608-9, 611-12, 613-14, 626, 666,  
681, 684
- York, players of** 65, 476, 549
- York, province of** x, xv, 358, 369
- York, Receivers' Rolls** xxii
- York, Recorder of** xiii, 118, 146, 154, 193-8,  
274-5, 486, 505, 508, 550-4, 556, 582, 583,  
585-90, 599, 601-7, 609, 611
- York, Sergeants of** xiii, 95, 118, 135, 154,  
167, 169, 184, 195, 514, 551, 588, 604
- York, Sheriffs of** xi-xii, 24, 138, 146, 154,  
170, 172, 184, 193, 195-8, 215, 236, 239,  
263, 270, 276, 285, 290, 300, 302, 400,  
410, 441, 463, 469, 480-1, 486, 491, 507,  
549-51, 556, 579, 583-5, 589-91, 596, 600-  
1, 604-7, 612, 626 See also *Sheriffs' riding*
- York, Waits of** xiii, xvi, xxi, xxii, 134-5, 143,  
200, 239, 318, 324, 333, 347, 348-9, 362,  
363, 368, 387, 391, 397, 399, 405, 408,  
413, 449, 453-4, 459, 469-70, 475, 479-80,  
485-6, 492-3, 495, 496, 499-500, 507-8,  
535, 541, 550, 567-9, 579, 585, 591-2, 596,  
601, 609, 614 See also *Chamberlains'*  
*Accounts; book of* 134-5, 453, 463, 479-80,  
485-6
- York Cycle** See *Corpus Christi Play*
- York Minster, Chamberlains of** xxxv-xxxvi,  
xliii
- York Minster, Choristers and Choir** 150-1,  
399, 423, 432, 538, 568, 571, 606
- York Minster, Dean and Chapter** xv, xxxv-  
xxxvi, 132, 135, 150-1
- York Minster, Dean of** 132, 135, 150-1, 353-4,  
390
- York Minster, Library** xxx-xxxii, xxxv-xxxvi,  
xxxix, xlii
- York Minster, Vicars Choral** xv, xxxv, xxxvii,  
36-7, 44, 675
- Yule, riding of** xvi, xl-xli, 359-62, 368-9

---

# Place and Name Index

- Acomb Moor (Acome Moore) 590  
Acredd (Acrides), Robert 537, 540, 559  
Addeson (Addison, Addyson) 413, 427; John 433, 437; Thomas 434  
Adenett, William 279  
Adriano, Doctor 206  
Ainsty (Aynesty, Aynsty) 193, 274, 600, 604  
Albarras, John 200  
Albone (Albon), Henry 134  
Aldercorn, John 652  
Aldestanemore (Aldestanemor), John 34, 45  
Alexander, Sir Walter 589  
Allan (Alan, Alen, Aleyni, Allen, Allyn), Mr 356, 378; Hugh 654; John 199, 211, 218, 226, 233; Robert 654; William 654  
Allanson, William 585  
Allenbye (Allandbye), James 428, 431, 437, 438, 442, 488, 493  
Allerton 67  
Allerton, Robert 45  
Alne, William 16  
Ambler, Christopher 433, 434  
Ametson 328  
Amplefrith, Simon 654  
Amyas, Mr 131  
Anderson, Thomas 111-12  
Androe 271  
Androwe, Thomas 433  
Anne, Queen 132, 133; of Denmark 507, 508, 514  
Applebye (Appilby, Applebyes, Appulby, Apulby), Bartholomew 422, 507; Robert 46; Roger 165, 166  
Appleyard (Apleyard, Apleyerd, Appleyardes, Apleyerd, Appleyerdes), Alderman 314, 414, 418; Mr 356; Thomas 305, 339, 652  
Archer 444, 474  
Ardington, Nicholas 654  
Ardyen, Mr 276  
Arkindale (Arkedell, Arkendaile, Arkindaile, Arkindall, Arkindelle), Mr 443; John 395, 461, 511; Martin 439, 467, 493, 494; Robert 483, 502  
Arowis, Richard 631  
Arundell and Surrey, Thomas Earl of 604  
Arwom, Miles 144  
Ase, John 41  
Ashburn, Christopher 369  
Asheby (Esschby), Richard 205, 240  
Aske, John 391, 655  
Askwith (Askwithe, Asquith, Asquyth), Sir Robert 560; Lord Mayor, Robert 551; Alderman 406, 506, 528, 533, 536, 539, 541, 543, 545; Robert 470, 480  
Aslabay, George 366, 372, 655  
Asper, John 53  
Assaphensis See St Asaph  
Atherton, Mr 409  
Atkinson (Atkynson, Atkynsone), Adam 277; James 653; John 338; Thomas 653  
Atkirk (Atkirke), Anthony 652; George 652  
Avyson, Nicholas 330  
Awdelay, Lord 330  
Awkland, Richard 325  
Aylde, Thomas 101  
Aynley (Aynlay), Richard 296, 297, 315

- Babthorp**, Rado 85  
**Bachelor** (Bachelor, Bachilor), Henry 111;  
     John 653  
**Baggergate** (Baggeryete) 67  
**Bailey**, Thomas 228  
**Baills** 265  
**Baker**, John 621; Ralph 653  
**Balderston** (Balderstome, Baltherston,  
     Bawderston, Bawderstone), John 381, 383,  
     389, 393, 397, 402, 408, 409, 410, 419,  
     430; Peter 532, 542, 543, 559  
**Ball**, William 99  
**Balland**, William 231  
**Balzay**, Margaret 634  
**Banester** (Bannester, Banyster), Henry 394,  
     473, 655  
**Bankhouse** (Bankhows), Thomas 184, 201,  
     653  
**Barbour**, Adam 144; John 105; Thomas 93,  
     101  
**Barker**, Thomas 424, 656; William 165, 166,  
     187, 652  
**Barston**, John 410  
**Barton**, John 559-60; William 45  
**Barwick**, Robert 611  
**Bateman** (Bayteman, Baytman), John 206,  
     224; Richard 240, 242, 246, 247; Thomas  
     161, 178, 179, 182, 189, 190, 202, 204  
**Bawde**, John 105  
**Bawderstone** See **Balderston**  
**Baxter**, Nicholas 206, 220  
**Bayne**, Francis 654, 655  
**Beachame**, Lord 441  
**Beale**, Mr 611  
**Bean**, Mr 272  
**Beaumont** (Beamond, Beaumond), Viscount  
     72, 75; Lord 71, 76  
**Beckwith** (Beckith, Beckwithe, Beckwyth,  
     Bekwith, Bekwyth), Alderman 406, 414,  
     480; Alderman William 366-7; Mr 314;  
     Widow 240; Christopher 418, 463, 655;  
     James 372, 655; Leonard 375, 655; William  
     652  
**Bedale**, Alan de 35-6; William 55  
**Bedford**, Robert 34  
**Beese**, John 93  
**Beke**, Thomas 426  
**Bekynghm**, Robert 652  
**Belamy**, John 635  
**Bell**, John '243; Miles 652  
**Bellesthorpp**, John 273  
**Belt**, Sir William 590; William 585  
**Bemyman**, Thomas 247  
**Bennittes**, Doctor 484  
**Benson**, John 651  
**Benyng**, Elaine 635  
**Berlay**, Reginald 228; Ronald 234  
**Bernyngham**, John 52  
**Best**, James 324, 325  
**Bethom**, Sir Edward de 76  
**Beuerlay**, Thomas 91, 92  
**Beverley** (Beueraci, Beuerl', Beuerley, Beuerlaci,  
     Beuerlaco) 69, 71, 73, 76, 613  
**Bewyk** (Bewik), Nicholas 105, 122; William  
     170  
**Beysley**, Reginald 242  
**Bilbowe** (Bylbowes), John 463; Robert 314  
**Bilbrough Cross** (Bilburgh Crose, Bilburghcrosse)  
     138, 139  
**Bille**, Nicholas 105  
**Birkby** (Birkbie, Byrkby), Mayor 436; Alder-  
     man 414, 418, 463, 480; Peter 343  
**Birrand**, Mr 356, 366  
**Bishopfield** (Bysshopfeyld) 256  
**Bishophill** (Bischophill, Byshope Hill, Bushop-  
     hill) 519; parish of 445; church of St Mary  
     on 631  
**Bishopthorpe** xv, 556, 590  
**Blades**, James 230  
**Blakburn**, Nicholas 84  
**Blakey**, John 213, 220, 228, 233, 240, 242,  
     278  
**Blanchyrd**, Thomas 654  
**Bland**, James 398, 655  
**Blayds**, Christopher 395  
**Blenkarne**, Mr 508; Thomas 463  
**Blody**, John 243  
**Bluefront**, William 61  
**Bluther**, Henry 184  
**Blyth** (Blythe), Andrew 133, 134; Richard 654  
**Blythman**, Ninian 305  
**Bogg**, John 265



- Bolron**, John 33, 41
- Bolton**, John 51; Robert 49, 50; Thomas 27  
See also **Scrope**
- Bondhill Row** (Bondall Rawe) 550
- Bonsfeilde** (Bonsfeld), Mr 482; John 480
- Bootham Bar** (Boothombar, Bowdome Barr, Bowtham Barre, Bowthome Barr, Bowthumbarre) 197, 198, 243, 247, 273, 505, 507, 582, 599, 611
- Bootham Ward** (Boothomeward, Bothomeward, Bowthome Ward) 319, 330, 407, 408, 599, 607, 611
- Boroughbridge** (Burghbrigge, Burghbrygge) 190, 191
- Bossall**, Richard 652
- Bosswell**, John 92
- Both**, Dean Robert 133
- Boulard**, William 84
- Bower**, John 220
- Bowes**, Sir William 67; Mayor William 31, 45, 59, 626
- Bowlmer** (Bowemer), Thomas 434, 465, 466
- Bracebrig**, Mayor Thomas 49
- Bradley**, Richard 469, 470, 476, 482, 488, 496, 500, 501, 509, 517, 520, 523, 527, 528, 535, 536, 538, 541; Thomas 501, 509
- Brady**, John 426
- Bramley**, John 232
- Brand**, Wilfred 404, 655
- Branthwate** (Brathwaite, Braythwhaite), Edward 444; John 327; Thomas 542
- Braye**, Richard 461
- Brearey** (Breray), Councillor 613; Sheriff Christopher 600; Richard 264; William 507
- Bredon**, William de 621
- Brekles Mylnys** 130
- Bridlington** 73
- Brigg** (Brigge, Bryg), Adam del 11, 28; John 37; William 27
- Brignall**, Thomas 85
- Broddes**, Thomas 313
- Brooke** (Broke, Brook), Alderman 432, 485; Sheriff 410; Percival 480, 485, 507, 655; Robert 366, 378, 654
- Brougham Castle**, Westmorland 556
- Brounflete**, Henry 69, 71; John 34
- Brown** (Browne), Anthony 151; William 111
- Brownlesse** (Brownles), John 460, 461; William 521
- Bryg** See **Brigg**
- Bubwyth**, Sir Roger 52
- Bucke**, Mr 514
- Buckingham** (Bukyngham, Bukynham), Duke of 67, 70
- Bukton**, Thomas de 5, 24, 26
- Bull** 72; John 66
- Bullocke**, William 345
- Burdon**, Robert 27; Simon 419
- Burgesse** (Burges), Richard 130, 145
- Burgh** (Burge), Sir Thomas 151; Ambrose 385; Katherine 635
- Burghbrigge**, **Burbrygge** See **Boroughbridge**
- Burkes**, William 434
- Burleigh** (Burlay), Lord 514, 515; Agnes 636
- Burnes**, Robert 442
- Burnett** (Burnet, Burnytt) 167; Robert 463, 656
- Burrowe**, Lord 460
- Burton** (de Burton) 26, 38, 42, 46, 50, 52; Mr 259; John 244, 248, 621; Robert 576; Roger 17; Thomas 529, 540, 543, 652; William 347, 389, 428, 439, 447, 472, 655
- Busfeld**, John 418
- Butler** (Butteller), Sir John 75; Robert 93, 105
- Buttercram**, John 34
- Buttirwyk**, Walter 27
- Buxnell**, Thomas 72, 73
- Bylbowes** See **Bilbowe**
- Bynglay**, Thomas 85
- Bynkes**, Adam 653
- Byrkby** See **Birkby**
- Byrkhead** (Byrkhed), Brian 394, 410, 655; John 180
- Caber**, William 633
- Calbek** (Caldbeke) 202; John 187, 205
- Calome**, Mr 333
- Calton**, Anthony 398, 655; Simon 33
- Cambridge** (Cantabrig'), Lord 66



- Candell, John** 89  
**Cankerd, William** 274  
**Carl, Thomas** 325  
**Carlisle (Carlile)** 605  
**Carlisle (Carliolensis, Karliel), Earl of** 591;  
     Lord 590; Bishop of 132, 630  
**Caruour, Phillip** 85  
**Castlegate (Castelgate)** 11, 28, 313  
**Catlynson, Thomas** 651  
**Caton, Nicholas** 180; William 202, 206  
**Catryk (Catrik), John** 73, 82, 85  
**Catterton (Caterton), Richard** 202, 205;  
     William 180, 187  
**Catton, John de** 5  
**Caue, John** 37  
**Caward (Cawarbe, Cawood), James** 488, 489,  
     502  
**Cawdewell (Cawdwell)** 233; John 228  
**Cawlebek, John** 240  
**Cay** See **Key**  
**Chaloner, Thomas** 167, 173, 174  
**Chambers (Chambre), John** 357, 497, 654;  
     Oswald 653  
**Chandos (Shandes. Shandoze), Lord** 430, 496  
**Chapman, Richard** 374; Thomas 159  
**Charles I** ix, xvii, 581-91, 599-614  
**Chater, Mr** 595; George 596  
**Chaundeler, Margaret** 58  
**Chaw** See **Shaw**  
**Chawmer, John** 451  
**Cheworth, Thomas** 69, 75  
**Cheyne, Sir John** 151  
**Chirche, Henry del** 621  
**Chomley (Chamley, Cholmelay, Cholmly)**  
     Richard 169-73  
**Christ Church (Kryskyrk)** 130  
**Churchman, George** 224  
**Chymnay (Chymney), Alderman William** 198;  
     William 94  
**Clark** See **Clerk**  
**Clarvas (Clarevas, Clarvax), Giles** 651, 652;  
     Margaret 635  
**Clayton, Mr** 281; Henry 87; Ralph 272, 279  
**Clerk (Clark, Clarke, Clarkes, Clerck, Clerke,**  
     Clerkees, Clerkes) 426; Christopher 277;  
     John 167, 234, 317, 330, 351, 374, 381,  
     383, 389, 393, 397, 402, 408-9, 430, 435,  
     454, 460, 469-70, 525; Nicholas 72, 351,  
     363, 376; Richard 376, 377, 483; Robert  
     75, 654; Thomas 244, 426; William 99, 100  
**Cleueland'** See **Percy**  
**Clifford (Cliffordes, de Clyfford, Clyfforde),**  
     Lord 66, 69, 71, 75, 76, 153, 553, 588-91,  
     604-5; Richard 170, 172-3  
**Clifton (Cliffton)** 197, 507  
**Clifton Ingges** 556  
**Clifton (Clyffton, Clyfton), wife** 291;  
     William 37, 38  
**Clorus, Emperor Constantine** 602  
**Clydero, Richard** 273  
**Clyff (Clyf, Clyffe), Richard** 231; Robert 180,  
     187, 202; Thomas 636  
**Clyfton** See **Clifton**  
**Clynt, John** 219  
**Coattes, Thomas** 653  
**Cocke** See **Cook**  
**Coiltman (Coltman), Thomas** 433, 437  
**Coke, Cokke** See **Cook**  
**Coldwell, Gilbert** 436, 656  
**Coliar (Colyer), Christopher** 273; Robert 401  
**Colliergate (Cellyergate, Coliargate, Colyergate)**  
     279, 314, 357  
**Collinson, John** 654  
**Collyweston (Colyweston)** 193  
**Colthirst (Colthirste), Mr** 408, 409, 415, 420;  
     Thomas 411  
**Comgilton, Robert** 143  
**Commendell, Robert** 498  
**Common Hall Gates** 272, 298, 328, 339, 356,  
     366, 406, 583  
**Coney Street (Conestreet, Connyngstreyt,**  
     Conyenx Strete, Conyngstrete, Quonyenx  
     Strete) 11, 28, 93, 101, 141, 149, 155, 272,  
     298, 305, 313, 314, 357, 406  
**Consett (Concett, Consytt), Christopher** 375,  
     512-13, 655  
**Constabyll, Alice** 635  
**Constantine** See **Clorus**  
**Conyers, Christopher** 71; William 198  
**Cook (Cocke, Coke, Cokke, Cook, Cooke,**  
     Couke, Cowke, Cuke), Mr 279; Miles 277,  
     652; Peter 117-18, 172; Robert 234, 651;

- Roland 316; Thomas 37, 145; William 187,  
 206, 502 See also Cowkes  
 Copley, Thomas 398, 655  
 Cotez, Matthew 180  
 Cotyngham, Olive de 629  
 Coulton, Mr 611  
 Couper See Cowper  
 Couret, Mr 481, 482  
 Cowke See Cook  
 Cowkes (Cokx), Steven (?) 293  
 Cowper (Couper), Alderman 581, 582, 609;  
 George 405, 408; Henry 450; John 202,  
 481; Walter 265; William 37, 653  
 Cowpland (Coupeland, Coupland), George 654;  
 Lancelot 347; William 41  
 Crake (Crak) 167, 168, 173-4  
 Crathorn, Mayor Thomas 64  
 Crauen (de Crauen), John 9, 52  
 Crawford (Craforth, Croforth), Mr 340;  
 Percival 300, 303, 335  
 Creswick (Cresswicke, Creswicke, Criswicke)  
 495, 498, 504; John 485; Oswald 514, 519  
 Criplinge, John 395  
 Cristallson, James 473  
 Croft (Crofte), Marmaduke 600; William 37  
 Crocklyn, Richard 101  
 Crome, John 630  
 Crosbie, Edward 490; James 410  
 Crosse, James 383, 655  
 Cuilsby, Richard 651  
 Cuke See Cook  
 Cumberland (Comberland), Earl of 515, 550,  
 553-4, 556-7, 605; Francis, Earl of 550  
 Cunysburgh, Thomas 33  
 Cunsby, William 33  
 Cunyng, Henry 130  
 Cure, Nicholas 241; William 224  
 Curtays (Curteys), Thomas 55, 85  
 Custanee, Thomas 238  
 Cuthberte (Cutberd) 411, 423  
 Cymney See Chymnay  
 Dacre' (Dacr'), Lord 68, 72  
 Dam, Thomas 53  
 Damfort, Mr 514  
 Danby, Margaret 636  
 Darcy (Darcies, Darsie), Lord 75, 203, 455,  
 471  
 Darling, John 653  
 Darson, William 223  
 Darte, Lawrence 436  
 Daudensis See St David's  
 Davyll, George 654  
 Dawson (Dauson), Mr 609; Bartholomew 652;  
 George 652; John 434; Margaret 231;  
 Robert 404, 655; Thomas 613; William 418  
 Dayson, Mr 257  
 Daystern, John 79  
 del Style See Style  
 Dent, Christopher 430, 435, 449; Robert 462;  
 Thomas 496, 497  
 Derby (Darbie, Darby), Earl of 330; Lord 471  
 Dernwater, William 86  
 Dewe, Robert 632  
 Deynshire, Earl of 76  
 Dickinson (Dicinson, Diconson, Dyconson,  
 Dyckonson), Anthony 314; George 313;  
 Henry 652; Thomas 119, 614  
 Dishley, Mr 593  
 Dixon (Dickson, Dicson, Dixson, Dycsson,  
 Dykson) 317; James 433; John 295, 472;  
 Nicholas 264, 542; Richard 143, 450;  
 William 540, 546  
 Doblay, Christopher 87  
 Dobson, Mr 289; Henry 654; William 247  
 Dodsworth (Dodisworthes, Dodsworthes),  
 Anthony 537, 544; Giles 563, 572  
 Dogeson (Dogeshon, Dogeso), Mr 270, 289;  
 John 216; William 268  
 Doncaster 600  
 Donne, Alexander 187  
 Donnyng, George 424  
 Donyngton 67  
 Dorchester (Dorcetr'), Marquis of 67  
 Dove (Doves), Mrs 576; Thomas 519  
 Drawswerd, Thomas 188, 205  
 Drax, William 37  
 Drewrie, Roger 273  
 Dringhouses (Dringhowsis) 139  
 Dromer, Arthur 410, 419

Dudley (Dudleys), Lord 507, 509, 517, 524  
 Duffeld, John de 5  
 Dunwell, Robert 204  
 Dunyng, George 656  
 Dunyngton, Thomas 654  
 Durem, Thomas 33  
 Durham (Dunelm', Dunelmie) 66, 73, 75, 156, 364  
 Durham (Dorham, Dunellmensis, Dunelm', Dunelmensis), Lord 75; Bishop of 66, 69, 74, 76, 132-3, 196  
 Dyckonson See Dickinson  
 Dysson, Dykson See Dixon  
 Dyneley, Mr 349  
 Dynns 572  
 Dyonist 572

Easton, Edward 569  
 Ebor', Edward (Archbishop of York) 369  
 Eden, Anthony 273, 653  
 Edinburgh (Edenbrough, Edenburgh) 549, 584  
 Edmund (Edmond) 263; Archbishop of York 369  
 Edward II xlii  
 Edward III xlii  
 Edward IV ix, x, xi, xvii, 118, 120, 121  
 Edward VI (Prynce Edward) 275  
 Edward (Edwardes), Lawrence 428, 656  
 Edwyn, Oswyn 653  
 Egremont, Baron 77  
 Elden, Robert 277; William 653  
 Elizabeth I 504  
 Ellerd, Thomas 654  
 Ellis (Elles, Ellys, Elys), John 159, 180, 199, 205, 231, 233, 278, 318; Robert 573  
 Ellwycke, James 654  
 Elton, William 593  
 Elwald (Elwolde), John 189; Robert 652  
 Emmyngburgh See Hemingbrough  
 Emondson (Eminsonnes), Martin 461, 466; William 271  
 Emson, Roger 160  
 Erandale, Earl of 69  
 Eshe (Esshe) 217; John 654

Eshwray, John 167  
 Esschby See Asheby  
 Essex (Essikes, Essix), Earl of 382, 409, 430, 435, 471; George 184; Richard 239  
 Esyngwald, Mayor Thomas 39  
 Etton, William 537, 540  
 Eueres, Sir William 71  
 Evenwod, John 87  
 Exeter (Dexistr', Excester, Excestr', Exestr'), Duke of 69, 70, 71; Lord 66  
 Exilbe, Edward 655  
 Eymis, Thomas 369  
 Eyre, John 654  
 Fairewether (ffairwether, ffareweddrs) 313; Mr 609, 611, 613  
 Fale, Thomas 347  
 Farlay, Fabian 654; William 654  
 Farmery See Fermery  
 Fawcett (ffawcet, Fawsett), Edward 418, 463, 627; Roland 480  
 Fawkes, Mr 357  
 Felter Lane (ffalter Layne, ffelterlayn, ffelterlayne) 290, 292, 293, 295, 321, 322, 324, 331, 340, 341, 343  
 Fereby (fferiby), John 118, 120; Robert 34  
 Fermery (Farmery), John 428, 656  
 Ferroure, Richard 33  
 Fish Shambles (ffyshe shamylles) 294  
 Fisher (ffissher, ffysher), John 389, 419, 655; Thomas 651  
 Fishergate Mill (ffyschergayte Mylne) 277  
 Fitt, Thomas 87  
 Fitz Hugh (ffitzhugh, Fythew), Lord 69, 71, 73, 75, 132  
 Fitz William, William 66, 75  
 Flambaute, Christopher 547  
 Flanders 53  
 Flemyng, John 275-6, 277; Thomas 222, 234, 242, 259, 265, 267, 271, 279, 281  
 Flesh Shambles (fflesshamels) 30  
 Flessner, Thomas 87  
 Fletcheres, Tristram 561  
 Folneby, Thomas 189



- Fons, Robert 224  
 Fordayne, Christopher 433  
 Forester (Forster), Edward 172; Henry 35-6  
 Foss Bridge xii, xxii, 49, 294, 626  
 Fossgate xxvi  
 Foster, Archibald 240, 246, 247  
 Fouldes, John 76  
 Foulford, John 93  
 Fountains, Abbot of 85, 151  
 Fox (Fuxe), John 87-8, 637; Thomas 265  
 Foxgill, William 463  
 France 66, 448  
 Frankland, William 421  
 Freesleye, William 416  
 Fresby (ffrysbe), William 383, 418, 655  
 Friston (ffryston), William 179, 180  
 Fulford (ffulfoord) 274  
 Fuster, William 654  
 Fynch, Thomas 189  
 Fysher See Fisher  
 Fythew See Fitz Hugh
- Gachet, John 289  
 Gaing, William 61  
 Gaittes See Gayte  
 Gale (Gayle, Gaylls), Mr 257, 279, 298, 314;  
     Henry 213  
 Galland, William 228, 236  
 Gannton, John 79  
 Gardiner, Hugo 34  
 Gare, Elaine 636; Thomas 33, 34; Thomas  
     Jr 636  
 Garland, John 481  
 Garth, James 652; John 424, 425  
 Gascoigne, William 77, 85  
 Gaunt, Thomas 121  
 Gaylls See Gale  
 Gayte (Gaittes, Gaytes), Richard 380, 392;  
     William 84  
 Gegges, John 224  
 Geldert (Geldard, Geldarde, Geldart, Gelder,  
     Gelderd), Mr 468, 479, 485, 490, 495,  
     499, 504, 519, 520; Anthony 432, 433, 434,  
     440, 444, 448, 462, 475, 485; John 444, 584
- Gell (Gel, Gelles, Gels) 428; John 457, 467,  
     489, 651; William 478, 518, 532, 537, 540  
 Gerard, John 37, 38  
 Gibson (Gibsonne, Gibsons), Richard 180, 187,  
     205; Thomas 451, 530, 544, 546, 562, 566  
 Gills (Gilli), Marmaduke 496; Paul 220, 224  
 Gillygate (Ielygatt) 247  
 Gilmyn (Gilmyne, Gilmyng), Mr 418; George  
     654; William 101, 366  
 Gilping, Edward 653  
 Gilyoit, John 96  
 Girdler, John 567  
 Girdlergate 11, 28  
 Glasyn (Glason, Glasying), widow 278; Thomas  
     285, 330  
 Gledstones (Gledsone), Roland 518, 532, 533  
 Glewe, Richard 652  
 Gllot, William 219  
 Gloucester, Lord 67  
 Goddyrswyke, William 92  
 Goodaike, John 426  
 Goodbarne, Thomas 238  
 Goodramgate (Goodromegate, Gotheremgate,  
     Gotheromgate, Guderangaytt) 155, 247,  
     264, 279, 298, 314, 406  
 Goodwyn, Mr 447  
 Goodyeare, John 654  
 Gotheromgate See Goodramgate  
 Gowland, John 437, 656  
 Goyme, John 438  
 Grab (Grubes), William 570  
 Grafton xvi, 405, 406, 420; Mr 414, 415;  
     John xxii, 406, 423; Thomas 405  
 Granger, John 340, 436, 654, 656  
 Grantham (Granntham) 194  
 Graves (Graues, Grayves) 470; Hugh 332, 335,  
     385, 406, 653; John 279, 394, 655; Ralph  
     654; Richard 275, 276, 277, 318; Thomas  
     435, 454, 460, 469, 470, 476, 482, 488,  
     496, 499, 500, 501, 509  
 Gray, Lord 69; Alexander 231; Miles 372;  
     Thomas 179  
 Grayson (Grason), Christopher 340; William  
     Ierrett 223  
 Graystok (Grastoke), Baron 66, 71, 75; Lord  
     69, 132



- Greathead, George 433  
 Grege (Gregges), Hugh 540; Thomas 296-7  
 Grembez, Edward 313  
 Grenbury (Grenburie, Grenebery), Alderman 507; Mr 523; Edward 300, 302; Leonard 430, 656  
 Grenefeild, William 534  
 Grindal, Archbishop xl, 358-9  
 Grubes See **Grab**  
 Gryme (Grymees), Francis 502; John 390  
 Grymesby, John de 52  
 Gryndon, John 156  
 Gubbys, Robert 232  
 Guderangaytt See **Goodramgate**  
 Gybbon, Nicholas 160; Robert 160; William 160  
 Guest, Ellis 593  
 Gult, John 447  
 Gylde, John 105; William 651  
 Gylliot (Gylliat), Sir John 160, 191, 192, 195; John 651  
 Gyllyngton, William 54  
 Gylmyn (Gylmyng), William 130, 653  
 Gyseburn (de Gyseburne), John 11, 28  
  
 Haburne (Heburne), Mr 556, 558  
 Haliday, Nicholas 93, 100  
 Hall, George 653; Henry 381, 512, 513, 655; James 331, 654; John 249, 304; Leonard 343; Peter 364, 371, 373, 376, 380, 654; Ralph 652; Robert 339, 652; Thomas 490; William 283, 290  
 Halley (Hallay), William 406, 436, 513  
 Halton, Robert de 5  
 Halyfax, John 247  
 Halyland, Thomas 243  
 Hamleton, Marquis 587  
 Hancock (Hancock, Hancoke), Robert 118, 138; William 424, 656  
 Handlae, John 439  
 Harbart See **Herbert**  
 Hardy (Hardie, Hardye), Christopher 450, 461, 511, 529; Matthew 515  
 Hardyng 75  
 Hargyll, John 273  
 Harland (Harlandes), Christopher 535, 544, 559, 561; Cuthbert 544  
 Harper (Harpour, Herper), Christopher 66, 71, 75, 76, 77; John 129-30, 347; Simon 67, 68, 69, 70, 71, 75; Thomas 332; William 231  
 Harpham, Robert 11, 28; William 144  
 Harrison (Harisonn, Harisons, Harreson, Harresonnes, Harryson, Harysones, Herreson, Herressons, Herrison, Herryson, Heryson) 298, 313; Alderman 406; Searcher 503; Mr 485; John 112, 343, 434, 447, 455, 484, 502, 518, 532, 542, 566, 653; Robert 302, 398, 463, 480, 655; William 173-4, 273, 532, 534, 546, 548, 570, 572, 575  
 Harryngton (Harrington, Haryngeton, Haryng-ton, Herryngton, Heryngton), Lord 70, 71, 76; James 273, 277, 332, 653; John 69, 71, 73, 75; Thomas 70, 72, 76  
 Hart (Harte), Ralph 383, 416, 463, 655  
 Hartley (Hartlay), Mr 298; John 315; Matthew 236, 240, 242, 246, 247, 264, 278  
 Hastings (Haystynges), Lord 195  
 Hawkeshirst (Hawkeshyrsh), Richard 442, 656  
 Haxby (Haxeby), John 33; Robert 89  
 Haxope (Haxvp, Haxvpp, Haxvppe), Mr 438; Nicholas 315; 377; Thomas 455, 456, 465, 502  
 Hay, William 227, 672  
 Head, John 426  
 Hebblythwait, Richard 319  
 Heburne See **Haburne**  
 Heckleton (Heckylton), Mr 272; Gilbert 653  
 Hedelay, Ralph 319  
 Helme, John 84  
 Helperby, John 27  
 Hemingbrough (Emmyngburgh) 221  
 Hemsworth, Alderman 575, 576, 583, 611, 614  
 Hemyngway, Abraham 582  
 Hendechild, Thomas 37-8  
 Henlickes, John 548  
 Henrietta Maria 590  
 Henrison (Henryson), Mr 356, 366; John 85  
 Henry IV (Bolingbroke) x, xlii  
 Henry VI xvii, xl, xli, 73-4, 94

- Henry VII** x, xvii, xviii, xl, xli, 137-43, 144, 145, 146-51, 153-6, 162-3, 271  
**Henry VIII** ix, xvii, xviii, xxxii, xlii, 271-7  
**Herbert** (Harbart, Harbarte, Harbert, Hurbart), Alderman 418, 506, 556, 589; Mr 486, 609; Christopher 366-8, 654; John 379, 384, 394, 655; Phillip 584; Richard 428, 656; Thomas 391, 463, 512-13, 655  
**Herbert House** 356, 366, 414, 589  
**Hereford** (Herefordensem, Herfordensis, Hertfordensis), Bishop of 74, 633, 634, 638  
**Heron** 36  
**Herpar** See **Harper**  
**Herrison** See **Harrison**  
**Heslington Pits** (Eslyngton Pyttes) 270  
**Hewetson** (Hewetsons, Hewytson), Mr 278; John 653; Thomas 264; William 382  
**Hewit** (Hewet, Hewite, Hewitt, Hewyt, Hewytt) 432; Robert 351, 374, 385, 397, 399, 416, 418; Thomas 654; William 130, 467  
**Hewley**, Mr 611, 613  
**Hewnson**, John 426  
**Heworth Moor** 444  
**Hewyk** (Hewike, Hewycke), Christopher 404, 655; Robert 87  
**Hexham**, John 41  
**Heysbe**, Lawrence 277  
**Hill** (Hyl, Hyll), Henry 519; John 347; Robert 236; Thomas 653; William 316  
**Hirst** (Hirste), Thomas 37-8  
**Hodgson** (Hodgeson, Hodshon, Hogeson, Hogesyon, Hojeson), Doctor 556, 589; Mr 257; Arthur 346, 363, 381, 383, 389, 393, 397; James 265; John 263; Miles 652; Nicholas 436; Peter 412, 656; Thomas 93; William 105  
**Hogg**, Robert 314  
**Holbeck** (Holbek, Holbeke), William 55, 107, 201, 681  
**Holcrofte**, William 486  
**Holgate**, Nicholas 85  
**Holgate Lane** 550  
**Holland**, Earl of 604  
**Holme** (Holemes, Holmes), Mr 327; Henry 227, 230, 231; John 434; Simon 573  
**Holy Trinity**, Hospital of 27  
**Holy Trinity Church**, Goodramgate xxxvii, 426, 439, 444, 478, 498, 503, 513, 518, 594, 612-13  
**Holy Trinity Gates** 84, 93, 100, 105, 126, 263, 278, 313, 356, 366  
**Holy Trinity Priory**, Micklegate 27, 28, 168, 278, 294  
**Hopperton** (Hoppton), James 246, 247  
**Hopton**, Robert 420  
**Horneby** (Hornebe), Richard 265, 319  
**Horner**, Mr 611  
**Horsley**, Benedict 583  
**Hosier Lane** (Hosyerlayn) 314, 556  
**Houeden**, Robert de 621  
**Houghton**, Baronet 539; Augustine 584  
**Howard**, Katharine See **Katharine**, Queen  
**Howeolyff**, William 277  
**Howes**, Mr 594, 595  
**Howlley**, Hugh 227, 677  
**Howson**, William 655  
**Hoyle**, Alderman 609  
**Hudson** (Hudsone, Hudsonn), Adam 93, 100, 105, 143, 156; Henry 130, 138, 145; John 304; Robert 424, 656; Thomas 395, 511  
**Humes**, Thomas 544  
**Hunsdon**, Lord 397  
**Hunter** (Huntees, Hunteres, Hunters), Edward 651; George 473, 494, 522, 525, 534, 537, 548, 558-9; John 576; Thomas 161, 178, 179, 182, 189; William 456, 465, 502  
**Huntington** (Huntyngton), John 294, 295, 320  
**Hurbart** See **Herbert**  
**Husthwait** (Husthwate), Robert 324, 333, 346  
**Hutchinson** (Hutchenson), Alderman 581, 582, 609; Mr 439; John 488, 489, 541; Thomas 654  
**Huthwayt**, John 45  
**Hutton** (Huton, Huttons) 356; Christopher 437, 656; Matthew 353, 354, 369; Richard 379, 384, 551, 554, 556, 655; Robert 265  
**Hyll** See **Hill**  
**Hyndes**, Edward 451

- Jackson** (Iacksons, Iakson, Jackson), Fr 422;  
 Alderman 463; Mr 480; Christopher 655;  
 George 597; James 279, 652; John 313,  
 372, 375, 406, 410, 652, 655; Miles 652;  
 Peter 653; Thomas 426; William 548, 653  
**Jacobs, Peter** 354  
**Jake, Francis** 340  
**Jameson, John** 220, 652; William 652  
**Jamys, Robert** 652  
**Jaques, Sir Roger** 589, 601, 609, 613  
**Jelygatt** See **Gillygate**  
**Jenkinson, William** 436, 656  
**Jerrett** See **Grayson, William**  
**Jeyes, Anthony** 559, 575  
**Incecliff, William** 152  
**Inglesbeye, Mr** 514  
**Ingrams, Sir Arthur** 611  
**Ingylyby, Joan** 635  
**Iohn, dumb** 305  
**Iohnson, Edward** 444; John 651, 652;  
 William 156, 160, 204, 430, 435  
**Ioymour, Robert** 82  
**Ipswich (Ipswiche)** 405  
**Iunour, Thomas** 621
- James I** xvii, xl, xli, 504-9, 513-15, 549-57,  
 558, 559, 582  
**James IV of Scotland** 193  
**Jubbergate** (Iowbritgate, Iubretgate, Iubritgate)  
 11, 28, 85
- Katherine, Queen** 274  
**Kempton, Robert** 593  
**Kendale, Mr** 130  
**Kendall (Kendale)** 76, 166, 299, 680  
**Kent, Earl of** 195; John 651, 652  
**Ketlandes, Mr** 355, 372; Thomas 346, 364  
**Kexby, James** 83, 84  
**Key (Cay), Richard** 85, 93  
**Kidd, Ralph** 568  
**Kiddall, John** 521; Robert 477  
**Kilburn, Thomas** 93, 100, 105
- King (Kinge, Kynge), Robert** 144; William 377,  
 442  
**King Street** 270  
**King's Manor** 507, 508, 515, 555-6, 588, 590-  
 1, 596, 599, 604-7  
**Kingston upon Hull** 73  
**Kirke, George** 189; William 652  
**Knapton, Thomas** 232  
**Knaresborough (Knaresburgh)** 67  
**Knavesmire (Knairsmire, Knaresmyer, Knares-  
 myre, Knarsmyer, Knarsmyer, Knavesmyer,  
 Knavesmyre, Knavsmyre)** 444, 445, 452,  
 458, 463, 480, 481, 491, 513  
**Knolles, William** 85  
**Kydd, Christopher** 652  
**Kylborn, Agnes** 635  
**Kyme, Earl of** 76  
**Kyrkeby, Robert** 37; William 33, 41  
**Kyrkham, John** 41  
**Kytchynman** 314  
**Kyver, Edward de la** 180
- Lambe, Lady** 153; Thomas 231; William 153  
**Lampton, Mr** 264  
**Lancashire** 382  
**Lancaster (Loncastre, Loncastrie), Duke of**  
 637; Nicholas 172, 175  
**Langley, Ralph** 652  
**Langton (Langtons), Mr** 286, 288; John xi,  
 201; Nicholas xi; William 395, 442  
**Lassyter** See **Leicester**  
**Lathom, Beatrice** 630  
**Latimer, Lord** 195  
**Laurence (Lowrans), Martin** 493; William 242  
**Laverock, Thomas** 547  
**Lawne, Thomas** 549  
**Layton, Roger** 155  
**Learnmouth, Christopher** 377  
**Leche, Robert** 37, 94  
**Led, Martin** 473  
**Ledall (Ledell), John** 654; Thomas 432;  
 William 426, 655  
**Lee, John** 629  
**Leeds (Ledes)** 87



- Leicester (Laycestr') 69  
 Leicester (Lassyter), Lord 436  
 Lelomes, Vincent 347  
 Lennox (Lenox, Linox, Lynnox), Duke of  
     521, 524, 550  
 Lepington, James 654  
 Lescrope See Scrope  
 Lesenbye (Lusenby), James 477, 511  
 Leund, John 426  
 Lewte (Lewtie), William 201, 434  
 Lightlope (Leghtlop), John 95  
 Limerick (Lymrick), Bishop of 515  
 Lincoln (Lyncoln) 66  
 Lincoln (Lincolln, Llincoln'), Earl of 132, 151  
 Lincolnshire 535  
 Lionis (Lionssis, Lyonesses, Lyonis), Henry  
     456, 478, 525, 530; William 473  
 Liscrop' See Scrope  
 Little (Litle), Richard 471, 472, 511, 529, 541  
 Little Stonegate See Swinegate  
 Liuereidge, Alice 408  
 Loftus, John 612  
 Loksmyth, Piers 82; William 264  
 Loncastre See Lancaster  
 Londell, Thomas 395  
 London (Lonndon) 69, 75, 105, 120, 131,  
     256, 326, 365, 538, 549, 584, 594  
 Longes (Longs), William 518, 540, 542  
 Lonsdell (Lonsdaylle, Lonsdellelles, Lonstell),  
     Stephen 431, 461, 484, 489, 502; Thomas  
     380  
 Lorde, Brian 236, 240  
 Louth (Lowth) 535  
 Louth, Richard 55  
 Lovell (Louell), Lord 132; George 130;  
     Thomas 169, 593  
 Lowes, John 231  
 Lowrans See Laurence  
 Lowther, Anthony 654  
 Loyter See Luter  
 Lullay (Lulley), William 389, 653, 655  
 Lumley, Thomas 66; William 66  
 Lunde, Mr Chamberlain 498; John 443  
 Lusenby See Lesenbye  
 Luter (Loyter) 75; Hugh 66, 69, 71; Richard  
     75  
 Lutton, Adam 37  
 Lylle, Lord 132  
 Lyndeles, John 319  
 Lynnox See Lennox  
 Lynton, John 636  
 Lytster (Litster, Lyster), Mr 264; John 99,  
     100, 220, 224, 228, 230, 231, 234, 236,  
     240, 242, 246, 247; Tristram 279  
 Magdalen Chapel (Maudlan Chappell, Mawdleyln  
     Chapell) 198, 505, 507, 612  
 Maghame, Ralph 439  
 Makblith, Robert 652  
 Mald, John 652  
 Malkerall, Richard 277  
 Malson, William 651  
 Maltbie, Mr 406  
 Malum 100  
 Mamond, Robert 653  
 Man, John 50, 223; Robert 236  
 Maners, Humphrey 198-9  
 Manhoue, John 651  
 Manor, Mannor, Manner, Mannour etc See  
     King's Manor  
 Marche, John 46; Richard 37, 38  
 Margaret 121; Princess xvii, 193-8, 199, 215  
 Market, Henry 55  
 Marshall (Marshall, Marsshall), Agnes 636;  
     Henry 200; John 86, 118, 228, 652;  
     Lawrence 93; Martin 654; Richard 651,  
     654; William 73, 433-4, 436, 656  
 Marshrudder (Mashruther), George 520, 571  
 Marstons, William 314  
 Marygate 198, 464  
 Mashruther See Marshrudder  
 Maskewe, Alderman 378; Thomas 404, 655  
 Mason (Masons) 412; Mr 377; John 218, 228,  
     236, 242, 246; Thomas 420, 421  
 Masters, William 474  
 Mattis, Stephen 426  
 Maulyuerer (Malyuerer, Maulyuerere), William  
     70, 71, 75  
 Mawd, John 391, 655; Robert 655  
 Maxfeildes (Maxfeldes), Chamberlain 537;



- Mr 544, 548; John 530, 532  
**Maxwell**, Brian 413; John 478; Richard 489; William 439  
**Mayson**, William 653  
**Mell**, William 243  
**Melton**, Friar William xix  
**Meltonby** (Meltynby), John 304, 314  
**Menerous**, Alexander 101  
**Merchant Taylors' Hall** 466  
**Mertyn**, Richard 258, 260  
**Meryman**, Thomas 231  
**Metcalf** (Metcalfes), Henry 416, 418, 460; John 652, 655; John, the younger 381, 655; Martin 278, 298, 314; Percival 652; Thomas 155  
**Metham**, Sir Thomas 66, 588  
**Michell**, John 112; Robert 82  
**Micklegate** (Mekelgate, Mikellith, Mikillith, Mykilgate, Myklegate) xxii, 29, 30, 84, 85, 101, 143, 243, 263, 298, 313, 357, 414, 547, 609 See also Bridgemasters' Account Rolls  
**Micklegate Bar** (Mickleth Barr, Micklithbarr, Miklithbar, Mykkylgate Barr, Myklithe Barr) xxii, 130, 154, 155, 193, 194, 195, 215, 271, 272, 273, 486, 507, 578, 582, 583, 596, 599, 600, 601, 604, 609, 614 See also Bridgemasters' Account Rolls  
**Micklegate Ward** (Myklitheward) 232, 247, 265, 319, 330, 599, 607  
**Middilton** (Middleton, Middylyton, Midilton, Myddleton, Mydleton), George 416; Geoffrey 75; Richard 71, 530, 531; Thomas 37, 76; William 651  
**Midylham**, John 37  
**Mikillith** See **Micklegate**  
**Milford Haven** 148  
**Millington**, Edward 545, 563, 580  
**Milner** (Mylner), Christopher 277; John 471, 477  
**Misterton**, John 79  
**Mitkyn**, George 281  
**Miton**, Richard 144  
**Monkhus**, Christopher 426  
**Monkward** (Munckwarde) 281, 491, 607  
**Monteagles**, Lord 488  
**Moore** (Mower), Thomas 333, 347, 381, 383, 389, 393, 397, 402  
**Moray** (Murrey), Bishop of 194  
**Morden**, Lord 455  
**Moresby**, William 202  
**Moreton**, John 30, 31  
**Morlay**, William 37, 38  
**Morton**, Richard 654  
**Mosley** (Moselay, Moseleye, Mosleye), Mayor 512; Alderman 450, 455, 459, 463, 480, 485; Mr 481; Thomas 379, 416, 655  
**Mosse** (Mosees), John 33, 41; Michael 534  
**Mowbray**, John 202; Thomas xlii  
**Mower** See **Moore**  
**Moxon** (Moxand), John 655; Thomas 402  
**Mudd** (Mud), Henry 428, 656; James 485  
**Mullans**, William 242-3, 264  
**Multon**, John 37; Walter 37, 38  
**Munckman**, Dennis 542  
**Murrey** See **Moray**  
**Musgreffe**, Richard 67  
**Mycklethwate**, Ralph 654  
**Mydleton** See **Middilton**  
**Myers**, John 228, 231; Robert 389, 655  
**Myklithe** See **Micklegate**  
**Mylner** See **Milner**  
**Myrni**, John 224  
**Nalton**, John 632  
**Nandyke** (Nendyke), Cuthbert 653; Thomas 91  
**Nawton** (Nauton), William 224, 233, 236, 652  
**Neleson**, John 264; William 183, 184, 189  
**Nelstron**, Wilfred 653  
**Nendyke** See **Nandyke**  
**Neuland**, Richard 49-50  
**Nevyll** (Neuell, Neuyl), Alexander 75; Henry 655; John 71; Thomas 69, 75  
**Newall**, John 223  
**Neweburgh** 197  
**Newcastle upon Tyne** 66, 69, 75, 156  
**Newsome**, William 358  
**Newton** (Neuton, Neweton), John 45, 111, 131; Miles 234, 236; Thomas 340; William de 629

- Newtour, Richard 651  
 Nicholson (Nicholsonn, Nicholsonne, Nicolson,  
   Nyccolson, Nycholson), George 651; John  
   180; Richard 421; Robert 384, 472; Thomas  
   240, 243, 246, 247, 345, 472; William 442,  
   456, 511  
 Noble, Richard 655  
 Norfolk, Duke of 66, 71; Lord 75  
 Norman, George 241, 652; John 652; Robert  
   239  
 North, John 402, 655; Richard 653  
 North Street 11, 28, 101, 140, 232, 633  
 Northampton 193, 194  
 Northumberland, Earl of x, 67, 69, 70, 72, 76,  
   132, 194; Countess of 195  
 Norton (Nortonnes, Nortons, Nortton), James  
   408; Miles 443, 451, 467, 472, 478  
 Norwich (Norwiche), Bishop of 194  
 Nottingham (Notingham, Notyngham) 72,  
   237  
 Novell, Henry 379  
 Nunnery Lane See Baggergate  
 Nyccolson, Nycholson See Nicholson
- Oghtred, Robert 66  
 Ogle (Ogill), Lord 455; Robert 68, 71  
 Orgoner, William 621  
 Otley, Edward 520  
 Ouresby, William 34  
 Oureum, Thomas 633  
 Ouse Bridge (House Brigge, Owse Brige, Pontem  
   Vse, Vuse Brigge) xii, xxii, 3, 34, 36, 51,  
   85, 88, 98, 111, 119, 124, 130, 140, 141,  
   148, 156, 182, 189, 190, 202, 204, 207,  
   209, 210, 213, 263, 278, 306, 308, 313,  
   320, 366, 549, 554, 558, 620, 639  
 Ouse River 91, 415, 549, 554, 586  
 Ousegate (Owsgate, Vsegate) 33-4, 119, 141,  
   272, 278, 356, 414  
 Outhwhate, William 654  
 Owen, Sir David 151  
 Owsherby, Anthony 654  
 Oxford (Oxinforde), Earl of 150, 151; Lord  
   of 539
- Pacock, Pacoke See Paycock  
 Page, John 531  
 Pageant Green See Toft Green  
 Paicock See Paycock  
 Palace of the Archbishop of York See York,  
   Archbishop of, Palace of,  
 Pannall, John 84  
 Pantur See Paynter  
 Parke, Thomas 202  
 Parker (Parcour, Parkour), Thomas 205, 230-1,  
   366  
 Parkyn, Robert 231  
 Parot, Peter 93, 101, 144  
 Paton, Robert 9  
 Pavement (Pauimentum, Paveniement,  
   Pavimentum) 11, 29, 85, 93, 106, 144, 184,  
   234, 243, 246, 356, 406, 414, 556, 589  
 Paycock (Pacock, Pacoke, Paicock, Paycocke,  
   Paycok, Paycoke), Mr 356; Gregory 313,  
   653; Robert 371, 373, 375, 380, 407, 652,  
   655; Walter 573; William 463, 480, 654  
 Paynter (Pantur, Payntour), David 37-8, 58;  
   Nicholas 319; Richard 96; Thomas 318;  
   William 318  
 Pearson (Peareson, Peirson, Pereson, Person,  
   Persson) 500, 508; Mr 425, 431, 437;  
   George 567, 570; Nicholas 111, 118; Robert  
   651; William 111, 406, 410, 423, 453  
 Pease, Richard 306, 653  
 Peaseholme Green (Pesholme, Pyssome) 378,  
   449; Chapel 73  
 Peghan (Peighinge), John 653; Thomas 437,  
   656  
 Penbrook, Earl of, Chamberlain of England 550  
 Penpugh, Thomas 160  
 Penven, Mr 558  
 Penyngton (Pennyngton), John 67; William  
   343, 653  
 Pepper, Richard 428  
 Percelvels 292  
 Percy (Percey) x; Henry xlii, 70, 71, 76 See  
   also Poynings; John, of Cleueland' 72;  
   Thomas 67, 72  
 Pereson See Pearson  
 Perry (Perrie), Mr 580; William 593  
 Person, Persson See Pearson

- Peter Lane Little 306, 308, 319  
 Peteres, William 456  
 Petergate (Pettergate) 11, 28, 184, 264, 279  
 Petty 317  
 Phillipa of Hainault xlii  
 Pierson See Pearson  
 Pinder, Robert 529  
 Piper, Joan 66  
 Plasket, Mr 280; Richard 653  
 Plomer, James 587, 603; William 105  
 Plompton (Plomipton, Plumpton), Richard  
     220, 224, 652; William 68, 72, 75  
 Pocklington (Pokelynaton) 69  
 Pontefract (Pomfrete) 120, 131, 156, 549, 584  
 Porter, Thomas 434  
 Portyngton 133  
 Potell, John 37  
 Potman 133  
 Pottowe, Robert 79  
 Powle, Richard 220, 224  
 Poynings (Poynynges, Puynynges), Lord 70,  
     76; Lord Henry 76 See also Percy  
 Prest See Prust  
 Preston (Prestons), Christopher 563; Henry 48;  
     John 34; William 34  
 Privy Seal, Lord 269  
 Proctor, Henry 426  
 Prussia (Pruys) 53  
 Prust (Prest), Anthony 419, 421  
 Prynce, Henry 319  
 Pudsay (Puddesay, Puddeszay, Puddezay,  
     Pudesay), Ralph 65, 66, 70, 71; Thomas 70;  
     William 75  
 Pullen, Mr 257; George 653; John 418; Peter  
     654  
 Pulley, Anthony 653, 655  
 Pulleyn (Pulleynes), Mrs 546; Henry 366  
 Pullinge, John 436  
 Puynynges See Poynings  
 Pycher, John 159  
 Raby, Richard 58, 159  
 Raby Castle (Rabie Castle) 607  
 Race, Henry 653  
 Radclyf (Radclyff), John 34; Nicholas 73  
 Raines, Thomas 438  
 Ramston (Rampston'), Thomas 75, 76  
 Rasyn (Rasyng), John 651; Thomas 652  
 Raton Row (Ratanraw, Rattonrawe) 134  
     See also Bridgemasters' Account Rolls  
 Rawcliffe (Roccliff) 591  
 Rawlyn (Rawlyns) 506; Richard 159, 174  
 Rayncoke (Ranecock), Edward 314, 653  
 Redeman, Edward 227  
 Remyngton, John 653  
 Reveley (Reweley, Riveles), John 525, 541  
 Revetour, William xv, xvi, 78, 80, 88  
 Richard II x, xi, xvii, xxxiv, xlii, 590  
 Richard III ix, x, xvii, xxxv, 130-1, 132-3  
 Richardson (Rechardson, Richardsns,  
     Richardsones, Richerdson), Lady 460;  
     John 231; Ralph 372, 655; Thomas 167,  
     173-4, 434, 462; William 522, 548  
 Richmond, Duke of 240  
 Rigg, Thomas 426  
 Rilandes, Edward 518  
 Ripon (Rypon) 191  
 Riveles See Reveley  
 Roberto 75  
 Robinson (Robynson), Doctor 318; Alderman  
     416, 485; Mr 272, 514; John 58, 426;  
     Lawrence 654; Miles 220, 224; Peter 652;  
     Richard 391; William 133, 134, 179, 339,  
     391, 447, 655  
 Robson, Hugh 227; Roland 144  
 Rock (Rocke), John 401  
 Roger, Mr 306; Thomas 292  
 Rokeby, John 369  
 Rokesbie, Miles 542  
 Rooke, Thomas, the elder 160; the younger  
     160  
 Roos, Robert 66  
 Rose, George 430, 656  
 Ross (Rosse), Sheriff 480; Mr 486; George  
     473-4  
 Rothley, John 187  
 Rowes, William 76

Quharton, Michael 651  
 Quonyenx Strete See Coney Street



- Ruddestan, John de 5  
 Rusker, Anthony 426; John 426  
 Russell, Richard 37, 47, 53, 101; William 206, 651  
 Rutland, Earl of 539  
 Ruttre, Isabel 305  
 Ryche, John 380  
 Ryder, James 426; Nicholas 426  
 Ryuers, Earl of 151
- Sadler, Thomas 222, 226, 230, 244  
 St Andrew Gate Corner 184  
 St Asaph (Assaphensis), Bishop of 132  
 St Crux Church (Croux Chyrch) 130  
 St David's, Bishop of 132  
 St George's Chapel 310  
 St George's Close 318  
 St Helen's Church 633  
 St Helen's in Stonegate (St Ellens in Staingate) 526  
 St James' Chapel 132, 139  
 St John's Church, Micklegate xxxviii, 85, 93, 313, 356, 429, 473-4, 478, 498, 604  
 St Martin's Church, Coney Street xxviii, 374, 413, 427, 429, 432-4, 437, 440, 444, 447-8, 451-2, 457-8, 462-3, 467-8, 474-5, 479, 485, 490-1, 495, 499, 504, 519-20  
 St Martin-cum-Gregory, Micklegate xxxviii, 427, 432, 439-40, 444-5, 448-9, 452, 458, 468, 474, 479, 485, 490, 495, 504, 513, 518-9, 608, 610, 613  
 St Mary ad Valvas 3  
 St Mary's Abbey x, xv, 215, 250  
 St Mary's Abbey, Abbot of 74, 146, 151, 169, 196  
 St Mary's Church, Bishophill 631  
 St Mary's, Manor of See **King's Manor**  
 St Michael's Church, Spurriergate xxxvii-xix, 219, 230, 238, 249, 266, 268, 270, 278, 281, 282-3, 285, 287, 485, 490, 495, 498-9, 504, 513-14, 519, 559  
 St Thomas' Hospital 154, 155  
 St William's Chapel, Ouse Bridge 51, 88, 124, 272
- Salisbury, William 87  
 Salisbury (Sar', Sarem), Earl 69, 70, 71, 72, 73, 75; Lord 66, 68, 70, 75, 77; Bishop of 74  
 Sandwith, Anthony 656  
 Sauage (Sauadge, Savadg), James 654; John 66, 72, 75; William 653  
 Saunderson, Nicholas 101  
 Sawyer (Saweres), Richard 93, 95, 101, 291; Roger 522  
 Say, Lord de 72  
 Saynell, John 77  
 Scalby, John 101, 105  
 Scatchley (Scatcley), Richard 515, 516  
 Scauceby (Scausby), Thomas 61, 79, 85, 93, 100; William 105  
 Schorthouse, Anthony 190-1  
 Sclater, William 187  
 Scoreburgh, William 49  
 Scotland 194, 504, 549, 556, 584, 600, 607, 612; a Scot 624  
 Scott (Scot, Skott, Skotte) 528, 539; Alderman 614; John 440, 475; Thomas 155; William 375, 583, 655  
 Scrafton, Mr 608, 610; Lancelot 579, 580  
 Scragge, John 37  
 Scrope (Lescrope, Liscrop', Scrop), Lord, of Bolton 67, 70, 75, 151; Archbishop Richard x, xlii, 637  
 Sedale See **Siddall**  
 Selby, Abbot of 74  
 Selby (Selbe, de Seleby), Percival 280; William xlii, 5-6, 26  
 Sell, William 428, 431  
 Seller (Sellerer), Richard 438, 502, 529  
 Semper, John 111  
 Setherthwaite, Mr 611  
 Setterwhites, Charles 573  
 Settle, Christopher 526  
 Sewell, Thomas 426  
 Shandos See **Chandos**  
 Sharp (Sherp), Robert 651; William 180  
 Shathelok, John 33  
 Shawe (Chaw, Shaw), Henry 652; John 189, 652; Peter 653; Richard 134; Thomas 304  
 Sheffield (Sheffeld), Lord Edmund 550



- Sherman, John 651  
 Sherwod (Shirwod, Shrewodd) 87; Agnes 636;  
     John 93  
 Sheyne, Robert 143  
 Shrewesbury, Earl of 151  
 Shypton (Shipton), James 233, 240, 242, 246,  
     247  
 Shyrley (Shirley), Robert 133-4  
 Siddall (Sedale, Siddelles, Sydall, Syddall),  
     Lawrence 291; Richard 390, 392, 395, 461;  
     William 529, 531  
 Siggeswik (Sigswicke), Adam 133; Thomas 495  
 Sigismund (Segismond, Sigismond), Emperor  
     586, 601  
 Simnell, Lambert x  
 Simpson See Symson  
 Sindwith, Anthony 412  
 Skarr, Ambrose 433, 434  
 Skayffees, Charles 364  
 Skeldergate (Skeldargate, Skeldrgate) 11, 28,  
     140, 318, 638  
 Skelton 591  
 Skelton (Skeltones), Mr 306; John 116; Robert  
     426; Steven 306  
 Skott, Skotte See Scott  
 Skotton, Thomas 92  
 Skurueton (Scurueton), Robert 37, 44  
 Skyrmer, Henry 34; John 34  
 Slater (Slaters), Thomas 881; William 304  
 Smalwod, Roger 200  
 Smarthwayte, Cuthbert 277  
 Smeght, Garnett 96  
 Smith (Smithe, Smithes, Smyth, Smythe,  
     Smythes, Smyths), Mr 506; Christopher  
     453, 454, 460, 469; George 546; Gregory  
     372; Henry 272, 510; John 101, 105, 167,  
     168, 173-4, 243, 526; Marmaduke 284, 290;  
     Peter 381, 655; Robert 313, 653; Thomas  
     167, 653; William 232, 426, 481  
 Smythies, John 402, 655  
 Snaudon, Thomas 48, 50  
 Snawes, John 530  
 Somers, Sir Charles of 151  
 Somersete 71, 76; John 77  
 Sotheby (Suddybie), Marmaduke 383, 655  
 Sowreby, Margaret 630  
 Spede, William 72  
 Spenser, John 651  
 Spicer, Thomas 187  
 Spofford, Church of 138  
 Spoford (Spoforde), Thomas 633, 638  
 Spon, John 154  
 Spurriergate (Sporyer gate) 264  
 Stafford (Staferd, Staffordes), Lord 382, 403,  
     430  
 Staith 313, 415  
 Stalby, John 93  
 Stamper, John 295, 319  
 Stanburne (Staynburn, Staynburne), John 49,  
     50; Robert 314, 653; William 421  
 Standish, Richard 130  
 Stanhope, Doctor 590  
 Stanley (Stanelay), Lord 132; Thomas 654  
 Staveley (Staeuley, Stavelay), Mr 206; Agnes  
     228; Alan 187, 213, 224, 651; Thomas 651;  
     William 651  
 Staynburn See Stanburne  
 Steresacre, Thomas 37  
 Sterop (Stirop'), Henry 77, 79  
 Stevenson (Stevynson), Mr 364; Humphrey  
     246, 247  
 Steyn Cowkes See Cowkes  
 Steynour, Thomas 78  
 Stirley See Styrlay  
 Stockdal (Stokdale), Christopher 653; John  
     189, 194  
 Stodderd, Robert 243  
 Stokton, Robert 87  
 Stone, John 581  
 Stonegate (Staingate, Stanegate, Stayngate) 28,  
     53, 85, 93, 101, 105, 130, 142, 247, 264,  
     298, 314, 526  
 Stosyn, Abraham 426  
 Strange (Straunge, Strawng'), Lord 132, 195  
 Strikland, William 369  
 Strins, John 213  
 Strynger, John 133-4  
 Stubbes, William 159  
 Studley (Studly), Richard 243, 247  
 Stultyng, John 631  
 Style, Simon del 34  
 Styllynton, Katherine 635

- Styrlay** (Stirley), Richard 224, 228  
**Suddybie** See **Sotheby**  
**Suffolk** (Sothfolk', Southff', Southfolch', Suffockes, Suthffolch), Duke of 76; Earl of 70, 269; Lord of 70, 72, 436  
**Surrey** (Surre), Earl of 132, 194; Lord of 194  
     See also **Arundell and Surrey**  
**Sussex**, Earl of 273; Lord of 396, 430, 435, 455  
**Sutton**, John de 52  
**Swath**, John 85  
**Swinbanke**, Roland 529  
**Swinegate** (Swynegale) 142  
**Sydall, Syddall** See **Siddall**  
**Sylton**, John 46  
**Symond**, John 41  
**Symson**, Mr xxxii, 348; Thomas 426, 653  
**Synowez**, William, Abbot of St Mary's 169, 174  
  
**Tadcaster** 146, 193, 611  
**Tadcaster Bridge** 138, 139, 193, 195, 549, 584, 600, 609, 613  
**Tailboys** (Tailbois), Walter 69, 70, 75, 76  
**Taillour** (Tayllour), Matthew 231; Thomas 651  
**Talbot**, John 76  
**Talkan**, Robert 28  
**Tanfeld**, Thomas 44, 631  
**Tankdale**, Richard 426  
**Tart** (Tarte) 76; John 77  
**Tawnte**, John 651  
**Tayllour** See **Taillour**  
**Tele** (Thelle), William 95  
**Tempesse** 155  
**Temple**, Leonard 357, 653, 668  
**Tenant**, Ralph 652, 653  
**Tenniswodd**, James 408  
**Terre**, George 444  
**Tesshe**, Tristram 256  
**Thelle** See **Tele**  
**Thomas the Master of Corpus Christi** 238  
**Thomlynson**, Christopher 101; Lawrence 279  
**Thomson** (Thompson, Thomsom, Thomsonne, Tompson), wife of 364; Brian 653; Christopher 496, 501, 509, 523, 526, 527, 536, 538; Cuthbert 453, 454, 460, 469, 470, 476, 482, 488, 496, 499; David 461, 473, 511; Henry 437, 463, 507, 583, 656; John 651, 652; Leonard 614; Martin 426; Richard 180; Robert 461; Thomas 437; William 112, 522  
**Thorne** (Thoren, Thorn), James 652; Richard de 647; Robert 651  
**Thornell**, John 653  
**Thornton** 353  
**Thornton** (Thorneton), Mr 318; John 231; Richard 189; Thomas 652  
**Thorp**, William de xvi, 3  
**Howe**, Peter 460, 461  
**Thowetson**, Robert 265  
**Three Kings, The, Micklegate** 313  
**Thuayter**, wife of 180  
**Tirry**, John 105  
**Titlowe**, Walter 440  
**Todde**, William 152, 155  
**Toft Green** (Pagent Grene, Pagyant Garthe, Toftes) xxii, 5, 35, 192, 208, 209, 218, 219, 254, 345, 348, 350, 351, 354, 357, 362, 364, 371, 373, 375, 379, 382, 383, 390, 391, 394, 398, 402, 404, 412, 424, 428, 431, 436, 437, 442, 547 See also **Bridgemasters' Account Rolls**  
**Toller** (Tollerer), wife of John 100, 105  
**Tollerton** 5  
**Tong** (Tonge), John 111, 112, 114, 115, 118, 129, 131  
**Topcliffe** 514  
**Tournor** See **Turner**  
**Townend**, John 653  
**Trewe** (Trew), Mr 485; Andrew 378, 416, 463, 512-3, 654  
**Trinity Priory** See **Holy Trinity Priory**  
**Troubleveile** See **Turburville**  
**Troughton**, John 384  
**Tubbar**, Thomas 85  
**Tunstall**, Richard 70, 162, 163  
**Turburville** (Troubleveile), Sir John 151, 155  
**Turner** (Tournor, Turners), Christopher 485; Michael 439, 456, 457; Thomas 413, 484

- Turton, George 654  
 Tyler, Robert 218  
 Tymanson, Lambert 144  
 Tyssone, William 449  
  
 Vaghain, John 363  
 Vale, William 652  
 Vance, William 209  
 Vaux, John 581, 582  
 Vavasour (Vavasor) 146; Mayor 506  
 Vicars, Simon 206  
 Vkkerbe, Thomas 421  
 Vnderwod, Joan 72  
 Vscllyff (Vscllyf), Thomas 64, 670  
 Vsflote, Nicholas 55  
  
 Wad, James 279  
 Wade See Waid  
 Wadsworth (Wadsworth), Mr 463; John 430, 656  
 Wafferer (Waferer), John 66, 69, 71, 76;  
     Robert 66, 68, 69, 70, 71, 73, 75, 76  
 Waghen, Robert de 5  
 Waid (Wade, Wayd), Francis 430, 656;  
     Lawrence 442, 656  
 Waite (Wayte), wife of John 267; William 424  
 Wakefelde, Batildis 637  
 Wakefield 67, 521  
 Walker, Mr 609; Annes 277; Brian 502; John  
     462, 463; Richard 12; Robert 93; Roger 319  
 Waller, Lancelot 433  
 Walmgate Bar 243, 273  
 Walmgate Ward 247, 265, 319, 330, 407, 607  
 Walron (Walron'), Gilbert 220, 224  
 Walton, Robert 325  
 Wansforth, wife of Thomas 636  
 Warde (Ward), Anthony 474; Richard 541;  
     Thomas 228, 263, 278; William 495  
 Wardell, Thomas 426  
 Wark, John 180  
 Warneby, William de 9  
 Warwick (Warrwick), Countess of 94  
  
 Warter, William 41  
 Warwyk, Edmund 651  
 Water Lane 392  
 Waterhouse, John 111  
 Waterton, Robert 69  
 Wath (Wathe), John 93, 652  
 Watkinson, George 436  
 Watman, Mr 611; John 446  
 Watson, Mr 313; Cuthbert 385; Henry 85, 119,  
     121, 144; John 402, 449, 454, 460, 469;  
     470, 476, 482, 488; 496; 499, 500, 501,  
     509, 517, 520, 523, 527, 528, 536, 538,  
     567, 637, 655; Richard 41, 637; Thomas  
     111; William 412, 653, 654, 656  
 Watter (Water), Christopher 447, 462, 468,  
     475, 479, 485, 491, 495, 499; Robert 176  
 Wawle, Percival 474  
 Wayd See Waid  
 Wayte See Waite  
 Weddall, Geoffrey 444  
 Weddrell (Wedderall), Mr 316; John 652  
 Wedowis, Edward 439  
 Weller, William 442  
 Wells (Wellas, Welles, Wels), Lord 66, 72;  
     Richard 105; Thomas 144; William 118,  
     123, 128  
 Welton, Alice de 630  
 Welughby See Willoughby  
 Wentbridge 120  
 Westminster 549, 584, 600  
 Westmorland, County of 556  
 Westmorland (Westmorl'), Earl 66, 71, 72, 76;  
     Lord 66, 75  
 Westrope, Mr 514  
 Wetelay See Whetley  
 Wetewad, John 111  
 Wharton, wife of 202; Mr Francis 549; Mr  
     [Humphrey] 549-50, 554; William 583  
 Wharye, John 653  
 Whetley (Wetelay, Whetlay) 67, 69; Robert  
     199  
 White (Whyte, Whytes), Mr 289; George 313;  
     John 205, 207, 213, 366; Michael 111  
 Whitehilles, Anthony 542, 575  
 Whittingeton, Richard 448  
 Whitwell, John 519



- Wickham, Doctor 588  
 Widdrington, Thomas 601, 606  
 Wilberfesse, Alan 118  
 Wild See Wyld  
 Wildyng, John 105  
 Wilkok, Mr 333  
 Wilkynson (Wylkynson), John 101, 105, 240, 242, 278  
 Willand, Leonard 654  
 William, Abbot of St Mary's See Synowez  
 Williamson (Wylliamson), Bennett 33; Henry 92; James 381, 655; Geoffrey 273; John 372; William 412, 656  
 Willoughby (Welughby, Willobies, Willowbies, Willughbie, Willughby, Wiloghby, Wilowby) 333; Lord 70, 72, 464; Christopher 356; Hugo de 66  
 Willye (Wylly), Robert 653  
 Wilman, Thomas 240  
 Wilson (Willson, Wilsons, Wylson) 411; Edward 411; George 384; Gilbert 243, 247; John 306; Richard 431; Robert 544; Thomas 463, 480, 493, 494, 502, 547, 559; William 395  
 Wiltshire, Earl of 151  
 Winchester, Bishop of 606; Dean of 605  
 Wiseman (Wisemanees, Wyseman), Robert 446, 461; Nicholas 291  
 Wistow (Wistoe) 440  
 Woid See Wood  
 Wood (Wodde, Wode, Woid), Mr 514; Henry 241, 246, 247, 652, 653; John 654; William 394, 655  
 Wooller, William 656  
 Worcester (Worster, Worsters, Worsyter, Worsyters, Wygo(...)), Earl of 418, 442, 455, 464, 486, 488; Bishop of 132  
 Wormall (Wormemall), Mr 415, 420, 423; John 432  
 Wowar, Lancelot 330  
 Wrangle 82  
 Wrangwish (Wranghwys, Wrangwayssh, Wrangwishe, Wrangwysh, Wrangwyssh), Thomas xliii, 93, 107-8, 118, 125, 131, 134, 165  
 Wresill, Henry 27, 134  
 Wright (Wrighte), James 496, 497; Nicholas 329, 333, 338; Richard 373, 377; Thomas 93, 510; William 373, 521, 524, 529, 531, 534, 537, 539, 541, 542  
 Wrightman, John 366  
 Wyggen, Richard 281  
 Wylardby, George 632  
 Wyld (Wild, Wildes, Wyldes), Lady 264; Mr 241; Robert 231, 234, 246, 247, 325, 651, 652  
 Wylliamson See Williamson  
 Wylkynson See Wilkynson  
 Wylly See Willye  
 Wyllyson, Thomas 253  
 Wylson See Wilson  
 Wyman, Agnes 631, 637; Henry 11, 28, 637; John 37, 38  
 Wyseman See Wiseman  
 Wystow, Robert 634  
 Wyssen, John 293  
 Yhedyngham, Richard de xvi, 3  
 Yolton, Steven de 5  
 York, Archbishop of x, 51, 135, 138, 150, 151, 191, 196, 197, 368, 369, 378, 390, 550, 555, 637, 642, 647  
 York, Archbishop of, palace of 133, 150, 155, 196  
 York, Archdeacon of 133, 588  
 York, Duke of 66, 70, 72, 73, 85  
 York, Suffragan Bishop of 196  
 York (Yorke, 3ork), Bartholomew 241, 652; John 637; Richard 95, 128, 138, 155, 168, 172, 183  
 York Minster (St Peter's) xiii, xxxv, 46, 59, 79, 102, 122, 126, 132, 150, 155, 161, 168, 178, 179, 182, 196-7, 202, 204, 208, 209, 211, 213, 223, 239, 254, 256, 261, 278, 279, 326, 354, 515, 555-6, 588, 604, 606, 624, 630, 646-7  
 York Minster, Dean of 354, 390  
 York Minster Chapter House 152, 196, 279, 555, 588  
 York Minster Gates xxxv, 11, 28, 101, 132, 135, 197, 264, 279, 298, 314, 356, 366, 406, 414, 418



Yorkshire 514, 549, 600, 605

Yorkshire, Sheriff of 198, 554, 605

Young (Yong, Younge), Doctor 605; John  
167, 547; Robert 167

Yoworthe, Mr 444

3arom, William 55

3ork See York

Zouche (Souche), Lord le 72; Archbishop de  
xv, xl, 1-2















GretagMacbeth™ ColorChecker Color Re